

GEOGRAPHY MAPS

ANTHROPOLOGY RECREATION

WORLD PUBLIC LIBRARY EDITION



by WILLIAM J. WELSH

Classic Literature Collection
World Public Library.org

Title: GEOGRAPHY MAPS ANTHROPOLOGY RECREATION

Author: WILLIAM J. WELSH

Language: English

Subject: Fiction, Literature

Publisher: World Public Library Association



WORLD PUBLIC LIBRARY



World Public Library

The World Public Library, www.WorldLibrary.net is an effort to preserve and disseminate classic works of literature, serials, bibliographies, dictionaries, encyclopedias, and other reference works in a number of languages and countries around the world. Our mission is to serve the public, aid students and educators by providing public access to the world's most complete collection of electronic books on-line as well as offer a variety of services and resources that support and strengthen the instructional programs of education, elementary through post baccalaureate studies.

This file was produced as part of the "eBook Campaign" to promote literacy, accessibility, and enhanced reading. Authors, publishers, librarians, and technologists unite to expand reading with eBooks.

Support online literacy by becoming a member of the World Public Library, <http://www.WorldLibrary.net/Join.htm>.



WORLD PUBLIC LIBRARY



www.worldlibrary.net

This eBook has certain copyright implications you should read.

This book is copyrighted by the World Public Library. With permission copies may be distributed so long as such copies (1) are for your or others personal use only, and (2) are not distributed or used commercially. Prohibited distribution includes any service that offers this file for download or commercial distribution in any form, (See complete disclaimer <http://WorldLibrary.net/Copyrights.html>).

World Public Library Association
P.O. Box 22687
Honolulu, Hawaii 96823
info@WorldLibrary.net



WORLD PUBLIC LIBRARY

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS CLASSIFICATION SCHEDULES

For sale by the Cataloging Distribution Service Division,
Library of Congress, Building 159, Navy Yard Annex, Washing-
ton, D.C. 20541, to which inquiries on current availability
and price should be addressed.

- A General Works
- B-BJ Philosophy, Psychology
- BL-BX Religion
- C Auxillary Sciences of History
- D History: General and Old World (Eastern Hemisphere)
- E-F History: America (Western Hemisphere)
- G Geography, Maps, Anthropology, Recreation
- H Social Sciences
- J Political Science
- KD Law of the United Kingdom and Ireland
- KF Law of the United States
- L Education
- M Music, Books on Music
- N Fine Arts
- P-PA General Philology and Linguistics,
Classical Languages and Literatures
- PA Supplement Byzantine and Modern Greek Literature,
Medieval and Modern Latin Literature
- PB-PH Modern European Languages
- PG Russian Literature
- PJ-PM Languages and Literatures of Asia, Africa,
Oceania, American Indian Languages,
Artificial Languages
- P-PM Supplement Index to Languages and Dialects
- PN, PR, PS, PZ General Literature, English and American
Literature, Fiction in English,
Juvenile Literature
- PQ, Part 1 French Literature
- PQ, Part 2 Italian, Spanish, and Portuguese Literatures
- PT, Part 1 German Literature
- PT, Part 2 Dutch and Scandinavian Literatures
- Q Science
- R Medicine
- S Agriculture
- T Technology
- U Military Science
- V Naval Science
- Z Bibliography, Library Science

SUBJECT CATALOGING DIVISION
PROCESSING DEPARTMENT

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
CLASSIFICATION

CLASS G

GEOGRAPHY MAPS ANTHROPOLOGY RECREATION

FOURTH EDITION
LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
WASHINGTON 1976

to be Catalogued
LB 17 1984
Ref

The additions and changes in Class G adopted while this work was in press will be cumulated and printed in List 1B3 of
LC Classification—Additions and Changes

Library of Congress Cataloging in Publication Data

United States. Library of Congress. Subject
Cataloging Division.
Classification, Class G.

First ed. published in 1910 by the Classification
Division of the Library of Congress.

1. Classification—Books—Geography. 2. Classification—Maps. 3. Classification—Books—Anthropology. 4. Classification—Books—Folklore. 5. Classification—Books—Manners and customs. 6. Classification—Books—Sports. 7. Classification, Library of Congress. I. United States. Library of Congress. Classification Division. Classification. Class G: Geography, anthropology, sports, and games. II. Title.
Z696.U5G 1976 025.4'6 76-4560
ISBN 0-8444-0209-5

For sale for \$15 by the Cataloging Distribution Service Division, Library of Congress, Building 159, Navy Yard Annex, Washington, D.C. 20541. Subscribers to the card service can charge purchases to their accounts; others must pay in advance by check or money order payable to the Chief, Cataloging Distribution Service Division, Library of Congress. Payment from foreign countries may be made with UNESCO coupons. Price includes postage.

PREFACE

This fourth edition of the Class G schedule is not a total revision, although there are numerous spot revisions throughout the various subclasses. It incorporates all additions and changes made after the 1953 publication of the third edition and before March 1975.

The atlas and map section of Subclass G has been thoroughly overhauled, not only through the adaptation of modern terminology but also in the realignment of jurisdictions to reflect the current political situation. An additional innovation is the introduction of maps to illustrate these alignments and to serve as an index to this section of the subclass. The instructions for applying the tables of subdivisions used in classifying maps have been restated for greater clarity. The Ethnology section of Subclass GN has also been extensively revised with numerous topics introduced into the schedule for the first time and new relationships established between topics.

Where complete revision is neither possible nor desirable we have attempted to improve the schedule by: restating captions in modern terminology and eliminating obsolete expressions; regrouping and aligning topics to create an arrangement conforming more to current categorization; simplifying and clarifying instructions to catalogers in the form of notes; expanding the system of references between related topics; and providing an expanded index.

Edward J. Blume
Chief, Subject Cataloging Division

William J. Welsh
Director, Processing Department

SYNOPSIS

G	GEOGRAPHY (GENERAL). ATLASES. GLOBES. MAPS
GA	MATHEMATICAL GEOGRAPHY. CARTOGRAPHY
GB	PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY
GC	OCEANOGRAPHY
GF	HUMAN ECOLOGY. ANTHROPOGEOGRAPHY
GN	ANTHROPOLOGY
GR	FOLKLORE
GT	MANNERS AND CUSTOMS (GENERAL)
GV	RECREATION. LEISURE

OUTLINE

G

GEOGRAPHY (GENERAL)

100.5-108.5	Toponymy
	Including gazetteers, geographic names and terms
140	Greatest cities of the world
141	Historical geography
142	Aerial geography
149-180	Travel. Voyages and travels (General)
155-180	Travel and states. Tourist trade
200-336	History of discoveries, explorations, and travel
369-503	Special voyages and travels
521-539	Adventures, shipwrecks, buried treasure, etc.
540-550	Seafaring life, ocean travel, etc.
575-890	Arctic and Antarctic regions
905-910	Tropics (General)
912-922	Northern and Southern Hemispheres

ATLASES

1000.3-1000.5	Atlases of the moon, planets, etc.
1001-1046	World atlases
1050-1052	Northern and Southern Hemispheres
1053	Tropics
1054-1055	Polar regions
1059-1061	Maritime atlases (General)
	By region or country
1100-1779	America. Western Hemisphere
1105-1694	North America
1110-1114	Greenland
1115-1193	Canada
1200-1534.24	United States
1535-1537	Caribbean area
1540-1542	Latin America (General)
1545-1549	Mexico
1550-1594	Central America
1600-1694	West Indies
1700-1779	South America
1780-2799	Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
1791-2082	Europe
2110-2193	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
2200-2444	Asia
2445-2739	Africa
2740-2799	Australasia
2800-3064	Oceans (General)
3100-3102	Antarctica
3122	Atlases of imaginary, literary and mythological regions

3160-3182	GLOBES
-----------	--------

OUTLINE

G

MAPS

3190-3192	Celestial maps
3195-3199	Moon
3200-3202	World
3210-3222	Northern and Southern Hemispheres
3240-3241	Tropics
3250-3251	Temperate Zones
3260-3272	Polar regions
	By region or country
3290-5668	Americae. Western Hemisphere
3300-5184	North America
3380-3384	Greenland
3400-3612	Canada
3690-4383	United States
4390-4392	Caribbean area
4410-4763	Mexico
4800-4884	Central America
4900-5184	West Indies
5200-5668	South America
5670-9084	Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.
5700-6966	Europe
7000-7342	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
7400-8198.54	Asia
8200-8904	Africa
8950-9084	Australasia
9095-9794	Oceania (General)
9800-9804	Antarctica
9900-9980	Unlocalized maps

GA

MATHEMATICAL GEOGRAPHY

51-87	Surveying (General)
-------	---------------------

CARTOGRAPHY

109	Aerial cartography
.5	Cadastral mapping
.8	Statistical mapping
110-115	Projection
125-155	Map drawing, modeling, printing, reading, etc.
192-197.3	Collections of maps, globes, etc. Map libraries
260-288	Globe making. Globes
300-325	World maps, general atlases, etc.
341-1776	Maps. By region or country

OUTLINE

GB

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY

400-649	Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain
447	Climatic geomorphology
448	Slopes
450-460	Coasts
461-468	Reefs
471-478	Islands
500-555	Mountains. Orography
561-649	Other natural landforms: Floodplains, oases, deserts, dunes, etc.
651-2998	Hydrology. Water
	Ground and surface waters
980-992	Watersheds. Runoff. Drainage
1001-1199.8	Groundwater. Hydrogeology
1201-1598	Rivers. Stream measurements
1601-1798.9	Lakes. Limnology
2401-2598	Ice. Glaciers. Ice sheets
2601-2798	Snow. Snow surveys
2801-2998	Hydrometeorology
5000-5030	Natural disasters

GC

OCEANOGRAPHY

63	Oceanographic expeditions
65-78	Underwater exploration
83-87.6	Submarine topography
96-97.8	Estuarine oceanography
100-103	Seawater
109-149	Chemical oceanography
150-181	Physical oceanography
150-155	Density
160-177	Temperature
177.6-181	Optical oceanography
190-190.5	Ocean-atmosphere interaction
200-376	Dynamics of the ocean
205-226	Waves
228.5-228.6	Ocean circulation
229-296.8	Currents
297-299	Water masses and oceanic mixing
300-376	Tides
377-399	Marine sediments
401-881	Oceanography. By region
1000-1023	Marine resources. Applied oceanography
1080-1581	Marine pollution. Seawater pollution

GF

HUMAN ECOLOGY. ANTHROPOGEOGRAPHY

51-71	Environmental influences on man
75	Man's influence on the environment
101-127	Settlements
125	Cities. Urban geography
127	Rural settlements. Rural geography
500-895	By region or country

OUTLINE

CN

ANTHROPOLOGY

49-296	Physiol anthropology. Somatology
51-59	Anthropometry
62.8-263	Human variation
	Including growth, physical form, ekalaton, nervous system, skin, etc.
269-279	Race (General)
280.7	Man as an animal. Simian traits versus human traits
281-289	Human evolution
282-286.7	Fossil man. Human paleontology
296	Medical anthropology
301-673	Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
357-367	Culture and cultural processes
	Including social change, structuralism, diffusion, etc.
378-395	Collected ethnographies
397-397.5	Applied anthropology
	Cultural traits, customs, and institutions
406-442	Technology. Material culture
	Including food, shelter, fire, tools, etc.
448-450.7	Economic organization. Economic anthropology
451-477.7	Intellectual life
	Including communication, recreation, philosophy, religion, knowledge, etc.
478-491.7	Social organization
492-495	Political organization. Political anthropology
495.4-498	Societal groups, ethnocentrism, diplomacy, warfare, etc.
502-517	Psychological anthropology
537-673	Ethnic groups and races
550-673	By region or country
700-875	Prehistoric archaeology

GR

FOLKLORE

72-79 Folk literature (General)
 81 Including folktales, legends
 100-390 Folk beliefs, superstitions, etc. (General)
 By region or country
 By subject
 430-487 Folklore relating to private life
 Including dreams, love, children, nursery
 rhymes, etc.
 Folk beings, demonology, fairies,
 charms, etc.
 Folklore
 Folklore topics
 plants, and minerals
 Folklore, travel, commerce, etc.
 Folk medicine
 Folklore
 Folklore symbols

OUTLINE

GT

MANNERS AND GUSTOMS (GENERAL)

170-474	Houses. Dwellings
485	Churches and church going
500-2370	Costume. Dress. Fashion
2400-3390	Customs relative to private life Including children, marriage, eating and drinking, funeral customs, etc.
3400-5090	Customs relative to public and social life Including town life, court life, festivals, holidays, ceremonies of royalty, etc.
5220-5285	Customs relative to transportation and travel
5320-6720	Customs relative to special classes
5320-5680	By birth, rank, etc.
5750-6390	By occupation

GV

RECREATION. LEISURE

181.35-181.55	Recreation leadership. Administration of recreation services
182-182.5	Recreational areas and facilities. Recreation centers
191.2-200.6	Outdoor life. Outdoor recreation
191.68-198.9	Camping
199-199.6	Hiking. Pedestrian tours
199.8-200.3	Mountaineering
200.4-200.5	Orientation. Wilderness survival
200.6	Water oriented recreation
201-555	Physical education and training
346-350	School and college athletics. Intramural and interscholastic athletics
401-433	Physical education facilities. Sports facilities Including gymnasiums, athletic fields, playgrounds, etc.
435-436.5	Physical measurements. Physical tests, etc.
450	Nudism. Sunbathing
460-555	Gymnastics. Gymnastic exercises Including calisthenics, heavy exercises, acrobatics, etc.
561-1198.995	Sports
711	Coaching
712-725	Athletic contests. Sports events
733-734	Professionalism in sports. Professional sports (General)
735	Umpires. Sports officiating
743-749	Athletic and sporting goods, supplies, etc.
750-770	Air sports: Airplane flying, kite flying, etc.
770.3-840	Water sports: Canoeing, sailing, yachting, etc.
840.7-857	Winter sports: Ice hockey, skiing, bob- sledding, etc.
861-1017	Ball games: Baseball, football, golf, etc.
1020-1034	Automobile travel. Motoring
1040-1060.2	Cycling. Bicycling. Motorcycling
1060.5-1098	Track and field athletics
1101-1150.6	Fighting sports: Bullfighting, boxing, fencing, etc.

OUTLINE

CV

RECREATION. LEISURE

561-1198.995	Sports - Continued
1151-1190	Shooting. Archery
1195-1198.995	Wrestling
1199-1570	Games and amusements
1201.5	Hobbies (General)
1203-1218	Children's games and amusements
1218.5-1220.7	Toys
1221-1469	Indoor games and amusements
1232-1299	Card games: Poker, patience, whist, etc.
1301-1311	Gambling. Chance and banking games
1312-1469	Board games. Move games
	Including chess, go, checkers, etc.
1470-1511	Parties. Party games and stunts
1491-1507	Puzzles
1541-1561	Parlor magic and tricks
1580-1799	Dancing
1800-1860	Circuses, spectacles, etc.
	Including rodeos, waxworks, amusement parks, etc.

GEOGRAPHY (GENERAL)

For geography and description of individual countries, see D-F
 For mathematic geography and cartography, see GA
 For physical geography, see GB

- 1 Periodicals. Seriale
- 2 Societies
- 3 International
- 4 United States
- 5 Canada
- 6 Mexico; Central America. West Indies
- 7 South America
- 8 Great Britain
- 9 Czechoslovakia
- 10 Austria
- 11 Hungary
- 12 France
- 13 Germany
- 14 Including West Germany
- 15 East Germany
- 16 Greece
- 17 Italy
- 18 Belgium
- 19 Netherlands (Holland)
- 20 Russia
- 21 Poland
- 22 Finland
- 23 Scandinavia
- 24 Spain
- 25 Portugal
- 26 Switzerland
- 27 Balkan States
- 28 Turkey
- 29 China
- 30 India
- 31 Pakistan
- 32 Bangladesh
- 33 Indochina
- 34 Japan
- 35 South Africa
- 36 Egypt
- 37 Algeria
- 38 Tanzania
- 39 Other African (not A-Z)
- 40 Australia
- 41 New Zealand
- 42 Pacific islands
- 43 Congresses
- 44 Collected works (nonserial)
- 45 Cf. G1594, Collections of voyages
- 46 Several authors
- 47 Individual authors

GEOGRAPHY (GENERAL)

- 62 Addressees, essays, lectures
- 63 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 64 Directories
- Geographers
- 65 Geography as a profession
- Biography
 - Gf. D-F, History
 - G200+, Explorers
 - GA198, GA407, GA473, etc., Cartographers
- 67 Collective
- 69 Individual, A-Z
 - e. g. .A2 Adamus Bremensis
 - .B35 Barkov, Aleksandr Sergeevich
 - .B4 Behaim, Martin
 - .H2 Hakluyt, Richard
 - .P4 Petermann, August
 - .R4 Rennell, James
 - .R6 Ritter, Karl
 - .T55 Tillo, Aleksei Andreevich
- 70 Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
 - Gf. GA, Mathematical geography
 - Relation to economics. Economic geography, see HF1021+
 - Relation to history. Historical geography, see G141
 - Relation to geopolitics, see JQ319+
 - Relation to religion, see BL65.G4
 - Relation to sociology, see HM36
 - Special methods
 - .2 Electronic data processing
 - .25 Network analysis
 - .28 Simulation
 - .3 Statistical methods
 - .4 Remote sensing
 - Gf. G142, Aerial geography
 - TR810, Aerial photography. Photographic interpretation
- 71.5 Geographical perception
- Study and teaching. Research
- 72 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 73 General works
- 74 General special
- .5 Fieldwork
- 75 Home geography
- 76 Audiovisual aids
- Textbooks, see G125+
- .5 By region or country, A-Z
- 77 Schools. By place, A-Z
- Museums. Exhibitions
- .8 General works
- 78 By region or country, A-Z
 - Under each country:
 - .x General works
 - .x2 Special. By city, A-Z

GEOGRAPHY (GENERAL)

History of geography

- 80 Cf. G200+, History of voyages of discovery
General works
- 81 General special
Cf. GN476.4, Primitive geography
- 82 Ancient and medieval
Including Chinese
- Ancient
Cf. DE23+, Classical geography
- 83 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
Modern authors
- 84 General works
- 86 General special
- Classical authors (Greek and Roman)
- 87.A1A-Z Collections
.A3A-Z Selections, extracts, etc.
.A6-Z Individual authors, A-Z
Under each:
- (1) Texts
For original Greek and Latin texts, see PA
except where authors write on geography
only or texts are accompanied by
translations or commentaries interpreting
geography
Cf. subdivisions (2) and (3) below.
 - (2) Translations
Including texts with translations
For Latin translations, see PA if Greek
texts class there; for translations into
lesser known languages, see the language
 - (3) Commentaries. Criticism
Including texts with commentaries
For textual criticism, see PA
- a. g. .D5-7 Dionysius Periegetas
Orbis terrarum descriptio
- .D5-59 Greek texts (chronologically)
Translations
- .D6 Latin. By date
- .D61-69 Other languages (alphabetically)
- .D7 Commentaries. Criticism
- .S86-95 Strabo
Geographica
- .S86 Greek texts. By date
- .S87 Greek and Latin texts. By date
- .S875 Selections (Greek). By editor
Translations
- .S88 Latin. By date
- .S9 English. By date
Including Greek and English
- .S91-94 Other languages (alphabetically)
e. g. .S92 German. By
translator
- .S95 Commentaries. Criticism

GEOGRAPHY (GENERAL)

History of geographyAncient - ContinuedSources and ancient authors other than Greek and Roman

- 87.5 Modern works
- .7 Texte with translations
- 88 Voyages
- .5 Special regions, A-Z
- Including works of geographical interest not provided for in D-F

Medieval to 1600/1650

- 89 Modern writers
- .5 General works
- 90 General special
- 91 Early writers (including Oriental) other than those in G91-95
- 92 Early Christian
- 93 Viking age
- 94 Arabic geographers
- 95 Other later ("Scholastic") to 1420/1492
- 15th-16th centuries (1420/1492 to 1600/1650)
- For discovery of seaway to India, see G280+

Modern, 1600/1650-

- 96 General works
- For treatises, see G113+
- 97 17th-18th centuries
- 98 19th century
- 99 20th century
- Geographical myths, folklore, etc., see GR650+; GR940

Toponymy

- 100.5 General works
- Gazetteers
- For gazetteers of individual continents and countries, see D-F
- 101 Through 1800
- 102 1801-1870
- 103 1871-1974
- .5 1975-

Geographic names (Universal)

- For geographic names of individual continents and countries, see D-F
- 104 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- .5 Polyglot lists
- By language
- Including reports of national boards and commissions
- 105 English
- 106 Other languages, A-Z
- 107 Latin

Geographic terms

- .8 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- .9 General works
- 108 By language, A-Z
- e. g. .F7 French
- .G3 German
- .R9 Russian
- .5 Special topics and terms, A-Z
- .03 Cardinal points
- .7 Geographical location codes

- 109 Tablæ. Distances, geographical positions, etc.
 110 By region or country, A-Z
 Latitude and longitude, see QB224.5+
General works, treatises, and advanced textbooks
 General systematic works
 113 1450-1600
 Ptolemy revised, Solinus, Franck, etc.
 114 1601-1800
 115 1801-1974
 116 1975-
 Compende
 120 Through 1700
 121 1701-1870
 122 1871-1974
 123 1975-
 Textbooks
 Cf. GB51+, GB55, Textbooks in physical geography
 125 Through 1870
 126 1871-1970 Octavos
 127 1871-1970 Quartos (25 cm.+)
 128 1971-
 129 Outlines. Syllabi
 131 Examinations, questions, etc.
 133 Juvenile works
 Pictorial works
 136 Through 1830
 137 1831-1870
 138 1871-1974
 1975-
 .5
 140 Great cities of the world
 Including capitals of the world, great streets of the world, etc.
 141 Historical geography
 For individual countries, see D-F
 For individual oceans, seas, etc., see GC401+
 For polar regions, see G575+
 142 Aerial geography
 Cf. TR810, Aerial photography. Photographic interpretation
Travel. Voyages and travels (General)
 Cf. GT5220+, Customs relative to travel
 149 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 Cf. G154, Travel agencies and clubs
 GV1027, Automobile clubs
 .5 Congresses
 Traveling instructions
 Cf. G597, Polar expeditions
 Q116, Scientific expeditions
 RA783.5, Travel hygiene
 .9 Early works through 1800
 150 1801-1974
 151 1975-
 153 Guidebooks, prospectuses, etc.
 Class catalogs of audiovisual material in .Z9A-Z
 Cf. GV1024+, Automobile roadguides
 HE2727+, Railway guides
 HE9768, Air travel guides

GEOGRAPHY (GENERAL)

- Travel. Voyages and travels (General) - Continued
- 154 Travel agencies and clubs
 - Cf. HF5686.T73, Accounting
 - Biography of travel agents, publicists, etc.
 - .49 Collective
 - .5 Individual, A-Z
 - Travel and the state. Tourist trade
 - Including tourist travel promotion, statistical surveys, etc.
 - Cf. RA638, Immunity and immunization
 - 155.A1A-Z General works
 - .A2-Z By region or country, A-Z
 - including regulations, requirements for entry, economic studies and reports, etc.
 - .5 Vocational guidance
 - 156 History of travel and touring
 - .5 Special topics, A-Z
 - .C5 Church and travel
 - Education and travel, see LC6681
 - .Y6 Youth travel
 - Travel and etiquette, see BJ2137+
 - Collected works (nonserial)
 - 159 Through 1700
 - 160 1701-1800
 - 161 1801-1950
 - 162 1951-1974
 - 163 1975-
 - 175 Juvenile works
 - 180 Addresses, essays, lectures
 - History of discoveries, explorations, and travel
 - For discovery of and exploration and travel in an individual country, see D-F
 - For voyages to the East Indies, 1498-1761, see DS411
 - For polar voyages, see G575+
 - General works, see G80
 - Juvenile works, see G175
 - 200 Collective biography
 - By period, see G82+
 - By nationality
 - For records of individual voyages, see G370+
 - For travels in individual countries, see D-F
 - For polar exploration, see G575+
 - American
 - 220 Collected works (nonserial)
 - 222 History
 - Biography of explorers and travelers
 - 225 Collective
 - 226 Individual, A-Z
 - 228 Austrian
 - Chinese, see G320+
 - Dutch¹
 - 230-236 English¹
 - 240-246 French¹
 - 250-256 German¹
 - 260-266 Hungarian
 - 268

¹

Divided like G220-226

GEOGRAPHY (GENERAL)

History of discoveries, explorations, and travelBy nationality - Continued

- 270-276 Italian¹
 Japanese, see G330+
 277 Jewish
 .5 Polish
 Portuguese and Spanish
 Cf. E110+, Discovery of America
 278 Collected works (nonserial)
 279 History
 280-286 Portuguese¹
 Cf. DP583, Portugal, 1385-1580
 Spanish
 Collected works (nonserial)
 287 History
 288 Biography
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 Romanian
 Biography
 Collective
 Individual, A-Z
 .5
 .52
 290-296 Russian¹
 300-306 Scandinavian¹
 310-316 Swiss¹
 320-326 Chinese¹
 330-336 Japanese¹
- Special voyages and travels
 Ancient, see G88
 Medieval
 369 General works
 370 By explorer or traveler, or if better known, by name
 of ship, A-Z
 e. g. .M2 Mandeville, Sir John. Itinerarium
 For anonymous metrical version,
 Boke of Mawndevile, see
 PR2065.B57
- 400-401 1400-1520²
 For voyages to America, see E101+
Modern, 1521-
 419-420 Circumnavigations (Expeditions)²
 Cf. Q115+, Scientific expeditions
 R687, Medical expeditions
 439-440 Tours around the world²
 445 Flights around the world
 Cf. TL721, Special historic flights (Aeronautics)
- Travels in several parts of the world
 General works
 460 Through 1800
 463 1801-1949
 464 1950-1974
 465 1975-

1

Divided like G220-226

2

Divided like G369-370

GEOGRAPHY (GENERAL)

Special voyages and travelsModern, 1521-Travels in several parts of the world - Continued

- 468 Pictorial works
Juvenile works, see G570
- 470 America and Europe
- 475 America, West Indies, Africa
- 477 America and the Pacific
- 478 Atlantic to the Pacific (and vice versa) via Cape Horn
- 480 America and Asia
- 490 Europe and Asia. Africa and Asia. Europe and Africa
Tropics (General), see G910
Polar regions, see G575+
- 492 Arctic regions and Africa, Europe, etc.
Northern Hemisphere, see G916
Southern Hemisphere, see G922
- 500 Islands
Cf. D-F, Description and travel
GB471+, Physical geography
VK798+, Pilot guides
- 503 Isolated areas
Walking. Tramping. Pedestrian tours, see GV199+
Backpacking, see GV199.6
Mountaineering, see GV199.8+
Adventures, shipwrecks, buried treasure, etc.
For official reports of shipwrecks, see VK1250+
- 521 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 522 Philosophy. Motivation
Biography of adventurers, see CT9970+
- 525 General works
Including nonserial collected narratives
- 530 Individual narratives
Including sailors' yarns
For wrecks of special vessels, assign Cutter for the name of vessel. For accounts of individual treasure sites, see CJ153 or D-F
- Beachcombing
- 532 General works
By region or country
United States
General works
By region or state, A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Pirates, buccaneers, etc.
For works limited to one region or country, see D-F, e. g. DT201+, Barbary pirates; F2161, Pirates in the Caribbean
- 535 Collective
- 537 Individual, A-Z
- 539 Filibusters. Soldiers of fortune
For works limited to one region or country, see D-F

GEOGRAPHY (GENERAL)

Seafaring life, ocean travel, etc.

- Cf. GR910, Folklore of the sea
VK149, Nautical life
- 540 General works
- 545 Whaling voyages
Cf. SH381+, Whale fishery
- Merchant vessels, see G540
- 549 Men-of-war. Cruises (in time of peace)
Cf. V720+, Naval life and customs
- 550 Passenger life
Cf. GV710.5, Deck sports and games
- 555 Voyages touching unidentified places
e. g. Lost islands
Cf. GN751, Atlantides
- 560 Imaginary voyages
Cf. GR650+; GR940, Geographical myths and folklore
HX806+, Utopias
- 570 Juvenile voyages and travels

ARCTIC AND ANTARCTIC REGIONS

Including exploration, history, description,
travel

Polar regions

- Including both poles
- 575 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 576 Collected works (nonserial)
- 578 Congresses
- 580 History
- Biography
- 584 Collective
- 585 Individual, A-Z
e. g. .A6 Amundsen, Roald
.B8 Byrd, Richard Evelyn
.E6 Ellsworth, Lincoln
- 587 General works
- 590 Popular works
- 593 General special
Including jurisdiction, sovereignty, etc.
- 595 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 597 Instructions for polar exploration
Including equipment, hygiene, etc.
- 599 Aircraft for polar exploration
- Arctic regions. Arctic exploration
- 600 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 601 Collected works (nonserial)
- 606 General works
- 608 Popular works
- 610 Pictorial works
- 614 Juvenile works
- .5 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 615 General special
Including theory of north-polar exploration, etc.

GEOGRAPHY (GENERAL)

Arctic and antarctic regionsArctic regions. Arctic exploration - ContinuedHistory of exploration

- 620 General works
- 623 Early through 1800
- 625 19th century
- 626 20th century
- 627 1945-
- 630 Exploration. By nationality, A-Z

e. g. .A5 American
.D9 Dutch

Biography

- 634 Collective
- 635 Individual, A-Z
- e. g. Franklin, see G660+
- .P4 Peary, Robert Edwin
- .R3 Rasmussen, Knud Johan Victor
- .S7 Stefansson, Vihjalmur

639 Northeast and Northwest PassageWestern HemisphereNorthwest Passage

- 640 General works
- 650 Special expeditions (Sea and land). Narratives.
- By date

Franklin Search

Including biography of Sir John Franklin

- 660 General works
- 662 General special
- 665 Narratives. By date
- 670 Expeditions. By date

Eastern HemisphereNortheast Passage

- 680 General works
- 690 Narratives. By date
- 700 Expeditions. By date

Special regionsAmerican Arctic regionsGreenland

- 725 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 730 Collected works (nonserial)
- General works. Description
- 740 Through 1821
- 742 1822-1900
- 743 1901-
- 750 Social life and customs
- Cf. 'E99.E7, Eskimos
- 760 History
- Biography
- 761 Collective
- 762 Individual, A-Z
- 765 Local, A-Z
- e. g. .K5 King Christian X Land
- .P4 Peary Land
- .S35 Scoresby Sound
- 770 Other regions, A-Z
- For Canadian Arctic regions, see F1090.5
- e. g. .S6 Smith Sound

GEOGRAPHY (GENERAL)

Arctic and antarctic regionsArctic regions. Arctic explorationSpecial regions - ContinuedNorwegian Arctic regions

Including Svalbard

- 778 General works
- 780 Spitsbergen
- 782 Jan Mayen Island
- 785 Bear Island. Bjørnøya
- 787 Other islands, etc., A-Z
e. g. .H6 Hope Island
- Barents Sea
- 790 General works
- 800 Novaya Zemlya
- 810 Franz Josef Land

Siberian Arctic regions. Laptev Sea. East Siberian Sea

- 820 General works
- 825 New Siberian Islands
- 827 Severnaya Zemlya
- 830 Wrangel Island
- 839 Other islands, etc., A-Z

Antarctic regions. Antarctic exploration

- 845 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 846 Collected works (nonserial)
- 850 Voyages. By date
- 855 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 860 General works
- 863 Juvenile works
- Museums. Exhibitions
- 864 General works
- 865 By region or country, A-Z
Each region or country subarranged by author
- 870 History
- Biography
- 874 Collective
- 875 Individual, A-Z
e. g. Byrd, see G589.B8
.S35 Scott, Robert Faloon
- 876 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 877 General special
- 878 Jurisdiction, sovereignty, etc.
- 890 Special regions, A-Z
e. g. .A4 Terra Adélie
.B4 Beardmore Glacier region
.C45 Chilean areas
Graham Land, see .P3
.P3 Palmer Peninsula
Cf. F3031, Falkland Islands
.Q4 Queen Maud Land
- Tropics (General)
- 905 General works
- 907 General special
- 910 Special voyages and travels
- Northern Hemisphere
- 912 General works
- 914 General special
- 916 Special voyages and travels
- Southern Hemisphere
- 918 General works
- 920 General special
- 922 Special voyages and travels

ATLASES

For history and description of atlases, see GA

Atlases of the moon, planets, etc.

Class here atlases of the moon, planets, etc. which record topographic data resulting from exploration by manned or unmanned space vehicles

Cf. QB595, Photographs, maps, drawings of the moon

QB605, Photographs, maps, drawings of the planets

1000.3--32
.5

Moon¹

Individual planets or moons (other than Earth's moon), A--
e. g. .M3 Mars

World atlases

By period

1001

Ancient and medieval before 1570

1005

Ptolemy

Modern, 1570--

1570-1800

1006

Ortelius

1007

Mercator

1015

Others

1019

1801-1975

1021

1976--

Atlases of facsimiles

1025

Compilations from various sources

1026

Reproductions of single world maps in atlas form

Including collections of world maps of a single
cartographer

1028

Cities of the world

1029

Islands of the world

By subject

1030

Historical atlases

Cf. G2230+, Bible atlases

1033

Ancient

1034

Medieval

1035

Modern

1036

Discoveries, explorations, and travel

1037

World War I

1038

World War II

1046

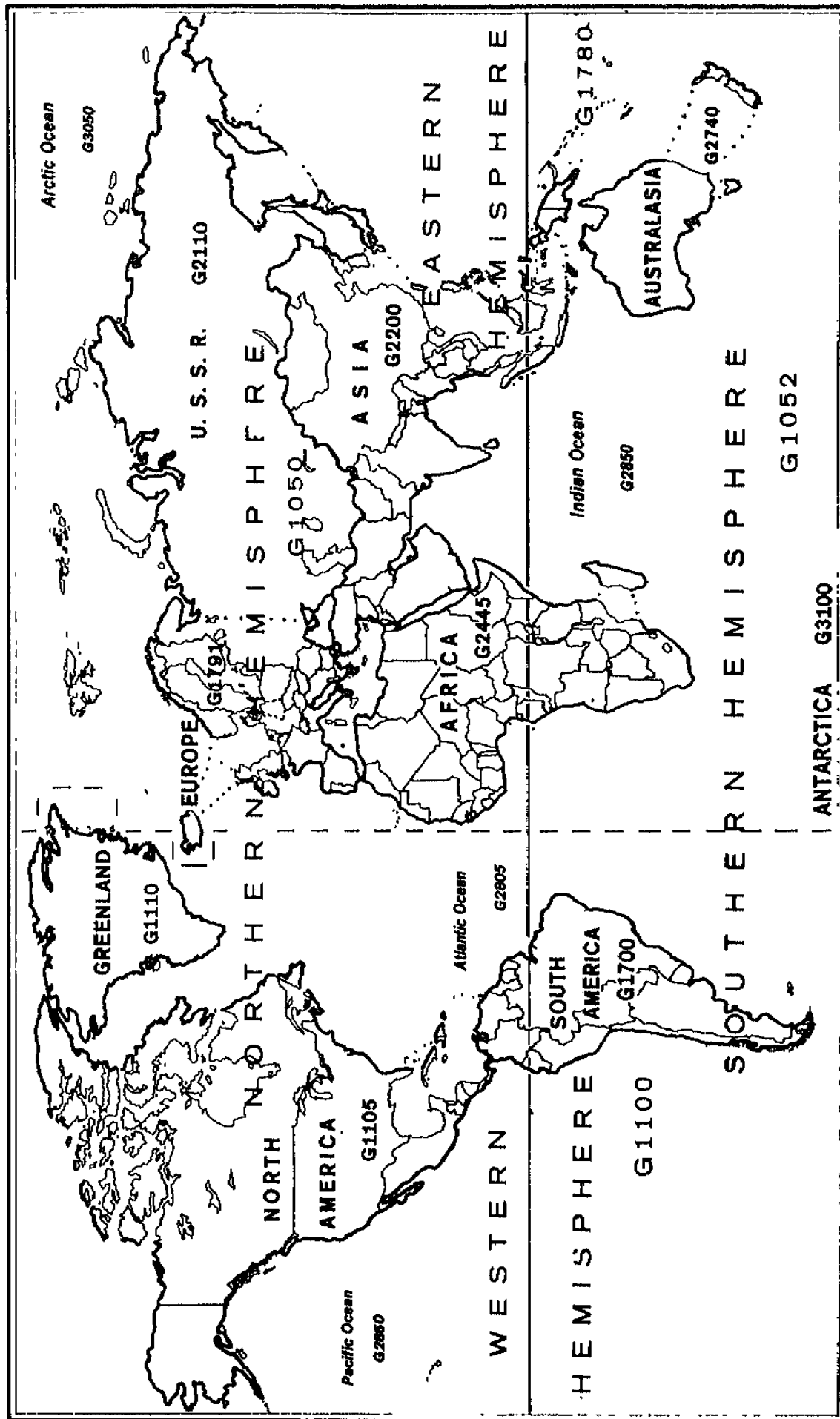
Other subject atlases

Subdivided by Table IV, pp. 210-223

For maritime atlases, see G1059+

Western Hemisphere, see G1100+

Eastern Hemisphere, see G1780+

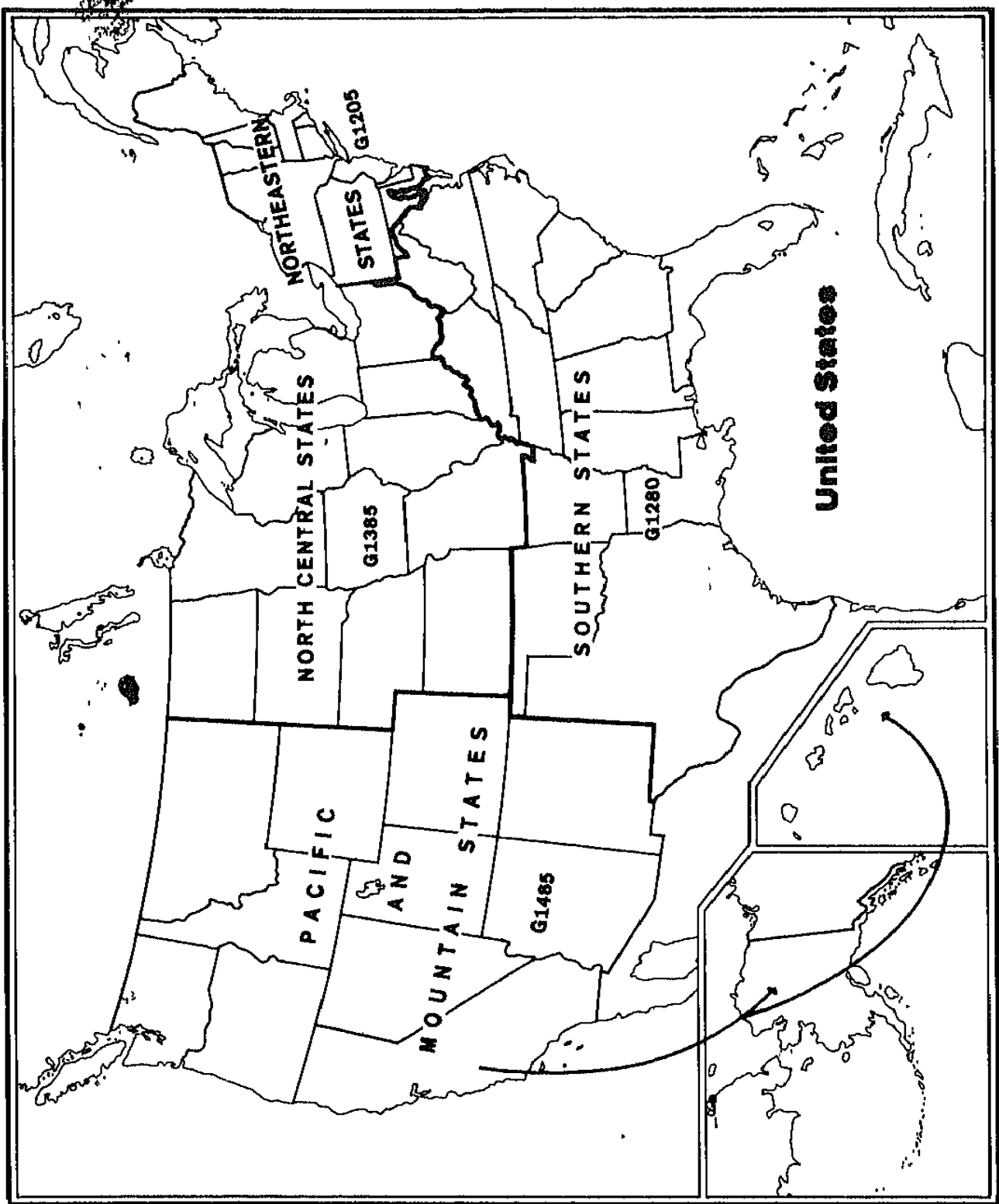


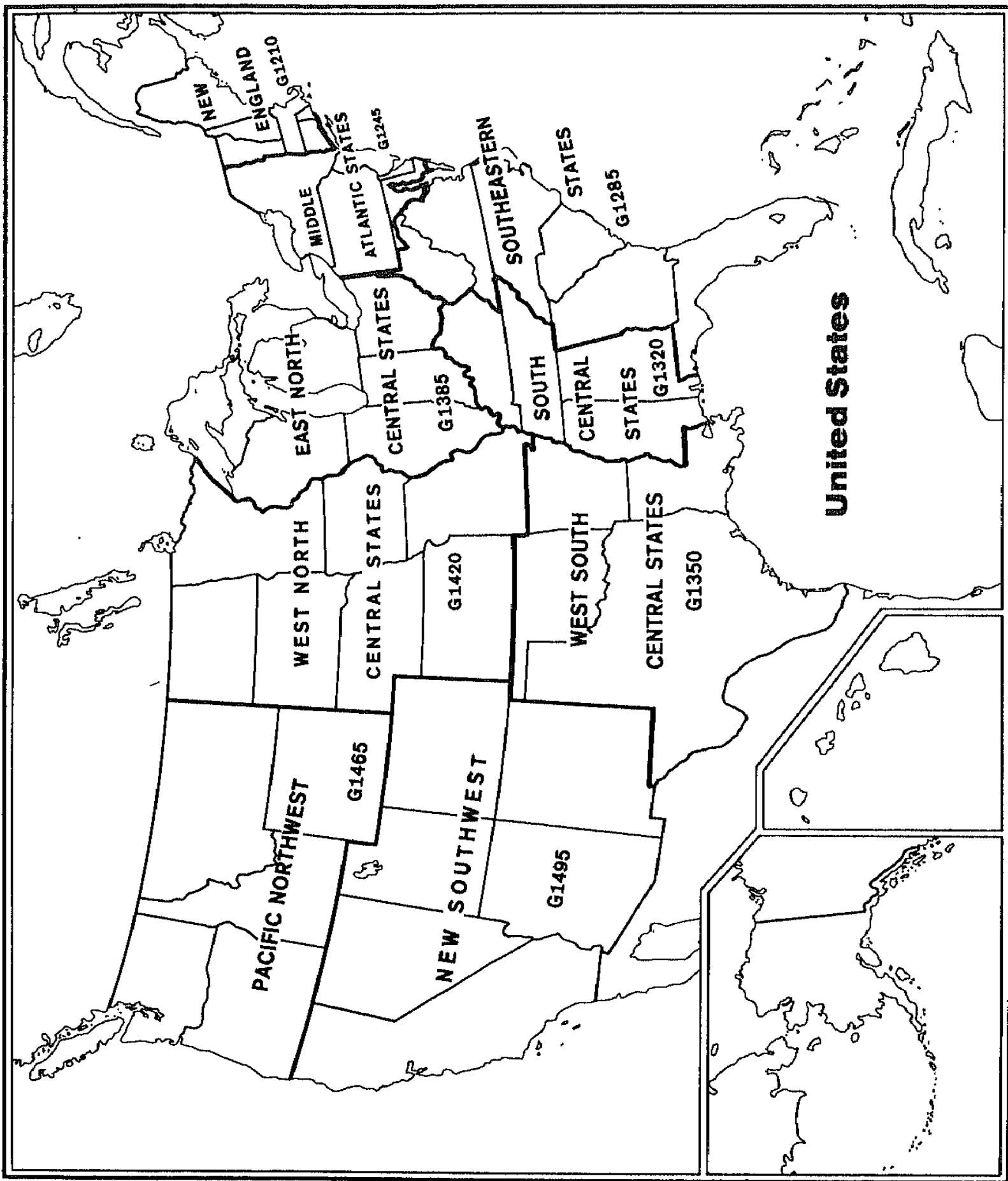
Hemispheres, Continents and Oceans

ATLASES

- 1050 Northern Hemisphere
 1052 Southern Hemisphere (Map, p. 13)
 1053 Tropics. Torrid Zone
 1054 Polar regions. Frigid Zones
 1055 Arctic regions
 Cf. G3050+, Arctic Ocean
 Antarctic regions, see G3100+
Maritime atlases (General)
 For oceans (General), see G2800+; for individual
 oceans, see G2805+
 1059 Early through 1800
 1060 1801-1975
 1061 1976-
By region or country¹
 1100-1102 America. Western Hemisphere
 1105-1107 North America
 1107 Regions and natural features, etc., A-Z
 s. g. .G7 Great Lakes
 .R58 Rio Grande Valley
 .S3 St. Lawrence River
 1110-1114 Greenland
 1115-1117 Canada
 1120-1122 Maritime Provinces
 1125-1129 Nova Scotia
 1130-1134 New Brunswick
 1135-1139 Prince Edward Island
 1140-1144 Quebec
 1145-1149 Ontario
 1150-1152 Prairie Provinces
 1155-1159 Manitoba
 1160-1164 Saskatchewan
 1165-1169 Alberta
 1170-1174 British Columbia
 1175-1179 Yukon
 1180-1184 Northwest Territories
 1185-1189 Newfoundland
 1190-1193 Labrador
 1195-1197 Saint Pierre and Miquelon Islands

 1
For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223





ATLASES

By region or country¹America. Western HemisphereNorth America - ContinuedUnited States

1200-1202

1204

Cities and towns collectively

For individual cities and towns, see the state

1205-1207

Northeastern States (Map, p. 15)

Eastern United States, 1870 and later

1207

Regions and natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .03 Ohio River

1210-1212

New England² (Map, p. 16)

1214

Cities and towns collectively

For individual cities and towns, see
the state

1215-1219

Maine

1220-1224

New Hampshire

1225-1229

Vermont

1230-1234

Massachusetts

1235-1239

Rhode Island

1240-1244

Connecticut

1245-1247

Middle Atlantic States. MiddleStates² (Map, p. 16)Often including Virginia and West Virginia,
sometimes also Ohio and Kentucky

1250-1254

New York

1255-1259

New Jersey

1260-1264

Pennsylvania

1265-1269

Delaware

1270-1274

Maryland

1275-1277

District of Columbia. Washington, D.C.

1277

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .R6 Rock Creek. Rock Creek Park

1279

Former towns and communities, A-Z

e. g. .G4 Georgetown

1280-1282

Southern States. Confederate States ofAmerica (Map, p. 15)

1285-1287

Southeastern States. South AtlanticStates² (Map, p. 16)

1290-1294

Virginia

1295-1299

West Virginia

1300-1304

North Carolina

1305-1309

South Carolina

1310-1314

Georgia

1315-1319

Florida

1320-1322

South Central States (Map, p. 16)

1325-1327

East South Central States²

1330-1334

Kentucky

1335-1339

Tennessee

1340-1344

Alabama

1345-1349

Mississippi

1350-1352

West South Central States. OldSouthwest² (Map, p. 16)

1355-1359

Arkansas

1360-1364

Louisiana

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223²For county Cutter numbers, see pp. 48-78

ATLASES

By region or country¹America. Western HemisphereNorth AmericaUnited StatesSouthern States. Confederate States of AmericaSouth Central StatesWest South Central States. Old Southwest² -

Continued

1365-1369

Oklahoma

1370-1374

Texas

1375-1377

Mississippi River and Valley

1380-1382

The West

West of the Mississippi River

1385-1387

North Central States (Maps, pp. 15-16)

1390-1392

East North Central States. Old Northwest²Northwest Territory. Territory Northwest
of the River Ohio

1395-1399

Ohio

1400-1404

Indiana

1405-1409

Illinois

1410-1414

Michigan

1415-1419

Wisconsin

1420-1422

West North Central States. Northwestern
States² (Map, p. 16)The area between the Great Lakes and the
Rocky Mountains; also the area between
the Great Lakes and the Pacific Ocean

1425-1429

Minnesota

1430-1434

Iowa

1435-1439

Missouri

1440-1444

North Dakota

1445-1449

South Dakota

1450-1454

Nebraska

1455-1459

Kansas

1460-1462

Pacific and Mountain States. Far West

1465-1467

Pacific Northwest² (Maps, pp. 15-16)The old Oregon Country, comprising the present
states of Oregon, Washington, and Idaho,
parts of Montana and Wyoming, and the
province of British Columbia

1470-1474

Montana

1475-1479

Wyoming

1480-1484

Idaho

1485-1489

Washington

1490-1494

Oregon

1495-1497

New Southwest² (Map, p. 16)That part of the United States which roughly
corresponds with the old Spanish province
of New Mexico

1500-1504

Colorado

1505-1509

New Mexico

1510-1514

Arizona

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223²For county Cutter numbers, see pp. 78-117

ATLASES

By region or country¹America, Western HemisphereNorth AmericaUnited StatesPacific and Mountain States, Far WestNew Southwest² - Continued

1515-1519	Utah
1520-1524	Nevada
1525-1529	California
1530-1534	Alaska
1534.2-.24	Hawaii
1535-1537	Caribbean area
1540-1542	<u>Latin America</u> (General)
1545-1549	Mexico
1550-1552	<u>Central America</u>
1555-1559	Guatemala
1560-1564	Belize, British Honduras
1565-1569	Honduras
1570-1574	El Salvador
1575-1579	Nicaragua
1580-1584	Costa Rica
1585-1589	Panama
1590-1594	Canal Zone
1600-1602	<u>West Indies</u>
1605-1609	Cuba
1610-1612	Hispaniola
1615-1619	Haiti
1620-1624	Dominican Republic, Santo Domingo
1625-1629	Jamaica
1630-1634	Puerto Rico
1635-1639	Bahamas, Lucayos
1637	Regions and natural features, islands, A-Z
	Abaco Islands (Great and Little), <u>see</u> G4982.A2
1640-1644	Virgin Islands
	Including atlases of Virgin Islands of the
	United States, British Virgin Islands
1650-1654	Leeward Islands
1652	Islands, A-Z
	e. g. .S3 Saint Christopher, Nevis, and
	Anguilla
1660-1664	French West Indies
1662	Islands, A-Z
	e. g. .G8 Guadeloupe
1670-1674	Windward Islands
1672	Islands, A-Z
	e. g. .D6 Dominica
1680-1684	Trinidad and Tobago
1690-1694	Netherlands Antilles, Dutch West Indies
1692	Islands, A-Z
	e. g. .A7 Aruba

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223²For county Cutter numbers, see pp. 117-120

ATLASES

By region or country¹America. Western Hemisphere - ContinuedSouth America

Guianas

Guyana. British Guiana

Surinam. Dutch Guiana

French Guiane

Venezuela

Colombia

Ecuador

Peru

Bolivia

Chile

Argentina

Falkland Islands, see G2835+

Uruguay

Paraguay

Brazil

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc. (Map, p. 13)

Islamic World. Islamic countries

1700-1702

1705-1707

1710-1714

1715-1719

1720-1724

1725-1729

1730-1734

1735-1739

1740-1744

1745-1749

1750-1754

1755-1759

1765-1769

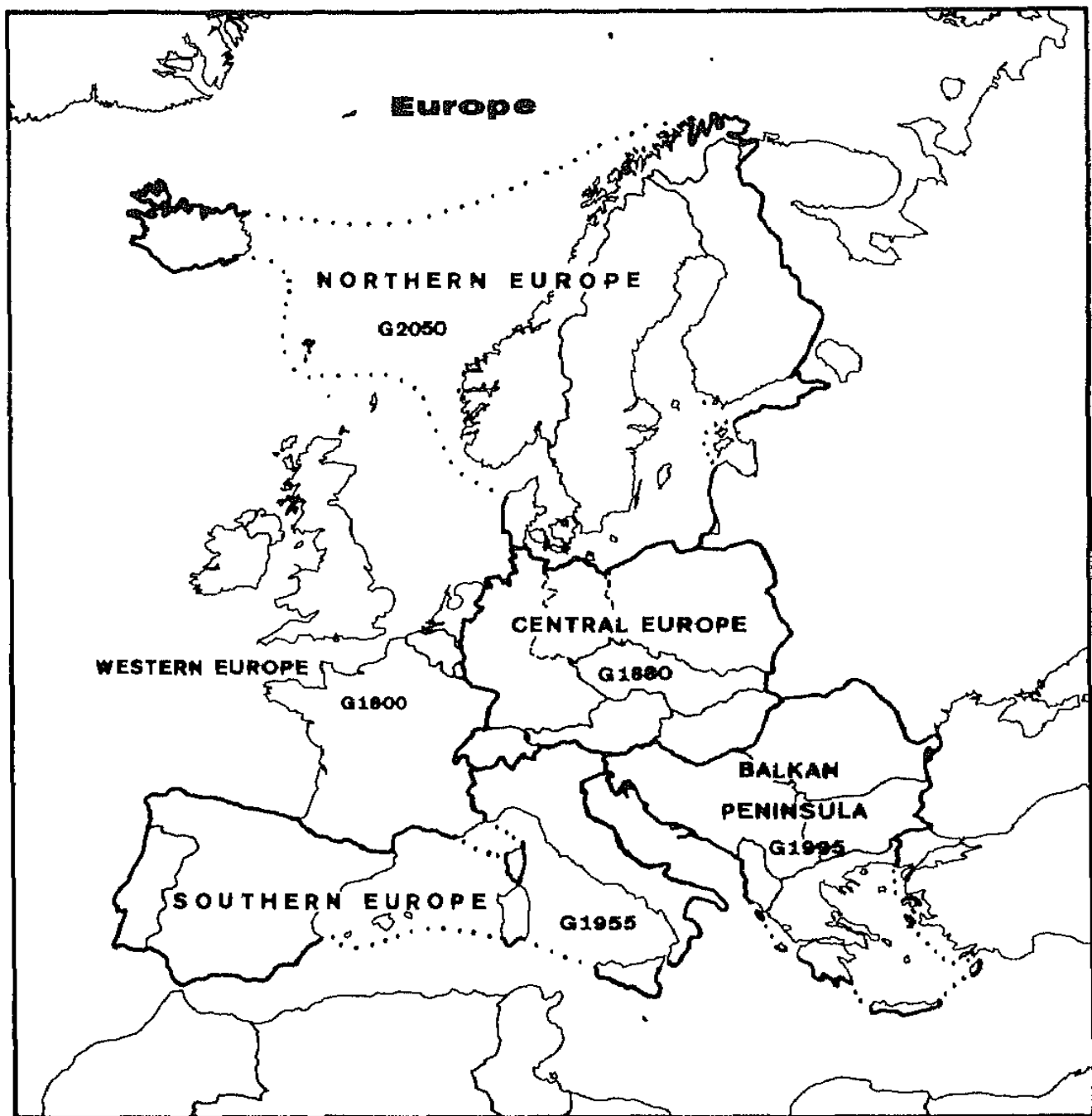
1770-1774

1775-1779

1780-1782

1785-1787

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223



ATLASES

By region or country¹Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

ued

EuropeBy period

- 1791 Ancient and medieval
 1792 15th-16th centuries
 1793 17th-18th centuries
 1795-1797 1801-1975
 1797.2-.22 1976-
 1799 Cities and towns collectively
 For individual cities and towns, see the country
 1800-1802 Western Europe (Map, p. 21)
 1805-1806 British Empire, Commonwealth of Nations
 Including atlases of British colonies, dependencies, etc. (Collectively)
 Class individual colonies, dependencies, etc., according to location, e. g. G2560+, South Africa
British Isles. Great Britain
By period
 1807 15th-16th centuries
 1808 17th-18th centuries
 1810-1812 1801-1975
 1812.2-.22 1976-
 1814 Cities and towns collectively
 For individual cities and towns, see the country
 1815-1819 England
 1820-1824 Wales
 1825-1829 Scotland
 1829.2-.24 Northern Ireland
 1830-1834 Eire. Irish Free State
 Including atlases of the island treated as a whole
 1835 French Empire. French Union
 Including atlases of French colonies, dependencies, etc. (Collectively)
 Class individual colonies, dependencies, etc., according to location, e. g. G2645+, French West Africa

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

ATLASES

By region or country¹Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.EuropeWestern Europe - ContinuedFrance

By period

1837 15th-16th centuries
 1838 17th-18th centuries
 1840-1844 1801-1975
 1844.2-.24 1976-
 1845-1849

Monaco

Benelux countries. Low Countries

By period

1850 15th-16th centuries
 1851 17th-18th centuries
 1855-1857 1801-1975
 1857.2-.22 1976-
 1858-1859

Netherlands Union

Including atlases of Dutch colonies, dependencies, etc. (Collectively)

Glass individual colonies, dependencies, etc., according to location, e. g. G1715+, Surinam

1860-1864

Netherlands

1865-1869

Belgium

1870-1874

Luxemburg

1880-1882

Central Europe (Map, p. 21)

1890-1891

Alps

1895-1899

Switzerland

1900-1904

Liechtenstein

1905-1906

German Empire

Including atlases of German colonies (Collectively)

Class individual colonies, etc., according to location, e. g. G2540+, Former German East Africa

Germany

Including atlases of East and West Germany together

By period

1907 Early through 16th century
 1908 17th-18th centuries
 1910-1912 1801-1975
 1912.2-.22 1976-
 1915-1919

East Germany (German Democratic Republic)

Regions and natural features, etc., A-Z

Administrative districts (Bezirke), former states (Länder), etc., A-Z

.A5 Anhalt

Berlin, East, see G1919.B4

.B7 Brandenburg

Chemnitz (Bezirk), see .K3

.C6 Gottbue

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

ATLASES

By region or country¹Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.EuropeCentral EuropeEast Germany (German Democratic Republic)

1918

Administrative districts (Bezirke), former states
(Länder), etc., A-Z - Continued

- .D7 Dresden
- .E2 East Prussia (Ostpreussen)
- .E7 Erfurt
- .F7 Frankfurt
- .G4 Gera
- .H3 Halle
- .K3 Karl-Marx-Stadt (Bezirk). Chemnitz
- .L4 Leipzig
- .L8 Lübeck
- .M3 Magdeburg
- .M35 Mecklenburg-Schwerin. Mecklenburg-
Vorpommern
- .M4 Mecklenburg-Strelitz
- .N4 Neubrandenburg
- .P5 Pomerania
- .P55 Posen
- .P6 Potsdam
- .P7 Prussia
- .R6 Rostock
- .S2 Saxony. Königsreich Sachsen
- .S25 Saxony (Prussian province). Sachsen-
Anhalt
- .S3 Schwerin
- .S5 Silesia
- .S9 Suhl
- .T5 Thuringia

1919

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z

- e. g. .B4 Berlin, East
Chemnitz (City), see .K3
- .C6 Cottbus
- .H6 Hoyerswerda
- .K3 Karl-Marx-Stadt (City). Chemnitz
- .L4 Leipzig
- .S9 Suhl

1920-1924

West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)

1922

Regions and natural features, etc., A-Z

1923

States (Länder), former states, etc., A-Z

- .B15 Baden
- .B2 Baden-Württemberg
- .B3 Bavaria
- Berlin, see G1924.B4
- Bremen, see G1924.B7
- .B7 Brunswick
- Hamburg, see G1924.H3
- .H3 Hanover
- .H4 Hesse

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

ATLASES

By region or country¹Eastern Hemisphere, Eurasia, Africa, etc.EuropeCentral EuropeWest Germany, Bundesrepublik Deutschland

1923

States (Länder), former states, etc., A-Z -
Continued

- .H6 Hohenzollern. Württemberg-Hohenzollern
- .L5 Lippe
- .O4 Oldenburg
- .N6 North Rhine-Westphalia
- .P3 Palatinate (Pfalz)
- .R5 Rhineland-Palatinate. Rhine Province
- .S2 Saarland. Saar
- .S25 Schaumburg-Lippe
- .S3 Lower Saxony (Niedersachsen)
- .S4 Schleswig-Holstein
- .W3 Waldeck
- .W4 Westphalia
- .W8 Württemberg. Württemberg-Baden

1924

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z

e. g. .B4 Berlin, West

Including atlases of East
and West Berlin together

.S9 Stuttgart

Austria-Hungary

Austria

Hungary

Czechoslovakia

Poland

Southern Europe (Map, p. 21)Iberian Peninsula

Spanish Empire

Including atlases of Spanish colonies, etc.
(Collectively)Class individual colonies, etc., according
to location, e. g. G2605+, Spanish Guinea

Spain

Andorra

Portuguese Empire

Including atlases of Portuguese colonies, etc.
(Collectively)Class individual colonies, etc., according to
location, e. g. G2550+, Mozambique

Portugal. Lusitania

Italian Empire. Roman EmpireIncluding atlases of Italian colonies, etc.,
(Collectively)Class individual colonies, etc., according to
location, e. g. G2515+, Somalia (Italian
Somaliland)¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

ATLASES

By region or country¹Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.EuropeSouthern Europe - ContinuedItaly (Map, p. 152)

By period

1983
1984
1985-1989
1989.2-.24
.24

15th-16th centuries

17th-18th centuries

1801-1975

1976-

Cities and towns, A-Z

e. g. .R7 Rome

.R7:3V3 Vatican

.3-.33

.5-.53

1990-1991

1992.3-.34

Sicily

Sardinia

San Marino

Malta

Southeastern Europe

General

By subject. Table II¹

By region, natural feature, etc., A-Z

Balkan Peninsula (Map, p. 21)

1995-1997

2000-2004

2005-2009

2010-2014

2015-2017

2020-2022

2025-2027

2030-2032

2035-2039

2040-2044

Greece

Albania

Yugoslavia

Serbia

Montenegro

Dalmatia

Croatia

Romania

Bulgaria

Turkey, see G2210+

2050-2052

2053-2054

Scandinavia. Northern Europe (Map, p. 21)

Denmark and colonies

Including atlases of Danish colonies, etc.

(Collectively)

Class individual colonies, etc., according to
location, e. g. G1110+, Greenland

2055-2059

2060-2064

2065-2069

2070-2074

2075-2079

2080-2082

Denmark

Iceland

Norway

Sweden

Finland. Suomi

Eastern Europe

Includes Poland, Finland, Baltic States,

European Russia, Romania, Bulgaria

Baltic States, see G2120+Estonia, see G2125+Latvia, see G2130+Lithuania, see G2135+¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

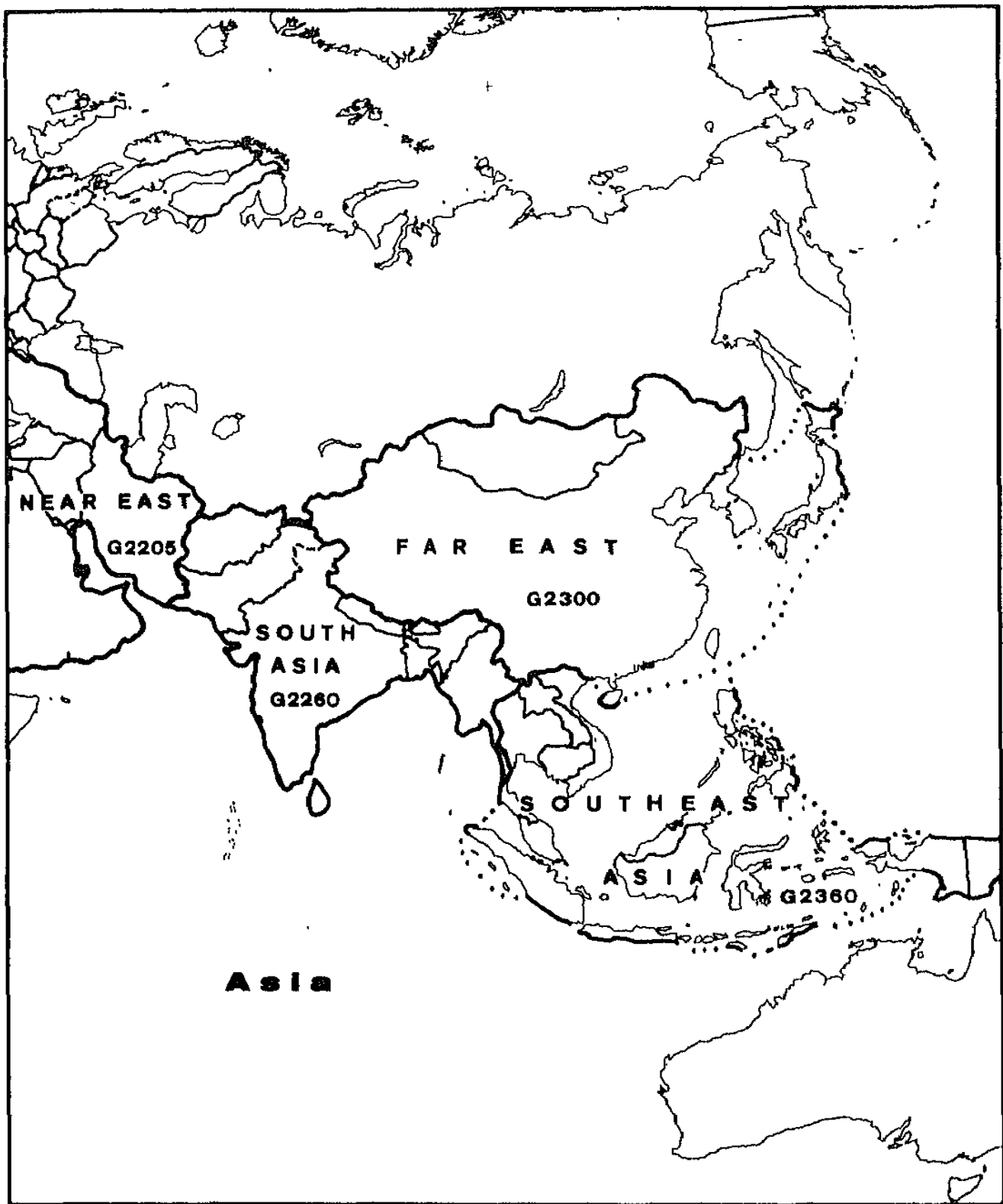
ATLASES

By region or country¹

	<u>Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc. - Continued</u>
2110-2114	<u>U.S.S.R. Union of Soviet Socialist</u>
	<u>Republics. Russia (Map, p. 13)</u>
2115-2118	<u>U.S.S.R. in Europe. Russia in Europe</u>
2118	Political divisions, A-Z
	Except those covered by G2120+
	a. g. .K3 Karalia. Karelo-Finnish S.S.R.
	.M6 Moldavia. Moldavian S.S.R.
2120-2122	<u>Baltic States</u>
2125-2128	Estonia. Estonian S.S.R.
2130-2133	Latvia. Latvian S.S.R.
2135-2138	Lithuania. Lithuanian S.S.R.
2140-2143	Russian Soviet Federated Socialist Republic
	(R.S.F.S.R.)
2143	European provinces, districts, etc., A-Z
2145-2148	White Russia (Belorussia). Belorussian S.S.R.
2150-2153	Ukraine. Ukrainian S.S.R.
2155-2157	Caucasus
2160-2162	<u>U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia in Asia</u>
2165-2168	Soviet Central Asia. Russian Central Asia.
	West Turkestan
2170-2173	Siberia. Northern Asia
2180-2183	Far Eastern region. Far Eastern Republic
2190-2193	Sakhalin

¹

For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223



ATLASES

By region or country¹Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc. - Continued

2200-2202	<u>Asia</u>
2202	Regions and natural features, etc., A-Z
	e. g. .C4 Central Asia. Turkestan
	Cf. G2165+, Soviet Central Asia
	G2320+. Sinkiang
	.H5 Himalaya Mountains
	Northern Asia, <u>see</u> G2170+
2205-2207	<u>Western Asia. Southwestern Asia. Near East. Middle East. Levant</u> (Map, p. 28)
	Islamic World, <u>see</u> G1785+
2210-2214	Turkey. Ottoman Empire. Asia Minor
	Including Turkey in Europe
2215-2219	Cyprus
2220-2224	Syria
2225-2229	Lebanon
2230-2232	Bible lands
2235-2239	<u>Israel. Palestine</u>
	History
2236.S1	General
.S2	To 70 A.D.
	Cf. G2230+, Bible lands
.S3	70-1453
.S33	70-638
.S4	1454-1800
.S5	1801-1900
.S6	1901-1947
.S65	World War I
.S67	1917-1947
.S7	World War II
.S73	1948-
2240-2244	Jordan
2245-2249	<u>Arabian Peninsula. Arabia</u>
2249.3-.34	Saudi Arabia
.5-.54	Yemen (Yemen Arab Republic)
.55-.59	Yemen (People's Democratic Republic). Southern Yemen. Aden (Colony and Protectorate)
.57	Regions and natural features, etc., A-Z
	e. g. .H3 Hedhramaut
.7-.74	Oman. Muscat and Oman
.75-.79	United Arab Emirates. Trucial States
.8-.84	Qatar
.85-.89	Bahrein
.9-.94	Kuwait
2250-2254	Iraq. Mesopotamia
2255-2259	Iran. Persia
2260-2262	<u>South Asia. South Central Asia</u> (Map, p. 28)
2265-2269	Afghanistan
2270-2274	Pakistan
	Including atlases of West and East Pakistan together
2273	Provinces, etc., A-Z
	a. g. .B3 Baluchistan
2275-2279	Bangladesh. East Pakistan

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

ATLASES

By region or country¹Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.AsiaSouth Asia. South Central Asia - Continued

- 2280-2284 India
 2285-2289 Burma
 2290-2294 Sri Lanka. Ceylon
 2295-2299 Nepal
 2299.3-.34 Sikkim
 .5-.54 Bhutan
 2300-2302 Far East (Map, p. 28)
 History
 General
 Early to 1500
 Modern, 1500-
 1500-1800
 19th century
 20th century
 Russo-Japanese War
 World War I
 World War II
 Regions and natural features, etc., A-Z
 e. g. .A4 Amur River
 .J3 Japan Sea
 2305-2309 China. Chinese Empire
 2310-2311 Manchuria
 2315-2316 Mongolia
 Class here atlases of Inner Mongolia and Outer
 Mongolia together. For atlases of Inner
 Mongolia alone, see G2308.M6. For atlases
 of Outer Mongolia alone, see G2329.34
 2320-2321 Sinkiang. Chinese Turkestan. East Turkestan.
 Chinese Central Asia
 2325-2326 Tibet
 2329.3-.34 Mongolia (Mongolian People's Republic)
 2330-2334 South Korea (Republic of Korea)
 Including atlases of Korea as a whole
 North Korea (Democratic People's Republic)
 Ryukyu Islands, see G2357.R9
 2340-2344 Taiwan. Formosa
 2353 Japanese Empire
 2354 Colonias, dependencias, etc., (Collectively)
 Class individual colonies, dependencias, etc.,
 according to location, e. g. G2330+,
 South Korea (Former dependency)
 2355-2359 Japan
 2357 Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z
 e. g. .R9 Ryukyu Islands. Nansei Shoto.
 Ryukyu Ratto
 2360-2362 Southeast Asia. Indochina (Map, p. 28)
 Including Vietnam, Cambodia, Laos, Thailand,
 Malaysia, Philippines, Indonesia and sometimes
 Burma
 Burma, see G2285+
 2365-2366 French Indochina

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

ATLASES

By region or country¹Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia. Africa. etc.AsiaSoutheast Asia. Indochina - Continued

2370-2374

2373

Vietnam

Administrative divisions, former states, etc., A-Z

e. g. .A6 Annam
 .O6 Cochinchina
 .T6 Tonking

2374.3-.34

.5-.54

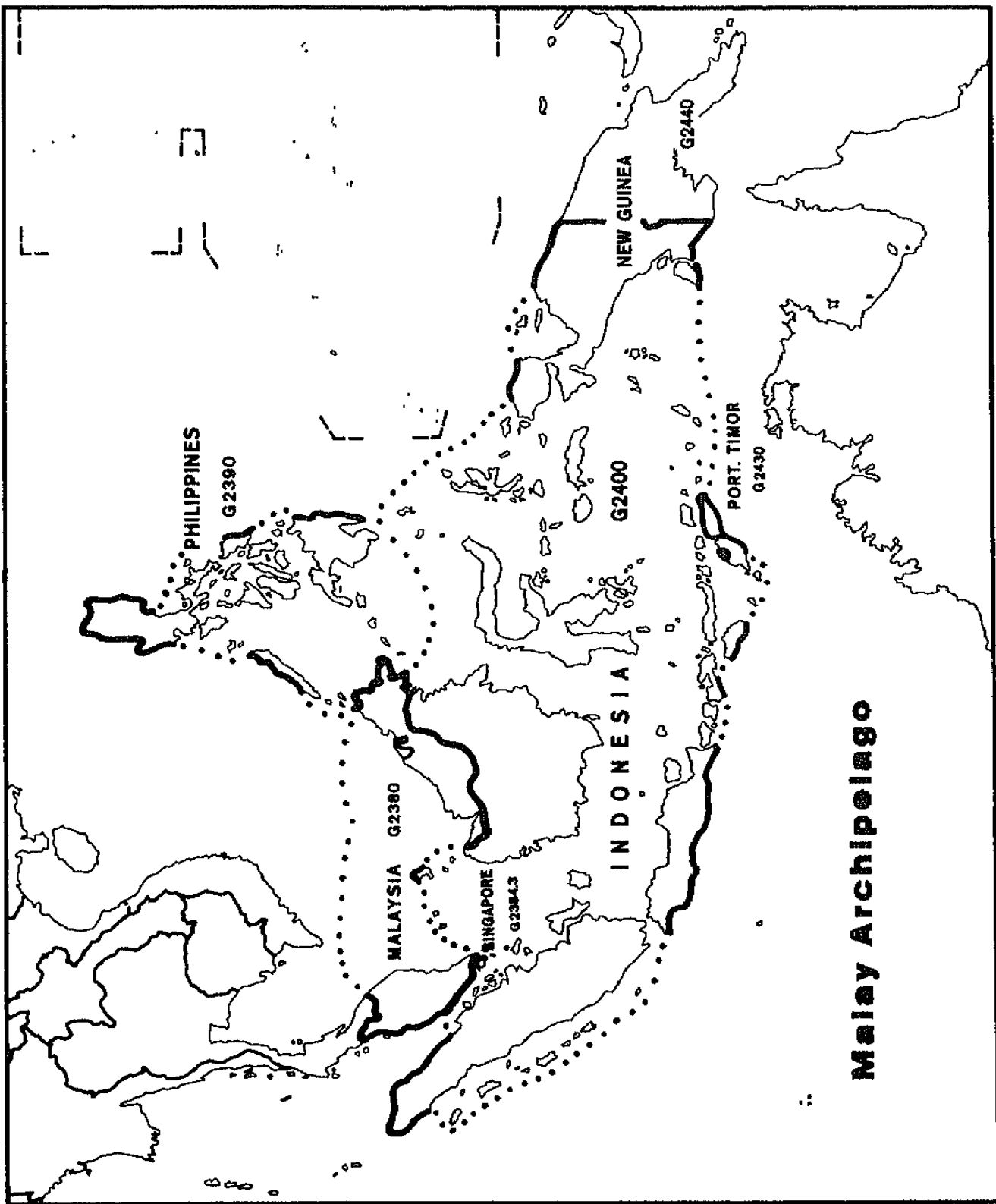
Cambodia. Khmer Republic

Laos

2375-2379

Thailand. Siam

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223



ATLASES

By region or country¹Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.AsiaSoutheast Asia. Indochina - Continued

2380-2384

Malaya. Malaya2384.3-.34
.34Including atlases of the Malay Peninsula
Singapore (Republic and Colony) (Map, p. 32)
Cities and towns, A-Z
e. g. S5 Singapore

2385-2387

Malay Archipelago

2390-2394

Philippine (Map, p. 32)

2400-2402

Indonesia. United States of Indonesia.

2405-2409

Netherlands Indies. East Indies (Map, p. 32)

2410-2414

Sumatra

2415-2419

Java and Madura

Borneo

Saba, see G2380+Sarawak, see G2380+

Celebes

2420-2424

Lesser Sunda Islands

2425-2429

Timor (Map, p. 32)

2430-2434

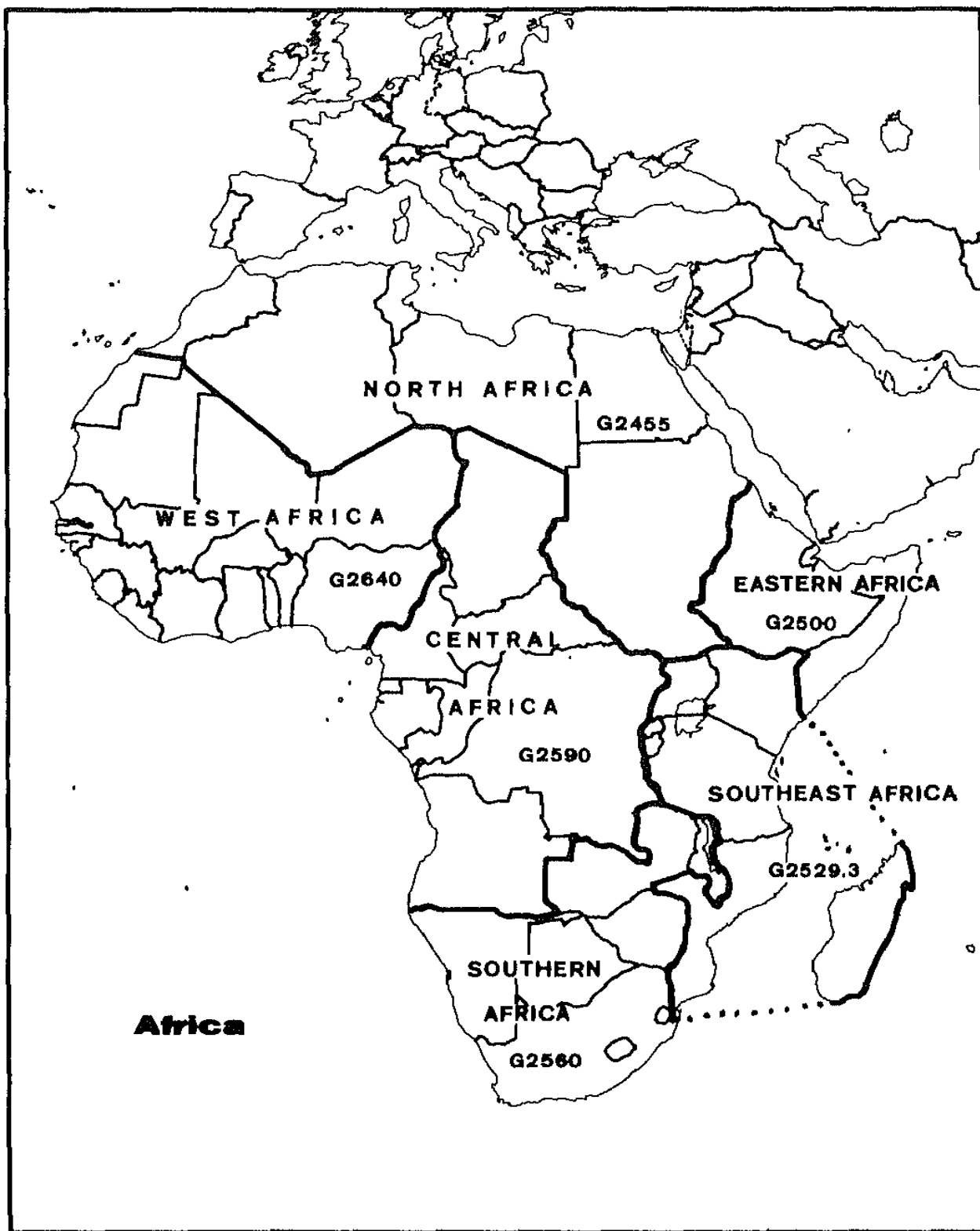
Moluccas. Spice Islands

2435-2439

2440-2444

New Guinea (Map, p. 32)

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223



ATLASES

By region or country¹Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc. - Continued

2445-2447	<u>Africa</u>
2447	Including Sub-Saharan Africa
	Regions and natural features, etc., A-Z
	e. g. .N5 Nile River
	.S2 Sahara
2455-2457	<u>North Africa</u> (Map, p. 34)
	Including the Barbary States and Egypt
2460-2464	Morocco
2465-2469	Algeria
2470-2474	Tunisia. Tunis
2475-2479	Libya
2480-2481	Cyrenaica
2485-2486	Tripolitania. Tripoli
2490-2494	Egypt. United Arab Republic
2495-2499	Sudan. Anglo-Egyptian Sudan
2500-2502	<u>Northeast Africa</u> (Map, p. 34)
2505-2509	Ethiopia. Abyssinia
2510-2511	Eritrea
2515-2519	Somalia. Somaliland
	Including British Somaliland and Italian Somaliland
2520-2524	French Territory of the Afars and Issas. French Somaliland
2529.3-.32	<u>Southeast Africa. British East Africa</u> (Map, p. 34)
2530-2534	Kenya. East Africa Protectorate
2535-2539	Uganda
2539.3-.31	Ruanda-Urundi. Belgian East Africa
.5-.54	Rwanda
.7-.74	Burundi
2540-2544	Tanzania. Tanganyika. German East Africa
2545-2546	Zanzibar
2550-2554	Mozambique. Portuguese East Africa
2555-2559	Madagascar. Malagasy Republic
	East African Islands, <u>see</u> G2857
2560-2562	<u>Southern Africa. British South Africa</u> (Map, p. 34)
2565-2569	Republic of South Africa
2568	Administrative divisions, A-Z
	e. g. .C3 Cape of Good Hope
2570-2571	Rhodesia
2574.3-.34	Southern Rhodesia
2575-2579	Zambia. Northern Rhodesia
2579.3-.34	Lesotho. Basutoland
.5-.54	Swaziland
.7-.74	Botswana. Batsuanaland
.9-.94	Malawi. Nyasaland. Central Africa Protectorate
2580-2584	Southwest Africa (Namibia). German Southwest Africa
2590-2592	<u>Central Africa. Equatorial Africa</u> (Map, p. 34)
2595-2599	Angola. Portuguese West Africa
2600-2604	Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic). Belgian Congo
2605-2609	Equatorial Guinea. Spanish Guinea
2609.3-.34	São Tomé e Príncipe
2610-2612	<u>French Equatorial Africa. French Congo</u>
2615-2619	Gabon
2620-2624	Congo (Brazzaville). Middle Congo
2625-2629	Central African Republic. Ubangi-Shari
2630-2634	Chad (Tchad)

ATLASES

By region or country¹Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.AfricaCentral Africa. Equatorial Africa - Continued

2635-2639 Cameroon. French Cameroons. German Cameroons
(Kamerun)

West Africa. West Coast (Map, p. 34)French West Africa

2640-2642 Dahomey
2645-2647 Togo. French Togoland. Togoland
2650-2654 Niger
2655-2659 Ivory Coast
2660-2664 Guinea. French Guinea
2665-2669 Mali. French Sudan
2670-2674 Upper Volta
2675-2679 Senegal
2679.3-.34 Mauritania

British West Africa

2680-2684 Nigeria
2685-2689 Ghana. Gold Coast
2690-2692 Sierra Leone
2695-2699 Gambia
2700-2704 Liberia
2705-2709 Guinea-Bissau. Portuguese Guinea
2710-2714 Spanish Sahara
2720-2724

Australasia (Map, p. 13)Australia

2735-2739 New South Wales
2740-2742 Australian Capital Territory
2750-2754 Victoria
2755-2758 Queensland
2760-2763 South Australia
2765-2768 Western Australia
2770-2773 Northern Territory
2775-2778 Tasmania
2780-2783 New Zealand
2785-2788

Oceans (General)

2790-2793 Cf. G1059+, Maritime atlases (General)
2795-2799 Atlantic Ocean (Map, p. 13)
2800-2802 Class here islands or archipelagoes not classed
in or associated with G2810+

2805-2807 Bermuda
2810-2814 Azores
2815-2819 Madeira Islands
2820-2824 Canary Islands
2825-2829 Cape Verde Islands
2830-2834 Falkland Islands and dependencies. Islas Malvinas
2835-2839 Indian Ocean (Map, p. 13)
2840-2842 Islands or groups of islands, A-Z
2850-2852
2857

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

ATLASES

By region or country¹Oceans (General) - Continued

2860-2862

2867

Pacific Ocean (Map, p. 13)

Islands, groups of islands, etc., A-Z

Class here islands or archipelagoes not classed
in or associated with G2870+

2870-2872

MelanesiaClass here islands or archipelagoes not classed
in or associated with G2875+

2875-2879

Solomon Islands

2880-2884

New Hebrides

2885-2889

New Caledonia

2890-2894

Fiji

2900-2902

MicronesiaClass here islands or archipelagoes not classed
in or associated with G2905+

2905-2909

Mariana Islands

2910-2914

Guam

2920-2924

Caroline Islands

2930-2934

Marshall Islands

2970-2972

PolynesiaClass here islands or archipelagoes not classed
in or associated with Samoa Islands

2980-2984

Samoa Islands

Hawaii, see G1534.2+

3012

East Pacific islands, A-Z

3050-3052

Arctic Ocean (Map, p. 13)Class here islands or archipelagoes not classed
in or associated with G3055+

Cf. G1055, Arctic regions

3055-3059

Franz Josef Land

3060-3064

Svalbard. Spitsbergen

3100-3102

Antarctica (Map, p. 13)

3122

Atlases of imaginary, literary, and mythological regions,
etc., A-Z

.A8 Atlantis

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

GLOBES

3160	Celestial globes
3165-3167	Planetary and lunar globes ¹
3167	Individual planets or moons, A-Z
	e. g. .M3 Mars
	.M6 Moon
	.P5 Phobos
3170-3171	Terrestrial globes ¹
3180-3182	Universe. Solar system ¹
3182	Individual planets, A-Z
	e. g. .M3 Mars

MAPS

For history and description of maps, see GA

3190-3192	Celestial maps ¹
3195-3199	Moon ¹

¹

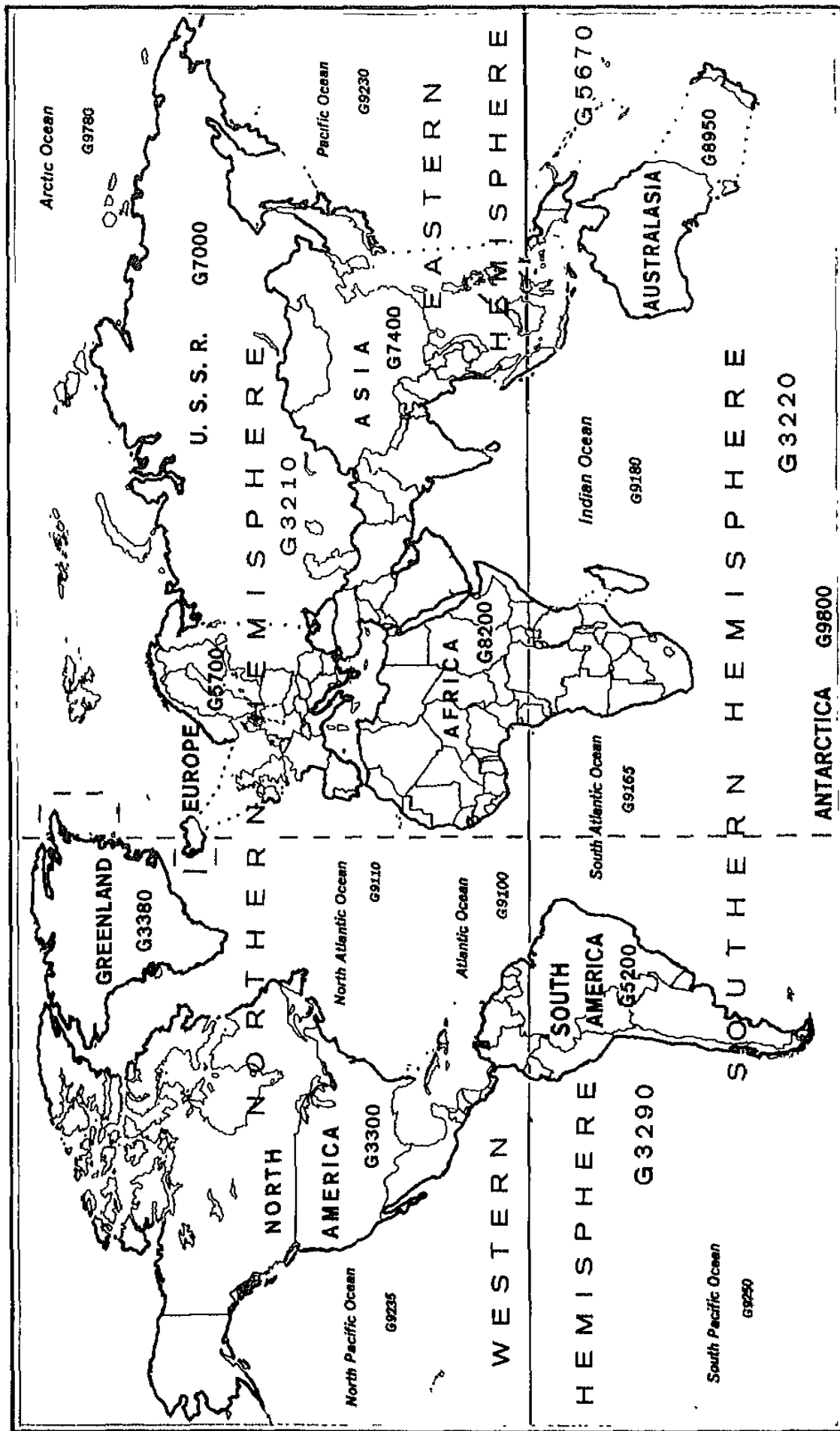
For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

MAPS

- 3200-3202 World¹
 Including maps of the known world prior to 1500
 confined to the Eastern Hemisphere
 Cf. G90954, Oceans (General)
- 3201 By subject
- .B71 Terrestrial globe gores
 - .B72 Individual projections
 - History
 - .S1 General
 - .S12 Discovery and exploration
 - .S2 Ancient and classical history
 - .S3 Medieval history, 476-1453
 - .S33 Early medieval history
 - .S36 11th-15th centuries
 - .S4 Modern history
 - .S5 17th-19th centuries
 - .S6 20th century
 - .S65 World War I
 - .S7 World War II
 - .S73 1945-

¹

For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

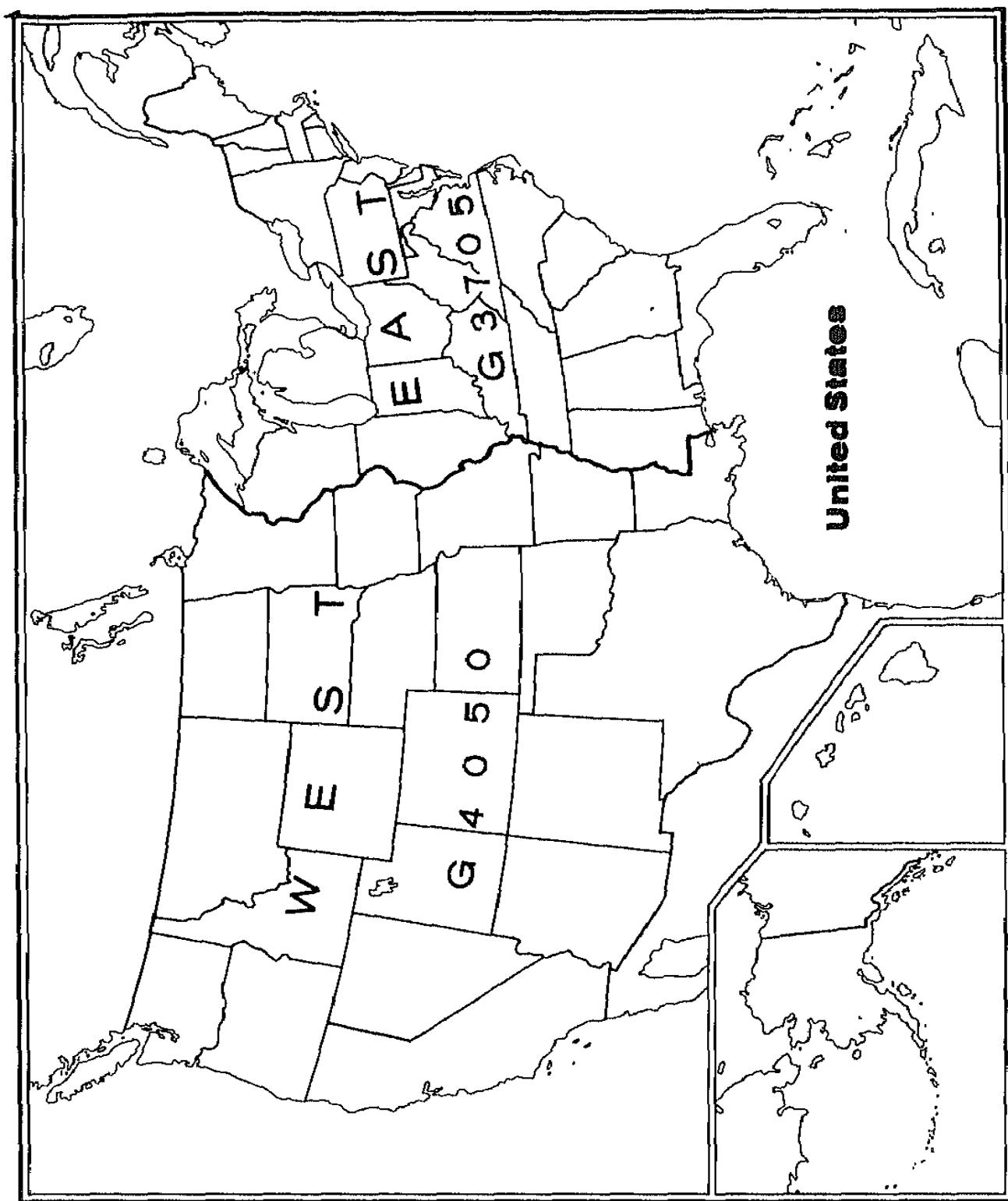


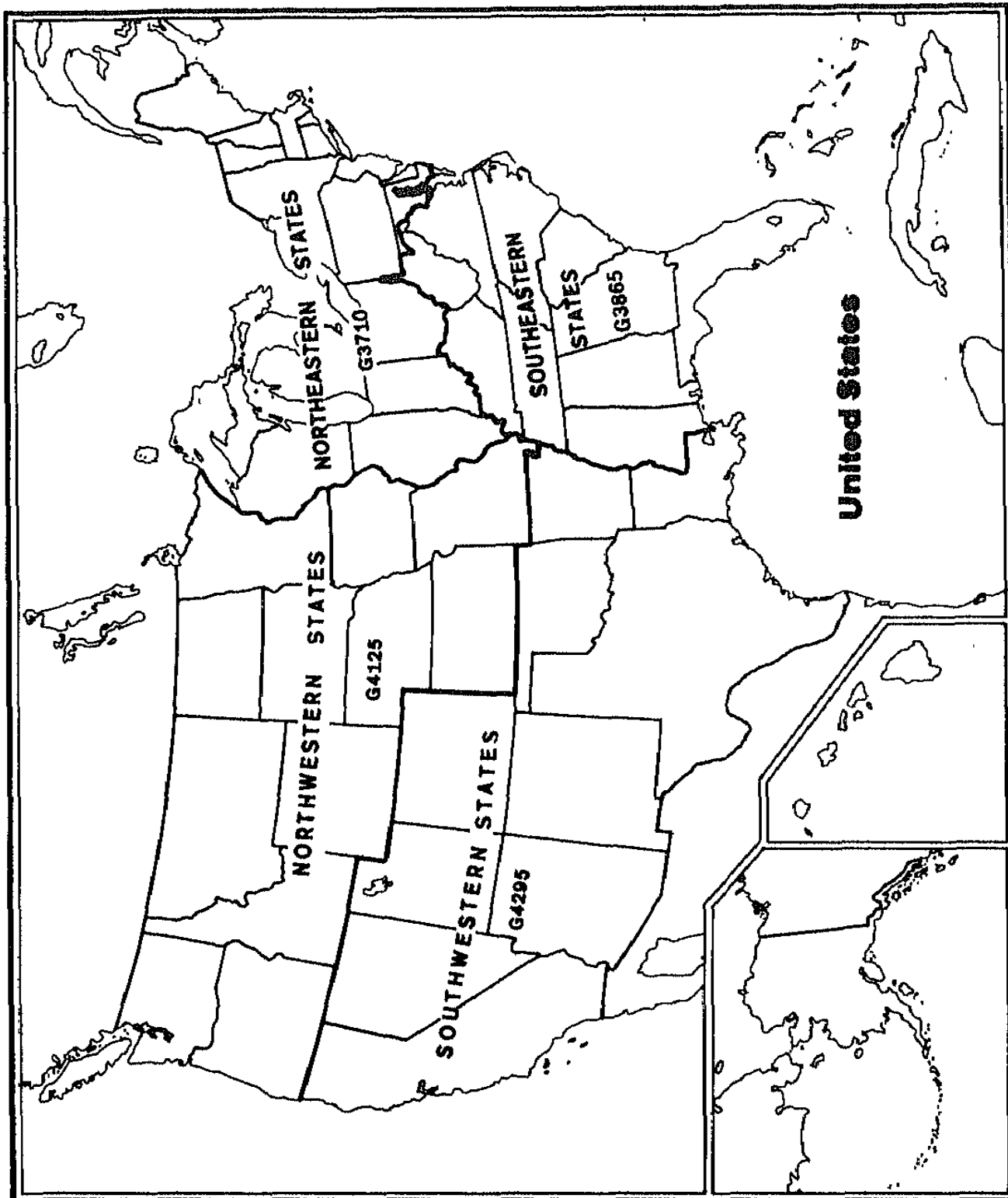
Hemispheres, Continents and Oceans

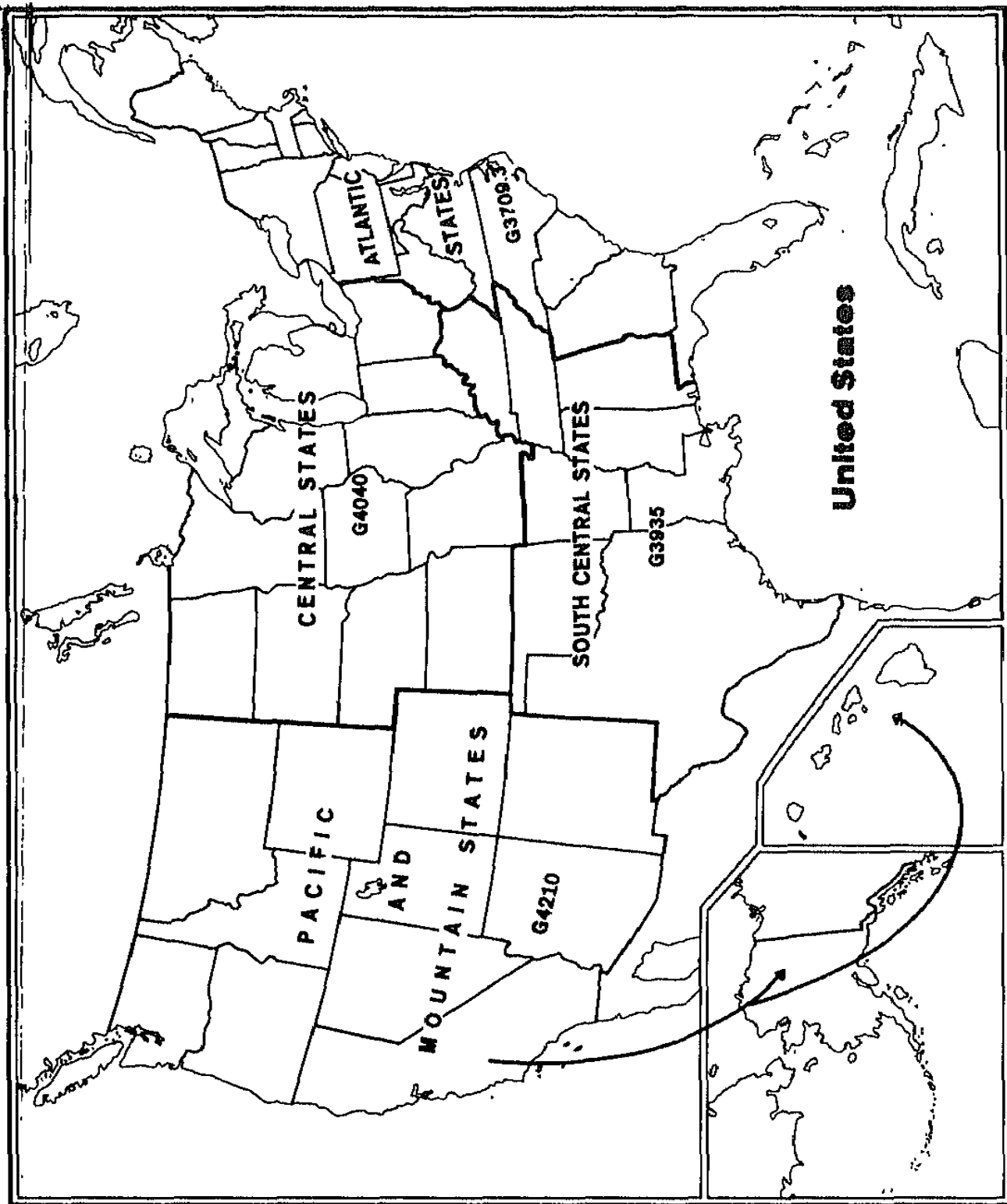
- Western Hemisphere, see G3290+
 Eastern Hemisphere, see G5670+
 Northern Hemisphere¹ (Map, p. 40)
 Southern Hemisphere¹ (Map, p. 40)
 Tropics. Torrid Zone¹
 Temperate Zones¹
 Polar regions. Frigid Zones¹
 Arctic regions¹
 Cf. G9780+, Arctic Ocean
 Antarctica, see G9800+
 By region or country¹
 3290-3292 America. Western Hemisphere (Map, p. 40)
 3292 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z
 e. g. .L3 Latin America
 3300-3302 North America (Map, p. 40)
 3310-3312 Great Lakes Aggregation
 The chain of five lakes and seaway located
 within the land area of North America on or
 near the Canadian-U.S. border. Includes
 and extends through the St. Lawrence Seaway,
 but does not include the Gulf of St. Lawrence
 Maps of individual physical features associated
 with the Great Lakes but located wholly
 within the United States or Canada should be
 classed according to Table I, p. , e. g.
 G4112.S2, Saginaw Bay; G3462.G39, Georgian
 Bay
 3312 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z
 e. g. .D4 Detroit River
 .E7 Lake Erie
 .H8 Lake Huron
 .M5 Lake Michigan
 .N5 Niagara Falls
 .N52 Niagara River
 .O5 Lake Ontario
 .S43 Lake St. Clair
 .S44 St. Clair River
 .S5 St. Lawrence River
 .S55 St. Marys River
 .S9 Lake Superior
 3320-3321 Atlantic coast and continental shelf
 3330-3331 Gulf coast and continental shelf
 3350-3351 Pacific coast and continental shelf
 3380-3384 Greenland (Map, p. 40)
 3400-3402 Canada
 3402 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z
 e. g. .S2 Gulf of St. Lawrence
 Eastern Canada (1867 and later)
 Maritime Provinces
 Nova Scotia
 New Brunswick
 Prince Edward Island
 Quebec
 Ontario
 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z
 e. g. .G39 Georgian Bay

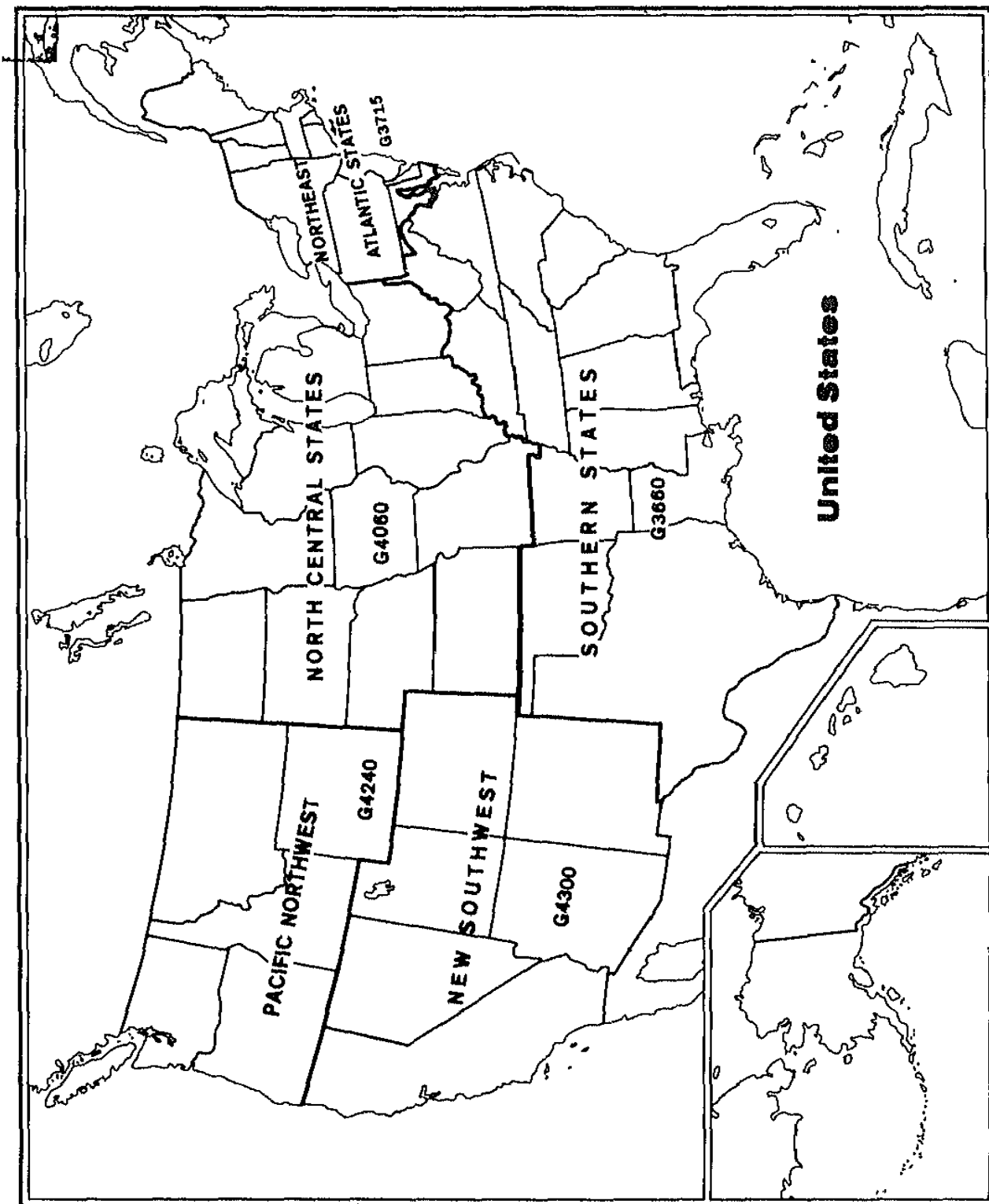
 1

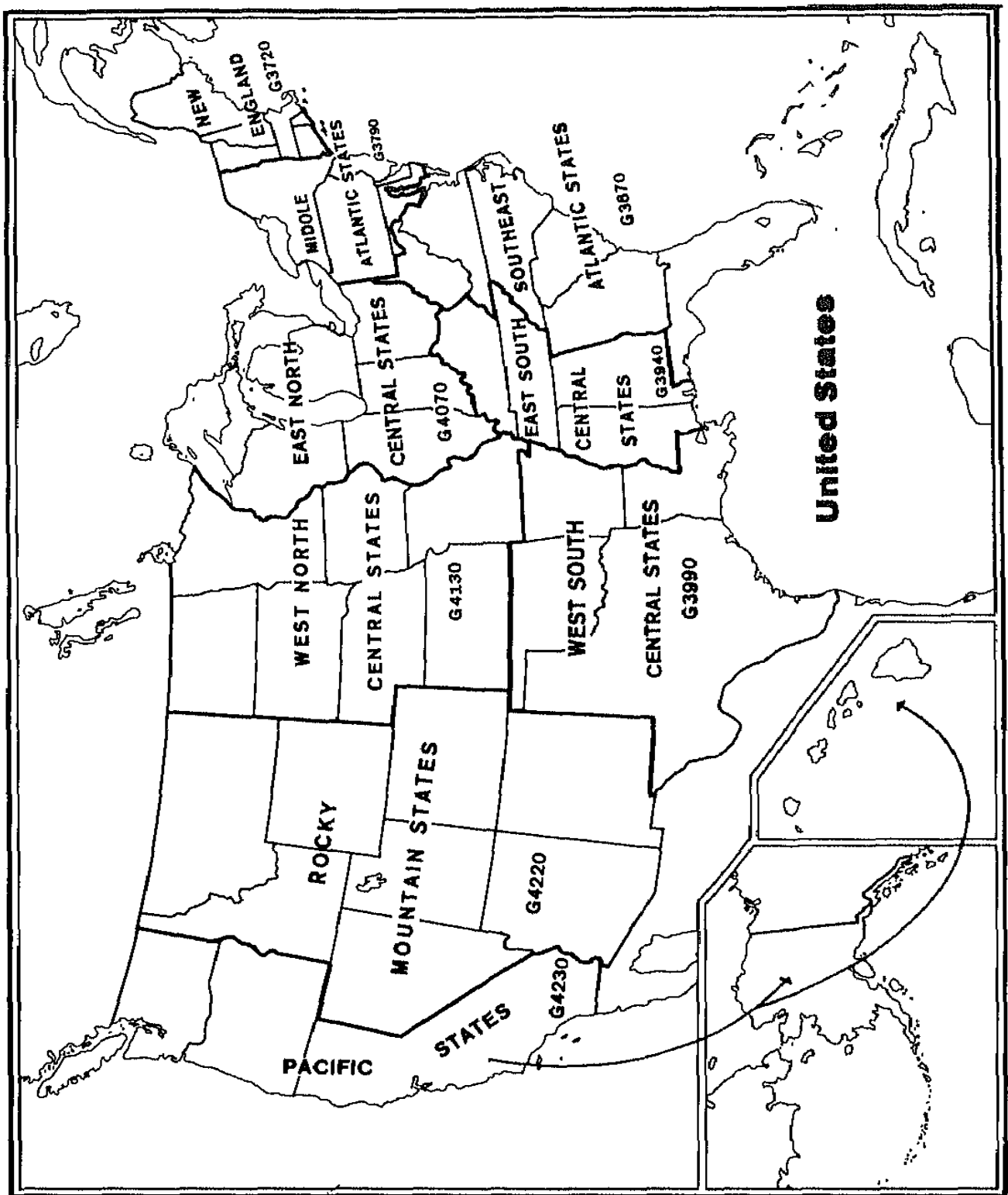
 For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223











MAPS

By region or country¹America, Western HemisphereNorth AmericaCanada - ContinuedWestern CanadaPrairie Provinces

Manitoba

Saskatchewan

Alberta

British Columbia

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z
e. g. .V3 Vancouver Island

Yukon

Northwest Territories

Mackenzie District

Keewatin District

Franklin District

Newfoundland

Labrador

Saint Pierre and Miquelon Islands

United States and possessions

Including maps of United States possessions
(Collectively)Class individual possessions by location,
e. g. G9415, Guam

3700-3702

United StatesHistory

General

Discovery and exploration

Including exploration of the West

Colonial period

French and Indian War, 1755-1763

Revolution, 1775-1783

War of 1812

Mexican War, 1846-1865

Civil War, 1861-1865

1865-1900

Spanish American War, 1898

1900-1945

World War I

World War II

1945-

3704

Cities and towns (Collectively)

For individual cities and towns, see the
state

3705-3707

Eastern United States, 1870 and later (Map, p. 42)

Area east of the Mississippi River

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .A6 Appalachian Mountains

.O5 Ohio River

Atlantic States (Map, p. 44)

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .A6 Appalachian Trail

.P6 Potomac River

3709.3-.32

3709.32

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

MAPS

By region or country¹America. Western HemisphereNorth AmericaUnited StatesEastern United States, 1870 and later - Continued

3710-3712

Northeastern States (Map, p. 43)

3715-3717

Northeast Atlantic States (Map, p. 45)

3720-3722

New England (Map, p. 46)

3730-3734

Maine

3732

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .A3 Acadia National Park

.M6 Mount Desert Island

.P4 Penobscot River

3733

Counties, A-Z

.A5 Androscoggin

.A6 Aroostook

.C8 Cumberland

.F7 Franklin

.H3 Hancock

.K4 Kennebec

.K5 Knox

.L4 Lincoln

.O8 Oxford

.P4 Penobscot

.P5 Piscataquis

.S3 Sagadahoc

.S6 Somerset

.W3 Waldo

.W4 Washington

.Y6 York

3734

Cities, towns, and townships, A-Z

e. g. .S589 Skowhegan

.S59 Skowhegan Township

3740-3744

New Hampshire

3742

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .S65 Squam Lake

.S67 Squam Mountains

.W5 White Mountain
National Park

3743

Ct

.G7 Grafton

.H4 Hillsboro

.M4 Merrimaack

.R6 Rockingham

.S7 Strafford

.S8 Sullivan

3744

Cities, towns, and townships, A-Z

e. g. .E89 Exeter

.E9 Exeter Township

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

By region or country¹America. Western HemisphereNorth AmericaUnited StatesEastern United States, 1870 and laterNortheastern StatesNortheast Atlantic StatesNew England - ContinuedVermont

3750-3754

3752

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

s. g. .G7 Green Mountain

National Forest

3753

Counties, A-Z

.A2 Addison

.B4 Bennington

.C3 Caledonia

.C5 Chittenden

.E7 Essex

.F7 Franklin

.G7 Grand Isle

.L3 Lamoille

.O6 Orange

.O7 Orleans

.R8 Rutland

.W3 Washington

.W4 Windham

.W5 Windsor

3754

Cities, towns, and townships, A-Z

s. g. .B49 Bennington

.B5 Bennington Township

3760-3764

3762

Massachusetts

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

s. g. .B4 Berkshire Hills

.C3 Cape Ann

.C35 Cape Cod

.N3 Nantucket Island

3763

Counties, A-Z

.B3 Barnstable

.B4 Berkshire

.B7 Bristol

.D8 Dukes

.E7 Essex

.F7 Franklin

.H3 Hampden

.H4 Hampshire

.M5 Middlesex

Nantucket, see G3762.N3

.N6 Norfolk

.P5 Plymouth

.S8 Suffolk

.W6 Worcester

3764

3770-3774

3772

Cities, towns, and townships, A-Z

Rhode Island

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

s. g. .B5 Block Island

.B55 Block Island Sound

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

By region or country¹

America, Western Hemisphere

North America

United States

Eastern United States, 1870 and later

Northeastern States

Northeast Atlantic States

New England

Rhode Island -- Continued

3773

Counties, A-Z

- .B7 Bristol
- .K4 Kent
- .N4 Newport
- .P7 Providence
- .W3 Washington

3774

Cities, towns, and townships, A-Z

- e. g. .C59 Coventry
- .C6 Coventry Township

3780-3784

Connecticut

3782

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

- e. g. .M99 Mystic River

3783

Counties, A-Z

- .F3 Fairfield
- .H3 Hartford
- .L5 Litchfield
- .M5 Middlesex
- .N3 New Haven
- .N4 New London
- .T6 Tolland
- .W5 Windham

3784

Cities, towns, and townships, A-Z

- e. g. .S79 Stonington
- .S8 Stonington Township

3790-3792

Middle Atlantic States, Middle States (Map, p. 46)

Often including Virginia, West Virginia, Ohio, and Kentucky

3792

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

- e. g. .D44 Delaware River
- .S9 Susquehanna River

3800-3804

New York (Stats)

3802

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

- e. g. .A2 Adirondack Mountains
- .H8 Hudson River
- .L6 Long Island
- Staten Island, see G3804.N4:2S8

3803

Counties, A-Z

- .A4 Albany
- .A5 Allegeny
- Bronx, see G3804.N4:3B7
- .B7 Broome
- .C2 Cattaraugus
- .C3 Cayuga
- .C4 Chautauqua
- .C5 Chemung

¹

For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

By region or countryAmerica. Western HemisphereNorth AmericaUnited StatesEastern United States, 1870 and laterNortheastern StatesNortheast Atlantic StatesMiddle Atlantic States. Middle StatesNew York (State)

3803

Counties, A-Z - Continued

.C6 Chenango
 .C7 Clinton
 .C8 Columbia
 .C9 Cortland
 .D4 Delaware
 .D8 Dutchess
 .E6 Erie
 .E7 Essex
 .F7 Franklin
 .F8 Fulton
 .G4 Genesee
 .G7 Greene
 .H3 Hamilton
 .H4 Herkimer
 .J4 Jefferson
 Kings, see G3804.N4:3B8
 .L4 Lewis
 .L5 Livingston
 .M3 Madison
 .M6 Monroe
 .M7 Montgomery
 .N3 Nassau
 New York, see G3804.N4:2M3
 .N5 Niagara
 .O2 Oneida
 .O3 Onondaga
 .O4 Ontario
 .O5 Orange
 .O6 Orleans
 .O7 Oswego
 .O8 Otsego
 .P8 Putnam
 Queens, see G3804.N4:3Q4
 .R4 Rensselaer
 Richmond, see G3804.N4:2S8
 .R6 Rockland
 .S2 St. Lawrence
 .S3 Saratoga
 .S4 Schenectady
 .S5 Schoharie
 .S55 Schuyler
 .S6 Seneca
 .S7 Steuben
 .S8 Suffolk
 .S9 Sullivan
 .T5 Tioga
 .T6 Tompkins
 .U4 Ulster
 .W2 Warren
 .W3 Washington

By region or country¹

America, Western Hemisphere

North America

United States

Eastern United States, 1870 and later

Northeastern States

Northeast Atlantic States

Middle Atlantic States. Middle States

New York (State)

3803

Counties, A-Z - Continued

.W4 Wayne

.W5 Westchester

.W9 Wyoming

.Y3 Yates

3804

Cities, towns, and urban townships, A-Z

e. g. .N4 New York

.N4:2M3 Manhattan
(Island).
Manhattan
(Borough)

.N4:288 Staten
Island.
Richmond
(Borough)

.N4:3B7 Bronx (Bor-
ough)

.N4:3B8 Brooklyn
(Borough)

.N4:3Q4 Queens (Bor-
ough)

3810-3814

New Jersey

3812

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .S3 Sandy Hook

3813

Counties, A-Z

.A7 Atlantic

.B4 Bergen

.B8 Burlington

.C2 Camden

.C3 Cape May

.C8

.E7

.G5

.H7

.H8

.M4

.M5

.M6

.M7

.O2

.P3

.S2

.S6

.S9

.U5

.W3

¹

For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 20

By region or country¹Americas. Western HemisphereNorth AmericaUnited StatesEastern United States, 1870 and laterNortheastern StatesNortheast Atlantic StatesMiddle Atlantic States. Middle
States - ContinuedPennsylvania

3820-3824

3822

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .A5 Allegheny River

.P6 Pocono Mountains

3823

Counties, A-Z

.A2 Adams
 .A4 Allegheny
 .A6 Armstrong
 .B3 Beaver
 .B4 Bedford
 .B5 Berks
 .B6 Blair
 .B7 Bradford
 .B8 Bucks
 .B9 Butler
 .C3 Cambria
 .C33 Cameron
 .C36 Carbon
 .C4 Centre
 .C5 Chester
 .C6 Clarion
 .C63 Clearfield
 .C66 Clinton
 .C7 Columbia
 .C8 Crawford
 .C9 Cumberland
 .D3 Dauphin
 .D4 Delaware
 .E4 Elk
 .E6 Erie
 .F3 Fayette
 .F6 Forest
 .F7 Franklin
 .F8 Fulton
 .G7 Greeng
 .H8 Huntingdon
 .I5 Indiana
 .J4 Jefferson
 .J8 Juniata
 .L2 Lackawanna
 .L3 Lancaster
 .L4 Lawrence
 .L5 Lebanon
 .L6 Lehigh
 .L8 Luzerne
 .L9 Lycoming
 .M2 McKean

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

By region or country¹America. Western HemisphereNorth AmericaUnited StatesEastern United States, 1870 and laterNortheastern StatesNortheast Atlantic StatesMiddle Atlantic States. Middle StatesPennsylvania

3823

Counties, A-Z -- Continued

.M4 Mercer
 .M5 Mifflin
 .M6 Monroe
 .M7 Montgomery
 .M8 Montour
 .N6 Northampton
 .N7 Northumberland
 .P3 Perry
 Philadelphia, see G3824.P5
 .P5 Pike
 .P6 Potter
 .S3 Schuylkill
 .S5 Snyder
 .S6 Somerset
 .S7 Sullivan
 .S8 Susquehanna
 .T5 Tioga
 .U5 Union
 .V4 Venango
 .W2 Warren
 .W3 Washington
 .W4 Wayne
 .W5 Westmoreland
 .W9 Wyoming
 .Y6 York

3824

Cities, towns, and urban townships, A-Z

e. g. .P5 Philadelphia

3830-3834

Delaware

3832

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .C5 Christina River
 .D4 Delaware Bay

3833

Counties, A-Z

.K4 Kent
 .N4 New Castle
 .S8 Sussex

3840-3844

Maryland

3842

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .A8 Assateague Island
 .A82 Assateague National
 Seashore
 .C5 Chesapeake Bay
 .C52 Chester River
 .C8 Cumberland Valley

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

By region or country¹America, Western HemisphereNorth AmericaUnited StatesEastern United States, 1870 and laterNortheastern StatesNortheast Atlantic StatesMiddle Atlantic States, Middle StatesMaryland - Continued

3843

Counties, A-Z

- .A4 Allegany
- .A5 Anne Arundel
- .B3 Baltimore
- .C2 Calvert
- .C3 Carolina
- .C4 Carroll
- .C5 Cecil
- .C6 Charles
- .D6 Dorchester
- .F7 Frederick
- .G3 Garrett
- .H3 Harford
- .H6 Howard
- .K4 Kent
- .M6 Montgomery
- .P7 Prince Georges
- .Q4 Queen Anne's
- .S3 St. Mary's
- .S6 Somerset
- .T3 Talbot
- .W3 Washington
- .W5 Wicomico
- .W6 Worcester

3850-3854

District of Columbia, Washington, D.C.

3854

Former towns and communities, A-Z

e. g. .G4 Georgetown

3860-3862

Southern States, Confederate Statesof America (Map, p. 45)Including Gulf States

3865-3867

Southeastern States (Map, p. 43)

3870-3872

Southeast Atlantic States (Map, p. 46)

3872

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .B6 Blue Ridge Mountains

3880-3884

Virginia

3882

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .H3 Hampton Roads

.J3 James River

.J6 John H. Kerr F oir

.S52 Shenandoah Riv

3883

Counties, A-Z

- .A2 Accomac
- .A3 Albemarle
- .A4 Alleghany
- .A5 Amelia
- .A6 Amherst
- .A7 Appomattox
- .A8 Arlington

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

By region or countryAmerica. Western HemisphereNorth AmericaUnited StatesSouthern States. Confederate States of AmericaSoutheastern StatesSoutheast Atlantic StatesVirginia

3883

Counties, A-Z - Continued

.A9 Augusta
 .B3 Bath
 .B4 Bedford
 .B5 Bland
 .B6 Botetourt
 .B7 Brunswick
 .B8 Buchanan
 .B9 Buckingham
 .C2 Campbell
 .C3 Caroline
 .C35 Carroll
 .C4 Charlee City
 .C45 Charlotte
 .C5 Chesterfield
 .C6 Clarke
 .C7 Craig
 .C8 Culpeper
 .C9 Cumberland
 .D5 Dickenson
 .D6 Dinwiddie
 Elizabeth City, see G3884.H2
 .E7 Essex
 .F2 Fairfax
 .F3 Fauquier
 .F5 Floyd
 .F6 Fluvanna
 .F7 Franklin
 .F8 Frederick
 .G4 Giles
 .G5 Gloucester
 .G6 Goochland
 .G7 Grayson
 .G8 Greene
 .G9 Greenville
 .H2 Halifax
 .H3 Hanover
 .H4 Henrico
 .H5 Henry
 .H6 Highland
 .I7 Isle of Wight
 .J3 James City
 .K4 King and Queen
 .K5 King George
 .K6 King William
 .L3 Lancaster
 .L4 Lee
 .L5 Loudoun
 .L6 Louisa
 .L8 Lunenburg
 .M2 Madison
 .M3 Mathews
 .M4 Mecklenburg

MAPS

By region or countryAmerica. Western HemisphereNorth AmericaUnited StatesSouthern States. Confederate States of AmericaSoutheastern StatesSoutheast Atlantic StatesVirginia

3883

Counties, A-Z - Continued

.M5 Middlesex
 .M6 Montgomery
 Nansemond, see G3884.S9
 .N4 Nelson
 .N5 New Kent
 .N6 Norfolk
 .N7 Northampton
 .N8 Northumberland
 .N9 Nottoway
 .O6 Orange
 .P2 Page
 .P3 Patrick
 .P4 Pittsylvania
 .P5 Powhatan
 .P6 Prince Edward
 .P65 Prince George
 .P7 Prince William
 Princess Anne, see G3884.V8
 .P9 Pulaski
 .R3 Rappahannock
 .R4 Richmond
 .R5 Roanoke
 .R6 Rockbridge
 .R7 Rockingham
 .R8 Russell
 .S2 Scott
 .S3 Shenandoah
 .S4 Smyth
 .S5 Southampton
 .S6 Spotsylvania
 .S7 Stafford
 .S8 Surry
 .S9 Sussex
 .T3 Tazewell
 .W2 Warren
 Warwick, see G3884.N4
 .W4 Washington
 .W5 Westmoreland
 .W6 Wise
 .W9 Wythe
 .Y6 York

3884

Cities and towns, A-Z

e. g. Arlington, see G3883.A8
 .H2 Hampton
 .N4 Newport News
 .N6 Norfolk
 .S9 Suffolk
 .V8 Virginia Beach

By region or country¹America, Western HemisphereNorth AmericaUnited StatesSouthern States, Confederate States of AmericaSoutheastern StatesSoutheast Atlantic States - ContinuedWest Virginia

3890-3894

3892

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .K3 Kanawha River

.M62 Monongahela River

3893

Counties, A-Z

.B3 Barbour

.B4 Berkeley

.B6 Boone

.B7 Brexton

.B8 Brooke

.C2 Cabell

.C3 Calhoun

.C5 Cley

.D6 Doddridge

.F3 Fayette

.G4 Gilmer

.G7 Grant

.G8 Greenbrier

.H2 Hampshire

.H3 Hancock

.H4 Hardy

.H5 Harrison

.J2 Jackson

.J4 Jefferson

.K3 Kanawha

.L4 Lewis

.L5 Lincoln

.L6 Logan

.M2 McDowell

.M3 Marion

.M33 Marshall

.M36 Mason

.M4 Mercer

.M5 Mineral

.M6 Mingo

.M7 Monongalia

.M8 Monroe

.M9 Morgan

.N5 Nicholas

.O3 Ohio

.P4 Pendleton

.P5 Pleasants

.P6 Pocahontas

.P7 Preston

.P8 Putnam

.R3 Raleigh

.R4 Randolph

.R5 Ritchie

.R6 Roane

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

By region or country¹America. Western HemisphereNorth AmericaUnited StatesSouthern States. Confederate States of AmericaSoutheastern StatesSoutheast Atlantic StatesWest Virginia

3893

Counties, A-Z - Continued

.S8 Summers

.T3 Taylor

.T8 Tucker

.T9 Tyler

.U7 Upshur

.W2 Wayne

.W3 Webster

.W4 Wetzel

.W5 Wirt

.W6 Wood

.W9 Wyoming

3900-3904

North Carolina

3902

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .C2 Cape Hatteras National
Seashore

.G69 Great Smoky Mountains

.G7 Great Smoky Mountains
National Park

.H35 Cape Hatteras

.O8 Outer Banks

3903

Counties, A-Z

.A3 Alamance

.A4 Alexander

.A5 Alleghany

.A6 Anson

.A7 Ashe

.A8 Avery

.B3 Beaufort

.B4 Bertie

.B5 Bladen

.B6 Brunswick

.B7 Buncombe

.B8 Burke

.C2 Cabarrus

.C23 Caldwell

.C26 Camden

.C3 Carteret

.C33 Caswell

.C36 Catawb

.C4 Chatham

.C43 Cherokee

.C46 Chowan

.C5 Clay

.C55 Cleveland

.C6 Columbus

.C7 Craven

.C8 Cumberland

.C9 Currituck

1For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

MAPS

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
Southern States. Confederate States of America
Southeastern States
Southeast Atlantic States
North Carolina

3903

Counties, A-Z - Continued

- .D3 Dare
- .D4 Davidson
- .D5 Davie
- .D7 Duplin
- .D8 Durham
- .E2 Edgecombe
- .F6 Forsyth
- .F7 Franklin
- .G3 Gaston
- .G4 Gates
- .G6 Graham
- .G7 Granville
- .G8 Greene
- .G9 Guilford
- .H2 Halifax
- .H3 Harnett
- .H4 Haywood
- .H5 Henderson
- .H6 Hertford
- .H7 Hoke
- .H9 Hyde
- .I6 Iredell
- .J2 Jackson
- .J5 Johnston
- .J6 Jones
- .L3 Lee
- .L4 Lenoir
- .L5 Lincoln
- .M2 McDowell
- .M3 Macon
- .M4 Madison
- .M5 Martin
- .M6 Mecklenburg
- .M7 Mitchell
- .M8 Montgomery
- .M9 Moore
- .N3 Nash
- .N4 New Hanover
- .N6 Northampton
- .O5 Onslow
- .O6 Orange
- .P2 Pamlico
- .P3 Pasquotank
- .P4 Pender
- .P5 Perquimans
- .P6 Person
- .P7 Pitt
- .P8 Polk
- .R3 Randolph
- .R5 Richmond
- .R6 Robeson
- .R7 Rockingham

MAPS

By region or country¹America. Western HemisphereNorth AmericaUnited StatesSouthern States. Confederate States of AmericaSoutheastern StatesSoutheast Atlantic StatesNorth Carolina

3903

Counties, A-Z - Continued

.R8 Rowan
 .R9 Rutherford
 .S2 Sampson
 .S3 Scotland
 .S6 Stanly
 .S7 Stokes
 .S8 Surry
 .S9 Swain
 .T7 Transylvania
 .T9 Tyrrell
 .U5 Union
 .V3 Vance
 .W2 Wake
 .W3 Warren
 .W4 Washington
 .W5 Watauga
 .W6 Wayne
 .W7 Wilkes
 .W8 Wilson
 .Y2 Yadkin
 .Y3 Yancey

3910-3914

South Carolina

3912

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .H3 Hartwell Lake
 .M34 Lake Marion

3913

Counties, A-Z

.A2 Abbeville
 .A3 Aiken
 .A5 Allendale
 .A6 Anderson
 .B2 Bamberg
 .B3 Barnwell
 .B4 Beaufort
 .B5
 .C2
 .C3
 .C4
 .C5
 .C6
 .C7
 .C8
 .D3
 .D5
 .D6
 .E2
 .F3
 .F5
 .G4

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 2

MAPS

By region or country¹America, Western HemisphereNorth AmericaUnited StatesSouthern States, Confederate States of AmericaSoutheastern StatesSoutheast Atlantic StatesSouth Carolina

3913

Counties, A-Z - Continued

.C7 Greenville
 .C8 Greenwood
 .H3 Hampton
 .H6 Horry
 .J3 Jasper
 .K4 Kershaw
 .L2 Lancaster
 .L3 Laurens
 .L4 Lee
 .L5 Lexington
 .M2 McCormick
 .M3 Marion
 .M4 Marlboro
 .N4 Newberry
 .O2 Oconee
 .O6 Orangeburg
 .P5 Pickens
 .R5 Richland
 .S3 Saluda
 .S7 Spartanburg
 .S8 Sumter
 .U5 Union
 .W5 Williamsburg
 .Y6 York

3920-3924

3922

GeorgiaRegions, natural features, etc., A-Z

a. g. .C46 Chattahoochee River
 .O5 Okefenokee Swamp
 .S3 Savannah River
 .S4 Lake Seminole

3923

Counties, A-Z

.A6 Appling
 .A7 Atkinson
 .B2 Bacon
 .B23 Baker
 .B26 Baldwin
 .B3 Banks
 .B33 Barrow
 .B36 Bartow
 .B4 Ben Hill
 .B45 Berrien
 .B5 Bibb
 .B55 Blackley
 .B6 Brantley
 .B65 Brooks
 .B7 Bryan
 .B8 Bulloch
 .B85 Burke

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

By region or countryAmerica. Western HemisphereNorth AmericaUnited StatesSouthern States. Confederate States of AmericaSoutheastern StatesSoutheast Atlantic StatesGeorgia

3923

Counties, A-Z - Continued

.B9 Butts
 .C2 Calhoun
 .C23 Camden
 .C26 Candler
 .C3 Carroll
 .C35 Catoosa
 .C4 Charlton
 .C45 Chatham
 .C5 Chattahoochee
 .C53 Chattooga
 .C56 Cherokee
 .C6 Clarke
 .C63 Clay
 .C66 Clayton
 .C7 Clinch
 .C73 Cobb
 .C76 Coffee
 .C8 Colquitt
 .C83 Columbia
 .C86 Cook
 .C9 Coweta
 .C93 Crawford
 .C96 Crisp
 .D2 Dade
 .D3 Dawson
 .D4 Decatur
 .D5 De Kalb
 .D6 Dodge
 .D7 Dooly
 .D8 Dougherty
 .D9 Douglas
 .E2 Early
 .E3 Echols
 .E4 Effingham
 .E5 Elbert
 .E6 Emanuel
 .E8 Evans
 .F3 Fannin
 .F4 Fayette
 .F5 Floyd
 .F6 Forsyth
 .F7 Franklin
 .F8 Fulton
 .G3 Gilmer
 .G4 Glascock
 .G5 Glynn
 .G6 Gordon
 .G7 Grady
 .G8 Greene
 .G9 Gwinnett
 .H2 Habersham
 .H25 Hall

By region or countryAmerica. Western HemisphereNorth AmericaUnited StatesSouthern States. Confederate States of AmericaSoutheastern StatesSoutheast Atlantic StatesGeorgia

3923

Counties, A-Z - Continued

.H3 Hancock
 .H4 Haralson
 .H45 Harris
 .H5 Hart
 .H6 Heard
 .H7 Henry
 .H8 Houston
 .I6 Irwin
 .J2 Jackson
 .J3 Jasper
 .J4 Jeff Davis
 .J5 Jeffereon
 .J6 Jenkins
 .J7 Johnson
 .J8 Jones
 .L2 Lamar
 .L25 Lanier
 .L3 Laurens
 .L4 Lee
 .L5 Liberty
 .L6 Lincoln
 .L7 Long
 .L8 Lowndes
 .L9 Lumpkin
 .M2 McDuffie
 .M25 McIntosh
 .M3 Macon
 .M35 Madison
 .M4 Marion
 .M5 Meriwether
 .M6 Miller
 .M65 Mitchell
 .M7 Monroe
 .M73 Montgomery
 .M76 Morgan
 .M8 Murray
 .M9 Muscogee
 .N4 Newton
 .O2 Oconee
 .O3 Oglethorpe
 .P2 Paulding
 .P3 Peach
 .P4 Pickens
 .P5 Pierce
 .P6 Pike
 .P7 Polk
 .P8 Pulaski
 .P9 Putnam
 .Q5 Quitman
 .R2 Rabun
 .R3 Randolph
 .R5 Richmond

By region or country¹America. Western HemisphereNorth AmericaUnited StatesSouthern States. Confederate States of AmericaSoutheastern StatesSoutheast Atlantic StatesGeorgia

3923

Counties, A-Z - Continued

.R6 Rockdale
 .S2 Schley
 .S3 Screven
 .S4 Seminole
 .S6 Spalding
 .S7 Stephens
 .S8 Stewart
 .S9 Sumter
 .T2 Talbot
 .T25 Taliaferro
 .T3 Tattnall
 .T35 Taylor
 .T4 Telfair
 .T45 Terrell
 .T5 Thomas
 .T55 Tift
 .T6 Toombs
 .T65 Towns
 .T7 Treutlen
 .T75 Troup
 .T8 Turner
 .T9 Twiggs
 .U5 Union
 .U6 Upson
 .W2 Walker
 .W25 Walton
 .W3 Ware
 .W35 Warren
 .W4 Washington
 .W45 Wayne
 .W5 Webster
 .W55 Wheeler
 .W6 White
 .W65 Whitfield
 .W7 Wilcox
 .W75 Wilkes
 .W8 Wilkinson
 .W9 Worth

3930-3934

3932

FloridaRegions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .G25 Cape Canaveral. Cape
 Kennedy
 .E89 Everglades
 .E9 Everglades National Park
 .F5 Florida Keys
 .T3 Tampa Bay
 .W3 Walt Disney World

MAPS

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
Southern States
Southeastern States
Southeast Atlantic States

3933

Florida - Continued
Counties, A-Z

.A4 Alachua
 .B2 Baker
 .B3 Bay
 .B6 Bradford
 .B7 Brevard
 .B8 Broward
 .C3 Calhoun
 .C4 Charlotte
 .C5 Citrus
 .C6 Clay
 .C7 Collier
 .C8 Columbia
 .D3 Dade
 .D4 De Soto
 .D5 Dixie
 .D8 Duval
 .E7 Escambia
 .F6 Flagler
 .F7 Franklin
 .G2 Gadsden
 .G5 Gilchrist
 .G6 Glades
 .G8 Gulf
 .H2 Hamilton
 .H3 Hardee
 .H4 Hendry
 .H5 Hernando
 .H6 Highlands
 .H7 Hillsborough
 .H8 Holmes
 .I5 Indian River
 .J3 Jackson
 .J4 Jefferson
 .L2 Lafayette
 .L3 Lake
 .L4 Lee
 .L5 Leon
 .L6 Levy
 .L7 Liberty
 .M2 Madison
 .M3 Manatee
 .M4 Marion
 .M5 Martin
 .M6 Monroe
 .N3 Nassau
 .O3 Okaloosa
 .O4 Okeechobee
 .O6 Orange
 .O7 Osceola
 .P2 Palm Beach
 .P3 Pasco

MAPS

By region or country¹America, Western HemisphereNorth AmericaUnited StatesSouthern StatesSoutheastern StatesSoutheast Atlantic StatesFlorida

3933

Counties, A-Z - Continued

.P5 Pinellas
 .P6 Polk
 .P8 Putnam
 .S2 St. Johns
 .S3 St. Lucie
 .S4 Santa Rosa
 .S5 Sarasota
 .S6 Seminole
 .S8 Sumter
 .S9 Suwannee
 .T3 Taylor
 .U5 Union
 .V6 Volusia
 .W3 Wakulla
 .W4 Walton
 .W5 Washington

3935-3937

South Central States (Map, p. 44)

3940-3942

East South Central States (Map, p. 46)

3942

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

a. g. .T4 Tennessee River

3950-3954

Kentucky

3952

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

a. g. .C8 Lake Cumberland

.K42 Kentucky River

3953

Counties, A-Z

.A2 Adair
 .A4 Allen
 .A5 Anderson
 .B2 Ballard
 .B3 Barren
 .B35 Bath
 .B4 Bell
 .B5 Boone
 .B55 Bourbon

.B8 Buitt
 .B9 Butler
 .C2 Caldwell
 .C23 Calloway
 .C26 Campbell
 .C3 Carlisle
 .C33 Carroll
 .C36 Carter

MAPS

By region or countryAmerica. Western HemisphereNorth AmericaUnited StatesSouthern StatesSouth Central StatesEast South Central StatesKentucky

3953

Counties, A-Z - Continued

.C4 Casey
 .C5 Christian
 .C6 Clark
 .C63 Clay
 .C66 Clinton
 .C7 Crittenden
 .C8 Cumberland
 .D3 Daviess
 .E2 Edmonson
 .E4 Elliott
 .E7 Estill
 .F3 Fayette
 .F5 Fleming
 .F6 Floyd
 .F7 Franklin
 .F8 Fulton
 .G3 Gallatin
 .G4 Garrard
 .G5 Grant
 .G6 Graves
 .G7 Grayson
 .G8 Green
 .G9 Greenup
 .H2 Hancock
 .H3 Hardin
 .H35 Harlan
 .H4 Harrison
 .H5 Hart
 .H6 Henderson
 .H7 Henry
 .H8 Hickman
 .H9 Hopkins
 .J2 Jackson
 .J4 Jefferson
 .J5 Jessamine
 .J6 Johnson
 .K4 Kenton
 .K5 Knott
 .K6 Knox
 .L2 Larue
 .L25 Laurel
 .L3 Lawrence
 .L4 Lee
 .L45 Leslie
 .L5 Letcher
 .L55 Lewis
 .L6 Lincoln
 .L7 Livingston
 .L8 Logan
 .L9 Lyon

MAPS

By region or countryAmerica, Western HemisphereNorth AmericaUnited StatesSouthern StatesSouth Central StatesEast South Central StatesKentucky

3953

Counties, A-Z - Continued

.M2 McCracken
 .M23 McCreery
 .M26 McLean
 .M3 Madison
 .M35 Magoffin
 .M4 Marion
 .M43 Marshall
 .M46 Martin
 .M5 Mason
 .M6 Meade
 .M65 Menifee
 .M7 Mercer
 .M75 Metcalfe
 .M8 Monroe
 .M83 Montgomery
 .M86 Morgan
 .M9 Muhlenberg
 .N4 Nelson
 .N5 Nicholas
 .O3 Ohio
 .O4 Oldham
 .O7 Owen
 .O8 Owsley
 .P3 Pendleton
 .P4 Perry
 .P5 Pike
 .P6 Powell
 .P8 Pulaaski
 .R5 Robertson
 .R6 Rockcastle
 .R7 Rowan
 .R8 Russell
 .S2 Scott
 .S5 Shelby
 .S6 Simpson
 .S7 Spencer
 .T3 Taylor
 .T6 Todd
 .T7 Trigg
 .T8 Trimble
 .U5 Union
 .W2 Warren
 .W3 Washington
 .W4 Wayne
 .W5 Webster
 .W6 Whitley
 .W7 Wolfe
 .W8 Woodford

MAPS

By region or country¹America. Western HemisphereNorth AmericaUnited StatesSouthern StatesSouth Central StatesEast South Central States - ContinuedTennessee

3960-3964

3962

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .C85 Cumberland River
 .D3 Dale Hollow Lake
 .J15 J. Percy Priest Reser-
 voir

3963

Counties, A-Z

.A5 Anderson
 .B3 Bedford
 .B4 Benton
 .B5 Bladecoe
 .B6 Blount
 .B7 Bradley
 .C2 Campbell
 .C25 Cannon
 .C3 Carroll
 .C35 Carter
 .C4 Cheatham
 .C45 Chester
 .C5 Claiborne
 .C55 Clay
 .C6 Cooke
 .C65 Coffee
 .C7 Crockett
 .C8 Cumberland
 .D3 Davidson
 .D4 Decatur
 .D5 De Kalb
 .D6 Dickson
 .D9 Dyer
 .F3 Fayette
 .F4 Fentress
 .F7 Franklin
 .G4 Gibson
 .G5 Giles
 .G6 Grainger
 .G7 Greene
 .G8 Grundy
 .H2 Hamblen
 .H23 Hamilton
 .H26 Hancock
 .H3 Hardeman
 .H35 Hardin
 .H4 Hawkins
 .H45 Haywood
 .H5 Henderson

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

By region or countryAmericas. Western HemisphereNorth AmericaUnited StatesSouthern StatesSouth Central StatesEast South Central StatesTennessee

3963

Counties, A-Z - Continued

.H55 Henry
 .H6 Hickman
 .H7 Houston
 .H8 Humphreys
 .J2 Jackson
 .J4 Jefferson
 .J6 Johnson
 .K6 Knox
 .L2 Lake
 .L3 Lauderdale
 .L4 Lawrence
 .L5 Lewis
 .L6 Lincoln
 .L7 Loudon
 .M2 McMinn
 .M25 McNairy
 .M3 Macon
 .M35 Madison
 .M4 Marion
 .M43 Marshall
 .M46 Maury
 .M5 Meigs
 .M6 Monroe
 .M7 Montgomery
 .M8 Moore
 .M9 Morgan
 .O2 Obion
 .O8 Overton
 .P4 Perry
 .P5 Pickett
 .P6 Polk
 .P8 Putnam
 .R5 Rhea
 .R6 Roane
 .R7 Robertson
 .R8 Rutherford
 .S2 Scott
 .S3 Sequatchie
 .S4 Sevier
 .S5 Shelby
 .S6 Smith
 .S7 Stewart
 .S8 Sullivan
 .S9 Sumner
 .T5 Tipton
 .T7 Trousdale
 .U5 Unicoi
 .U6 Union
 .V3 Van Buren
 .W2 Warren

MAPS

By region or country¹America. Western HemisphereNorth AmericaUnited StatesSouthern StatesSouth Central StatesEast South Central StatesTennessee

3963

Counties, A-Z - Continued

.W3 Washington

.W4 Wayne

.W5 Weakley

.W6 White

.W7 Williamson

.W8 Wilson

3970-3974

Alabama

3972

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .M6 Mobile Bay

.W3 Walter F. George
Reservoir

3973

Counties, A-Z

.A8 Autauga

.B2 Baldwin

.B4 Barbour

.B5 Bibb

.B6 Blount

.B7 Bullock

.B8 Butler

.C2 Calhoun

.C25 Chambers

.C3 Cherokee

.C35 Chilton

.C4 Choctaw

.C45 Clarke

.C5 Clay

.C55 Cleburne

.C6 Coffee

.C65 Colbert

.C7 Conecuh

.C75 Coosa

.C8 Covington

.C85 Crenshaw

.C9 Cullman

.D2 Dale

.D3 Dallas

.D4 Do Kalb

.E4 Elmore

.E6 Escambia

.E7 Etowah

.F3 Fayette

.F7 Franklin

.G4 Geneva

.G7 Greens

.H3 Hale

.H4 Henry

.H6 Houston

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

MAPS

By region or country¹America. Western HemisphereNorth AmericaUnited StatesSouthern StatesSouth Central StatesEast South Central StatesTennessee

3963

Counties, A-Z - Continued

.W3 Washington

.W4 Wayne

.W5 Weakley

.W6 White

.W7 Williamson

.W8 Wilson

3970-3974

Alabama

3972

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .M6 Mobile Bay

.W3 Walter F. George
Reservoir

3973

Counties, A-Z

.A8 Autauga

.B2 Baldwin

.B4 Barbour

.B5 Bibb

.B6 Blount

.B7 Bullock

.B8 Butler

.C2 Calhoun

.C25 Chambers

.C3 Cherokee

.C35 Chilton

.C4 Choctaw

.C45 Clarke

.C5 Clay

.C55 Cleburne

.C6 Coffee

.C65 Colbert

.C7 Conecuh

.C75 Coosa

.C8 Covington

.C85 Crenshaw

.C9 Cullman

.D2 Dale

.D3 Dallas

.D4 De Kalb

.E4 Elmore

.E6 Escambia

.E7 Etowah

.F3 Fayette

.F7 Franklin

.G4 Geneva

.G7 Greene

.H3 Hale

.H4 Henry

.H6 Houston

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

By region or country¹America. Western HemisphereNorth AmericaUnited StatesSouthern StatesSouth Central StatesEast South Central StatesAlabama

3973

Counties, A-Z - Continued

.J3 Jackson
 .J4 Jefferson
 .L2 Lamar
 .L3 Lauderdale
 .L4 Lawrence
 .L5 Lee
 .L6 Limestone
 .L7 Lowndes
 .M2 Macon
 .M3 Madison
 .M35 Marengo
 .M4 Marion
 .M5 Marehall
 .M6 Mobile
 .M7 Monroe
 .M8 Montgomery
 .M9 Morgan
 .P4 Perry
 .P5 Pickens
 .P6 Pike
 .R3 Randolph
 .R8 Russell
 .S2 St. Clair
 .S5 Shelby
 .S8 Sumter
 .T3 Talladega
 .T4 Tallapoosa
 .T8 Tuscaloosa
 .W3 Walker
 .W4 Washington
 .W5 Wilcox
 .W6 Winston

3980-3984

3982

Mississippi

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .G8 Grenade Lake
 .P4 Pearl River

3983

Counties, A-Z

.A2 Adams
 .A4 Aloxorn
 .A5 Amite
 .A7 Attala
 .B4 Benton
 .B6 Bolivar
 .C2 Calhoun
 .C3 Carroll
 .C4 Chickasaw

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

By region or countryAmerica. Western HemisphereNorth AmericaUnited StatesSouthern StatesSouth Central StatesEast South Central StatesMississippi

3983

Counties, A-Z - Continued

.C45 Choctaw
 .C5 Claiborne
 .C55 Clarke
 .C6 Clay
 .C7 Coahoma
 .C8 Copiah
 .C9 Covington
 .D4 De Soto
 .F6 Forrest
 .F7 Franklin
 .G4 George
 .G6 Greene
 .G7 Grenada
 .H2 Hancock
 .H3 Harrison
 .H5 Hinds
 .H6 Holmes
 .H8 Humphreys
 .I7 Iteaquena
 .I8 Itawamba
 .J2 Jackson
 .J3 Jasper
 .J4 Jefferson
 .J5 Jefferson Davis
 .J6 Jones
 .K4 Kemper
 .L2 Lafayette
 .L25 Lamar
 .L3 Lauderdale
 .L35 Lawrence
 .L4 Leake
 .L5 Lee
 .L6 Leflore
 .L7 Lincoln
 .L8 Lowndes
 .M2 Madison
 .M3 Marion
 .M4 Marshall
 .M5 Monroe
 .M6 Montgomery
 .N3 Neshoba
 .N4 Newton
 .N6 Noxubee
 .O3 Oktibbeha
 .P2 Panola
 .P3 Pearl River
 .P4 Perry
 .P5 Pike
 .P6 Pontotoc
 .P7 Prentiss
 .Q5 Quitman

By region or country¹America. Western HemisphereNorth AmericaUnited StatesSouthern StatesSouth Central StatesEast South Central StatesMississippi

3983

Counties, A-Z - Continued

.R3 Rankin
 .S2 Scott
 .S3 Sharkey
 .S4 Simpson
 .S5 Smith
 .S7 Stone
 .S8 Sunflower
 .T3 Tallahatchie
 .T4 Tate
 .T5 Tippah
 .T6 Tishomingo
 .T8 Tunica
 .U5 Union
 .W2 Walthall
 .W3 Warren
 .W4 Washington
 .W5 Wayne
 .W6 Webster
 .W7 Wilkinson
 .W8 Winston
 .Y3 Yalobusha
 .Y4 Yazoo

3990-3992

West South Central States. OldSouthwest (Map, p.

3992

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .R4 Red River

4000-4004

Arkansas

4002

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .B9 Bull Shoals Reservoir

.09 Ozark Mountains

4003

Counties, A-Z

.A6 Arkansas
 .A7 Ashley
 .B3 Baxter
 .B4 Benton
 .B6 Boone
 .B7 Bradley
 .C2 Calhoun
 .C25 Carroll
 .C3 Chicot
 .C4 Clark
 .C45 Clay
 .C5 Cleburne
 .C55 Cleveland
 .C6 Columbia
 .C65 Conway
 .C7 Craighead
 .C75 Crawford

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

MAPS

By region or countryAmerica. Western HemisphereNorth AmericaUnited StatesSouthern StatesSouth Central StatesWest South Central States. OldSouthwestArkansas

4003

Counties, A-Z - Continued

.C8 Crittenden
 .C9 Crose
 .D3 Dallas
 .D4 Desha
 .D7 Drew
 .F3 Faulkner
 .F7 Franklin
 .F8 Fulton
 .G3 Garland
 .G6 Grant
 .G7 Greene
 .H4 Hempstead
 .H6 Hot Spring
 .H7 Howard
 .I7 Independence
 .I9 Izerd
 .J3 Jackeon
 .J4 Jeffereon
 .J6 Johnson
 .L2 Lafayette
 .L3 Lawrence
 .L4 Lee
 .L5 Lincoln
 .L6 Little River
 .L7 Logan
 .L8 Lonoke
 .M2 Madison
 .M3 Marion
 .M4 Miller
 .M5 Mississippi
 .M6 Monroe
 .M7 Montgomery
 .N4 Nevada
 .N5 Newton
 .O8 Ouachita
 .P2 Perry
 .P3 Phillips
 .P4 Pike
 .P5 Poinsett
 .P6 Polk
 .P7 Pope
 .P8 Prairie
 .P9 Pulaski
 .R3 Randolph
 .S2 St. Francis
 .S3 Saline
 .S4 Scott
 .S5 Searcy
 .S6 Sebastian
 .S7 Sevier

By region or country¹America. Western HemisphereNorth AmericaUnited StatesSouthern StatesSouth Central StatesWest South Central States. OldSouthwestArkansas

4003

Counties, A-Z - Continued

.S8 Sharp
 .S9 Stone
 .U5 Union
 .V3 Van Buren
 .W3 Washington
 .W5 White
 .W6 Woodruff
 .Y4 Yell

4010-4014

Louisiana

4012

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .P6 Lake Pontchartrain
 .T65 Toledo Bend Reservoir

4013

Parishes, A-Z

.A2 Acadia
 .A4 Allen
 .A6 Ascension
 .A7 Assumption
 .A8 Avoyelles
 .B4 Beauregard
 .B5 Bienville
 .B6 Bossier
 .C2 Caddo
 .C3 Calcasieu
 .C4 Caldwell
 .C5 Cameron
 .C6 Catahoula
 .C7 Claiborne
 .C8 Concordia
 .D4 Da Soto
 .E2 East Baton Rouge
 .E3 East Carroll
 .E4 East Feliciana
 .E8 Evangeline
 .F7 Franklin
 .G7 Grant
 .I2 Iberia
 .I3 Iberville
 .J2 Jackson
 .J3 Jefferson
 .J4 Jefferson Davis
 .L2 Lafayette
 .L3 Lafourche
 .L4 La Salle
 .L5 Lincoln
 .L6 Livingston
 .M3 Madison
 .M6 Morehouse

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

By region or country¹America. Western HemisphereNorth AmericaUnited StatesSouthern StatesSouth Central StatesWest South Central States. OldSouthwestLouisiana

4013

Parishes, A-Z - Continued

.N3 Natchitoches
 Orleans, see G4014.N5
 .O8 Ouachita
 .P5 Plaqueminee
 .P6 Pointe Coupee
 .R3 Rapides
 .R4 Red River
 .R5 Richland
 .S2 Sabine
 .S3 St. Bernard
 .S4 St. Charles
 .S5 St. Helena
 .S6 St. James
 .S65 St. John the Baptist
 .S7 St. Landry
 .S8 St. Martin
 .S85 St. Mary
 .S9 St. Tammany
 .T3 Tangipahoa
 .T4 Tensas
 .T5 Terrebonne
 .U5 Union
 .V4 Vermilion
 .V5 Vernon
 .W3 Washington
 .W4 Webster
 .W5 West Baton Rouge
 .W6 West Carroll
 .W7 West Feliciana
 .W8 Winn

4014

Cities and towns, A-Z

e. g. .N5 New Orleans

4020-4024

Oklahoma

4022

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .A5 Anadarko Basin

.T4 Lake Texoma

4023

Counties, A-Z

.A2 Adair
 .A4 Alfalfa
 .A7 Atoka
 .B3 Beaver
 .B4 Beckham
 .B5 Blaine
 .B7 Bryan
 .C2 Caddo
 .C3 Canadian

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

MAPS

By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
Southern States
South Central States
West South Central States, Old
Southwest
Oklahoma

4023

Counties, A-Z - Continued

.C35 Carter
 .C4 Cherokee
 .C45 Choctaw
 .C5 Cimarron
 .C55 Cleveland
 .C6 Coal
 .G63 Comanche
 .G66 Cotton
 .C7 Craig
 .C8 Creek
 .C9 Custer
 .D4 Delaware
 .D5 Dewey
 .E4 Ellie
 .G3 Garfield
 .G4 Garvin
 .G6 Grady
 .G7 Grant
 .G8 Greer
 .H2 Hermon
 .H3 Harper
 .H4 Haskell
 .H8 Hughee
 .J3 Jackson
 .J4 Jefferson
 .J6 Johnston
 .K3 Kay
 .K4 Kingfisher
 .K5 Kiowa
 .L3 Latimer
 .L4 La Flore
 .L5 Lincoln
 .L6 Logan
 .L7 Love
 .M2 McCain

MAPS

By region or country¹America, Western HemisphereNorth AmericaUnited StatesSouthern StatesSouth Central StatesWest South Central States. Old SouthwestOklahoma

4023

Counties, A-Z - Continued

.P3 Pawnee
 .P4 Payne
 .P5 Pittsburg
 .P6 Pontotoc
 .P7 Pottawatomie
 .P8 Pushmataha
 .R5 Roger Mills
 .R6 Rogers
 .S2 Seminole
 .S3 Sequoyah
 .S7 Stephens
 .T4 Texas
 .T5 Tillman
 .T8 Tulsa
 .W2 Wagoner
 .W3 Washington
 .W4 Washita
 .W6 Woode
 .W7 Woodward

4030-4034

4032

Texas

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .G3 Galveston Bay
 .P2 Padre Island
 .T42 Texas Panhandle

4033

Counties, A-Z

.A2 Anderson
 .A3 Andrews
 .A4 Angelina
 .A5 Aransas
 .A6 Archer
 .A7 Armstrong
 .A8 Atascocoe
 .A9 Austin
 .B2 Bailey
 .B25 Bandera
 .B3 Bastrop
 .B35 Baylor
 .B4 Bee
 .B43 Bell
 .B46 Bexar
 .B5 Blanco
 .B6 Borden
 .B63 Bosque
 .B66 Bowie
 .B7 Brazoria
 .B73 Brazos
 .B76 Brewster
 .B8 Briscoe

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

By region or countryAmerica. Western HemispheresNorth AmericaUnited StatesSouthern StatesSouth Central StatesWest South Central States, Old SouthwestTexas

4033

Counties, A-Z - Continued

.B83 Brooks
 .B86 Brown
 .B9 Burleson
 .B95 Burnet
 .C2 Caldwell
 .G22 Calhoun
 .C23 Callahan
 .C25 Cameron
 .C27 Camp
 .C3 Carson
 .C33 Case
 .C36 Castro
 .C4 Chambers
 .C43 Cherokee
 .C45 Childress
 .C48 Clay
 .C5 Cochran
 .C52 Coks
 .C54 Coleman
 .C55 Collin
 .C56 Collingworth
 .C58 Colorado
 .C6 Comel
 .C63 Comanche
 .C66 Concho
 .C7 Cooks
 .C73 Coryell
 .C76 Cottle
 .C8 Crane
 .C83 Crockett
 .C86 Crosby
 .C9 Culberson
 .D2 Dellam
 .D22 Dallas
 .D27 Dawson
 .D3 David Smith
 .D4 Delta
 .D45 Denton
 .D5 De Witt
 .D6 Dickens
 .D7 Dimmit
 .D8 Donley
 .D9 Duval
 .E2 Eastland
 .E3 Ector
 .E4 Edwards
 .E5 Ellis
 .E6 El Paso

By region or countryAmericos. Western HemisphereNorth AmericaUnited StatesSouthern StatesSouth Central StatesWest South Central States. Old SouthwestTexas

4033

Counties, A-Z - Continued

.E7 Erath
 .F2 Falls
 .F3 Fannin
 .F35 Fayette
 .F4 Fisher
 .F5 Floyd
 .F6 Foard
 .F65 Fort Bend
 .F7 Franklin
 .F8 Freestons
 .F9 Frio
 .G2 Gaines
 .G25 Galveston
 .G3 Garza
 .G4 Gillespie
 .G5 Glasscock
 .G6 Goliad
 .G65 Gonzales
 .G7 Gray
 .G75 Grayson
 .G8 Gregg
 .G85 Grimes
 .G9 Guadalupe
 .H2 Hale
 .H22 Hall
 .H25 Hamilton
 .H27 Hansford
 .H3 Hardeman
 .H32 Hardin
 .H35 Harris
 .H36 Harrison
 .H38 Hartley
 .H4 Haskell
 .H45 Hays
 .H5 Hemphill
 .H55 Henderson
 .H6 Hidalgo
 .H65 Hill
 .H7 Hockley
 .H75 Hood
 .H77 Hopkins
 .H8 Houston
 .H85 Howard
 .H9 Hudspeth
 .H93 Hunt
 .H96 Hutchinson
 .I6 Irion
 .J2 Jack

By region or countryAmerica. Western HemisphereNorth AmericaUnited StatesSouthern StatesSouth Central StatesWest South Central States. Old SouthwestTexas

4033

Counties, A-Z - Continued

.J25 Jackson
 .J3 Jasper
 .J4 Jeff Davis
 .J5 Jeffereon
 .J6 Jim Hogg
 .J7 Jim Welle
 .J8 Johnson
 .J9 Jones
 .K2 Karnee
 .K25 Kaufman
 .K3 Kendall
 .K35 Kenedy
 .K4 Kent
 .K45 Kerr
 .K5 Kimble
 .K6 King
 .K7 Kinney
 .K8 Kleberg
 .K9 Knox
 .L2 Lamar
 .L25 Lamb
 .L3 Lampasas
 .L35 La Salle
 .L4 Lavaca
 .L45 Lee
 .L5 Leon
 .L55 Liberty
 .L6 Limestone
 .L65 Lipscomb
 .L7 Live Oak
 .L75 Llano
 .L8 Loving
 .L85 Lubbock
 .L9 Lynn
 .M2 McCulloch
 .M23 McLennan
 .M25 McMullen
 .M27 Madison
 .M3 Marion
 .M32 Martin
 .M34 Mason
 .M36 Matagorda
 .M38 Maverick
 .M4 Medina
 .M45 Menard
 .M5 Midland
 .M55 Milam
 .M6 Mills

MAPS

By region or countryAmerica. Western HemisphereNorth AmericaUnited StatesSouthern StatesSouth Central StatesWest South Central States. Old SouthwestTexas

4033

Counties, A-Z - Continued

.M65 Mitchell
 .M7 Montague
 .M75 Montgomery
 .M8 Moore
 .M85 Morris
 .M9 Motley
 .N2 Nacogdoches
 .N3 Naverro
 .N4 Newton
 .N6 Nolan
 .N8 Nueces
 .O2 Ochiltree
 .O4 Oldham
 .O6 Orange
 .P2 Palo Pinto
 .P3 Panola
 .P4 Parker
 .P5 Parmer
 .P6 Pecos
 .P7 Polk
 .P8 Potter
 .P9 Presidio
 .R2 Raine
 .R25 Randall
 .R3 Reagan
 .R33 Real
 .R36 Red River
 .R4 Reeves
 .R45 Refugio
 .R5 Roberts
 .R6 Robertson
 .R7 Rockwell
 .R8 Runnels
 .R9 Rusk
 .S2 Sabine
 .S22 San Augustine
 .S24 San Jacinto
 .S26 San Patricio
 .S28 San Saba
 .S3 Schleicher
 .S35 Scurry
 .S4 Shackelford
 .S43 Shelby
 .S46 Sherman
 .S5 Smith
 .S6 Somervell
 .S7 Starr

By region or country¹America. Western HemisphereNorth AmericaUnited StatesSouthern StatesSouth Central StatesWest South Central States. Old SouthwestTexas

4033

Counties, A-Z - Continued

.S75 Staphans
 .S8 Sterling
 .S85 Stonewall
 .S9 Sutton
 .S95 Swisher
 .T2 Tarrant
 .T3 Taylor
 .T4 Terrell
 .T45 Terry
 .T5 Throckmorton
 .T55 Titus
 .T6 Tom Green
 .T7 Travie
 .T8 Trinity
 .T9 Tylar
 .U5 Upshur
 .U6 Upton
 .U8 Uvalde
 .V2 Val Verde
 .V3 Van Zandt
 .V5 Victoria
 .W2 Walkar
 .W25 Wallar
 .W3 Ward
 .W35 Washington
 .W4 Wabb
 .W5 Wharton
 .W55 Wheeler
 .W6 Wichita
 .W63 Wilbarger
 .W65 Willacy
 .W67 Williameon
 .W7 Wileon
 .W75 Winkler
 .W8 Wise
 .W9 Wood
 .Y6 Yoakum
 .Y7 Young
 .Z2 Zapata
 .Z3 Zavala

4040-4042

Central States (Map, p. 44)

4042

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .M5 Mississippi River

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

MAPS

By region or country¹Americas. Western HemisphereNorth AmericaUnited States - Continued

4050-4052

The West (Map, p. 42)

Comprising area west of the Mississippi River

Cf. G4210+, Pacific and Mountain States

4052

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .A7 Arkansas River

.G75 Great Plains

.M5 Missouri River

4060-4062

North Central States (Map, p. 45)

4070-4072

East North Central States. OldNorthwest (Map, p. 46)

4072

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .W3 Wabash River

4080-4084

Ohio

4082

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .C8 Cuyahoga River

.M8 Muskingum River

4083

Counties, A-Z

.A2 Adams

.A5 Allen

.A6 Ashland

.A7 Ashtabula

.A8 Athens

.A9 Auglaize

.B4 Belmont

.B7 Brown

.B8 Butler

.C2 Carroll

.C3 Champaign

.C4 Clark

.C45 Clermont

.C5 Clinton

.C6 Columbiana

.C7 Coshocton

.C8 Crawford

.C9 Cuyahoga

.D2 Darke

.D4 Defiance

.D5 Delaware

.E7 Erie

.F2 Fairfield

.F3 Fayette

.F7 Franklin

.F8 Fulton

.G3 Gallia

.G4 Geauga

.G7 Greene

.G8 Guernsey

.H2 Hamilton

.H25 Hancock

.H3 Hardin

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

By region or countryAmerica. Western HemisphereNorth AmericaUnited StatesNorth Central StatesEast North Central States. Old NorthwestOhio

4083

Counties, A-Z - Continued

.H4 Harrison
 .H5 Henry
 .H6 Highland
 .H7 Hocking
 .H8 Holmes
 .H9 Huron
 .J2 Jackson
 .J4 Jefferson
 .K6 Knox
 .L2 Lake
 .L3 Lawrence
 .L5 Licking
 .L6 Logan
 .L7 Lorain
 .L8 Lucas
 .M2 Madison
 .M25 Mahoning
 .M3 Marion
 .M4 Medina
 .M43 Meigs
 .M46 Mercer
 .M5 Miami
 .M6 Monroe
 .M65 Montgomery
 .M7 Morgan
 .M8 Morrow
 .M9 Muskingum
 .N6 Noble
 .O7 Ottawa
 .P3 Paulding
 .P4 Perry
 .P5 Pickaway
 .P6 Pike
 .P7 Portage
 .P8 Preble
 .P9 Putnam
 .R5 Richland
 .R6 Ross
 .S2 Sandusky
 .S3 Soloto
 .S4 Seneca
 .S5 Shelby
 .S7 Stark
 .S8 Summit
 .T7 Trumbull
 .T8 Tuscarawas
 .U5 Union
 .V3 Van Wert
 .V5 Vinton

By region or country¹America. Western HemisphereNorth AmericaUnited StatesNorth Central StatesEast North Central States. Old NorthwestOhio

4083

Counties, A-Z - Continued

.W2 Warren
 .W3 Washington
 .W4 Wayne
 .W5 Williams
 .W6 Wood
 .W9 Wyandot

4090-4094

Indiana

4092

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .W5 White River

4093

Counties, A-Z

.A2 Adams
 .A4 Allen
 .B3 Bartholomew
 .B4 Benton
 .B5 Blackford
 .B6 Boone
 .B7 Brown
 .C2 Carroll
 .C3 Cass
 .C4 Clark
 .C5 Clay
 .C6 Clinton
 .C7 Crawford
 .D2 Daviess
 .D3 Dearborn
 .D4 Deostur
 .D5 De Kalb
 .D6 Delaware
 .D8 Dubois
 .E4 Elkhart
 .F3 Fayette
 .F5 Floyd
 .F6 Fountain
 .F7 Franklin
 .F8 Fulton
 .G5 Gibson
 .G6 Grant
 .G7 Greene
 .H2 Hamilton
 .H3 Hancock
 .H4 Harrison
 .H5 Hendricks
 .H6 Henry
 .H7 Howard
 .H8 Huntington
 .J2 Jackson
 .J3 Jasper

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

By region or countryAmerica. Western HemisphereNorth AmericaUnited StatesNorth Central StatesEast North Central States. Old NorthwestIndiana

4093

Counties, A-Z - Continued

.J4 Jay
 .J5 Jefferson
 .J6 Jennings
 .J7 Johnsen
 .K5 Knox
 .K6 Kosciusko
 .L2 Legerange
 .L3 Lake
 .L4 La Porte
 .L5 Lawrence
 .M2 Madison
 .M3 Marion
 .M4 Marshall
 .M5 Martin
 .M6 Miami
 .M7 Monroe
 .M8 Montgomery
 .M9 Morgan
 .N4 Newton
 .N6 Noble
 .O3 Ohio
 .O6 Orange
 .O8 Owen
 .P2 Parke
 .P3 Perry
 .P4 Pike
 .P5 Porter
 .P6 Posey
 .P7 Puleaski
 .P8 Putnam
 .R3 Randolph
 .R5 Ripley
 .R8 Rush
 .S2 St. Joseph
 .S3 Scott
 .S4 Shelby
 .S5 Spencer
 .S6 Starke
 .S7 Steuben
 .S8 Sullivan
 .S9 Switzerland
 .T4 Tippecanoe
 .T5 Tipton
 .U5 Union
 .V3 Vanderburgh
 .V4 Vermillion
 .V5 Vigo
 .W2 Webech
 .W3 Warren

By region or country¹America. Western HemisphereNorth AmericaUnited StatesNorth Central StatesEast North Central States. Old NorthwestIndiana

4093

Counties, A-Z - Continued

.W4 Warrick
 .W5 Washington
 .W6 Wayne
 .W7 Wells
 .W8 White
 .W9 Whitley

4100-4104

Illinois

4102

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .C5 Chain O'Lakes region
 .F66 Fox River

4103

Counties, A-Z

.A2 Adams
 .A5 Alexander
 .B5 Bond
 .B6 Boone
 .B7 Brown
 .B8 Bureau
 .C2 Calhoun
 .C25 Carroll
 .C3 Cass
 .C4 Champaign
 .C45 Christian
 .C5 Clark
 .C55 Clay
 .C6 Clinton
 .C65 Coles
 .C7 Cook
 .C8 Crawford
 .C9 Cumberland
 .D4 De Kalb
 .D5 De Witt
 .D6 Douglas
 .D8 Du Page
 .E2 Edgar
 .E3 Edwards
 .E4 Effingham
 .F3 Fayette
 .F6 Ford
 .F7 Franklin
 .F8 Fulton
 .G3 Gallatin
 .G7 Greene
 .G8 Grundy
 .H2 Hamilton
 .H3 Hancock
 .H4 Hardin
 .H5 Henderson
 .H6 Henry

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

By region or countryAmerica. Western HemisphereNorth AmericaUnited StatesNorth Central StatesEast North Central States. Old NorthwestIllinois

4103

Counties, A-Z - Continued

.I6 Iroquoie
 .J2 Jackson
 .J3 Jasper
 .J4 Jefferson
 .J5 Jersey
 .J6 Jo Daviees
 .J7 Johnson
 .K2 Kane
 .K3 Kankakee
 .K4 Kendall
 .K6 Knox
 .L2 Lake
 .L3 La Salle
 .L4 Lawrence
 .L5 Lee
 .L6 Livingston
 .L7 Logen
 .M2 McDonough
 .M23 McHenry
 .M26 McLean
 .M3 Macon
 .M35 Macoupin
 .M4 Madison
 .M43 Marion
 .M46 Marshall
 .M5 Mason
 .M55 Massac
 .M6 Menard
 .M65 Meroer
 .M7 Monroe
 .M75 Montgomery
 .M8 Morgan
 .M9 Moultrie
 .O3 Ogle
 .P3 Peoria
 .P4 Perry
 .P5 Piatt
 .P6 Pike
 .P7 Pope
 .P8 Pulaski
 .P9 Putnam
 .R3 Randolph
 .R5 Richland
 .R6 Rock Island
 .S2 St. Clair
 .S3 Saline
 .S4 Sangamon
 .S5 Schuyler

By region or country¹America. Western HemisphereNorth AmericaUnited StatesNorth Central StatesEast North Central States. Old NorthwestIllinois

4103

Counties, A-Z - Continued

.S6 Scott
 .S7 Shelby
 .S8 Stark
 .S9 Stephenson
 .T3 Tazewell
 .U5 Union
 .V4 Vermillion
 .W2 Wabash
 .W3 Warren
 .W35 Washington
 .W4 Wayne
 .W5 White
 .W55 Whiteside
 .W6 Will
 .W7 Williamson
 .W8 Winnebago
 .W9 Woodford

4110-4114

Michigan

4112

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

a. g. .B4 Beaver Islands
 .I8 Isle Royale
 .M2 Mackinac Island
 .S2 Saginaw Bay
 .U6 Upper Peninsula

4113

Counties, A-Z

.A3 Alcona
 .A4 Alger
 .A5 Allegan
 .A6 Alpena
 .A7 Antrim
 .A8 Arenac
 .B2 Baraga
 .B3 Barry
 .B4 Bay
 .B5 Benzie
 .B6 Berrien
 .B7 Branch
 .C2 Calhoun
 .C3 Cass
 .C4 Charlevoix
 .C5 Cheboygan
 .C6 Chippawa
 .C7 Clats
 .C8 Clinton
 .C9 Crawford
 .D4 Delta
 .D5 Dickinson

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

By region or countryAmerica. Western HemisphereNorth AmericaUnited StatesNorth Central StatesEast North Central States. Old NorthwestMichigan

4113

Counties, A-Z - Continued

.E2 Eaton
 .E4 Emmet
 .G4 Genessee
 .G5 Gladwin
 .G6 Gogebic
 .G7 Grand Traverse
 .G8 Gratiot
 .H5 Hillsdale
 .H6 Houghton
 .H8 Huron
 .I4 Ingham
 .I5 Ionia
 .I6 Iosco
 .I7 Iron
 .I8 Isabella
 .J2 Jackson
 .K2 Kalamazoo
 .K3 Kalkaska
 .K4 Kent
 .K5 Keweenaw
 .L2 Lake
 .L3 Leapeer
 .L4 Leelanau
 .L5 Lenawee
 .I6 Livingston
 .I8 Lucas
 .M2 Mackinac
 .M25 Macomb
 .M3 Manistee
 .M33 Marquette
 .M36 Mason
 .M4 Mascota
 .M45 Menominee
 .M5 Midland
 .M55 Missaukee
 .M6 Monroe
 .M7 Montcalm
 .M8 Montmorency
 .M9 Muskegon
 .N4 Newaygo
 .O2 Oakland
 .O3 Oceana
 .O4 Ogemaw
 .O5 Ontonagon
 .O6 Oshtemo
 .O7 Oscoda
 .O8 Otsego
 .O9 Ottawa

By region or country¹America. Western HemisphereNorth AmericaUnited StatesNorth Central StatesEast North Central States. Old NorthwestMichigan

4113

Counties, A-Z - Continued

.P7 Prsque Isle
 .R6 Roscommon
 .S2 Saginaw
 .S3 St. Clair
 .S4 St. Joseph
 .S5 Sanileo
 .S6 Schoolcraft
 .S7 Shiawassee
 .T8 Tuscola
 .V3 Van Buren
 .W2 Washtenaw
 .W3 Wayne
 .W4 Wexford

4114

Cities and towns, A-Z

e. g. .E4 East Lansing

.E4:2M4 Michigan State
 University

4120-4124

Wisconsin

4122

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .A65 Apostle Islands
 .C3 Castle Rock flowage
 .G7 Green Bay
 .W6 Wolf River

4123

Counties, A-Z

.A2 Adams
 .A8 Ashland
 .B3 Barron
 .B4 Bayfield
 .B7 Brown
 .B8 Buffalo
 .B9 Burnett
 .C3 Calumet
 .C4 Chippewa
 .C5 Clark
 .C6 Columbia
 .C7 Crawford
 .D3 Dane
 .D5 Dodge
 .D6 Door
 .D7 Douglas
 .D8 Dunn
 .E2 Eau Claire
 .F5 Florence
 .F6 Fond du Lac
 .F7 Forest
 .G6 Grant
 .G7 Green

1For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

by region or countryAmerica. Western HemisphereNorth AmericaUnited StatesNorth Central StatesEast North Central States. Old NorthwestWisconsin

4123

Counties, A-Z - Continued

.G8 Green Lake
 .I5 Iowa
 .I6 Iron
 .J2 Jackson
 .J4 Jefferson
 .J8 Juneau
 .K4 Kenosha
 .K5 Kewaunee
 .L2 La Crosse
 .L3 Lafayette
 .L4 Langlade
 .L5 Lincoln
 .M2 Manitowish
 .M3 Marathon
 .M4 Marinette
 .M5 Marquette
 .M154 Menominee
 .M6 Milwaukee
 .M7 Monroe
 .O2 Oconto
 .O5 Oneida
 .O8 Outagamie
 .O9 Ozaukee
 .P4 Pepin
 .P5 Pierce
 .P6 Polk
 .P7 Portage
 .P8 Price
 .R2 Racine
 .R5 Richland
 .R6 Rock
 .R8 Rusk
 .S2 St. Croix
 .S3 Sauk
 .S4 Sawyer
 .S5 Shawano
 .S6 Sheboygan
 .T3 Taylor
 .T7 Trempealeau
 .V4 Vernon
 .V5 Vilas
 .W2 Walworth
 .W3 Washburn
 .W4 Washington
 .W5 Waukesha
 .W6 Waupaca
 .W7 Waushara
 .W8 Winnebago
 .W9 Wood

By region or country¹America, Western HemisphereNorth AmericaUnited States - Continued

4125-4127

Northwestern States (Map, p. 43)

The area between the Great Lakes and the
Pacific Ocean

4127

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .07 Oregon Trail

.W5 Williston Basin

4130-4132

West North Central States (Map, p. 46)

The area between the Great Lakes and the
Rocky Mountains

4140-4144

Minnesota

4142

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .C92 Crow Wing River

.M66 Lake Minnetonka

.M67 Minnesota River

.W4 White Earth State Forest

4143

Counties, A-Z

.A3 Aitkin

.A5 Anoka

.B2 Becker

.B3 Beltrami

.B4 Benton

.B5 Big Stone

.B6 Blue Earth

.B7 Brown

.C2 Carlton

.C25 Carver

.C3 Cass

.C4 Chipewa

.C45 Chisago

.C5 Clay

.C55 Clearwater

.C6 Cook

.C7 Cottonwood

.C8 Crow Wing

.D3 Dakota

.D5 Dodge

.D6 Douglas

.F3 Faribault

.F5 Fillmore

.F Freeborn

.G6 Goodhue

.C7 Grant

.H4 Hennepin

.H6 Houston

.H8 Hubbard

.I7 Isanti

.I8 Itasca

.J2 Jackson

.K3 Kanabec

.K4 Kandiyohi

.K5 Kittson

.K6 Koochiching

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

MAPS

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
Northwestern States
West North Central States
Minnesota

4143

Counties, A-Z - Continued

.L2 Lac qui Parle
 .L3 Lake
 .L4 Lake of the Woods
 .L5 Le Sueur
 .L6 Lincoln
 .L9 Lyon
 .M2 McLeod
 .M3 Mahnomon
 .M35 Marshall
 .M4 Martin
 .M45 Meeker
 .M5 Mille Lacs
 .M6 Morrison
 .M7 Mower
 .M8 Murray
 .N5 Nicollet
 .N6 Nobles
 .N7 Norman
 .O4 Olmsted
 .O6 Otter Tail
 .P3 Pennington
 .P4 Pine
 .P5 Pipestone
 .P6 Polk
 .P7 Pope
 .R2 Rameey
 .R3 Red Lake
 .R4 Redwood
 .R5 Renville
 .R6 Rice
 .R7 Rock
 .R8 Roseau
 .S2 St. Louis
 .S3 Scott
 .S4 Sherburne
 .S5 Sibley
 .S6 Stearns
 .S7 Steele
 .S8 Stevens
 .S9 Swift
 .T6 Todd
 .T7 Traversae
 .W2 Wabasha
 .W3 Wadena
 .W4 Waseca
 .W5 Washington
 .W6 Watonwan
 .W7 Wilkin
 .W8 Winona
 .W9 Wright
 .Y4 Yellow Medicine

By region or country¹America. Western HemisphereNorth AmericaUnited StatesNorthwestern StatesWest North Central States - Continued

4150-4154

4152

Iowa

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .B5 Black Hawk Creek
 .E36 East Okoboji Lake
 .W45 West Okoboji Lake

4153

Counties, A-Z

.A2 Adair
 .A3 Adams
 .A5 Allamakee
 .A6 Appanoose
 .A8 Audubon
 .B3 Benton
 .B4 Black Hawk
 .B5 Boone
 .B6 Bremer
 .B7 Buchanan
 .B8 Buena Vista
 .B9 Butler
 .C2 Calhoun
 .C3 Carroll
 .C35 Cass
 .C4 Cedar
 .C45 Cerro Gordo
 .C5 Cherokee
 .C55 Chickasaw
 .C6 Clarke
 .C65 Clay
 .C7 Clayton
 .C8 Clinton
 .C9 Crawford
 .D2 Dallas
 .D3 Davis
 .D4 Decatur
 .D5 Delaware
 .D6 Des Moines
 .D7 Dickinson
 .D8 Dubuque
 .E5 Emmet
 .F2 Fayette
 .F5 Floyd
 .F7 Franklin
 .F8 Fremont
 .G7 Greene
 .G8 Grundy
 .G9 Guthrie
 .H2 Hamilton
 .H3 Hancock
 .H4 Hardin
 .H5 Harrison
 .H6 Henry
 .H7 Howard

¹

For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
Northwestern States
West North Central States
Iowa

4153

Counties, A-Z - Continued

.H8 Humboldt
 .I2 Ida
 .I6 Iowa
 .J2 Jackson
 .J3 Jasper
 .J4 Jefferson
 .J5 Johnson
 .J6 Jones
 .K4 Keokuk
 .K6 Kossuth
 .L4 Lee
 .L5 Linn
 .L6 Louise
 .L8 Lucas
 .L9 Lyon
 .M2 Madison
 .M25 Mahaska
 .M3 Marion
 .M35 Marshall
 .M4 Mills
 .M5 Mitchell
 .M6 Monona
 .M7 Monroe
 .M8 Montgomery
 .M9 Muscatine
 .O2 O'Brien
 .O7 Osceola
 .P2 Page
 .P3 Palo Alto
 .P4 Plymouth
 .P5 Pocahontas
 .P6 Polk
 .P7 Pottawattamie
 .P8 Poweshiek
 .R5 Ringgold
 .S2 Sac
 .S3 Scott
 .S5 Shelby
 .S6 Sioux
 .S8 Story
 .T2 Tama
 .T3 Taylor
 .U5 Union
 .V3 Van Buren
 .W2 Wapello
 .W25 Warren
 .W3 Washington
 .W35 Wayne
 .W4 Webster
 .W5 Winnebago
 .W6 Winneshiek
 .W7 Woodbury
 .W8 Worth
 .W9 Wright

MAPS

By region or country¹America, Western HemisphereNorth AmericaUnited StatesNorthwestern StatesWest North Central States - ContinuedMissouri

4160-4164

4162

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .L35 Lake of the Ozarks

.M3 Mark Twain National
Forset

.T15 Table Rock Lake

4163

Counties, A-Z

.A2 Adair
 .A5 Andrew
 .A7 Atchison
 .A8 Audrain
 .B2 Barry
 .B3 Barton
 .B4 Bates
 .B5 Barton
 .B6 Bollinger
 .B7 Boone
 .B8 Buchanan
 .B9 Butler
 .C2 Caldwell
 .C23 Callaway
 .C26 Camden
 .C3 Capa Girardeau
 .C33 Carroll
 .C36 Carter
 .C4 Cass
 .C45 Cedar
 .C5 Chariton
 .C55 Christian
 .C6 Clark
 .C63 Clay
 .C7 Clinton
 .C75 Cole
 .C8 Cooper
 .C9 Crawford
 .D2 Dade
 .D3 Dallas
 .D4 Daviess
 .D5 De Kalb
 .D6 Dent
 .D7 Douglas
 .D8 Dunklin
 .F7 Franklin
 .G3 Gasconade
 .G4 Gentry
 .G7 Greene
 .G8 Grundy
 .H3 Harrison
 .H4 Henry
 .H5 Hickory
 .H6 Holt

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
Northwestern States
West North Central States
Missouri

4163

Counties, A-Z - Continued

.H7 Howard
 .H8 Howell
 .I6 Iron
 .J2 Jackson
 .J3 Jasper
 .J4 Jefferson
 .J6 Johnson
 .K6 Knox
 .L2 Laclede
 .L3 Lafayette
 .L4 Lawrence
 .L5 Lewis
 .L6 Lincoln
 .L7 Linn
 .L8 Livingston
 .M2 McDonald
 .M23 Macon
 .M26 Madison
 .M3 Maries
 .M35 Marion
 .M4 Mercer
 .M5 Miller
 .M55 Mississippi
 .M6 Moniteau
 .M7 Monroe
 .M8 Montgomery
 .M9 Morgan
 .N4 New Madrid
 .N5 Newton
 .N6 Nodaway
 .O6 Oregon
 .O7 Osage
 .O8 Ozark
 .P3 Pemiscot
 .P4 Perry
 .P45 Pettis
 .P5 Phelps
 .P55 Pike
 .P6 Platte
 .P65 Polk
 .P7 Puleaski
 .P8 Putnam
 .R2 Ralls
 .R3 Randolph
 .R4 Ray
 .R5 Reynolds
 .R6 Ripley
 .S2 St. Charles
 .S25 St. Clair
 .S3 St. Francois
 .S35 St. Louis
 .S4 Ste. Genevieve
 .S5 Saline

MAPS

By region or country¹America. Western HemisphereNorth AmericaUnited StatesNorthwestern StatesWest North Central StatesMissouri

4163

Counties, A-Z - Continued

.S55 Schuyler
 .S6 Scotlend
 .S65 Scott
 .S7 Shannon
 .S75 Shelby
 .S3 Stoddard
 .S85 Stone
 .S9 Sullivan
 .T3 Taney
 .T4 Texas
 .V4 Vernon
 .W2 Warren
 .W3 Washington
 .W4 Wayne
 .W5 Webster
 .W6 Worth
 .W7 Wright

4170-4174

4172

North Dakota

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

s. g. .S5 Sheyenne National Grass-
 lend

.T8 Turtle Mountains

4173

Counties, A-Z

.A2 Adams
 .B3 Barnes
 .B4 Benson
 .B5 Billings
 .B6 Bottineau
 .B7 Bowman
 .B8 Burke
 .B9 Burleigh
 .C3 Cass
 .C4 Gavelier
 .D5 Dickey
 .D6 Divide
 .D8 Dunn
 .E2 Eddy
 .E5 Emmons
 .F6 Foster
 .G5 Golden Valley
 .G6 Grand Forks
 .G7 Grant
 .G8 Griggs
 .H4 Hettinger
 .K5 Kidder
 .L3 La Moure
 .L6 Logan

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 200-223

By region or country¹

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

United States

Northwestern States

West North Central States

North Dakota

Counties, A-Z - Continued

.M2 McHenry
.M3 McIntosh
.M4 McKenzie
.M5 McLean
.M6 Mercer
.M7 Morton
.M8 Mountrail
.N4 Nelson
.O4 Oliver
.P4 Pembina
.P5 Pierce
.R2 Rameey
.R3 Ransom
.R4 Renville
.R5 Richland
.R6 Rolette
.S2 Sargent
.S3 Sheridan
.S4 Sioux
.S5 Slope
.S6 Stark
.S7 Steele
.S8 Stutsman
.T6 Towner
.T7 Traill
.W2 Walsh
.W3 Ward
.W4 Wells
.W5 Williams

4173

South Dakota

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

s. g. .B3 Bad Lands
.B32 Badlands National Monument
.B5 Black Hills
.P5 Pineridge Indian Reservation

4180-4184

4182

4183

Counties, A-Z

.A6 Armstrong
.A8 Aurora
.B2 Beadle
.B3 Bennett
.B4 Bon Homme
.B5 Brookings
.B6 Brown
.B7 Brule
.B8 Buffalo
.B9 Butte

¹

For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

MAPS

By region or countryAmerica. Western HemisphereNorth AmericaUnited StatesNorthwestern StatesWest North Central StatesSouth Dakota

4183

Counties, A-Z - Continued

.C2 Campbell
 .C3 Charles Mix
 .C4 Clark
 .C5 Clay
 .C6 Codington
 .C7 Coreon
 .C8 Custer
 .D2 Davison
 .D3 Day
 .D4 Deuel
 .D5 Dewey
 .D6 Douglas
 .E2 Edmunds
 .F3 Fall River
 .F4 Faulk
 .G6 Grant
 .G7 Gregory
 .H2 Haskon
 .H3 Hamlin
 .H4 Hand
 .H5 Hanson
 .H6 Harding
 .H7 Hughes
 .H8 Hutchinson
 .H9 Hyde
 .J2 Jackson
 .J4 Jerauld
 .J6 Jones
 .K5 Kingebury
 .L2 Lake
 .L3 Lawrence
 .L5 Lincoln
 .L9 Lyman
 .M2 McCook
 .M3 McPherson
 .M4 Marshall
 .M5 Mesde
 .M6 Mellette
 .M7 Miner
 .M8 Minnehaha
 .M9 Moody
 .P3 Pennington
 .P4 Perkins
 .P6 Potter
 .R6 Roberts
 .S2 Sanborn
 .S5 Shannon
 .S7 Spink
 .S8 Stanley
 .S9 Sully
 .T6 Todd
 .T7 Tripp
 .T8 Turner

By region or country¹America. Western HemisphereNorth AmericaUnited StatesNorthwestern StatesWest North Central StatesSouth Dakota

4183

Counties, A-Z - Continued

.U5 Union
 .W2 Walworth
 .W3 Waahababugh
 .W4 Waahington
 .Y3 Yankton
 .Z5 Ziebach

4190-4194

Nebraska

4192

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .E45 Elkhorn River

4193

Counties, A-Z

.A2 Adams
 .A5 Antelope
 .A6 Arthur
 .B3 Banner
 .B4 Blaine
 .B5 Boone
 .B6 Box Butte
 .B65 Boyd
 .B7 Brown
 .B8 Buffalo
 .B85 Burt
 .B9 Butler
 .C2 Cass
 .C3 Cedar
 .C4 Chase
 .C45 Cherry
 .C5 Cheyenne
 .C6 Clay
 .C7 Colfax
 .C8 Cuming
 .C9 Custer
 .D2 Dakota
 .D3 Dawes
 .D4 Dawson
 .D5 Deuel
 .D6 Dixon
 .D7 Dodge
 .D8 Douglass
 .D9 Dundy
 .F4 Fillmore
 .F6 Franklin
 .F7 Frontier
 .F8 Furness
 .G2 Gage
 .G3 Garden
 .G4 Garfield
 .G6 Gosper
 .G7 Grant

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

By region or country
America. Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
Northwestern States
West North Central States
Nebraska

4193

Counties, A-Z - Continued

.G8 Greeley
 .H2 Hall
 .H3 Hamilton
 .H4 Herlan
 .H5 Hayes
 .H6 Hitchcock
 .H7 Holt
 .H8 Hooker
 .H9 Howard
 .J4 Jefferson
 .J6 Johnson
 .K3 Kearney
 .K4 Keith
 .K5 Keya Paha
 .K6 Kimball
 .K7 Knox
 .L3 Lancaster
 .L4 Lincoln
 .L5 Logan
 .L6 Loup
 .M2 McPherson
 .M3 Madison
 .M4 Merrick
 .M6 Morrill
 .N3 Nance
 .N4 Nemaha
 .N8 Nuckolls
 .O7 Otoe
 .P3 Pawnee
 .P4 Parkine
 .P5 Phelps
 .P6 Pierce
 .P7 Platte
 .P8 Polk
 .R4 Red Willow
 .R5 Richardson
 .R6 Rock
 .S2 Saline
 .S3 Sarpy
 .S35 Saunders
 .S4 Scotts Bluff
 .S5 Seward
 .S6 Sheridan
 .S7 Sherman
 .S8 Sioux
 .S9 Stanton
 .T4 Thayer
 .T5 Thomas
 .T6 Thurston
 .V3 Valley
 .W2 Washington
 .W3 Wayne
 .W4 Webster

By region or country¹America, Western HemisphereNorth AmericaUnited StatesNorthwestern StatesWest North Central StatesNebraska

4193

Counties, A-Z - Continued

.W5 Wheeler

.Y6 York

4200-4204

Kansas

4202

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .C55 Cimarron National Grass
land

.K3 Kansas River

4203

Counties, A-Z

.A4 Allen

.A5 Anderson

.A6 Atchison

.B2 Barber

.B3 Barton

.B6 Bourbon

.B7 Brown

.B8 Butler

.C2 Chase

.C3 Chautauqua

.C4 Cherokee

.C45 Cheyenne

.C5 Clerk

.C6 Clay

.C65 Cloud

.C7 Coffey

.C75 Comanche

.C8 Cowley

.C9 Crawford

.D4 Decatur

.D5 Dickinson

.D6 Doniphan

.D7 Douglas

.E2 Edwards

.E3 Elk

.E4 Ellis

.E5 Ellsworth

.F4 Finney

.F6 Ford

.F7 Franklin

.G2 Gaary

.G3 Gove

.G4 Graham

.G5 Grant

.G6 Gray

.G7 Greeley

.G8 Greenwood

.H2 Hamilton

.H3 Harper

.H4 Harvey

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

by region or countryAmerica. Western HemisphereNorth AmericaUnited StatesNorthwestern StatesWest North Central StatesKansas

4203

Counties, A-Z - Continued

.H5 Haskell
 .H6 Hodgeman
 .J2 Jackson
 .J4 Jefferson
 .J5 Jewell
 .J6 Johnson
 .K3 Kearny
 .K4 Kingman
 .K5 Kiowa
 .L2 Labette
 .L3 Lane
 .L4 Leavenworth
 .L5 Lincoln
 .L6 Linn
 .L7 Logan
 .L9 Lyon
 .M2 McPherson
 .M3 Marion
 .M35 Marshall
 .M4 Meade
 .M5 Miami
 .M6 Mitchell
 .M7 Montgomery
 .M8 Morris
 .M9 Morton
 .N3 Nemaha
 .N4 Neosho
 .N5 Noss
 .N6 Norton
 .O6 Osage
 .O7 Osborne
 .O8 Ottawa
 .P3 Pawnee
 .P5 Phillips
 .P6 Pottawatomie
 .P7 Pratt
 .R2 Rawlins
 .R3 Reno
 .R4 Republic
 .R5 Rice
 .R6 Riley
 .R7 Rooks
 .R8 Rush
 .R9 Russell
 .S2 Saline
 .S3 Scott
 .S4 Sedgwick
 .S45 Seward
 .S5 Shawnee
 .S55 Sheridan
 .S6 Sherman
 .S65 Smith
 .S7 Stafford

By region or country¹America. Western HemisphereNorth AmericaUnited StatesNorthwestern StatesWest North Central StatesKansas

4203

Counties, A-Z - Continued

.S75 Stanton
 .S8 Stevens
 .S9 Sumner
 .T5 Thomas
 .T7 Trego
 .W2 Wabaunsee
 .W3 Wallace
 .W4 Washington
 .W5 Wichita
 .W6 Wilson
 .W7 Woodson
 .W9 Wyandotte

4210-4214

Pacific and Mountain States. Far West (Map, p. 44)

4220-4222

Rocky Mountain States (Map, p. 46)

4222

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z
 e. g. .R6 Rocky Mountain region

4230-4232

Pacific States (Map, p. 46)

Alaska, California, Hawaii, Oregon, and Washington

4232

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z
 e. g. .C3 Cascade Range
 .P3 Pacific Crest Trail

4240-4242

Pacific Northwest (Map, p. 45)

The old Oregon country, comprising the present states of Oregon, Washington, and Idaho, parts of Montana and Wyoming, and the province of British Columbia

4242

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z
 e. g. .C62 Columbia River
 .S6 Snake River

4250-4254

Montana

4252

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z
 e. g. .B5 Bitterroot River
 .G5 Glacier National Park
 .Y3 Yellowstone River

4253

Counties, A-Z

.B4 Beaverhead
 .B5 Big Horn
 .B6 Blaine
 .B7 Broadwater
 .C2 Carbon
 .C3 Carter
 .C4 Cascade
 .C5 Chouteau
 .C8 Custer
 .D3 Daniels
 .D4 Dawson

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

By region or countryAmerica, Western HemisphereNorth AmericaUnited StatesPacific and Mountain States. "Far West"Pacific NorthwestMontana

4253

Counties, A-Z - Continued

.D5 Deer Lodge
.F3 Fallon
.F4 Fergus
.F5 Flathead
.G3 Gallatin
.G4 Garfield
.G5 Glacier
.G6 Golden Valley
.G7 Granite
.H4 Hill
.J4 Jefferson
.J8 Judith Basin
.L3 Lake
.L4 Lewis and Clark
.L5 Liberty
.L6 Lincoln
.M2 McCone
.M3 Madison
.M4 Meagher
.M5 Mineral
.M6 Missoula
.M8 Musselshell
.P3 Park
.P4 Petroleum
.P5 Phillips
.P6 Pondera
.P7 Powder River
.P8 Powell
.P9 Prairie
.R3 Ravalli
.R5 Richland
.R6 Roosevelt
.R7 Rosebud
.S3 Sanders
.S4 Sheridan
.S5 Silver Bow
.S7 Stillwater
.S8 Sweet Grass
.T4 Teton
.T6 Toole
.T7 Treasure
.V3 Valley
.W4 Wheatland
.W5 Wibaux
.Y4 Yellowstone

By region or country¹America. Western HemisphereNorth AmericaUnited StatesPacific and Mountain States. "Far West"Pacific Northwest - ContinuedWyoming4260-4264
4262

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z
 e. g. .B48 Big Horn Mountains
 .G7 Grand Teton National
 Park
 .Y4 Yellowstone National
 Park

4263

Counties, A-Z

.A4 Albany
 .B5 Big Horn
 .C3 Campbell
 .C4 Carbon
 .C6 Converse
 .C7 Crook
 .F7 Fremont
 .G6 Goshen
 .H6 Hot Springs
 .J6 Johnson
 .L3 Laramie
 .L5 Lincoln
 .N3 Natrona
 .N5 Niobrara
 .P3 Park
 .P5 Flatte
 .S5 Sheridan
 .S8 Sublette
 .S9 Sweetwater
 .T4 Teton
 .U5 Uinta
 .W3 Washakie
 .W4 Weston

4270-4274
4272Idaho

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z
 e. g. .C6 Coeur d'Alene Lake
 .C7 Craters of the Moon
 National Monument
 .S32 Salmon River

4273

Counties, A-Z

.A3 Ada
 .A4 Adame
 .B2 Bannock
 .B3 Bear Lake
 .B4 Benewah
 .B5 Bingham
 .B55 Blaine
 .B6 Boise
 .B7 Bonner
 .B75 Bonneville
 .B8 Boundary
 .B9 Butte

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

By region or country¹America. Western HemisphereNorth AmericaUnited StatesPacific and Mountain States. "Far West"Pacific NorthwestIdaho

4273

Counties, A-Z - Continued

.C2 Camas
 .C3 Canyon
 .C4 Caribou
 .C5 Cassia
 .C6 Clark
 .C7 Clearwater
 .C9 Custer
 .E4 Elmore
 .F6 Franklin
 .F7 Fremont
 .G4 Gem
 .G6 Gooding
 .I2 Idaho
 .J4 Jefferson
 .J5 Jerome
 .K6 Kootenai
 .L2 Latah
 .L3 Lemhi
 .L4 Lewis
 .L5 Lincoln
 .M3 Madison
 .M5 Minidoka
 .N4 Nez Perce
 .O5 Oneida
 .O8 Owyhee
 .P3 Payette
 .P6 Power
 .S5 Shoshone
 .T4 Teton
 .T8 Twin Falls
 .V3 Valley
 .W3 Washington

4280-4284

4282

Washington (State)

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .F5 Fidalgo Island
 .O4 Olympic Peninsula
 .P8 Puget Sound
 .R2 Mount Rainier

4283

Counties, A-Z

.A2 Adame
 .A7 Asotin
 .B4 Benton
 .C3 Chelan
 .C4 Clallam
 .C5 Clark
 .C6 Columbia
 .C7 Cowlitz
 .D6 Douglas

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

MAPS

By region or country¹

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

United States

Pacific and Mountain States. "Far West"

Pacific Northwest

Washington (State)

4283

Counties, A-Z - Continued

.F4 Ferry
.F7 Franklin
.G3 Garfield
.G7 Grant
.G8 Grays Harbor
.I7 Island
.J4 Jefferson
.K3 King
.K4 Kittitas
.K5 Kittitas
.K6 Klickitat
.L4 Lewis
.L5 Lincoln
.M3 Mason
.O3 Okanogan
.P2 Pacific
.P4 Pend Oreille
.P5 Pierce
.S2 San Juan
.S4 Skagit
.S5 Skomania
.S6 Snohomish
.S7 Spokane
.S8 Stevens
.T5 Thurston
.W2 Wahkiakum
.W3 Walla Walla
.W5 Whatcom
.W6 Whitman
.Y3 Yakima

4290-4294

4292

Oregon

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .C6 Coos Bay
.R7 Rogue River
.W5 Willamette River

4293

Counties, A-Z

.B3 Baker
.B4 Benton
.C4 Clackamas
.C5 Clatsop
.C6 Columbia
.C7 Coos
.C8 Crook
.C9 Curry
.D4 Deschutes
.D6 Douglas

¹

For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

By region or country¹America, Western HemisphereNorth AmericaUnited StatesPacific and Mountain States. "Far West"Pacific NorthwestOregon

4293

Counties, A-Z - Continued

.G5 Gilliam
 .G7 Grant
 .H3 Harney
 .H6 Hood River
 .J2 Jackson
 .J4 Jefferson
 .J6 Josephine
 .K5 Klamath
 .L3 Lake
 .L4 Lane
 .L5 Lincoln
 .L6 Linn
 .M3 Malheur
 .M4 Marion
 .M6 Morrow
 .M8 Multnomah
 .P6 Polk
 .S5 Sherman
 .T5 Tillamook
 .U5 Umatilla
 .U6 Union
 .W2 Wallowa
 .W3 Wasco
 .W4 Washington
 .W5 Wheeler
 .Y3 Yamhill

4295-4297

Southwestern States (Map, p. 43)

Including West South Central States and
 New Southwest

4297

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .R5 Rio Grande

4300-4302

New Southwest (Map, p. 45)

Roughly corresponds with the old Spanish
 province of New Mexico

4302

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .C6 Colorado River

4310-4314

Colorado

4312

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .P5 Pikes Peak

.R6 Rocky Mountain National
 Park

4313

Counties, A-Z

.A2 Adams
 .A4 Alamosa
 .A6 Arapahoe
 .A7 Archuleta
 .B2 Baca
 .B4 Bent
 .B6 Boulder
 .C2 Chaffee

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

MAPS

By region or countryAmerica. Western HemisphereNorth AmericaUnited StatesSouthwestern StatesNew SouthwestColorado

4313

Counties, A-Z -- Continued

.C3 Cheyenne
 .C4 Clear Creek
 .C5 Conejos
 .C6 Costilla
 .C7 Crowley
 .C8 Cueter
 .D3 Delta
 Denver, see G4314.D4
 .D5 Dolores
 .D6 Douglas
 .E2 Eagle
 .E4 Elbert
 .E5 El Paso
 .F7 Fremont
 .G3 Garfield
 .G5 Gilpin
 .G7 Grand
 .G8 Gunnison
 .H5 Hinsdale
 .H8 Huerfano
 .J3 Jackson
 .J4 Jefferson
 .K4 Kiowa
 .K5 Kit Carson
 .L2 Lake
 .L3 La Plata
 .L4 Larimer
 .L5 Las Animas
 .L6 Lincoln
 .L7 Logan
 .M3 Mesa
 .M4 Mineral
 .M5 Moffat
 .M6 Montezuma
 .M7 Montrose
 .M8 Morgan
 .O7 Otero
 .O8 Ouray
 .P3 Park
 .P4 Phillips
 .P5 Pitkin
 .P7 Prowers
 .P8 Pueblo
 .R4 Rio Blanco
 .R5 Rio Grande
 .R6 Routt

MAPS

By region or country¹America. Western HemisphereNorth AmericaUnited StatesSouthwestern StatesNew SouthwestColorado

4313

Counties, A-Z - Continued

.S2 Saguache
 .S3 San Juan
 .S4 San Miguel
 .S5 Sedgwick
 .S8 Summit
 .T4 Teller
 .W3 Washington
 .W4 Weld
 .Y8 Yuma

4314

Cities and towns, A-Z

e. g. .D4 Denver

4320-4324

New Mexico

4322

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .C3 Carlsbad Caverns

National Park

.P4 Pecos River

4323

Counties, A-Z

.B4 Bernalillo
 .C3 Catron
 .C5 Chaves
 .C6 Colfax
 .C8 Curry
 .D4 De Baca
 .D6 Dona Ana
 .E2 Eddy
 .G7 Grant
 .G8 Guadalupe
 .H3 Harding
 .H5 Hidalgo
 .L4 Lea
 .L5 Lincoln
 .L6 Los Alamos
 .L8 Luna
 .M2 McKinley
 .M6 Mora
 .O7 Otero
 .Q3 Quay
 .R5 Rio Arriba
 .R6 Roosevelt
 .S2 San Juan
 .S3 San Miguel
 .S4 Sandoval
 .S5 Santa Fe
 .S6 Sierra
 .S7 Socorro
 .T3 Taos

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

MAPS

By region or country¹America, Western HemisphereNorth AmericaUnited StatesSouthwestern StatesNew SouthwestNew Mexico

4323

Counties, A-Z - Continued

.T6 Torrance

.U5 Union

.V3 Valencia

4330-4334

Arizona

4332

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .G7 Grand Canyon National
Park

.S3 Salt River

.S9 Superstition Mountains

4333

Counties, A-Z

.A6 Apache

.C5 Cochise

.C6 Coconino

.G5 Gila

.G7 Graham

.G8 Greenlee

.M3 Maricopa

.M6 Mohave

.N3 Navajo

.P4 Pima

.P5 Pinal

.S3 Santa Cruz

.Y3 Yavapai

.Y8 Yuma

4340-4344

Utah

4342

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .G5 Glen Canyon National
Recreation Area

.G7 Great Salt Lake

.P6 Lake Powell

4343

Counties, A-Z

.B4 Beaver

.B6 Box Elder

.C2 Cache

.C3 Carbon

.D3 Daggett

.D4 Davie

.D8 Duchesne

.E5 Emery

.G3 Garfield

.G7 Grand

.I6 Iron

.J8 Juab

.K3 Kane

.M5 Millard

.M6 Morgan

.P5 Piute

1For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

By region or country¹America, Western HemisphereNorth AmericaUnited StatesSouthwestern StatesNew SouthwstUtah

4343

Counties, A-Z - Continued

.R5 Rich
 .S2 Salt Lake
 .S3 San Juan
 .S4 Sanpete
 .S5 Sevier
 .S8 Summit
 .T6 Tooele
 .U3 Uintah
 .U7 Utah
 .W2 Wasatch
 .W3 Washington
 .W4 Wayne
 .W5 Weber

4350-4354

Nevada

4352

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .C3 Carson River
 .H79 Hoover Dam
 .M3 Lake Mead

4353

Counties, A-Z

.C5 Churchill
 .C6 Clark
 .D6 Douglas
 .E4 Elko
 .E7 Esmeralda
 .E8 Eureka
 .H8 Humboldt
 .L3 Lander
 .L5 Lincoln
 .M5 Mineral
 .N9 Nye
 Ormsby, see G4354.C4
 .P4 Pershing
 .S8 Storey
 .W3 Washoe
 .W5 White Pine

4354

Cities and towns, A-Z

e. g. .C4 Carson City

4360-4364

California

4362

Regions, nat

e. g. .

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 20

MAPS

By region or country
America, Western Hemisphere
North America
United States
Southwestern States
New Southwest
California - Continued

4363

Counties, A-Z

.A3 Alameda
 .A4 Alpine
 .A5 Amador
 .B8 Butte
 .C3 Calaveras
 .C5 Colusa
 .C6 Contra Costa
 .D4 Del Norte
 .E4 El Dorado
 .F7 Fresno
 .G5 Glenn
 .H3 Humboldt
 .I5 Imperial
 .I6 Inyo
 .K4 Kern
 .K5 Kings
 .L2 Lake
 .L3 Lassen
 .L6 Los Angeles
 .M1 Modera
 .M2 Marin
 .M3 Mariposa
 .M4 Mendocino
 .M5 Merced
 .M6 Modoc
 .M7 Mono
 .M8 Monterey
 .N3 Napa
 .N4 Nevada
 .O7 Orange
 .P5 Placer
 .P6 Plumas
 .R5 Riverside
 .S2 Sacramento
 .S22 San Benito
 .S23 San Bernardino
 .S24 San Diego
 San Francisco, see G4364.S5
 .S26 San Joaquin
 .S27 San Luis Obispo
 .S28 San Mateo
 .S3 Santa Barbara
 .S4 Santa Clara
 .S5 Santa Cruz
 .S6 Shasta
 .S63 Siorra
 .S66 Siskiyou
 .S7 Solano
 .S75 Sonoma
 .S8 Stanislaus
 .S9 Sutter

MAPS

By region or country¹America, Western HemisphereNorth AmericaUnited StatesSouthwestern StatesNew SouthwestCalifornia

4363

Counties, A-Z - Continued

.T4 Tehama
 .T7 Trinity
 .T8 Tulare
 .T9 Tuolumne
 .V4 Ventura
 .Y6 Yolo
 .Y8 Yuba

4364

Cities and towns, A-Z

e. g. .S5 San Francisco

4370-4374

Alaska

4372

Regions, islands, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .A4 Aleutian Islands
 .K76 Kodiak Island
 .M3 Matanuska Valley

4373

Boroughs, census divisions, etc., A-Z

.A4 Aleutian Islands Division
 .A5 Anchorage Division
 .A6 Angoon Division
 .B3 Barrow-North Slope Division
 .B4 Bethel Division
 .B7 Bristol Bay Borough Division. Bristol
 Bay Borough
 .B75 Bristol Bay Division
 .C6 Cordova-McCarthy Division
 .F3 Fairbanks Division
 .F35 Fairbanks North Star Borough
 .G5 Greater Anchorage Area Borough
 Greater Juneau Borough, see .J8
 Great Sitka Borough, see .S5
 .H3 Haines Borough
 .H35 Haines Division
 .J8 Juneau Division
 .K4 Kenai-Cook Inlet Division
 .K45 Kenai Peninsula Borough
 .K5 Ketchikan Division
 Ketchikan Gateway Borough, see .K5
 .K6 Kobuk Division
 .K65 Kodiak Division
 .K68 Kodiak Island Borough
 .K8 Kuskokwim Division
 .M3 Matanuska-Susitna Divisi lata-
 nuska-Susitna Borough
 .N6 Nome Division
 .N65 North Slope Borough
 .O8 Outer Ketchikan Divisior
 .P7 Prince of Wales Divisior
 .S4 Seward Division
 .S5 Sitka Division
 .S55 Skagway-Yakutat Division

 1
For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

MAPS

By region or country¹America, Western HemisphereNorth AmericaUnited StatesAlaska

4373

Boroughs, census divisions, etc., A-Z -
Continued

- .S6 Southeast Fairbanks Division
- .U6 Upper Yukon Division
- .V3 Valdez-Chitina-Whittier Division
- .W3 Wade Hampton Division
- .W7 Wrangell-Petersburg Division
- .Y8 Yukon-Koyukuk Division

4380-4384

4382

Hawaii, Sandwich IslandsRegions, natural features, islands, etc.,
A-Z

- a. g. .H3 Hawaii (Island)
- .K3 Kahoolawe
- .K4 Kauai (Island). Kalahele
- .L3 Lanai
- .M3 Maui (Island)
- .M6 Molokai
- .N5 Niihau
- .O2 Oahu

4383

Counties, A-Z

Hawaii, see G4382.H3Honolulu (County), see G4382.O2Kalawao, see G4383.M3:2K3

.K38 Kauai

Including Kauai (Island) and
Niihau

.M3 Maui

Includes Kahoolawe, Lanai, Maui
(Island) and Molokai

.M3:2K3 Kalawao

4390-4392

4392

Caribbean area

Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z

- a. g. .O3 Caribbean Sea
- Swan Islands, see G4832.S9

Latin America, see G3292.L3

4410-4414

4414

Mexico

Cities and towns, A-Z

- a. g. .M6 Mexico City

Northern States

4420-4422

4430-4433

4440-4443

4450-4453

4460-4463

4470-4473

4475-4477

4477

Tamaulipas

Nuevo León

Coahuila

Chihuahua

Sonora

Baja California (Region)

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

- a. g. .G8 Guadalupe Island

4480-4483

4485-4488

Baja California (Norte)

Baja California Sur

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

By region or country¹America. Western HemisphereNorth AmericaMexicoNorthern States - Continued

4490-4493

Sinaloa

4500-4503

Durango

4510-4513

Zacatecas

4520-4523

San Luis Potosí

4530-4532

Central States

4540-4543

Veracruz

4550-4553

Puebla

4560-4563

Tlaxcala

4570-4573

Hidalgo

4580-4583

Mexico (State)

4590-4593

Mexico (Federal District)

4600-4603

Morelos

4610-4613

Michoacán

4620-4623

Querétaro

4630-4633

Guanajuato

4640-4643

Jalisco

4650-4653

Aguascalientes

4660-4663

Nayarit

4670-4673

Colima

4680-4682

Southern States

4682

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .T4 Isthmus of Tehuantepec

4690-4693

Guerrero

4700-4703

Oaxaca

4720-4723

Chiapas

4730-4733

Tabasco

4740-4743

Campeche

4750-4753

Yucatán

4760-4763

Quintana Roo

4800-4802

Central America

4810-4814

Guatemala

4820-4824

Belize. British Honduras

4830-4834

Honduras

4832

Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z

e. g. .S9 Swan Islands (Great and Little)

4840-4844

El Salvador

4850-4854

Nicaragua

4860-4864

Costa Rica

4870-4874

Panama

4880-4884

Canal Zone

4900-4902

West Indies

4902

Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z

Class here maps of West Indian islands

and archipelagoes not classed in or

associated with G4910+

Swan Islands, see G4832.S9

4910-4912

Greater Antilles

4920-4924

Cuba

4930-4932

Hispaniola

4940-4944

Haiti

4950-4954

Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

MAPS

By region or country¹

America. Western Hemisphere

North America

West Indies

Greater Antillas - Continued

4960-4964

4965-4969

4967

Jamaica

Cayman Islands

Regions, natural features, islands, etc.,

A-Z

- s. g. .C3 Cayman Brac
- .G7 Grand Cayman
- .L5 Little Cayman

4970-4974

4980-4984

4982

Puerto Rico

Bahamas. Lucayos

Regions, natural features, islands, etc.,

A-Z

- s. g. .A2 Abaco Islands (Great and Little)
- .A3 Acklins Island
- .A5 Andros Island
- Atwood Cay, see .S2
- .B4 Berry Islands
- .B5 Bimini Islands
- .C3 Cat Island
- .C4 Cay Lobos
- .C7 Crooked Island
- .E4 Elauthara Island
- .E9 Exuma Islands (Great and Little)
- .G7 Grand Bahama Island
- Great Abaco Island, see .A2
- Great Exuma Island, see .E9
- Great Inagua Island, see .I5
- .G72 Great Isaac Cay
- .G8 Gun Cay
- .H3 Harbour Island
- .I5 Inagua Islands (Great and Little)
- Little Abaco Island, see .A2
- Little Exuma Island, see .E9
- Little Inagua Island, see .I5
- .L58 Long Cay
- .L6 Long Island
- .M3 Mayaguana Island
- .N4 New Providencia Island
- .P5 Plana Cays
- .R3 Ragged Island
- .R8 Rum Cay
- .S2 Samana Cay, Atwood Cay
- .S3 San Salvador Island.
- Watlings Island
- .S6 Spanish Wells Island
- Watlings Island, see .S3

MAPS

By region or country¹

America, Western Hemisphere

North America

West Indies

Greater Antilles - Continued

4985-4989
4987

Turka and Caicos Islands

Regions, natural features, islands,
etc., A-Z

e. g. .C3 Caicos Islands
.C6 Cockburn Harbour
.G7 Grand Turk Island
.P7 Providence Island
.T8 Turk Islands

5000-5002

5005-5007

5010-5014

5012

Lesser Antilles, Caribbeas

Virgin Islands (General)

Virgin Islands of the United States

Regions, natural features, islands,
etc., A-Z

e. g. .S2 Saint Croix Island
.S3 Saint John Island
.S4 Saint Thomas Island

5020-5024

5022

British Virgin Islands

Regions, natural features, islands,
etc., A-Z

e. g. .A5 Anegada Island
.J6 Jost Van Dyke Island
.N6 Norman Island
.P4 Peter Island
.S2 Salt Island
.T6 Tortola Island
.V5 Virgin Gorda Island

5030-5032

5032

Leeward Islands

Regions, natural features, islands,
etc., A-Z

e. g. .S2 Saba Island
.S3 Saint Eustatius Island
Saint Martin Island,

see G5072.S25

5040-5044

Saint Christopher (Island). Saint Kitts
Including maps of St. Christopher-
Nevis, St. Christopher, Nevis, and
Anguilla

5042

Regions, natural features, islands,
etc., A-Z

e. g. Anguilla, see G5045+
.N4 Nevis
.S6 Sombrero Island

5045-5049

5050-5054

5052

Anguilla

Antigua (Island and independent State)

Regions, natural features, islands,
etc., A-Z

e. g. .B3 Barbuda
.R4 Redonda

5055-5059

Montserrat

By region or country¹America. Western HemisphereNorth AmericaWest Indies - ContinuedFrench West Indies

Guadeloupe

Regions, natural features, islands,
etc., A-Z

e. g. .B3 Basse-Terre Island
 .G7 Grande-Terre Island
 .L3 La Désirade
 .L5 Les Saintes
 .M3 Marie-Galante
 .P4 Petite Terre Islands
 .S2 Saint-Barthélemy Island
 .S25 Saint Martin. Sint

Maarten

Class here maps of
 the island as a
 whole as well as
 maps covering only
 the northern portion
 administered by
 Guadeloupe or the
 southern portion
 administered by
 Netherlands Antilles

5080-5084

5090-5092

5100-5104

5110-5114

5120-5124

5122

Martinique

Windward Islands

Dominica

Saint Lucia

Saint Vincent (Island and independent State)

Regions, natural features, islands,
etc., A-Z

e. g. .B4 Bequia Island
 .C3 Canouan Island
 .M8 Mustique Island
 .N6 Northern Grenadines

For maps of the
 Grenadines as a
 group, see G5132.G7

.U5 Union Island

5130-5134

5132

Grenada (Island and independent State)

Regions, natural features, islands,
etc., A-Z

e. g. .G3 Carriacou

.G7

.
.
.

5140-5144

Barbados

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-2

MAPS

By region or country¹America. Western HemisphereNorth AmericaWest IndiesWindward Islands - Continued

5145-5149	Trinidad and Tobago
5150-5152	Trinidad
5160-5162	Tobago
5165-5167	Netherlands Antilles. Dutch West Indies
5167	Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z
	Saba Island, <u>see</u> G5032.S2
	Saint Eustatius Island, <u>see</u> G5032.S3
	Saint Martin Island (Southern), <u>see</u> G5072.S25
5170-5174	Aruba
5175-5179	Bonairs
5180-5184	Curaçao
5200-5202	<u>South America</u> (Map, p. 40)
5202	Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z
	e. g. .R5 Rio de la Plata Basin
5220-5221	Atlantic coast and continental shelf
5230-5231	Pacific coast and continental shelf
5240-5242	Guianas
5250-5254	Guyana. British Guiana
5260-5264	Surinam. Dutch Guiana
5270-5274	French Guiana
5280-5284	Venezuela
5290-5294	Colombia
5300-5304	Ecuador
5302	Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z
	e. g. .G3 Galapagos Islands
	.06 Oriente
5310-5314	Peru
5320-5324	Bolivia
5330-5334	Chile
5332	Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z
	Easter Islands, <u>see</u> G9665+
5350-5354	Argentina
5352	Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z
	Islas Malvinas, <u>see</u> G9175+
	Rio de la Plata Basin, <u>see</u> G5202.R5
5370-5374	Uruguay
5380-5384	Paraguay
5400-5404	<u>Brazil</u>
5404	Cities and towns, A-Z
	e. g. .R3 Recife. Pernambuco
	.S7 São Paulo
	Including "Município Capital"
5410-5412	<u>North Brazil. Amazon Basin</u>
5420-5423	Rorônia. Guaporé
5430-5433	Acre
5440-5443	Amazonas

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

MAPS

By region or country¹America, Western HemisphereSouth AmericaBrazilNorth Brazil, Amazon Basin - Continued

5460-5463 Roraima, Rio Branco
 5470-5473 Pará
 5490-5493 Amapá

Northeast Brazil

5500-5502 Maranhão
 5505-5508 Piauí (Piahy)
 5510-5513 Ceará
 5515-5518 Rio Grande do Norte
 5520-5523 Paraíba
 5525-5528 Pernambuco
 5530-5533 Alagoas
 5540-5543 Fernando de Noronha

East Brazil, Southeastern States

5550-5552 Sergipe
 5555-5558 Bahia
 5560-5563 Minas Gerais
 5570-5573 Espírito Santo
 5580-5583 Rio de Janeiro (State)
 5590-5593 Guanabara

Until April 1960 known as Distrito
 Federal

South Brazil

5600-5602 São Paulo
 5605-5608 Paraná
 5610-5613 Santa Catarina
 5615-5618 Rio Grande do Sul

Central West Brazil

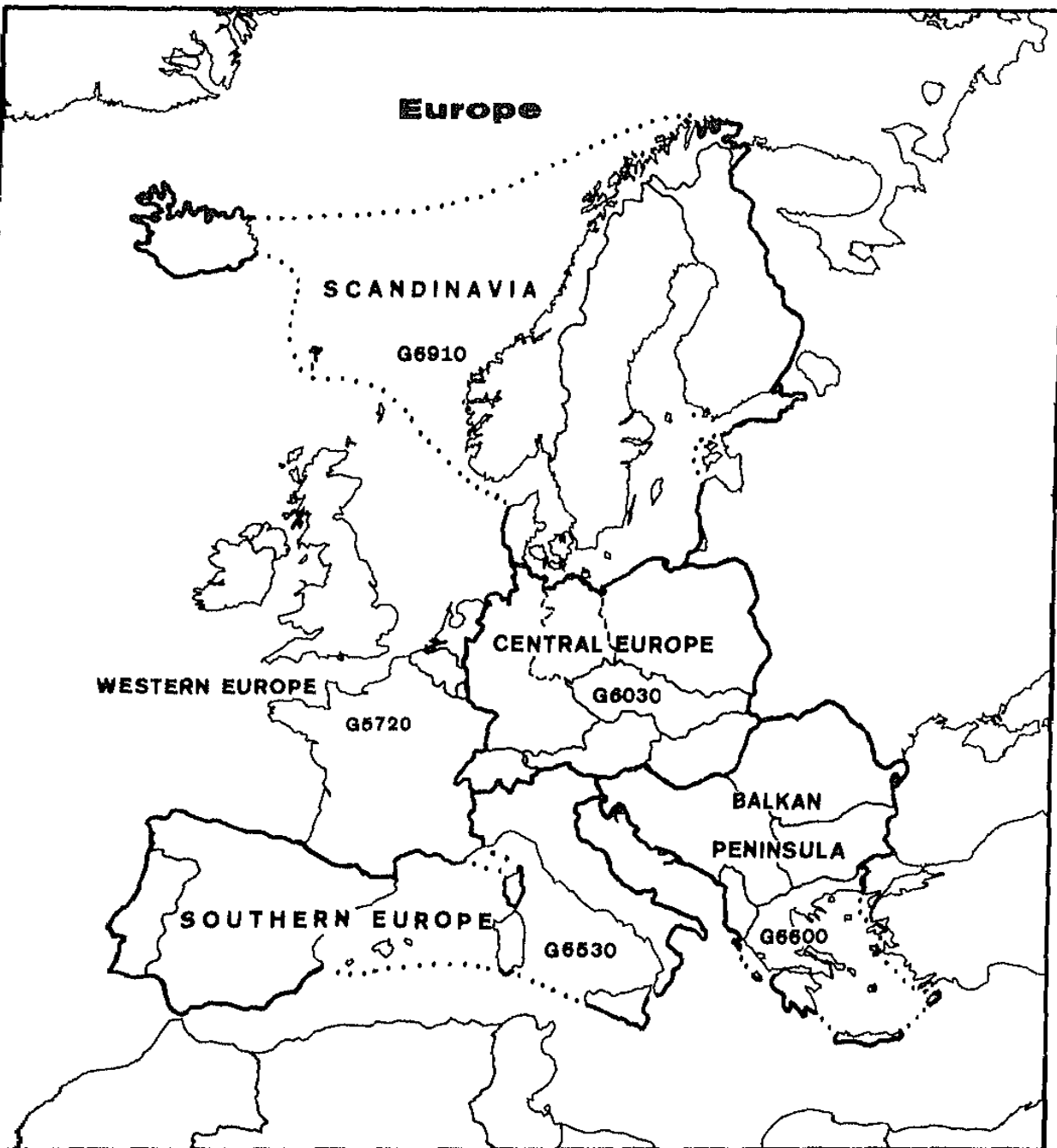
5620-5623 Mato Grosso
 5630-5632 Goiás
 5640-5643 Distrito Federal (1960-)

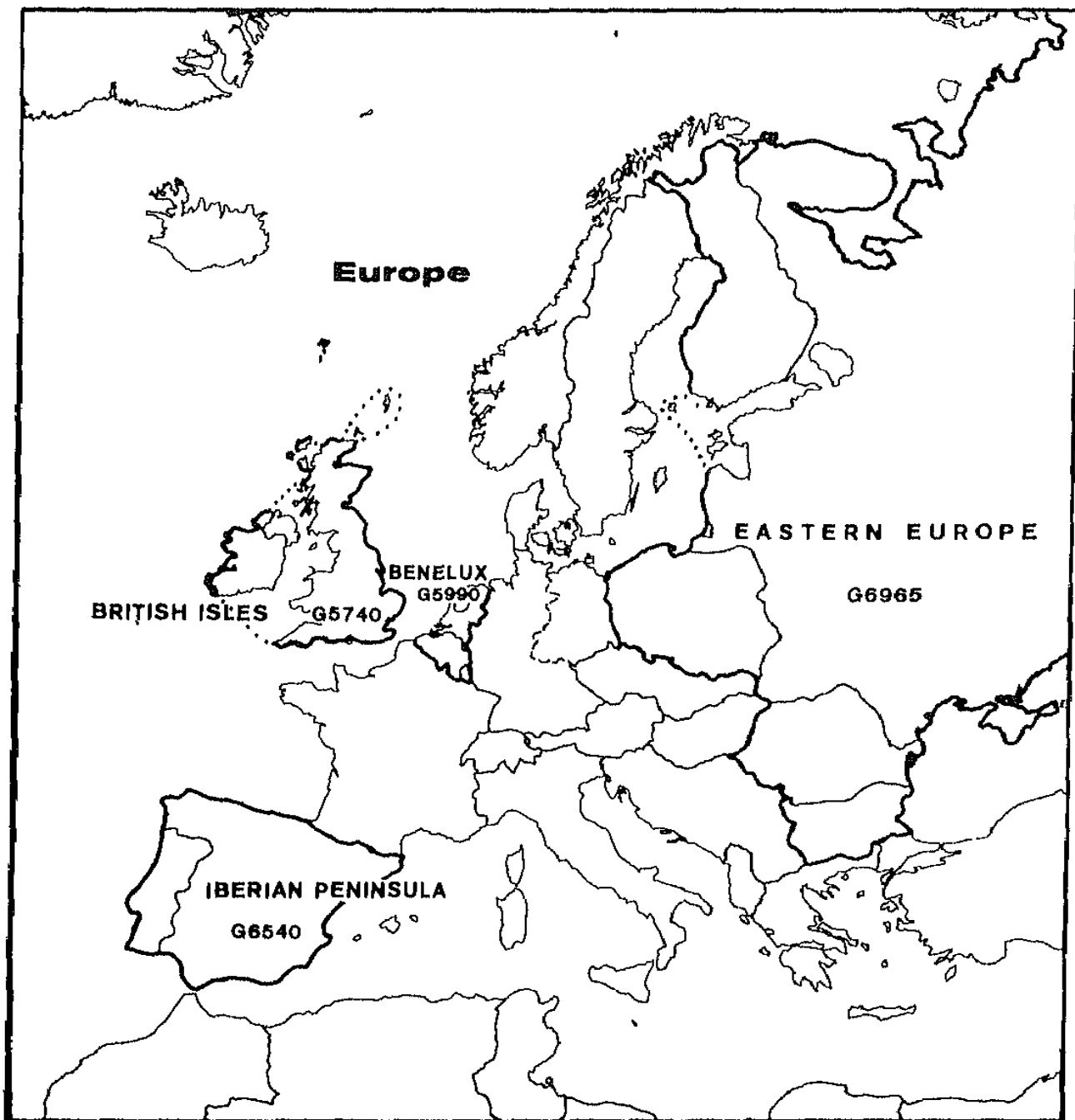
Eastern Hemisphere, Eurasia, Africa, etc. (Map, p. 40)

For maps of the known world prior to 1500, which
 are confined to the Eastern Hemisphere, see
 G3200

5672 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z
 s. g. .M4 Mediterranean region
 5680-5682 Islamic World
 Including maps of Arab countries together,
 Islamic Empire, etc.
 5685-5687 Asia and Africa
 5687 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z
 s. g. .R3 Red Sea
 5690-5692 Eurasia
 5692 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z
 s. g. .B5 Black Sea
 .C3 Caspian Sea
 Ural Mountains, see G7002.U72
 5695-5696 Europe and Africa

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223





MAPS

By region or country¹Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc. - Continued

5700-5702
5702

Europe

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

- a. g. Alpe, see G6035+
- .B3 Baltic Sea
 - .N6 North Sea
 - .P9 Pyrenees
 - .R5 Rhine River
 - .R53 Riviera

5720-5722
5730-5731

Western Europe (Map, p. 128)

British Empire. Commonwealth of Nations

Including maps of British colonies,
dependencies, etc. (Collectively)

Class individual colonies, dependencies,
etc. according to location, a. g.

G9120+, Bermuda

5740-5742

British Isles. Great Britain (Map, p. 129)History

- 5741.S1 General
- .S2 To 1066
- .S3 Medieval period, 1066-1485
- .S33 Norman period, 1066-1154
- .S35 Plantagenets, 1154-1399
- .S37 15th century
- .S4 Modern period, 1485-
- .S45 16th century: Tudors, 1485-1603
- .S5 17th century: Stuarts, 1603-1714
- .S53 Commonwealth and protectorate, 1660-1688
- .S54 18th century
- .S55 19th century
- .S6 20th century
- .S65 World War I
- .S7 World War II

5750-5754

England

Including maps of England and Wales ated
together

5753

Counties, A-Z

- .A9 Avon
- .B3 Bedfordshire
- .B4 Berkshire
- .B8 Buckinghamshire
- .C3 Cambridgeshire (Pre-1965; Post-1974)
- .C35 Cambridgeshire and Isle of Ely
(1965-1974)
- .C5 Cheshire
- .C55 Cleveland
- .C6 Cornwall
- .C8 Cumberland
- .C9 Cumbria
- .D3 Derbyshire
- .D4 Devonshire
- .D6 Dorsetshire

¹

For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

By region or countryEastern Hemisphere, Eurasia, Africa, etc.EuropeWestern EuropeBritish Isles, Great BritainEngland

5753

Counties, A-Z - Continued

.D8 Durham
 .E3 East Sussex
 .E7 Essex
 .G6 Gloucestershire
 For Greater London (Metropolitan
 county), see G5754.L7
 For Greater Manchester (Metropolitan
 county), see G5754.M3
 .H3 Hampshire
 .H37 Hereford and Worcester
 .H4 Herefordshire
 .H5 Hertfordshire
 .H7 Humberside
 .H8 Huntingdonshire
 .K4 Kent
 .L3 Lancashire
 .L4 Leicestershire
 .L5 Lincolnshire
 .L5:3H6 Parts of Holland
 .L5:3K4 Parts of Kesteven
 .L5:3L5 Parts of Lindsey
 London, Greater (Metropolitan county),
 see G5754.L7
 Manchester, Greater (Metropolitan
 county), see G5754.M3
 .M4 Merseyside
 .M5 Middlesex
 .N4 Norfolk
 .N45 North Yorkshire
 .N5 Northamptonshire
 .N6 Northumberland
 .N7 Nottinghamshire
 .O8 Oxfordshire
 .R8 Rutlandshire
 .S4 Salop. Shropshire
 .S5 Somersetshire
 .S55 South Yorkshire
 .S6 Staffordshire
 .S7 Suffolk
 .S8 Surrey
 .S9 Sussex
 .T9 Tyne and Wear
 .W3 Warwickshire
 .W33 West Midlands
 .W35 West Sussex
 .W37 West Yorkshire
 .W4 Westmorland
 .W5 Wiltshire
 .W6 Worcestershire
 .Y6 Yorkshire
 .Y6:3E3 East Riding
 .Y6:3N6 North Riding
 .Y6:3W4 West Riding

MAPS

By region or country¹Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.EuropeWestern EuropeBritish Isles. Great BritainEngland - Continued

Cities and towns, A-Z

e. g. .I7 London

.M3 Manchester

5754

5760-5764

5763

WalesCounties, A-Z

.A5 Anglesey

.B7 Brecknockshire

.C2 Caernarvonshire

.C3 Cardiganshire

.C6 Carmarthenshire

.C7 Clwyd

.D4 Denbighshire

.D8 Dyfed

.F5 Flintshire

.G5 Glamorganshire

.G8 Gwent

.G9 Gwynedd

.M4 Merionethshire

.M5 Mid Glamorgan

.M55 Monmouthshire

.M6 Montgomeryshire

.P4 Pembrokeshire

.P6 Powys

.R3 Radnorshire

.S6 South Glamorgan

.W4 West Glamorgan

5770-5774

ScotlandHistory

General

To 1057

1057-1603

War of Independence, 1285-1371

Stuarts to the Union, 1371-1707

17th century

Revolution of 1688

18th century

Jacobite Rebellion, 1715

Jacobite Rebellion, 1745-1746

19th century

20th century

World War I

World War II

5771.S1

.S2

.S3

.S34

.S36

.S4

.S45

.S5

.S52

.S53

.S55

.S6

.S65

.S7

5772

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .H4 Hebrides Islands

.O6 Orkney Islands

.O8 Outer Hebrides Islands

.S5 Shetland Islands

MAPS

By region or country¹Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.EuropeWestern EuropeBritish Isles. Great BritainScotland - Continued

5773

Counties, A-Z

.A2 Aberdeenshire
 .A5 Angus. Forfarshire
 .A6 Argyllshire
 .A9 Ayrshire
 .B3 Banffshire
 .B4 Berwickshire
 .B6 Borders
 .B8 Buteshire
 .C3 Caithness
 .C4 Central
 .G5 Clackmannanshire
 .D7 Dumfriesshire and Galloway
 .D8 Dumfriesshire
 .D9 Dunbartonshire
 .E3 East Lothian
 .F5 Fifeshire
 Forferehire, see .A5
 .F6 Forth
 .G6 Grampian
 .H5 Highlands
 .I5 Inverness-shire
 .K4 Kincardineshire
 .K5 Kinross-shire
 .K6 Kirkcudbrightshire
 .L3 Lanarkshire
 .L6 Lothian
 .M5 Midlothian
 .M6 Morayshire
 .N3 Nairnshire
 Orkney, see G5772.06
 .P3 Peeblesshire
 .P4 Perthshire
 .R4 Renfrewshire
 .R6 Ross and Cromarty
 .R7 Roxburghshire
 .S4 Selkirkshire
 Shetland, see G5772.S5
 .S7 Stirlingshire
 .S75 Strathclyde
 .S8 Sutherland
 .T3 Tayside
 .W4 West Lothian
 Western Isles, see G5772.08
 .W5 Wigtownshire

MAPS

By region or country¹Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.EuropeWestern EuropeBritish Isles. Great Britain - Continued

5780-5784

Eire. Irish Free StateIncluding maps of the island of Ireland
treated as a whole

5783

Counties and provinces, A-Z

.C3 Carlow

.C4 Cavan

.C5 Clare

.C6 Connacht (Province)

.C7 Cork

.D5 Donegal

.D8 Dublin

.G3 Galway

.K4 Kerry

.K5 Kildare

.K6 Kilkenny

King's, see .02

.L2 Laoighis. Leix. Queen's

.L3 Leinster (Province)

.L4 Leitrim

Leix, see .L2

.L5 Limerick

.L7 Longford

.L8 Louth

.M3 Mayo

.M4 Meath

.M6 Monaghan

.M8 Munster (Province)

.02 Offaly. King's

Queen's, see .L2

.R6 Roscommon

.S5 Sligo

.T5 Tipperary

.U4 Ulster (Province)

Cf. G5790+, Northern Ireland

.W3 Waterford

.W4 Westmeath

.W5 Wexford

.W6 Wicklow

5784

Cities and towns, A-Z

e. g. .C6 Cork

.D7 Dublin

5790-5794

5793

Northern Ireland

Counties, etc., A-Z

.A5 Antrim

.A6 Armagh

.D6 Down

.F4 Fermanagh

.L6 Londonderry

.T9 Tyrone

5794

Cities and towns, A-Z

e. g. .B4 Belfast

.L6 Londonderry

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

By region or country¹

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Western Europe

British Isles. Great Britain - Conti

5800-5804

Isle of Man

5810-5814

Channel Islands

5820-5821

French Empire. French Union

Including maps of French colonies
dependenciess, etc., (Collective
Class individual colonies, depend
etc., according to location, e.
G8680+, French Equatorial Africa

5830-5834

France

5832

Regions, natural features, etc., A-
e. g. .M6 Mont Blanc
.P35 Région Parisienne
A governmental
comprising t
of Essonne,
Seine-St.-De
Marne, Val d
plus Paris

5833

Provinces, departments, etc., A-Z

.A2 Ain

.A25 Aisns

.A3 Allier (Department). Bourbo
(Province)

.A35 Alpes-Maritimes

.A37 Alsace

.A4 Alsece-Lorraine

For Lorraine, see .L65

Angoumois, see .C4

.A45 Anjou

.A5 Ardèche

.A55 Ardennes

.A6 Ariège (Department). Foix (P
Artois, see .P3

.A7 Aubs

.A75 Aude

.A8 Aunis

.A85 Auvergne

.A9 Aveyron

.B2 Bas-Rhin

.B3 Basses-Alpes

.B4 Basses Pyrénées (Department)
(Province)

Béarn, see .B4

.B5 Territoire de Belfort

.B55 Berry

.B6 Bouches-du-Rhône

Bourbonnais, see .A3

Bourgogne, see .B8

.B7 Brittany, Bretagne

.B8 Burgundy. Bourgogne

¹

For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

By region or countryEastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.EuropeWestern EuropeFrance

Provinces, departments, etc., A-Z - Continued

833

- .C2 Calvados
- .C25 Cantal
- .C3 Cévennes
- .C35 Champagne
- .C4 Charente (Department). Angoumois
(Province)
- Charente-Inférieure, see .C5
- .C5 Charente-Maritime
- .C6 Cher
- Comtat, Comtat Venaissin, see .V3
- .C7 Corrèze
- Corse, see G5970+
- .C8 Côte d'Or
- .C85 Côtes-du-Nord
- .C9 Creuse (Department). Marche (Province)
- .D3 Dauphiné
- .D4 Deux-Sèvres
- .D5 Dordogne
- .D6 Doubs
- .D7 Drôme
- .E6 Essonne
- .E7 Eure
- .E8 Eure-et-Loire
- .F5 Finistère
- Flanders, French, see .N6
- Foix, see .A6
- .F7 Franche-Comté
- French Flanders, see .N6
- .G2 Gard
- .G3 Gascony
- .G4 Gers
- .G5 Gironde
- .G8 Guyenne
- .H2 Haut-Rhin
- .H3 Haute-Garonne
- .H35 Haute-Loire
- .H4 Haute-Marne
- .H45 Haute-Saône
- .H5 Haute-Savoie
- .H55 Haute-Vienne
- .H6 Hautes-Alpes
- .H7 Hautes-Pyrénées
- .H75 Hauts-de-Seine
- .H8 Hérault
- .I3 Île-de-France
- .I4 Ille-et-Vilaine
- .I5 Indre
- .I6 Indre-et-Loire (Department). Touraine
(Province)
- .I8 Isère
- .J8 Jura

By region or countryEastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.EuropeWestern EuropeFrance

5833

Provinces, departments, etc., A-Z - Continued

- .L2 Landes
- .L3 Languedoc
- .L35 Limousin
- .L4 Loir-et-Cher
- .L45 Loire
- .L5 Loire Atlantique
- .L6 Loiret
- .L65 Lorrains
- .L7 Lot
- .L75 Lot-et-Garonne
- .L8 Lozère
- .L9 Lyonnaise
- .M2 Maine
- .M25 Maine-et-Loire
- .M3 Manche
- Marche, see .C9
- .M35 Marne
- .M4 Mayenne
- .M5 Meurthe-et-Moselle
- .M6 Meuse
- .M7 Morbihan
- .M8 Moselle
- .N5 Nièvre (Department). Nivernais
(Province)
- Nivernais, see .N5
- .N6 Nord (Department). French Flanders
(Province)
- .N7 Normandy
- .O5 Oise
- .O6 Orléanaise
- .O7 Orne
- Paris, see G5834.P3
- Paris region, see G5832.P35
- .P3 Pas-de-Calais (Department). Artois
(Province)
- .P4 Périgord
- .P5 Picardy
- .P6 Poitou
- .P7 Provence
- .P8 Puy-de-Dôme
- .P85 Pyrénées-Atlantiques
- .P9 Pyrénées-Orientales (Department).
Roussillon (Province)
- Région Parisienne, see G5832.P35
- .R5 Rhônes
- Roussillon, see .P9
- .S2 Saintonge
- .S3 Saône-et-Loire
- .S35 Sarthe
- .S4 Savoie

By region or country¹Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.EuropeWestern EuropeFrance

5833

Provinces, departments, etc., A-Z - Continued

.S45 Savoy (Countship and Duchy)

Cf. G5833.H5, Haute-Savoie (Department)

G5833.S4, Savoie (Department)

.S5 Seine

.S55 Seine-et-Marne

.S57 Seine-et-Oise

.S6 Seine-Inférieure

.S65 Seine-Maritime

.S7 Seine-Saint-Denis

.S8 Somme

.T3 Tarn

.T4 Tarn-et-Garonne

Touraine, see .I6

.V2 Val-de-Marne

.V25 Val d'Oise

.V27 Var

.V3 Vaucluse (Department). Comtat

Venaissin (Comtat). Venaissin

(Province)

Venaissin, see .V3

.V4 Vendée

.V5 Vienne

.V6 Vosges

.Y6 Yonne

.Y9 Yvelines

5834

Cities and towns, A-Z

e. g. .P3 Paris

Corsica (Corse)

5970-5973

5980-5984

5990-5992

5995-5996

Monaco

Benelux countries. Low countries (Map, p. 129)Netherlands UnionIncluding maps of Dutch colonies, dependencies,
etc. (Collectively)Class individual colonies, dependencies, etc.,
according to location, e. g. G5165+,
Netherlands Antilles

6000-6004

6002

Netherlands

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .G66 Gooi

.I5 IJsselmeer

6003

Provinces, A-Z

.D7 Drenthe

.F7 Friesland

.G4 Gelderland

.G7 Groningen

.H5 Holland (Province)

.L5 Limburg

.N6 Noordbrabant

.N7 Noordholland

¹For subdivisions, see tablee, pp. 206-223

By region or country¹Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.EuropeWestern EuropeBenelux countries. Low countriesNetherlands

6003

Provinces, A-Z - Continued

.08 Overijssel

South Holland, see .Z8

.U8 Utrecht

.Z4 Zeeland

.Z8 Zuidholland

6010-6014

6013

Belgium

Provinces, A-Z

.A6 Antwerp

.B7 Brabant

East Flanders, see .08

.F5 Flanders

.H3 Hainaut

.L4 Liège

.L5 Limburg

.L8 Luxemburg

.N3 Namur

.08 Oost-Vlaanderen

Vlaanderen, see .F5

.W4 West-Vlaanderen

6020-6024

6023

Luxemburg

Provinces, A-Z

.D5 Diekirch

.G7 Grosvenmacher

.I9 Luxemburg

6030-6032

6032

Central Europe (Map, p. 128)

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. Alpe, see G6035+

.C6 Lake Constance. Bodensee

.D3 Danube River

.E6 Elbe River

Erzgebirge, see G6092.E7

.M6 Moselle River

6035-6036

Alps

Class here maps of the Alps as a whole.

For regions and natural features within the Alps, see the country or region in which they are located, according to the provisions of Table I

e. g. G5832.M6 Mont Blanc

G6042.E5 Engadine

G6422.B28 Bavarian Alps

6040-6044

6042

Switzerland

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .E5 Engadine

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

MAPS

By region or country¹Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.EuropeCentral EuropeSwitzerland - Continued

6043

Cantons, A-Z

- .A2 Aargau
- .A6 Appenzell
- .A7 Appenzell Ausserrhoden
- .A8 Appenzell Innerrhoden
- .B3 Basel
- .B4 Bern
- .F7 Fribourg
- .G4 Geneva
- .G5 Glarus
- .G7 Grisons (Graubünden)
- .L8 Lucerne
- .N4 Neuchâtel (Neuenburg)
- .S2 Saint Gall
- .S3 Schaffhausen
- .S4 Schwyz
- .S6 Solothurn (Soleure)
- .T4 Thurgau
- .T5 Ticino (Tessin)
- .U5 Unterwalden
- .U6 Unterwalden nid dem Wald
- .U7 Unterwalden ob dem Wald
- .U8 Uri
- .V2 Valais (Wallis)
- .V3 Vaud (Waadt)
- .Z7 Zürich
- .Z8 Zug

6050-6054

Liechtenstein

6070-6071

German Empire

Including maps of German colonies
dependencies, etc. (Collectively)
Class individual colonies according to
location, e. g. G8620+, Southwest Africa.
German Southwest Africa

6080-6081

Germany

Including maps of East and West Germany
together, Prussia as a whole, and the
Holy Roman Empire

For East Prussia, see G6523.O5For Pomerania, see G6522.P58For Posen, see G6523.P6For Silesia, see G6523.S5For West Prussia, see G6522.P8

6090-6094

East Germany (German Democratic Republic)

6092

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .E7 Erzgebirgs

Harz Mountain region, see
G6322.H33

.L8 Lusatia

.M8 Mulde River

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

By region or country¹Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.EuropeCentral Europe.GermanyEast Germany (German Democratic Republic) -

Continued

(6093)

Administrative districts (Bezirke),
former states (Länder), etc., see G61054
Cities and towns, A-Z

6094

e. g. .B3 East Berlin

For maps of Berlin as
a whole, see G6299.B3

.D7 Dresden

.G4 Gera

6105-6108

Cottbus

6115-6118

Dresden

6117

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .D7 Dresden Heath

Elbsandsteingebirge, see
.S3

.S3 Saxon Switzerland

.Z5 Zittau Mountains

East Berlin (Bezirk), see G6094.B3

6125-6128

Erfurt

6128

Landkreise, etc., A-Z

e. g. .A6 Apolda

.A7 Arnstadt

.S3 Saxe-Coburg-Gotha

Gf. G6423.C6, Coburg

.S4 Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach

.S5 Schwarzburg-Sonderhausen

6135-6138

Frankfurt

6145-6148

Gera

6148

Landkreise, etc., A-Z

e. g. .R4 Reuse (Elder line)

.R5 Reuse (Younger line)

.S4 Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt

6150-6151

Brandenburg

6155-6158

Halle

6165-6168

Karl-Marx-Stadt (Bezirk). Chemnitz

6175-6178

Leipzig

6178

Landkreise, etc., A-Z

e. g. .S3 Saxe-Altenburg

6185-6188

Mecklenburg

6195-6196

Mecklenburg. Mecklenburg-Vorpommern

Including Mecklenburg-Schwerin and

Mecklenburg-Strelitz

6205-6208

Neubrandenburg

6215-6218

Potsdam

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

By region or country¹Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.EuropeCentral EuropeGermanyEast Germany (German Democratic Republic) -ContinuedRostock

6225-6228

6227

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .D3 Darze Peninsula

.R8 Rügen Island

6228

Landkreise, etc., A-Z

e. g. .G6 Greifswald

Rügen (Kreis), see G6227.R8

6230-6231

Saxony-Anhalt

Including Anhalt and Saxony (Prussian provinces)

6240-6241

Saxony

6260-6263

Schwerin

6280-6283

Suhl

6283

Landkreise, etc., A-Z

e. g. .N4 Neuhaus

.S2 Saxe-Meiningen

6290-6291

Thuringia

6295-6299

West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany)

6297

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .F7 Franconia (Duchy)

.S8 Swabia (Duchy)

(6298)

Administrative districts (Länder, Regierungsbezirke, Landkreise, etc.),
see G6310+

6299

Cities and towns, A-Z

e. g. .B3 West Berlin

Including maps of

Berlin as a whole

.B3:3C5 Charlottenburg

.B3:3M3 Markisches

Viertel

.B3:3N4 Neukölln

.B3:3R4 Reinickendorf

.B3:3T4 Tempelhof

.B7 Bremen (City and Land)

.H3 Hamburg (City and Land)

.H5 Heidelberg (City and

Landkreis)

.H8614 Homburg vor der Höhe

.L9 Lüneburg (City and

Province)

.M8 Munich

.M8:206 Olympiapark

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

By region or country¹

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Europe

Central Europe

Germany

West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany) -

Continued

6310-6313

6312

Schleswig-Holstein

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

- e. g. .F6 Föhr Island
- .H4 Helgoland
- .H6 Holsteinische Schweiz
- .K5 Kiel Fjord
- .N6 North Friesland
- .T7 Trave River

Hamburg (Land), see G6299.H3

6320-6323

6322

Lower Saxony (Niedersachsen). Hanover

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

- e. g. .H3 Naturpark Harz
- .H33 Harz Mountain region
- .W3 Wangerooze

6323

Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke, Landkreise, etc.), A-Z

- e. g. .A7 Aurich (Kreis)
- .A8 Aurich (Regierungsbezirk).
- East Friesland
- .B69 Brunswick (Kreis)
- .B7 Brunswick
- (Verwaltungsbezirk).
- Brunswick (Land)
- Lüneburg (Province), see
- G6299.L9
- .O5 Oldenburg (Landkreis)
- .O6 Oldenburg
- (Verwaltungsbezirk).
- Oldenburg (Land)
- .S3 Schaumburg-Lippe
- .V4 Verden

Bremen (Land), see G6299.B7

6360-6363

6362

North Rhine-Westphalia. Westphalia

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

- e. g. .N6 Naturpark Nordeifel
- .R59 Naturpark Rothaargebirge
- .R6
- .R8
- .R9

6363

Administrative

Landkreise

e. g.

¹

For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

By region or country¹Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.EuropeCentral EuropeGermanyWest Germany (Federal Republic of Germany) -Continued

6370-6373

HesseIncluding Hesse-Darmstadt and
Hesse-Nassau

6372

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .D5 Naturpark Diemelsee
.H34 Naturpark Habichtswald
.H4 Naturpark Hesseischer
Speessart

6373

Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke,
Landkreise, etc.), A-Ze. g. .B4 Bergstrasse
.D29 Darmstadt (Landkreis)
.D3 Darmstadt (Regierungsbezirk)
Hesse Homburg, see
G6299.H8614
.H42 Hesse-Kassel. Kurhessen
.H6 Hofgeismar
Kurheessen, see .H42
.L3 Lauterbach. Starkenburg
(Province)
Nassau (Duchy), see .W5
Rheinhessen, see G6393.R5
.U6 Upper Hesse
.W3 Waldeck (Landkreis).
Waldeck (Principality)
.W5 Wiesbaden (Regierungsbezirk).
Nassau

6390-6393

Rhineland-Palatinate. Rhine Province

6392

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .E5 Eifel
.P3 Palatinate. Lower Palatinate
Including maps of Lower
and Upper Palatinate
together. For maps
of Upper Palatinate
alone, see G6423.03

6393

Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke,
Landkreise, etc.), A-Ze. g. .K3 Kaiserslautern (Landkreis)
.K7 Kreuznach (Kreis)
.R5 Rheinheessen

6395-6398

Saarland (Saar)

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

MAPS

By region or country¹Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.EuropeCentral EuropeGermanyWest Germany (Federal Republic of Germany) -

Continued

Bavaria

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .B28 Bavarian Alps

.B3 Bavarian Forest

.C5 Chiem See

.W4 Werdenfölsar Land

Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke,
Landkreise, etc.), A-Z

e. g. .A5 Ansbach

.C6 Coburg

Cf. G6128.S3,

Saxe-Coburg-Gotha

.D3 Dachau

Franconia, see G6297.F7

.L66 Lower Bavaria (Niederbayern)

.L68 Lower Franconia (Unterfranken)

.M5 Middle Franconia

(Mittelfranken)

.O2 Oberpfalz (Regierungsbezirk).

Upper Palatinate (Duchy)

For maps of Lower and

Upper Palatinate

together, see G6392.P3

.S38 Schwaben (Regierungsbezirk)

.U6 Upper Bavaria (Oberbayern)

.U7 Upper Franconia (Oberfranken)

6425-6428

Baden-Württemberg

Including Baden, Württemberg-Baden,

Württemberg-Hohenzollern, Hohenzollern,

Württemberg

6427

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .B5 Black Forest (Schwarzwald)

6428

Administrative districts (Regierungsbezirke,
Landkreise, etc.), A-Ze. g. Heidelberg (Landkreis), see
G6299.H5

.K6 Konstanz (Landkreis)

.S8 Südbaden (Regierungsbezirk)

.T7 Tübingen (Landkreis)

6480-6482

Austria-Hungary

6490-6494

Austria

6493

Bundesländer, A-Z

.A8 Lower Austria (Niederösterreich)

.A9 Upper Austria (Oberösterreich)

.B8 Burgenland

.C3 Carinthia (Kärnten)

.S3 Salzburg

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

MAPS

By region or country¹Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.EuropeCentral EuropeAustria HungaryAustria

6493

Bundesländer, A-Z - Continued

.S8 Styria (Steiermark)

.S8:3B7 Bruck an der Mur

.S8:3D4 Deutschlandsberg

.T6 Tirol

Vienna, see G6494.V4

.V6 Vorarlberg

6494

Cities and towns, A-Z

a. g. .V4 Vienna

6500-6504

6502

Hungary

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

a. g. .B35 Balaton Lake

6503

Counties (Megyes), A-Z

.B2 Bács-Kiskun

.B3 Baranya

.B4 Bácska

.B6 Borsod-Abaúj-Zemplén

.C7 Csongrád

.F4 Fajér

.G9 Győr-Sopron

.H3 Hajdú-Bihar

.H4 Haves

.K6 Komárom

.N6 Nógrád

.P4 Pest

.S5 Somogy

.S7 Szabolcs-Szatmár

.S9 Szolnok

.T6 Tolna

.V3 Vas

.V4 Vaszprém

.Z3 Zala

6510-6514

Czechoslovakia, Czech Socialist Republic and
Slovak Socialist RepublicHistory

6511.S1

General

.S2

Early and medieval through 1526

.S3

16th-18th centuries

.S4

1789-1815

.S5

1815-1918

.S65

World War I

.S67

1918-1945

.S7

World War II

.S8

1945-

6512

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

a. g. Erzgebirge (Krušné Hory),

see G6092.E7

.S8 Sudetanland

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

MAPS

By region or country¹Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.EuropeCentral EuropeAustria-HungaryCzechoslovakia, Czech Socialist Republic and
Slovak Socialist Republic - Continued

6513

Provinces, etc., A-Z

e. g. .B6 Bohemia

Including Kingdom of Bohemia

.J5 Jihočeský

.J6 Jihomoravský

.M6 Moravia

.S3 Severočeský

.S4 Severomoravský

.S5 Silesia

Cf. G6523.S5, Silesia

(Polish voivodeship)

.S6 Slovakia

.S7 Středočeský

.S8 Středoslovenský

.V8 Východočeský

.V9 Východoslovenský

.Z3 Západočeský

.Z4 Západoslovenský

6520-6524

PolandHistory

6521.S1

General

.S2

Early to 1573

.S3

1573-1795

.S4

1795-1830

.S5

1830-1918

.S65

World War I

.S67

1918-1945

.S7

World War II

.S73

1945-

6522

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .B3 Baltic Sea region

.M35 Mazury region

.P58 Pomerania

.P8 West Prussia

6523

Voivodeships, etc., A-Z

.B5 Białystok

Breslau, see .W7

.B8 Bydgoszcz

Danzig, see .G4

.G4 Gdańsk

.K3 Katowice

.K5 Kielce

.K6 Koszalin

.K7 Krakow

.L6 Łódź

.L8 Lublin

.O5 Olsztyn. East Prussia

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

MAPS

By region or country¹Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.EuropeCentral EuropePoland

6523

Voivodeships, etc., A-Z - Continued

.06 Opole

.P6 Posen

.R9 Rzeszów

.S5 Sillesia

Cf. G6513.S5, Sillesia (Czech provinces)

Stalinogrod, see .K3

.S9 Szczecin

.W3 Warsaw

.W7 Wrocław

.Z5 Zielona Góra

6530-6532

Southern Europe (Map, p. 128)

Cf. G5672.M4 Mediterranean region

6540-6541

Iberian Peninsula (Map, p. 129)

6550-6551

Spanish Empire

Including maps of Spanish colonies, etc.

(Collectively)

Class individual colonies, etc., according
to location, e. g. G8232.S7, Spanish
Morocco

6560-6564

Spain

6562

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .A5 Andalusia

.B25 Balearic Islands

.B3 Basque Provinces (Provincias
Vascongadas)Canary Islands, see G9150

.C3 Cantabrian Mountains

.C35 New Castile

.C37 Old Castile

.E7 Extremadura

.M3 La Mancha

6563

Provinces and kingdoms, A-Z

.A2 Álava

.A3 Albacete

.A4 Alicante

.A5 Almería

.A6 Aragón (Kingdom)

Asturias, see .08

.A8 Ávila

.B2 Badajoz

Balearic, see G6562.B25

.B4 Barcelona

.B8 Burgos

.C3 Cáceres

.C4 Cádiz

.C5 Castellón (Castellón de la Plana)

.C55 Castile (Kingdom)

New Castile, see G6562.C35Old Castile, see G6562.C37¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

By region or countryEastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.EuropeSouthern EuropeIberian PeninsulaSpain

6563

Provinces and kingdoms, A-Z - Continued

- .C56 Catalonia (Kingdom)
- .C6 Ciudad Real
- .C7 Córdoba
- .C8 La Coruña
- .C9 Cuenca
- .G3 Galicia (Kingdom)
- .G4 Gerona
- .G7 Granada (Kingdom)
- .G75 Granada (Province)
- .G8 Guadalajara
- .G9 Guipúzcoa
- .H8 Huelva
- .H9 Huesca
- .J3 Jaén
- La Coruña, see .C8
- Las Palmas, see G9153.L3
- .L4 León (Kingdom)
- .L45 León (Province)
- .L5 Lérida
- .L6 Logroño
- .L8 Lugo
- .M2 Madrid
- .M3 Málaga
- .M8 Murcia (Kingdom)
- .M85 Murcia (Province)
- .N3 Navarra (Kingdom)
- .N35 Navarra (Province)
- New Castile, see G6562.C35
- Old Castile, see G6562.C37
- .O7 Orense
- .O8 Oviedo (Asturias)
- .P2 Palencia
- Palmas, Las, see G9150+
- .P6 Pontevedra
- .S2 Salamanca
- Santa Cruz de Tenerife, see G9153.S2
- .S3 Santander
- .S4 Saragossa (Zaragoza)
- .S5 Segovia
- .S6 Sevilla
- .S7 Soria
- .T3 Tarragona
- .T4 Teruel
- .T6 Toledo
- .V2 Valencia (Kingdom)
- .V25 Valencia (Province)
- .V3 Valladolid
- .V5 Vizcaya
- .Z2 Zamora
- Zaragoza, see .S4

MAPS

By region or country¹Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.EuropeSouthern EuropeIberian Peninsula - Continued

6660-6664

Andorra

6670-6672

Gibraltar

6680-6681

Portuguese Empire

Including maps of Portuguese colonies,
etc. (Collectively). Class individual
colonies according to location, e. g.
G8640+, Angola

6690-6694

Portugal, Lusitania

6692

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g.

Azores, see G9130+

.E8

Serra da Estrella

Madeira Islands, see G9140+

6693

Provinces, districts, etc., A-Z

e. g.

.A4

Alentejo

.A7

Algarve

Angra do Heroísmo, see
G9133.A5

.A9

Aveiro

.B3

Beira

Including Beira Alta,
Beira Baixa, and
Beira Litoral

.B4

Beja

.B7

Braga

.B8

Bragança

.C3

Castelo Branco

.C6

Coimbra

.D6

Douro Litoral

.E5

Entre-Minho-e-Douro.
Entre-Douro-e-Minho

.E8

Estremadura

.E9

Évora

.F3

Faro

Funchal, see G9140+

.G8

Guarda

Horte, see G9133.H6

.L4

Leiria

.L5

Lisbon (District)

Minho, see .E5

.O6

Oporto. Pôrto

Ponta Delgada, see G9133.P6

.P6

Portalegre

Pôrto, see .O6Ribatejo, see .S3

.S3

Santarém. Ribatejo

.S4

Setúbal

.V4

Viana do Castelo

.V5

Vila Real

.V6

Viseu

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

MAPS

By region or country¹Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.EuropeSouthern EuropeIberian PeninsulaPortugal. Lusitania - Continued

Cities and towns, A-Z

a. g. .06 Oporto

Pôrto, see .06

6694

Roman Empire

Italian Empire

Including maps of Italian colonies, etc.

(Collectively)

Class individual colonies according to

location, a. g. G8352.18, Italian

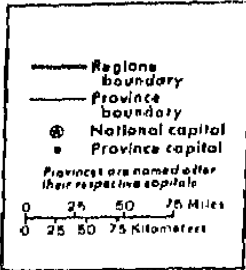
Somaliland

6700-6701

6705-6706

1For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

Administrative Divisions



MAPS

By region or country¹Eastern Hemisphere, Eurasia, Africa, etc.EuropeSouthern Europe - ContinuedItaly (Map, p. 152)

Regioni, etc., A-Z

.A3 Abruzzi

.A3:3C5 Chiati

.A3:3L3 L'Aquila

.A3:3P4 Pescara

.A3:3T4 Teramo

.A4 Abruzzi a Molise

Aosta, see .V3

.B3 Basilicata (Regione)

.B3:3B3 Basilicata (Province)

.B3:3M3 Matera

.B3:3P6 Potenza

.C3 Calabria

.C3:3C3 Catanzaro

.C3:3C6 Cosenza

.C3:3R4 Reggio di Calabria

.C4 Campania

.C4:3A8 Avellino

.C4:3B4 Benevento

.C4:3C3 Caserta

.C4:3N3 Napoli

.C4:3S3 Salerno

.E5 Emilia-Romagna

.E5:3B6 Bologna

.E5:3F4 Ferrara

.E5:3F6 Forlì

.E5:3M6 Modena

.E5:3P3 Parma

.E5:3P5 Piacenza

.E5:3R4 Reggio nell'Emilia

.F7 Friuli-Venezia Giulia

.F7:3C3 Carnaro. Fiume

Friuli, see .F7:3U4

.F7:3G6 Gorizia

.F7:3I8 Istria. Pola

.F7:3P6 Pordenone

.F7:3T7 Trieste

.F7:3U4 Udine. Friuli

.L3 Lazio

.L3:3F7 Frosinone

.L3:3L3 Latina. Littoria

.L3:3R5 Rieti

.L3:3R6 Roma

Vatican, see G6714.R7:3V3

.L3:3V5 Viterbo

6710-6714

6713

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

MAPS

By region or countryEastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.EuropeSouthern EuropeItaly

6713

Regioni, etc., A-Z - Continued

.L5 Liguria

.L5:3G4 Genova
 .L5:3I5 Imperia
 .L5:3S3 Savona
 .L5:3S6 Spezia (La Spezia)

.L6 Lombardia

.L6:3B4 Bergamo
 .L6:3B7 Brescia
 .L6:3C6 Como
 .L6:3C7 Cremona
 .L6:3M3 Mantova
 .L6:3M5 Milano
 .L6:3P3 Pavia
 .L6:3S6 Sondrio
 .L6:3V3 Varese

.M3 Marche

.M3:3A5 Ancona
 .M3:3A8 Ascoli Piceno
 .M3:3M3 Macerata
 .M3:3P4 Pesaro

.M6 Molise

.M6:3C3 Campobasso
 .M6:3I8 Isernia

.P3 Papal States

.P5 Piemonte

.P5:3A5 Alessandria
 .P5:3A8 Asti
 .P5:3C9 Cuneo
 .P5:3N6 Novara
 .P5:3T6 Torino
 .P5:3V4 Vercelli

.P8 Puglia

.P8:3B3 Bari
 .P8:3F6 Foggia
 Ionio, see .P8:3T3
 .P8:3L4 Lecce
 .P8:3T3 Taranto. Ionio

Sardinia, see G6770+Sicilia, see G6760+

.T6 Toscana

Apuania, see .T6:3M3

.T6:3A7 Arezzo
 .T6:3F5 Firenze (Florence)
 .T6:3G7 Grosseto
 .T6:3L5 Livorno
 .T6:3L8 Lucca
 .T6:3M3 Massa-Carrara (Massa). Apuania
 .T6:3P5 Pisa
 .T6:3P6 Pistoia
 .T6:3S5 Siena

MAPS

By region or country¹Eastern Hemisphere, Eurasia, Africa, etc.EuropeSouthern EuropeItaly

6713

Regioni, etc., A-Z - Continued

.T7 Trentino-Alto Adige

.T7:3B6 Bolzano

.T7:3T7 Trento

.T7:3V4 Venezia Tridentina

.U5 Umbria

.U5:3P4 Perugia

.U5:3T4 Terni

.V3 Valle d'Aosta

.V3:3A6 Aosta

.V4 Veneto. Venezia Euganea

.V4:3B4 Belluno

.V4:3P3 Padova

.V4:3R6 Rovigo

.V4:3T7 Treviso

.V4:3V3 Venetian Republic

.V4:3V4 Venezia (Venice)

.V4:3V5 Verona

.V4:3V6 Vicenza

.V5 Venezia Giulia

6714

Cities and towns, A-Z

e. g. .R7 Roma

.R7:3V3 Vatican

6760-6763

Sicily

6762

Regions, natural features, and adjacent islands, A-Z

e. g. .E8 Etna

.P3 Pantelleria

6763

Provinces, etc., A-Z

.A3 Agrigento

.C3 Caltanissetta

.C4 Catania

.E5 Enna

.M4 Messina

.P3 Palermo

.R3 Ragusa

.S9 Syracuse

.T7 Trapani

6770-6773

Sardinia

6773

Provinces, etc., A-Z

.C3 Cagliari

.N8 Nuoro

.S2 Sassari

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

MAPS

By region or country¹Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia. Africa, etc.EuropeSouthern Europe - Continued

6780-6784

San Marino

6790-6794

Malta

6792

Regions, natural features, individual islands,
etc., A-Z

e. g. .G6 Gozo

6800-6802

Balkan Peninsula. Southeastern Europe (Map, p. 128)

6802

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .M2 Macedonia (General)

Gf. G6812.M3, Macedonia (Greek
region)G68454, Macedonia (Federated
Republic)

.T5 Thrace (General)

Gf. G6812.T5, Thrace (Greek
region)G74304, Turkey in Europe
(Eastern Thrace)

6810-6814

6812

Greece

Regions, natural features, dhiamérismata, etc., A-Z

e. g. .A4 Aegean Islands (General)

.G7 Crete

.D5 Dodecanese Islands

Gf. G6813.D5, Dodecanese (Nome)

.E6 Epirus

.I6 Ionian Islands (General)

.M3 Macedonia

.P4 Peloponnesos

.S8 Steréa Ellás (Central Greece and
Euboea)

.T4 Thessaly

.T5 Thrace

Zákinthos, see G6813.Z3

6813

Provinces (Nomoi), etc., A-Z

.A4 Aitolía kai Akarnanía

.A5 Akhaía

.A6 Argolis

.A65 Arkadhía

.A7 Árta

.A8 Attíoa

.A9 Áyion Óros

.B6 Boetia

.G4 Cephalonia

.C6 Corfu

.C9 Cyclades

.D5 Dodecanese (Nome)

Gf. G6812.D5, Dodecanese Islands

.D7 Drama

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

MAPS

By region or countryEastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.EuropeBalkan Peninsula. Southeastern EuropeGreece

6813

Provinces (Nomoi), etc., A-Z - Continued

.E7 Euboea
 .E75 Evritanía
 .E8 Évros
 Evvoia, see .E7
 .F5 Flórina
 Fokís, see .P45
 .F8 Fthiótie
 .G7 Grevená
 .I4 Ilía
 .I5 Imathía
 .I6 Ioánnina
 .I7 Iráklion
 .K2 Kardhítea
 .K3 Kaetoría
 .K4 Kavála
 Kefallinia, see .C4
 Kérkira, see .C6
 .K5 Khalkidiki
 .K53 Khanía
 .K56 Khíos
 Kikládhee, see .C9
 .K6 Kilkís
 Komotini, see .R6
 .K7 Korinthía
 .K8 Kozáni
 .L2 Lakonía
 .L25 Lárissa
 .L3 Laeíthi
 .L4 Lésvos
 .L5 Levkás
 .M3 Magnisia
 .M4 Meseenia
 Mount Athos, see .A9
 .P4 Pélla
 .P45 Phocis
 .P5 Piería
 .P6 Piraieue
 .P7 Préveza
 .R4 Rethimnon
 .R6 Rodhópi. Komotini
 .S2 Sámos
 .S3 Sérrai
 .T4 Thesprotía
 .T5 Thesealonike
 .T6 Tríkala
 Voiotía, see .B6
 .X3 Xánthi
 .Z3 Zákinthos

MAPS

By region or country¹Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.EuropeBalkan Peninsula. Southeastern Europe - Continued

6830-6834

Albania

6840-6844

Yugoslavia

6842

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .D3 Dalmatia

.S3 Sava River

Administrative areas, see G6845+

Cities and towns, A-Z

e. g. .B5 Belgrad

.L5 Ljubljana

.S2 Sarajevo

.Z3 Zagreb

6845-6848

Macedonia (Federated Republic)

6850-6853

Serbia

6853

Administrative areas, provinces, etc., A-Z

e. g. .K6 Kosovo i Metohija (Autonomous Province)

.V6 Voivodina (Autonomous Province)

6855-6858

Montenegro (Crna Gora)

6860-6863

Bosnia and Herzegovina

6870-6873

Croatia (Hrvatska)

6875-6878

Slovenia

6877

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .J8 Julian Alps

6880-6884

Romania

6882

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .B3 Banta

.D6 Dobrogea

6883

Provinces, etc., A-Z

e. g. .A5 Alba

.A6 Arad

.A7 Argeş

.B3 Bacău

.B5 Bihor

.B55 Bistriţa-Năsăud

.B6 Botoşani

.B65 Brăila

.B7 Braşov

.B8 Bucureşti

.B85 Buzău

.C3 Caraş-Severin

.C5 Cluj

.C6 Constanţa

.C65 Covasna

.D5 Dimboviţa

.D6 Dolj

.G3 Galaţi

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

MAPS

By region or country¹Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia. Africa, etc.EuropeBalkan Peninsula. Southeastern EuropeRomania

6883

Provinces, etc., A-Z - Continued

e. g. .G6 Gorj
 .H3 Harghita
 .H8 Hunedoara
 .I2 Ialomița
 .I25 Iagi
 .I5 Ilfov
 .M3 Maramureș
 .M4 Mehedinți
 .M8 Mureș
 .N4 Neamt
 .O5 Olt
 .P7 Prahova
 .S2 Sălaj
 .S25 Satu Mare
 .S5 Sibiu
 .S8 Suceava
 .T4 Teleorman
 .T5 Timiș
 .T8 Tulcea
 .V3 Vaslui
 .V7 Vrancea

Bulgaria6890-6894
6893

Provinces, etc., A-Z

e. g. .B5 Blagoevgrad
 .B8 Burgas
 Dimitrovo, see .P4
 .G3 Gabrovo
 .K5 Khaskovo
 .K8 Kurdzhali
 .K9 Kyustendil
 .L6 Lovech
 .M5 Mikhaylovgrad
 .P3 Pazardzhik
 .P4 Pernik. Dimitrovo
 .P5 Pleven
 .P6 Plovdiv
 .R3 Razgrad
 .R8 Ruse
 .S3 Shumen
 .S4 Silistra
 .S5 Sliven
 .S6 Smolyan
 .S7 Sofia (Province)
 .S8 Stara Zagora
 .T6 Tolbukhin .

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

MAPS

By region or country¹Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.EuropeBalkan Peninsula. Southeastern EuropeBulgaria

6893

Provinces, etc., A-Z - Continued

.T7 Turgovishte

Turnovo, see .V4

.V3 Varna (Province)

.V4 Veliko Turnovo

Formerly Turnovo

.V5 Vidin

.V7 Vratsa

.Y3 Yambol

6894

Cities and towns, A-Z

e. g. .P6 Plovdiv

.S6 Sofia

.V2 Varna

6910-6912

Scandinavia. Northern Europe (Map, p. 128)

6912

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .L3 Lapland

Cf. G6963.L3, Lappi (Department
of Finland)

6915-6916

Denmark and colonies

Including maps of Danish colonies (Collectively)

Class individual colonies, etc., according to

location, e. g. G3380+, Greenland

6920-6924

Denmark

6922

Regions, natural features, A-Z

e. g. .B6 Bornholm

.F3 Faøer

.F9 Fyen

.J8 Jutland

Laaland, see .L6

.L3 Langeland

.L5 Lim Fjord

.L6 Lolland

.M6 Møen

.S3 Samsø

.S5 Sjaelland (Zealand)

Zealand, see .S5

6923

Counties (Amter), etc., A-Z

.A2 Åbenrå. Aabenraa-Sønderborg

Cf. G6923.S5, Sønderborg

.A3 Ålborg

.A4 Århus

.A8 Aasens

Bornholm, see G6922.B6

.C6 Copenhagen

Faerø, see G6925+¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

MAPS

By region or country¹Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.EuropeScandinavia. Northern EuropeDenmark

6923

Counties (Amter), etc., A-Z - Continued

.F7 Frederiksborg

.F9 Fyns

Cf. G6922.F9, Fyen (Island)

.H3 Haderslev

.H5 Hjørring

.H6 Holbaek

.M3 Maribo

.N6 Nordjylland

.O2 Odense

.P7 Praestø

.R3 Randers

.R4 Ribe

.R5 Ringkøbing

.R6 Roskilde

.S4 Skanderborg

.S5 Sonderborg

Cf. G6923.A2, Åbenrå

.S55 Sonderjylland

.S6 Sorø

.S8 Storstrøm

.S9 Svendborg

.T5 Thisted

.T6 Tønder

.V4 Vejle

.V45 Vestjylland

.V5 Viborg

6925-6929

Faeroe Islands

6930-6934

Greenland, see G3380+

6932

Iceland

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .S5 Skaftafell Glacier

6933

Provinces (Sýslur), kjördæmi, etc., A-Z

.A6 Arnessýsla

.A8 Austur Barðastranarsýsla

.A82 Austur Skaftafellssýsla

.A9 Austurlandskjördæmi (East District)

.B6 Borgarfjarðarsýsla

.D3 Dalasýsla

.E9 Eyjafjarðarsýsla

.G8 Gullbringusýsla

.H5 Hnappadalssýsla

.K5 Kjósarsýsla

.M5 Miðvasturlandskjördæmi (West District)

.M9 Mýrasýsla

.N6 Norður Isafjarðarsýsla

.N615 Norður Múlasýsla

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

MAPS

By region or country¹Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.EuropeScandinavia. Northern EuropeIceland

Provinces (Sýslar), kjördaemi, etc., A-Z -- Continued

.N62 Norður Þingeyjarsýsla

.N7 Norðurlandskjördaemi eystra (Northland East District)

.N715 Norðurlandskjördaemi vestra (Northland West District)

.R3 Rangervallasýsla

.R4 Reykjaneskjördaemi (Reykjanes area District)

.S5 Skagafjarðarsýsla

.S6 Snæfellsnesesýsla

.S7 Strandasýsla

.S8 Suður Múlasýsla

.S815 Suður Þingeyjarsýsla

.S9 Suðurlandskjördaemi (South District)

.V3 Vestfjarðakjördaemi (Western Peninsula District)

.V4 Vestur Barðastrandarsýsla

.V415 Vestur Húnavatnssýsla

.V42 Vestur Ísafjarðarsýsla

.V43 Vestur Skafthellarsýsla

Cities and towns, A-Z

Class urban municipalities with their respective cities

e. g. .R4 Reykjavík

Norway

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .H3 Hardanger Vidda

Counties (Fylker), etc., A-Z

.A4 Akershus

.A8 Aust-Agder

Bergen, see G6944.B4

.B8 Buskerud

.F5 Finnmark

.H4 Hedmark

.H6 Hordaland

.M6 Møre og Romsdal

.N5 Nord-Trøndelag

.N6 Nordland

.O3 Østfold. Smaalenene

.O6 Oppland. Kristian

Oslo, see C6944.O9

.R6 Rogaland

.S6 Sør-Trøndelag

.S7 Sogn og Fjordane

.T4 Telemark

.T7 Troms

Trøndelag, see .N5, .S6

.V4 Vest-Agder

.V5 Vestfold

6940-6944

6942

6943

MAPS

By region or country¹Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.EuropeScandinavia. Northern EuropeNorway - Continued

6944

Cities and towns, A-Z

e. g. .B4 Bergen

.09 Oslo

6950-6954

Sweden

6952

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .G6 Gotland (Island)

.V3 Västergötland

6953

Provinces (Län), etc., A-Z

.A3 Älvsborg

.B5 Blekinge

.G3 Gävleborg

.G6 Gothenburg and Bohus

.G7 Gotland

Cf. G6952.G6, Gotland (Island)

.H3 Halland

.J3 Jämtland

.J6 Jönköping

.K3 Kalmar

.K6 Kopperberg

.K7 Kristianstad

.K8 Kronoberg

.M3 Malmöhus

.N6 Norrbotten

.O7 Örebro

.O8 Östergötland

.S5 Skaraborg

.S6 Södermanland

.S8 Stockholm (Län)

Cf. G6954.S7, Stockholm (City)

.U6 Uppsala

.V2 Värmland

.V3 Västerbotten

.V4 Västernorrland

.V5 Västmanland

6954

Cities and towns, etc., A-Z

e. g. .S7 Stockholm

6960-6964

Finland. Suomi

6962

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .A2 Åland Islands

6963

Departments, etc., A-Z

Ahvenanmaa, see G6962.A2

.H3 Häls (Tavastland)

.K4 Keski-Suomi. Mellersta Finland

.K8 Kuopio

.K9 Kymi

.L3 Lappi

.M5 Mikkelä (Sankt Michel)

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

MAPS

By region or country¹Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.EuropeScandinavia. Northern EuropeFinland. Suomi

6963

Departments, etc., A-Z - Continued

.O9 Oulu (Uleåborg)

.P6 Pohjois-Karjala (Norra Karelen)

.T9 Turku-Pori (Åbo-Björneborg)

.U9 Uusimaa (Nyland)

.V2 Vaasa

6965-6966

Eastern Europe (Map, p. 129)Including Poland, Finland, Baltic States,
European Russia, Romenia, Bulgaria, Soviet
zone of influence, 1946-Baltic States, see G7020-Estonia, see G7030+Latvia, see G7040+Lithuania, see G7050+Finland, see G6960+Poland, see G6520+

7000-7004

Union of Soviet Socialist Republics(U.S.S.R.). Russia (Map, p. 40)History

7001.S1

General

.S2

Early through 1613

.S3

17th century

.S4

18th century

.S5

1801-1917

.S54

Crimean War

.S57

Rebellion, 1905-1907

.S65

World War I

.S67

1917-1921

.S68

1921-1945

.S7

World War II

.S72

1945-

7002

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

a. g. .U72 Ural Mountains

7004

Cities and towns, A-Z

a. g. .L4 Leningrad

Petrograd, see .L4Saint Petersburg, see .L4

7010-7012

U.S.S.R. in Europe. Russia in Europe

7020-7022

Baltic States

7030-7033

Estonia. Estonian S.S.R.

7040-7043

Latvia. Latvian S.S.R.

7050-7053

Lithuania. Lithuanian S.S.R.

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

MAPS

By region or country¹Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia. Africa, etc.Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (U.S.S.R.). RussiaU.S.S.R. in Europe. Russia in Europe - ContinuedRussian Soviet Federated Socialist Republic
(R.S.F.S.R.)Asian provinces, districts, etc., see G7220+

European provinces, districts, etc., A-Z

e. g. .K45 Karelia. Karelian A.S.S.R.

Karelo-Finnish S.S.R.

.M8 Murmansk (Province)

Karelia, see G7063.K45

Belorussia (White Russia). Belorussian S.S.R.

Ukraine. Ukrainian S.S.R.

Moldavia. Moldavian S.S.R.

Caucasia

Georgia. Georgian S.S.R.

Azerbaijan. Azerbaijan S.S.R.

Armenia. Armenian S.S.R.

U.S.S.R. in Asia. Russia in AsiaSoviet Central Asia. Russian Central Asia.West Turkestan

Kazakhstan. Kazakh S.S.R.

Uzbekistan. Uzbek S.S.R.

Turkmenistan. Turkmen S.S.R.

Kirgizia. Kirgiz S.S.R.

Tadzhikistan. Tadzhik S.S.R.

Siberia. Northern Asia

Administrative divisions, A-Z

e. g. .T8 Tannu Tuva

Buryat A.S.S.R. Buryat-Mongol A.S.S.R.

Yakutia. Yakutsk A.S.S.R.

Far Eastern region (Far Eastern Republic).

Dal'nevostochnyy Kray

Provinces, districts, etc., A-Z

e. g. .M3 Maritime Province

Sakhalin

Kuril Islands (Chishima Retto)

7060-7063

7063

7090-7093

7100-7103

7110-7113

7120-7122

7130-7133

7140-7143

7150-7153

7200-7202

7210-7212

7220-7223

7230-7233

7240-7243

7250-7253

7260-7263

7270-7273

7273

7300-7303

7310-7313

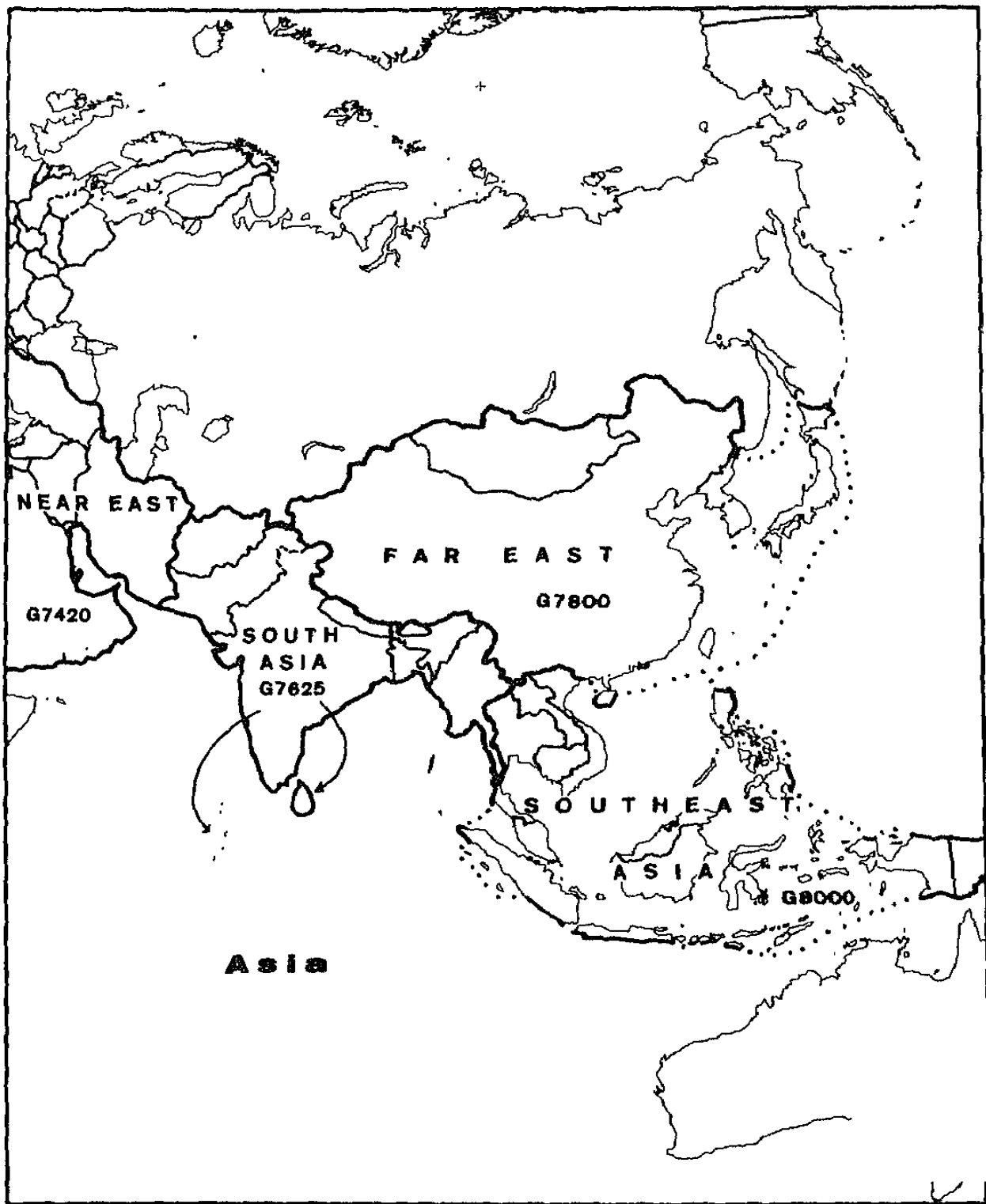
7320-7323

7323

7330-7333

7340-7342

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223



MAPS

By region or country¹

	<u>Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.</u> - Continued
7400-7402	<u>Asia</u> (Map, p. 40)
7402	Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z e. g. .H5 Himalaya Mountains
7405-7406	Northern Asia, <u>see</u> G7270+ Central Asia. Inner Asia. Turkestan Including Sinkiang and Soviet Central Asia together, and often including Mongolia, Tibet, Jammu and Kashmir, and Northern Afghanistan
7420-7422	<u>Near East. Middle East. Lavant</u> (Map, p. 166) Often including Egypt and Sudan, and sometimes Libya, Ethiopia, Afghanistan, and Pakistan Islamic Empire, <u>see</u> G5680+
7430-7434	Turkey. Ottoman Empire. Asia Minor Including Turkey in Europe (Eastern Thrace) Cf. G6802.T5, Thrace (General) G6812.T5, Thrace (Greek region)
7450-7454	Cyprus
7460-7464	Syria
7470-7474	Lebanon
7480-7481	<u>Bible lands</u>
7481.2	Old Testament Including maps of special aspects of the Old Testament, e. g. Exodus, the Kingdom of David and Solomon, etc.
.3	New Testament Including maps of special aspects of the New Testament, e. g. the life of Jesus, Paul's journeys, etc.
7500-7504	<u>Israel. Palestine</u>
	<u>History</u>
7501.S1	General
.S2	To 70 A.D. Cf. G7480+, Bible lands
.S3	70-1453
.S4	1454-1800
.S5	1801-1899
.S6	1900-1947
.S65	World War I
.S7	World War II
.S73	1948-
7502	Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z Sinaitic Peninsula, <u>see</u> G8302.S5
7510-7514	Jordan
7520-7522	<u>Arabian Peninsula. Arabia</u>
7530-7534	Saudi Arabia
7540-7544	Yemen (Yemen Arab Republic)
7550-7554	Yemen (People's Democratic Republic). Southern Yemen. Aden
7560-7564	Oman. Muscat and Oman

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

MAPS

By region or country¹Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.AsiaNear East. Middle East. LevantArabian Peninsula. Arabia - Continued

7570-7574

7573

United Arab Emirates. Trucial States

Sheikdoms, etc., A-Z

e. g. .A2 Abu Dhabi

.A4 Ajman

.D8 Dubai

.F8 Fujairah

.R3 Ras al Khaimah

.S5 Sharjah

.U4 Umm al Qaiwain

7580-7584

Qatar

7590-7594

Bahrein

7600-7604

Kuwait

7610-7614

Iraq. Mesopotamia

7620-7624

Iran. PersiaHistoryGeneral

Ancient, to 226 A.D.

Median Empire, 640-558 B.C.

Persian Empire, 558-330 B.C.

Parthian Empire, 246 B.C.-226 A.D.

Modern, 226-

Sassanian Empire, 226-651

Arab and Mongol rule, 651-1500

Safawids and Afghans, 1500-1736

Kajar dynasty, 1794-1925

Pahlavi dynasty, 1925-

7621.S1

.S2

.S23

.S25

.S27

.S3

.S34

.S37

.S4

.S5

.S6

7623

Provinces, governorships, etc., A-Z

.A8 Azarbaijan-e Charbi (Western Azarbaijan)

.A85 Azarbaijan-e Sharqi (Eastern Azarbaijan)

.B2 Bakhtiari va Chahar Mahall

.B3 Baluchestan va Sistan

.B6 Boyer Ahmadi-ye Sardsir va Kohkiluyeh

.F3 Fars

.G5 Gilan

Including Zanzan

.H3 Hamadan

.I5 Ilan va Poshtkuh

.I8 Isfahan

Including Yazd

.J3 Jazayer va Banader-e Khalij-o

Fars va Darya-ye Oman

.K3 Kerman

.K35 Kermanshahan

.K4 Khorasan

.K45 Khuzestan

.K8 Kurdestan

.M3 Mazandaran

.S4 Semnan

.T4 Tsheran (Province)

Yazd, see .I8Zanzan, see .G5¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

MAPS

By region or country¹Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.Asia - Continued

7625-7627

7630-7634

7640-7644

South Asia (Map, p. 166)AfghanistanPakistan

Including maps of West and East Pakistan together

7643

Provinces, etc.

.A9 Azad Kashmir

.B3 Baluchistan

e. g. .B3:3K3 Kalāt

.B3:3K4 Karāchi

.B3:3Q4 Quetta

East Pakistan, see G7645+Islamabad (Capital Territory), see G7644.I8

.N6 North-west Frontier Province

e. g. .N6:3D4 Dara Ismā'īl Khān

.N6:3M3 Malākand

.N6:3P4 Peshāwar

.P8 Punjab

e. g. .P8:3B3 Bahāwalpur

.P8:3L3 Lahore

.P8:3M8 Multān

.P8:3R3 Rāwalpindi

.P8:3S3 Sargodha

.S5 Sind

e. g. .S5:3H9 Hydarābād

.S5:3K5 Khairpur

7644

Cities and towns, A-Z

e. g. .I8 Islamabad

7645-7649

7648

Bangladesh. East Pakistan

Provinces, etc.

.C5 Chittagong

.D3 Dacca

.K5 Khulna

.R3 Rājshāhi

7650-7654

7652

India

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .A4 Amindivi Islands

.A5 Andaman Islands

.K3 Karnala Bird Sanctuary

.L25 Laccadive Islands

.M5 Minicoy Island

.N5 Nicobar Islands

.P46 Periyar Sanctuary

7653

States, territories, etc., A-Z

.A5 Andaman and Nicobar Islands

Cf. G7652.A5, Andaman Islands

G7652.N5, Nicobar Islands

.A6 Andhra Pradesh

.A8 Assam

.B5 Bihar

.B6 Bombay

.C5 Chandigarh

.D3 Dadra and Nagar Haveli

¹ For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

MAPS

By region or country¹Eastern Hemisphere. Euresia, Africa, etc.AsiaSouth AsiaIndia

7653

States, territories, etc., A-Z - Continued

.D4 Delhi
 .G6 Goa, Daman, and Diu
 .G8 Gujarat
 .H3 Haryana
 .H5 Himachal Pradesh
 .H9 Hyderabad
 .J3 Jammu and Kashmir
 .K3 Karnataka. Mysore
 .K4 Kerala
 .L3 Lakshadweep. Laccadive, Minicoy, and
 Amindivi Islands
 Cf. G7652.A4, Amindivi Islands
 G7652.L25, Laccadive Islands
 G7652.M5, Minicoy Island
 .M2 Madhya Pradesh
 .M3 Maharashtra
 .M35 Manipur
 .M4 Meghalaya
 Mysore, see .K3
 .N3 Nagaland
 .O7 Orissa
 .P6 Pondicherry
 Including Karikal, Yanam, and Mahe
 .P8 Punjab
 .R3 Rajasthan
 .R33 Rajputana
 .S5 Sikkim
 .T3 Tamil Nadu. Madras
 .T6 Tripura
 .U8 Uttar Pradesh
 .W4 West Bengal

7720-7724

7750-7754

7760-7764

7763

Burma

Sri Lanka. Ceylon

Nepal

Zones, districts, etc., A-Z

e. g. .B2 Bāgmati
 .B8 Bhari
 .D6 Dhaulāgiri
 .G3 Gandaki
 .J3 Janakpur
 .K5 Karnali
 .K9 Kosi
 .L8 Lumbini
 .M13 Mahakali
 .M4 Mechi
 .N3 Nārāyani
 .R3 Rāpti
 .S15 Sagarmatha
 .S4 Ssti

Sikkim, see G7653.S5

Bhutan

7780-7784

By region or country¹Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.Asia - Continued

7800-7802

Far East (Map, p. 166)

7810-7812

Chinese Empire

Including maps of Chinese dependencies, etc.

(Collectively)

Class individual dependencies, etc. according to location, e. g. G7830+, Manchuria

7820-7824

China. People's Republic of China

7822

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .H9 Hwang-ho. Yellow River

.Y3 Yantze River

7823

Provinces, etc., A-Z

.A5 Anhwei (Nganhui)

.A6 Antung

.C4 Chabar

.C5 Chekiang (Tche-Kiang)

Ch'ing-hai, see .T8Fengtien, see .L4

.T8 Fukien

.H3 Hailungchiang

.H35 Hokiang

.H4 Honan

.H5 Hopei

Heik'ang, see .S6

.H7 Hunan

.H8 Hsingan. Khingan

.H9 Hupai

.J4 Jhol. Zhakhe

.K3 Kaneu

Khingian, see .H8.

.K4 Kiangsi

.K5 Kiangsu

.K6 Kirin

Koko Nor, see .T8

.K7 Kwangsi (Autonomous region)

.K8 Kwangtung

.K9 Kweichow

.L4 Liaoning. Fangtien. Shengking

.L5 Liaopei

Nganhui, Nganhwai, see .A5

.N5 Ningheia (Autonomous region)

.N8 Nunkiang

.S3 Shansi

.S4 Shantung

Shongking, see .L4

.S5 Shanei

.S6 Sikang (Heik'ang)

Sinkiang (Autonomous region). see G7880+

.S8 Suiyuan

.S85 Sungkiang

.S9 Szachwan

Toha-Kiang, see .C5

.T8 Teinghai (Ch'ing-hai). Koko Nor

.Y8 Yunnan

Zhakhe, see .J4¹ For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

MAPS

By region or country¹Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.AsiaFar EastChina. People's Republic of China - Continued

7824

Cities and towns, A-Z

e. g. .L4 Lhasa

.M9 Mukden

.P4 Peiping

7830-7831

Manchuria

7850-7852

Inner Mongolia (Autonomous region)

Kwangsi (Autonomous region), see G7823.K7Ningheia (Autonomous region), see G7823.N5Tannu Tuva, see G7273.T8

7880-7882

Sinkiang (Autonomous region). Chinese Turkestan.

East Turkestan

7890-7892

Tibet (Autonomous region)

7895-7899

Mongolia (Mongolian People's Republic). Outer Mongolia

Including maps of Inner and Outer Mongolia together

7897

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .G6 Gobi Desert

.G62 Gobi Altai Mountains

7900-7904

South Korea (Republic of Korea). Chosen

Including maps of Korea as a whole

7902

Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z

e. g. .H3 Han River

7905-7909

North Korea (Democratic People's Republic)

7907

Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z

e. g. .T33 Tae-dong River

Ryukyu Islands, see G7962.R9

7910-7914

Taiwan. Formosa

7912

Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z

e. g. .O5 Chungyang Shan-mo

.P4 Pescadores (Boko-retto,
Hoko-gunto, Pêng-hu Islands)

7940-7944

Hongkong (Crown colony)

7942

Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z

e. g. .H6 Hongkong (Island)

.L3 Lan Tao Island

.N4 New Territories

7944

Cities and towns, A-Z

e. g. .K6 Kowloon

.V5 Victoria

7945-7947

Macao (Colony and city)

7950-7951

Japanese Empire

Including maps of Japanese colonies, dependencies, etc. (Collectively)

Class individual colonies, dependencies, etc., according to location, e. g. G7335+, Karafuto

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

By region or country¹Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.AsiaFar East - Continued7960-7964
7962JapanRegions, natural features, islands, archipelagoes,
etc., A-Z

e. g. .B6 Bonin Islands
 .C4 Chūbu region
 .C47 Chūgoku region
 .H5 Hokkaidō
 .H6 Honshū
 .I8 Iwo Jima
 .K3 Kantō region
 .K54 Kinki region
 .K9 Kyūshū
 .M5 Miyako Jima
 .O6 Okinawa Island
 .R9 Ryūkyu Islands. Nansei Shotō.
 Ryūkyu Retto
 .S5 Shikoku
 .T6 Tōhoku region
 .V6 Volcano Islands. Kazan Retto

7963

Prefectures (Ken) etc., A-Z

.A4 Aichi
 .A5 Akita
 .A6 Aomori
 .C4 Chiba
 .E4 Ehime
 .F84 Fukui
 .F86 Fukuoka
 .F88 Fukushima
 .G5 Gifu
 .G8 Gumma
 .H5 Hiroshima
 Hokkaidō, see G7962.H5
 .H8 Hyōgo
 .I2 Ibaraki
 .I6 Ishikawa
 .I8 Iwate
 .K3 Kagawa
 .K34 Kagoshima
 .K36 Kanagawa
 .K6 Kōchi
 .K8 Kumamoto
 .K85 Kyōto
 .M4 Mie
 .M56 Miyagi
 .M58 Miyazaki
 .N3 Nagano
 .N34 Nagasaki
 .N4 Nara
 .N5 Niigata

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

MAPS

By region or country¹Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.AsiaFar EastJapan

7963

Prefectures (Ken) etc., A-Z - Continued

.05 Ōita
 .06 Okayama
 .065 Okinawa
 .08 Ōsaka
 .S2 Saga
 .S25 Saitama
 .S4 Shiga
 .S44 Shimane
 .S5 Shizuoka
 .T5 Tochigi
 .T54 Tokushima
 .T6 Tōkyō
 .T64 Tottori
 .T67 Toyama
 .W34 Wakayama
 .Y3 Yamagata
 .Y34 Yamaguchi
 .Y36 Yamanashi

8000-8002

Southeast Asia. Indochina (Map, p. 166)

Sometimes including Burma

Burma, see G7720+

French Indochina

8005-8006

8010-8014

Cambodia. Khmer Republic

8012

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .T6 Tônlé Sap

8015-8019

Laos

8017

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .J3 Plain of Jars

.T5 Theun River

8020-8024

Vietnam

Including maps of Vietnam as a whole, as well as maps of North or South Vietnam separately

8022

Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z

e. g. .06 Côn Sơn Islands

.M4 Mekong Delta

8025-8029

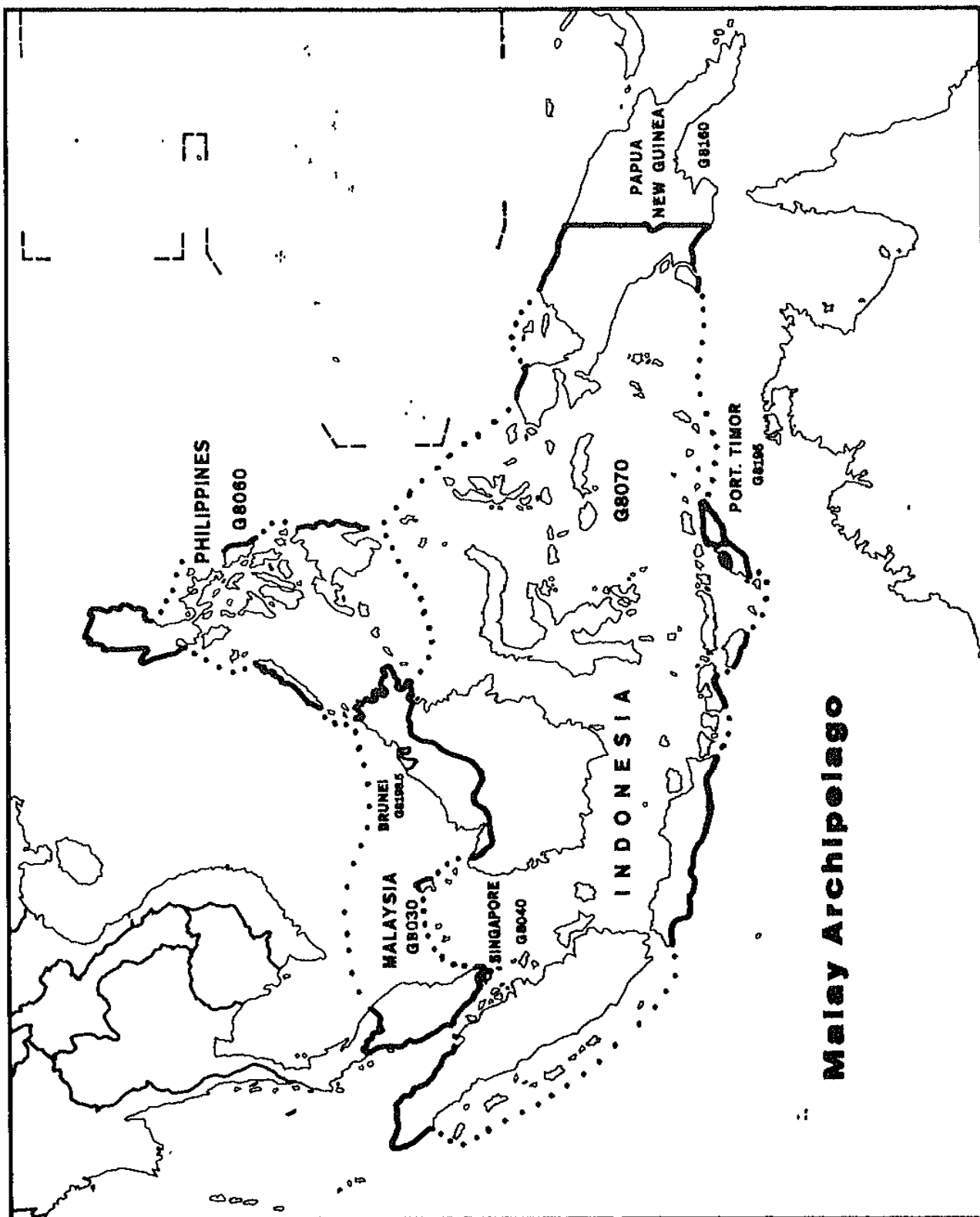
Thailand. Siam

8027

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .K7 Isthmus of Kra. Khokhok Kra

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223



MAPS

By region or country¹Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.AsiaSoutheast Asia. Indochina - Continued

8030-8034

Malaysia. Malaya

8032

Including maps of the Malay Peninsula
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Ze. g. .E5 Endau River
.J4 Jelai River
.R3 Rajang River

8033

States, A-Z

.J6 Johore
.K3 Kedah (Quedah). Langkasuka
.K4 Kelantan
Langkasuka, see .K3
.M3 Malacca
.N4 Negri Sembilan
.P2 Pahang
.P3 Penang
.P4 Perak
.P5 Perlis
.S3 Sabah. British North Borneo. North
Borneo
.S35 Sarawak
.S4 Selangor
.T7 Trengganu

8040-8044

Singapore (Republic, Colony, and Island).

Straits Settlements, 1826-1946 (Map., p. 175)

8044

Cities and towns, A-Z

e. g. .S5 Singapore (City)

8050-8052

Malay Archipelago

8060-8064

Philippines (Map, p. 175)

8062

Islands, archipelagoes, regions, natural
features, etc., A-Za. g. .B2 Babuyan Islands
.B3 Batan Islands. Bashi Islands
Bisayas, see .V5
.B6 Bohol
.C3 Calamian Islands
.C4 Cebu (Sugbu)
Central Philippines, see .V5
.J6 Jolo Group
.J7 Jolo Island
.L4 Leyte
.L8 Luzon
.M3 Manila Bay
.M35 Marinduque
.M4 Masbate
.M5 Mindanao
.M6 Mindoro
.M9 Musa Bay
.N4 Negros
.P3 Palawan. Paragua
.P4 Panay
.P45 Panguil Bay
.S3 Samar
Sugbu, see .C4
.S8 Sulu Archipelago
.V5 Visayan Islands (Bisayas)¹ For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

MAPS

By region or country¹Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.AsiaSoutheast Asia. Indochina - Continued8070-8074 Indonesia. United States of Indonesia. NetherlandsIndies. East Indies (Map, p. 175)

8072 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

For individual islands and archipelagoes,

see G8080+

e. g. .J3 Java Sea

.M3 Malacca Strait

8073 Provinces, etc., A-Z

e. g. .I7 Irian Jaya. Irian Barat

.N8 Nuea Tenggara

8074 Cities and towns, A-Z

e. g. .B3 Bandung

.D3 Djakarta

8080-8082 Sumatra8082 Regions, natural features, adjacent islands,
etc., A-Z

e. g. .A8 Assehar River

8090-8092 Java. Djawa8092 Regions, natural features, adjacent islands,
etc., A-Z

e. g. .M2 Madura

8100-8102 Borneo. KalimantanFor British North Borneo, see G8033.S3;Brunei, see G8145+; North Borneo, seeG8033.S3; Sarawak, see G8033.S358102 Regions, natural features, adjacent islands,
etc., A-Z

e. g. .M3 Mahakam River

8110-8112 Celebee. Sulawesi8112 Regions, natural features, adjacent islands,
etc., A-Z

e. g. .B6 Boetoeng. Butung. Buton

8115-8117 Lesser Sunda Islands8117 Regions, natural features, adjacent islands,
etc., A-Z

e. g. .B3 Bali (Island)

8130-8132 Moluccas. Spice Islands8132 Regions, natural features, adjacent islands,
archipelagoes, etc., A-Z

e. g. .A5 Ambalau

.A6 Amboina

.A7 Aru Islands

.B2 Babar Islands

.B3 Bachian (Batjan)

.B4 Banda Islands

.B6 Boeroe (Buru)

.C4 Geram. Serang

.G3 Gagy

.G4 Gebe

.H3 Halmahera. Gilolo (Djailolo,
Jilolo)¹

For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

By region or country¹Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.AsiaSoutheast Asia, IndochinaIndonesia. United States of Indonesia, NetherlandsIndies. East IndiesMoluccas, Spice Islands

8132

Regions, natural features, adjacent islands,
archipelagoes, etc., A-Z - Continued

- e. g. .K3 Kai (Kei) Islands
 .L4 Leti
 .M5 Moa
 .M6 Morotai
 .O2 Obi Islands
 .S3 Soloroe
 Serang, see .C4
 .S4 Sarmata
 .S6 Soela (Xulla) Islands
 .T2 Taliaboe
 .T3 Tenimbar Islands. Timor Laut
 .T4 Ternate
 .T5 Tidore
 .W4 Wetar
 Xulla Islands, see .S6

8140-8142

8142

New Guinea

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

Class here regions and natural features located
 within Irian Barat or common to Irian Barat
 and Papua New Guinea

- e. g. .B3 Balian River
 .F5 Fly River
 .P8 Purari River

Irian Jaya. Irian Barat. Netherlands New
 Guinea, see G8073.I7

8160-8164

Papua New Guinea (Map, p. 175)

Including maps of Territory of Papua (formerly
 British New Guinea) and Trust Territory of
 New Guinea (formerly German New Guinea)

8162

Islands, regions, natural features, etc., A-Z
 Class here maps of individual islands or
 island groups not classed in or associated
 with G8180+

- e. g. Bougainville, see G9282.B6
 Buka, see G9282.B8
 Green Islands, see G9282.G7
 .K5 Kiwai Island

8180-8182

8182

Bismarck Archipelago

Islands, archipelagoes, regions, natural
 features, etc., A-Z

- e. g. .A2 Admiralty Islands
 .M3 Manus Island
 .N4 New Britain
 .N5 New Ireland

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

MAPS

By region or country¹Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.AsiaSoutheast Asia, IndochinaNew GuineaPapua New Guinea ~ Continued

8185-8187

8187

Louisiade ArchipelagoIslands, archipelagoes, regions, natural
features, etc., A-Z

s. g. .M5 Misima. Saint Aignan

.R6 Rossel

.T3 Tagula

8190-8192

8192

D'Entrecasteaux IslandsIslands, archipelagoes, regions, natural
features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .D6 Dobu. Goulvain

.F4 Fergusson. Kaluwawa

.G6 Goodenough. Morata

.N6 Normanby. Duau

8195-8197

TimorWestern Timor, see G8073.N8

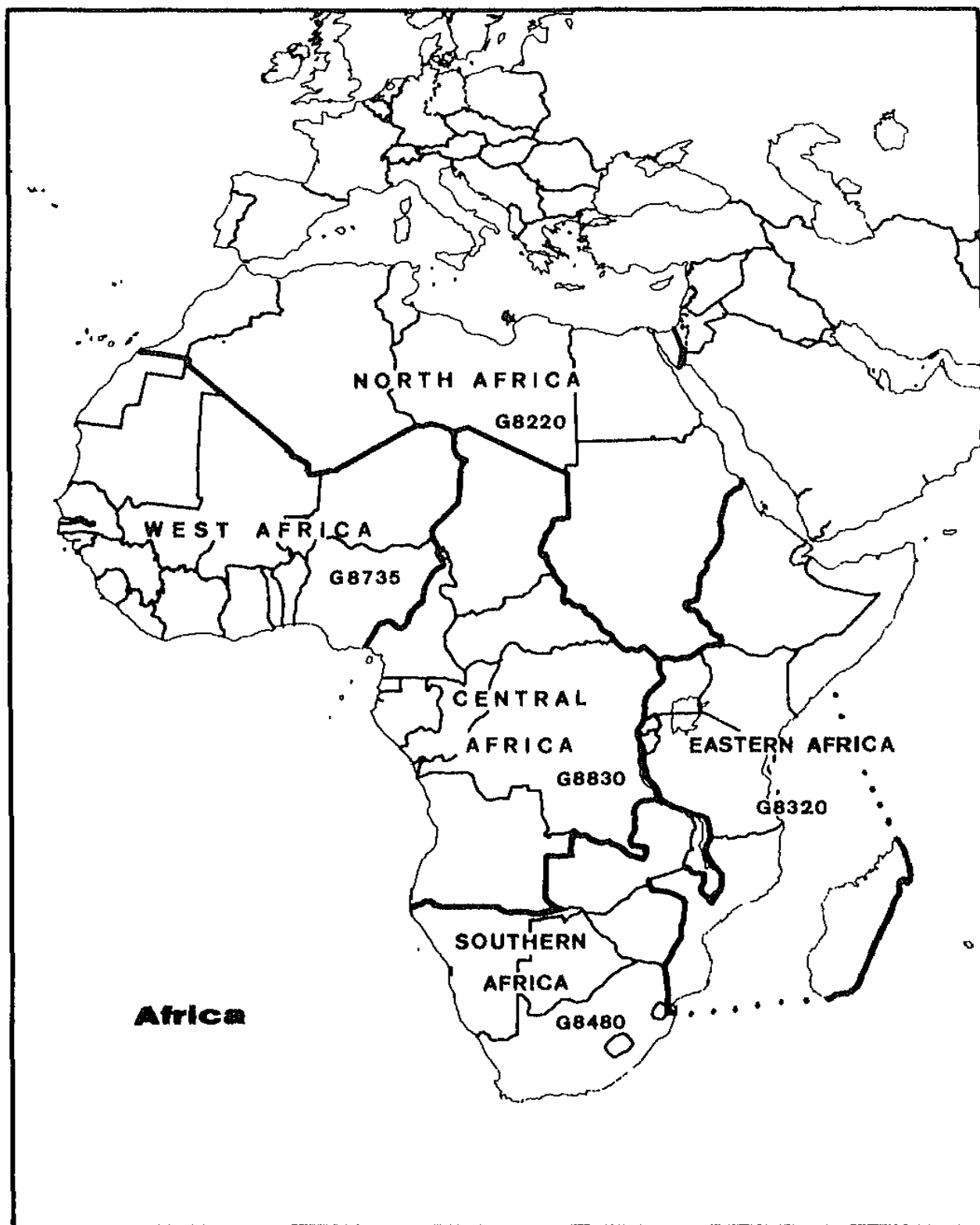
Portuguese Timor (Map, p. 175)

8198.2-.24

.5-.54

Brunei (Map, p. 175)

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223



MAPS

By region or country¹Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc. - Continued

- 8200-8202 Africa (Map, p. 40)
Including Sub-Saharan Africa
- 8202 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z
e. g. .C5 Lake Chad
.N5 Nile River
.N9 Lake Nyasa (Lake Malawi)
.S2 Sahara
.T3 Lake Tanganyika
.Z3 Zambesi River
- 8220-8222 North Africa (Map, p. 180)
Including Barbary States and Northeast Africa
- 8222 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z
e. g. .A8 Atlas Mountains
- 8230-8234 Morocco
Including French Morocco
For maps of Spanish Morocco, see G8232.S7
- 8232 Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z
e. g. .I3 Ifni
.S7 Spanish Morocco
For maps of Zona Sur del
Protectorado de Marruecos
(Southern Protectorate of
Morocco), see G8233.T3
- 8233 Provinces, A-Z
e. g. .T2 Tangier
Including the International
Zone
.T3 Tarfaya
Including Zona Sur del
Protectorado de Marruecos
(Southern Protectorate of
Morocco)
- 8240-8244 Algeria
- 8250-8254 Tunisia. Tunis
- 8260-8264 Libya
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z
e. g. .C9 Cyrenaica
.T7 Tripolitania. Tripoli
- 8300-8304 Egypt. United Arab Republic
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z
e. g. Nile River, see G8202.N5
.S5 Sinaitic Peninsula (Sinai)
.S9 Suez Isthmus and Canal
- 8310-8314 Sudan. Anglo-Egyptian Sudan
- 8320-8322 Eastern Africa (Map, p. 180)
- 8330-8334 Ethiopia. Abyssinia
Provinces, A-Z
e. g. .E7 Eritrea
- 8350-8354 Somalia. Somaliland
Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z
e. g. .B7 British Somaliland
French Somaliland, see G8360+
.I8 Italian Somaliland
- 8360-8364 French Territory of the Afars and Issas. French
Somaliland

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

MAPS

By region or country¹Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.AfricaEastern Africa - Continued

8400-8402

Southsast Africa. British East Africa

8402

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .V5 Lake Victoria

8410-8414

Kenya. East Africa Protectorate

8412

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .K4 Mount Kenya

.R8 Lake Rudolf

8413

Provinces, A-Z

.C4 Central

.C6 Coast

.E3 Eastern

.N3 Nairobi Area

.N6 North-Eastern

.N9 Nyanza

.R5 Rift Valley

.W4 Western

8420-8424

Uganda

8425-8426

Ruanda-Urundi. Belgian East Africa

8430-8434

Rwanda

8435-8439

Burundi

8440-8444

Tanzania. Tanganyika. German East Africa

8442

Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z

e. g. .K5 Kilimanjaro

.P4 Pemba

Lake Tanganyika, see G8202.T3

.Z3 Zanzibar

8450-8454

Mozambique. Portuguese East Africa

8460-8464

Madagascar. Malagasy Republic

8480-8482

Southern Africa. British South Africa (Map, p. 180)

8482

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .K3 Kalahari Desert

Zambesi River, see G8202.Z3

8500-8504

Republic of South Africa

8502

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .D7 Drakensberg Mountains

Marion Island, see G9182.M29

.O7 Orange River

Prince Edward Island, see G9182.P7

.V3 Vaal River

(8503)

Administrative areas, see G8510+

8504

Cities and towns, A-Z

e. g. .C3 Cape Town

.D8 Durban

.J6 Johannesburg

.P7 Pretoria

8510-8513

Cape of Good Hope. Cape Province

8513

Administrative areas, etc., A-Z

Walvis Bay, see G8623.W3

8520-8523

Orange Free State

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

MAPS

By region or country¹Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.AfricaSouthern Africa. British South AfricaRepublic of South Africa - Continued

8530-8533

Natal

8532

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .Z8 Zululand

8540-8543

Tranevaal

8542

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .W5 Witwatersrand

8550-8551

Rhodesia

Including the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaaland

For maps limited to Nyasaaland, see G8610+

8560-8564

Southern Rhodesia

8562

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .K3 Lake Kariba

.V5 Victoria Falls

Zambezi River, see G8202.Z3

8570-8574

Zambia. Northern Rhodesia

8580-8584

Lesotho. Basutoland

8590-8594

Swaziland

8600-8604

Botswana. Bechuanaland

8610-8614

Malawi. Nyasaland. Central Africa Protectorate

For maps of the Federation of Rhodesia and

Nyasaland, see G8550+

8620-8624

Southwest Africa (Namibia). German Southwest Africa

8622

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .N3 Namib Desert

8623

Administrative areas, A-Z

e. g. .W3 Walvis Bay

8630-8632

Central Africa. Equatorial Africa (Maps, p. 180)

8632

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .C6 Congo River (Zaire River)

8640-8644

Angola. Portuguese West Africa

8650-8654

Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic). Belgian Congo

8652

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

Congo River, see G8632.C6Lake Tanganyika, see G8202.T3

8653

Provinces, A-Z

.B2 Bandundu

.B3 Bas-Zaïre. 'Kongo-Central

.E7 Équateur

.H3 Haut-Zaïre. Orientale

.K22 Kasai-Occidental

.K24 Kasai-Oriental

Katanga, see .S5.K4 Kinshasa (Federal District). Leopoldville
(Federal District)

.K5 Kivu

Kongo-Central, see .B3Leopoldville (Federal District), see .K4Orientale, see .H3

.S5 Shaba. Katanga

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

MAPS

By region or country¹Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.AfricaCentral Africa. Equatorial AfricaZaire. Congo (Democratic Republic). BelgianCongo - Continued

8654

Cities and towns, A-Z

e. g. .K7 Kinshasa. Leopoldville

.K8 Kisangani. Stanleyville

.L6 Lubumbashi. Elisabethville

8660-8664

Equatorial Guinea. Spanish Guinea

8662

Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z

e. g. .A5 Annobon (Pagalu)

.C6 Corisco

.F4 Fernando Po (Macias Nguema Biyogo)

8663

Provinces, A-Z

Fernando Po, see G8662.F4

.R5 Rio Muni. Continental Guinea

8675-8679

São Tomé e Príncipe

8677

Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z

e. g. .P7 Príncipe

.S3 São Tomé

8680-8682

French Equatorial Africa. French Congo

8690-8694

Gabon

8700-8704

Congo (Brazzaville). Middle Congo

8710-8714

Central African Republic. Ubangi-Shari

8720-8724

Chad (Tchad)

8722

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

Lake Chad, see G8202.C5

8724

Cities and towns, A-Z

e. g. .N4 N'Djamena. Fort-Lamy

8730-8734

Cameroon. French Cameroons. GermanCameroons (Kamerun)For maps of British Cameroons, see G8842.C3

8732

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .E3 East Cameroon

.W4 West Cameroon

Including Southern Cameroons

8733

Provinces, A-Z

.C4 Centre-Sud

.E3 Est

.L5 Littoral

.N6 Nord

.N7 Nord-Ouest

.O9 Ouest

.S9 Sud-Ouest

8735-8737

West Africa (Map, p. 180)

8737

Including the West Coast and Northwest Africa

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .N5 Niger River

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

MAPS

By region or country¹

Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.

Africa

West Africa - Continued

8740-8742

8742

French West Africa

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .S4 Sénégal River

8750-8754

8760-8764

Dahomey

Togo. French Togoland. Togoland

For maps of British Togoland (Trans-Volta Togoland), see G8853.V6

8770-8774

8780-8784

8790-8794

8800-8804

8805-8809

8810-8814

8812

Niger

Ivory Coast

Guinea. French Guinea

Mali. French Sudan

Upper Volta

Senegal

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .C3 Cape Verde

8820-8824

8830-8832

8840-8844

8842

8843

Mauritania

British West Africa

Nigeria

Regions, natural features, etc., A-Z

e. g. .C3 British Cameroons

States, A-Z

.B4 Benue-Plateau

Central-Eastern, see .E3

.E3 East-Central. Central-Eastern

.K3 Kano

.K8 Kwara

.L3 Lagos

.M5 Mid-Western

.N5 North-Central

.N6 North-Eastern

.N7 North-Western

.R5 Rivers

.S6 South-Eastern

.W4 Western

8850-8854

8853

Ghana. Gold Coast

Administrative regions, A-Z

.A2 Accra (Capital District)

.A8 Ashanti

.B7 Brong-Ahafo

.C4 Central

.E3 Eastern

.N6 Northern

.U6 Upper

.V6 Volta

Including maps of British Togoland
(Trans-Volta Togoland)

.W4 Western

8860-8864

8870-8874

8874

Sierra Leone

Gambia

Cities and towns, /

e. g. .B3 Banj

8880-8884

8890-8894

Liberia

Guinea-Bissau. P

¹ For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

MAPS

By region or country¹Eastern Hemisphere. Eurasia, Africa, etc.AfricaWest Africa- Continued

8900-8904

Spanish Sahara

Including Spanish West Africa as a whole
 For maps limited to Ifni, see G8232.I3; for
 Zona Sur del Protectorado de Marruecos
 (Southern Protectorate of Morocco), see
 G8233.T3

8903

Administrative areas, A-Z

.R5 Rio de Oro

.S3 Saguia El Hamra (Sekia El Hamra)

8950-8952

Australasia (Map, p. 40)

Cf. G9250+, South Pacific

8960-8964

AustraliaHistory

8961.S1

General

.S12

Discovery and exploration

.S2

To 1788

.S3

1788-1900

.S4

1901-1945

.S7

World War II

.S73

1945-

8964

Cities and towns, A-Z

a. g. .A2 Adelaide

.C3 Canberra

8970-8973

New South Wales

8980-8983

Australian Capital Territory

For Canberra, see G8964.C3

8990-8993

Victoria

9000-9003

Queensland

9010-9013

South Australia

9020-9023

Western Australia

9040-9043

Northern Territory

9060-9063

Tasmania

9080-9084

New Zealand

9082

Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z

a. g. Kermadec Islands, see G9590+

.N6 North Island

.S6 South Island

9095-9096

Oceans (General)

Class an island or group of islands not
 provided with classification numbers
 and situated close to a continent,
 larger island, or group of islands with
 the neighboring land area

9100-9102

Atlantic Ocean (Map, p. 40)

9110-9112

North Atlantic (Map, p. 40)

9112

Regions, bays, etc., A-Z

a. g. .E5 English Channel

.G65 Grand Banks of Newfoundland

.N6 North Sea

9120-9124

Bermuda

9122

Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z

a. g. .N6 Nonsuch Island

.S3 Saint Georges (Island)

By region or country¹Oceans (General)Atlantic OceanNorth AtlanticBermuda - Continued

9123

Counties, A-Z

.D4 Devonshire
 .H3 Hamilton
 .P3 Paget
 .P4 Pembroke
 .S3 Saint Georges
 .S4 Sandys
 .S5 Smiths
 .S6 Southampton
 .W3 Warwick

9130-9134

Azores

9132

Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z

e. g. .C6 Corvo
 .F3 Faial
 .F5 Flores
 .G7 Graciosa
 .P5 Pico
 .S2 Santa Maria
 .S3 São Jorge
 .S4 São Miguel
 .T4 Terceira

9133

Districts, etc., A-Z

e. g. .A5 Angra do Heroísmo
 .H6 Horta
 .P6 Ponta Delgada

9140-9144

Madeira Islands, Funchal (District of Portugal)

9142

Regions, natural features, archipelagoes,
islands, etc., A-Z

e. g. .D4 Desertas
 .M2 Madeira
 .P6 Porto Santo
 .S3 Salvages

9150-9154

Canary Islands

Including two provinces of Spain: Las
 Palmas (Las Palmas de Gran Canaria) and
 Santa Cruz de Tenerife

9152

Regions, natural features, islands, etc., A-Z

e. g. .A2 Alegranza
 Ferro, see .H5
 .F8 Fuerteventura
 .G6 Gomera
 .G7 Graciosa
 .G8 Gran Canaria
 .H5 Hierro (Ferro)
 .L2 Lanzarote
 .L3 La Palma (Palma). San Miguel
 de la Palma
 .L6 Lobos
 .M6 Montaña Clara
 Palma, see .L3
 .R6 Roca del Este
 .R7 Roca del Oeste
 .T4 Tenerife

¹ For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

MAPS

By region or country¹Oceania (General)Atlantic OceanNorth AtlanticCanary Islands - Continued

9153

Provinces, etc., A-Z

.L3 Las Palmas

.S2 Santa Cruz de Tenerife

9160-9164

Cape Verde Islands

9162

Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z

e. g. .B6 Boa Viata

.B7 Branco

.B8 Brava

.F6 Fogo

.G7 Grande

.M3 Maio

.R3 Razo. Rodonda

.R6 Rombo Islands. Seos Islands

.S2 Sal

.S3 Santa Luzia

Santiago, see .S6

.S4 Santo Antão

.S5 São Nicolau

.S6 São Tiago. Santiago

.S7 São Vicente

9165-9167

South Atlantic

9167

Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z

Class here maps of South Atlantic islands and archipelagoes not classed in or associated with G9170+

e. g. .B6 Bouvet Island

Islas Malvinas, see G9175+

.S6 South Orkney Islands

Administered by the British Antarctic Territory; for maps of the territory as a whole, see G9803.B7

.S65 South Shetland Islands

Administered by the British Antarctic Territory; for maps of the territory as a whole, see G9803.B7

9170-9174

Saint Helena (Colony)

9172

Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z

e. g. .A7 Ascension

.G6 Gough Island

.I5 Inocasaibla Island

.N3 Nightingale Island

.S2 Saint Helena (Island)

.T7 Tristan da Cunha Group

.T72 Tristan Island

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

By region or country¹Oceans (General)Atlantic OceanSouth Atlantic - ContinuedFalkland Islands (Colony)

9175-9179

9177

Regions, natural features, archipelagoes,
islands, dependencies, etc., A-Z

- e. g. .E2 East Falkland
 .S6 South Georgia
 .S65 South Sandwich Islands
 .W4 West Falkland

9180-9182

9182

Indian Ocean (Map, p. 40)Regions, natural features, archipelagoes,
islands, etc., A-Z

Class here maps of Indian Ocean islands
 and archipelagoes not classed in or
 associated with G9185+

- e. g. .A5 Amsterdam Island
 Administered by the territory
 of French Southern and
 Antarctic Lands; for maps of
 the territory as a whole, see
 G9803.F7
- .A8 Ashmore Reef
 Including maps of the Territory
 of Ashmore and Cartier Island
- .C3 Cartier Island
- .C5 Crozet Islands
 Administered by the territory
 of French Southern and
 Antarctic Lands; for maps of
 the territory as a whole, see
 G9803.F7
- .H4 Heard Island
 Including maps of the Territory of
 Heard and McDonald Islands
- .K4 Kerguelen Islands
 Administered by the territory
 of French Southern and
 Antarctic Lands; for maps of
 the territory as a whole, see
 G9803.F7
- Laccadive Islands, see G7652.L25
- .M28 McDonald Islands
- .M29 Marion Island
- .M3 Mascarene Islands
 Cf. G9185+, Mauritius
 G9190+, Réunion
- .P7 Prince Edward Island
- .S2 Saint Paul Island
 Administered by the territory of
 French Southern and Antarctic
 Lands; for maps of the territo-
 ry as a whole, see G9803.F7
- .S5 Shag Island

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

By region or country¹Oceans (General)Indian Ocean - Continued

9185-9189

Mauritius

9187

Cf. G9182.M3, Mascarene Islands
Regions, natural features, archipelagoes,
islands, dependencies, etc., A-Z
e. g. .A3 Agalaga Island
.C3 Cargados Carajos Shoals
.R6 Rodriguez Island

9190-9194

Réunion. Isle de Bourbon

9192

Cf. G9182.M3, Mascarene Islands
Regions, natural features, archipelagoes,
islands, dependencies, etc., A-Z
e. g. .B3 Bassas de India (Reefs)
.E9 Europa
.G55 Glorieuses (Islands)
.J8 Juan de Nova
.T7 Tromelin

9195-9199

British Indian Ocean Territory

9197

Regions, natural features, archipelagoes,
islands, etc., A-Z
e. g. .A57 Aldabra Islands
.A8 Assumption Island
.C5 Chagos Archipelago
.D4 Desroches Island
.D5 Diego Garcia Island
.F3 Farquhar Group

9200-9204

Seychelles

9202

Regions, natural features, archipelagoes,
islands, dependencies, etc., A-Z
e. g. .A58 Aldabra Islands, see G9197.A57
.A6 Alphonse Island
Assumption Island, see G9197.A8
.B5 Bijoutier Island
.C4 Cerf Island
.C58 Coativy Island
.C6 Cosmoledo Group
.C8 Curieuse Island
Desroches Island, see G9197.D4
.F4 Félicité Island
.L3 La Digue Island
.M3 Mahé Island
.N6 North Island
.P58 Platte Island
.P7 Praslin Island
.P72 Providence Island
.S2 Saint François Island
.S22 Saint Pierre Island
.S5 Silhouette Island

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

By region or country¹Oceans (General)Indian Ocean - Continued

9205-9209

9207

Cocos Islands. Keeling IslandsRegions, natural features, archipelagoes,
islands, etc., A-Z

e. g. .D5 Direction Island
 .H6 Home Island. New Selma Island
 .H62 Horsburgh Island
 New Selma Island, see .H6
 .N6 North Keeling Island
 .S6 South Island
 .W4 West Island

9210-9214

9212

Comoro IslandsRegions, natural features, archipelagoes,
islands, etc., A-Z

e. g. .A5 Anjouan
 .G7 Grande Comore
 .M3 Majotte
 .M6 Moheli

9215-9219

9217

Maldives

Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z

e. g. .A3 Addu
 .A7 Ari
 .F3 Fadiffolu
 .F4 Felidu
 .H3 Haddummati
 .H6 Horsburgh
 .I35 Ihavandiffulu
 .K6 Kolumadulu
 .M3 Makunudu. Malcom Atoll
 .M32 Male
 .M5 Miladummadulu
 .M8 Mulaku
 .N6 North Malosmadulu Atoll
 .N62 North Nilandu Atoll
 .S6 South Male Atoll
 .S62 South Malosmadulu Atoll
 .S623 South Nilandu Atoll
 .S89 Suvadiva
 .T5 Tiladummati

9230-9232

9235-9237

9237

Pacific Ocean (Map, p. 40)North Pacific (Map, p. 40)

Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z

e. g. B4 Bering Sea
 Bonin Islands, see G7962.B6
 .J6 Johnston Atoll
 .M5 Midway Islands
 Volcano Islands, see G7962.B6
 .W3 Waks Island

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

By region or country¹Oceans (General)Pacific Ocean - Continued

9250-9251

South Pacific, Oceania (Map, p. 40)

Cf. G8950+, Australasia

9260-9262

Melanesia

9262

Regions, natural features, archipelagoes,
islands, etc., A-ZClass here maps of Melanesian islands
and archipelagoes not classed in or
associated with G9275+e. g. Bismarck Archipelago, see G8180+
Lousiade Archipelago, see G8185+
.N6 Norfolk Island

9275-9277

British Solomon Islands Protectorate

9280-9284

Solomon Islands

9282

Regions, natural features, archipelagoes,
islands, etc., A-Ze. g. .A6 Arundel. Ndokulu
Bauro, see .S2
.B6 Bougainville
.B7 Bougainville Strait
Bugotu, see .S3
.B8 Buka
Cape Marsh Islands, see .R8
.C5 Ghoisoul
.F5 Florida
.G3 Genongga
.G5 Gizo (Keso)
.G7 Green Islands
.G8 Guadalcanal
Isabel Island, see .S3
Keso, see .G5
.K7 Kolombangara
Makira, see .S2
.M2 Malaita
.M5 Marovo
.M6 Mono
Montgomery, see .T4
Ndokulu, see .A6
.N4 New Georgia Group
Parara, see .W3
.P3 Pavuvu Island
.R4 Rendova. Uveli
.R5 Rennell
.R8 Ruseell Islands. Cape
Marsh Islands
.S2 San Cristóbal. Bauro.
Makira
.S3 Sante Isabel. Isabel
Island. Bugotu
.S4 Savo
.S5 Shortland
.T4 Tetipari. Montgomery
.T7 Treasury Islands
.T8 Tulagi¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

By region or country¹Oceans (General)Pacific OceanSouth Pacific. OceaniaMelanesiaBritish Solomon Islands ProtectorateSolomon Islands

9282

Regions, natural features, archipelagoes,
islands, etc., A-Z ~ Continuede. g. .U4 Ulawa
Uweli, see .R4

.V3 Vangunu

.V4 Vella Lavella

.W3 Wanawana. Parara

9290-9294

Santa Cruz Islands. Queen Charlotte Islands

9292

Regions, natural features, archipelagoes,
islands, etc., A-Ze. g. La Pérouse Islands, see .V3

.N4 Ndeni. Santa Cruz Island

Santa Cruz Island, see .N4

.T5 Tinakula. Tamami. Volcano

.V3 Vanikoro Islands. La

Pérouse Islands

Volcano, see .T5

9295-9297

New Hebrides. Anglo-French Condominium of
the New Hebrides

9300-9304

New Hebrides Islands

9302

Regions, natural features, archipelagoes,
islands, etc., A-Z

e. g. .A4 Ambrim

.A5 Aneityum

Api, see .E5Aragharagh, see .P4Aurora, see .M2

.E3 Efate (Vate)

.E5 Epi (Api). Tasiko

.E6 Fromanga

Espíritu Santo, see .S3

.M2 Maewo. Aurora

.M3 Malékoula

Marina, see .S3.P4 Pentecost. Aragharagh.
Whitsuntide.S3 Santo. Espíritu Santo.
Marina

.T3 Tanna

Tasiko, see .E5

.T6 Torres Islands

Vate, see .E3Whitsuntide, see .P4

9310-9314

Banks Islands

9312

Regions, natural features. archipelagoes
islands, etc., A-Z

e. g. .S3

.V3

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

MAPS

By region or country¹Oceans (General)Pacific OceanSouth Pacific, OceaniaMelanesia - ContinuedNew Caledonia (Island or territory)

Regions, natural features, archipelagoes,
islands, dependencies, etc., A-Z

s. g. .B4 Balap Islands
Chesterfield Archipelago, see
G9370+

.H79 Hunter Island
.H8 Huon Island
.I8 Isle of Pines. Kunia
Loyalty Islands, see G9350+
.M3 Matthew Island
.S3 Sabla Island
.W3 Walpole Island

9340-9344
9342

Loyalty Islands

Regions, natural features, archipelagoes,
islands, etc., A-Z

e. g. Chabrol, see .L5
Halgan, see .U8
.L5 Lifou. Chabrol
.M3 Maré
.U8 Uvéa. Halgan

9350-9354
9352

Chesterfield Archipelago

Futuna Islands, see G9525+

Wallis Islands, see G9520+

Fiji

Regions, natural features, archipelagoes,
islands, dependencies, etc., A-Z

s. g. .K3 Kandavu
.K6 Koro
.L3 Lau Group
.N5 Ngau
.O9 Ovalau
.R6 Rotuma
.T3 Taveuni
.V3 Vanua Lavu
.V5 Viti Lavu
.Y3 Ysawa Group

9370-9374

9380-9384
9382

¹

For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

By region or country¹Oceania (General)Pacific OceanSouth Pacific. Oceania - Continued

9400-9402

Micronesia

9402

Regions, natural features, archipelagoes,
islands, etc., A-ZClass here maps of Micronesian islands
or archipelagoes not classed in or
associated with G9405+

9405-9406

Trust Territory of the Pacific IslandsIncluding the Caroline, Marshall, and
Mariana Islands, except GuamClass here maps of the Trust Territory
as a whole

9410-9414

Mariana Islands. Ladrone Islands

9412

Regions, natural features, archipelagoes,
islands, etc., A-Z

e. g. .A34 Agrihan
 .A35 Aguijan
 .A4 Alamagan
 .A5 Anstahan
 .A8 Asuncion
 Guam, see G9415+
 .G8 Guguan
 .M3 Maug Islands
 .M4 Farallon de Medinilla
 .P3 Pagan
 .P32 Farallon de Pajaros
 .R6 Rota
 .S3 Saipan
 .S32 Sarigan
 .T5 Tinian

9415-9419

Guam

9420-9424

Caroline Islands

9422

Regions, natural features, atolls,
islands, etc., A-ZClass here maps of islands or atolls
in the Carolinss not classed in or
associated with G9425+

e. g. Armstrong, see .K8
 .E2 Eauripik Atoll
 Endabi Shoto, see .P8
 Enderby, see .P8
 Experiment, see .K8
 .F3 Fais
 .F32 Faraulep Atoll
 .G3 Gaferut
 Hall Islands, see G9435+
 .H4 Helen Island
 Hoje, see .K8
 .I35 Ifalik Atoll
 Kata, see .P8
 .K3 Kapingamarangi Atoll

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

By region or country¹Oceans (General)Pacific OceanSouth Pacific. OceaniaMicronesiaTrust Territory of the Pacific IslandsCaroline Islands

9422

Regions, natural features, atolls,
islands, etc., A-Z - Continuede. g. .K8 Kusaia. Armstrong.
Experiment. Hopa.
Quollen. Strong. Teyoa.
UalangLosap Islands, see G9445+Luguan, see .P8Mortlock Islands, see
G9450+

.M4 Marir

.N3 Namonuito Atoll

.N48 Ngatik Atoll

.N5 Ngulu Atoll

.N8 Nukuoro Atoll

.O7 Oroluk Atoll

Palau Islands, see G9425+

.P5 Pingelap Atoll

Poloat, see .P8

.P6 Ponape

.P79 Pulap Atoll

.P795 Pulo Anna

.P8 Puluwat Atoll (Poloat).

Endabi Shoto. Enderby.

Ksta. Luguan

Quollen, see .K8

.S3 Satawal

.S5 Senyavin Islands

.S6 Sonsorol Islands

Strong, see .K8Teyoa, see .K8

.T6 Tobi

Truk Islands, see G9440+Ualang, see .K8

.U4 Ulithi Atoll

.W4 West Fayu Atoll

.W6 Wolsai Atoll

Yap, see G9430+9425-9427
9427Palau Islands. Pelew IslandsRegions, natural features, archipelagoes,
islands, --

e. g.

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

By region or country¹Oceans (General)Pacific OceanSouth Pacific. OceaniaMicronesiaTrust Territory of the Pacific IslandsCaroline Islands - Continued

9430-9432

9432

YapRegions, natural features, archipelagoes,
islands, etc., A-Z

e. g. .G3 Gagil-Tomil

.M3 Map

.R82 Rumung

9435-9437

9437

Hall Islands. Horu ShotoRegions, atolls, archipelagoes,
islands, etc., A-Z

e. g. .M8 Murilo

.N6 Nomwin

9440-9442

Truk Islands. Hogoleu Islands.Mototokko Shoto

9442

Regions, atolls, archipelagoes,
islands, etc., A-Z

e. g. .D8 Dublon

.F4 Fefan

.K8 Kuop

.M63 Moen

.T6 Tol

.U3 Uquot

9445-9447

9450-9452

9452

Losap AtollMortlock Islands. Nomoi IslandsRegions, atolls, archipelagoes,
islands, etc., A-Z

e. g. .E8 Etal

.L8 Lukunor

.S2 Satawan

9460-9464

9465-9467

9467

Marshall IslandsRalik ChainRegions, atolls, archipelagoes,
islands, etc., A-Z

e. g. .A35 Ailinginae

.A36 Ailinglapalap

.B5 Bikini

.E2 Ebon

.E5 Eniwetok

.J3 Jaluit

.K6 Kili

.K85 Kwajalein (Island and atoll)

.L3 Lae

.N3 Namorik

.N32 Namu

.R6 Rongelap

.R62 Rongerik

.U38 Ujae

.U39 Ujelang

.W6 Wotho

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

MAPS

By region or country¹Oceans (General)Pacific OceanSouth Pacific. OceaniaMicronesiaTrust Territory of the Pacific IslandsMarshall Islands - ContinuedRatak Chain

9470-9472

9472

Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands,
etc., A-Z

e. g. .A35 Ailuk
 .A7 Arno
 .A9 Aur
 .B5 Bikar
 .E7 Erikub
 .K6 Knox
 .L5 Likiep
 .M3 Majuro
 .M32 Maloelap
 .M5 Mili
 .T3 Taka
 .T32 Taongi
 .U8 Utirik
 .W6 Wotje

9475-9476

Gilbert and Ellice Islands Colony

Including the Gilbert Islands, Ellice
 Islands, Ocean Island, and islands
 claimed by the United Kingdom in the
 Phoenix and Line Islands

Class here maps of the entire colony
 For maps of component islands, regions,
 etc., see G9480+, G9485+, G9510+,
 G9530+, and G9540+

9480-9484

9482

Gilbert Islands. Kingsmill Islands

Regions, atolls, archipelagoes,
 islands, etc., A-Z

e. g. .A2 Abaiang
 .A22 Abemama
 .A7 Aranuka
 .A72 Arorae
 .B3 Beru
 .B33 Betio
 .K8 Kuria
 .M3 Maiana
 .M32 Makin
 .M33 Marakei
 .N5 Nikunau
 .N6 Nonouti
 .O5 Onotoa
 .T3 Tabiteuea
 .T32 Tamana
 .T35 Tarawa

¹

For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

By region or country¹Oceania (General)Pacific OceanSouth Pacific. OceaniaMicronesia - Continued

9485-9489

Ocean Island. Banaba

Administered by Gilbert and Ellice Islands Colony; for maps of the colony as a whole, see G9475+

9490-9494

Nauru. Navodo. Pleasant

9500-9502

Polynesia. Western Polynesia

9502

Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z

Class here maps of Western Polynesian islands not classed in or associated with G9510+

e. g. .B3 Baker Island

.H6 Howland Island

9510-9514

Ellice Islands. Lagoon Islands

Administered by Gilbert and Ellice Islands Colony; for maps of the colony as a whole, see G9475+

9512

Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z

e. g. .F8 Funafuti (Island and atoll)

.N3 Nanomea

.N32 Nanumanga

.N5 Niutao

.N8 Nui

.N82 Nukufetau

.N823 Nukulailai

.N825 Nurakita

.V3 Vaitupu

9515-9517

Territory of Wallis and Futuna

9520-9524

Wallis Islands

9522

Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z

e. g. .U9 Uvéa

9525-9529

Futuna Islands. Hoorn Islands

9527

Regions, natural features, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z

e. g. .A6 Alofi

9530-9534

Line Islands. Equatorial Islands

Christmas, Fanning, Washington, Caroline, Flint, Malden, and Vostock Islands are administered by Gilbert and Ellice Islands Colony; for maps of the colony as a whole, see G9475+

9532

Regions, natural features, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z

e. g. .C3 Caroline (Island and atoll)

.C5 Christmas (Island and atoll)

.F3 Fanning (Island and atoll)

.F55 Flint Island

.J3 Jarvis Island

.K5 Kingman Reef

.M3 Malden Island

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

MAPS

By region or country¹Oceans (General)Pacific OceanSouth Pacific. OceaniaPolynesia. Western PolynesiaLine Islands. Equatorial Islands

9532

Regions, natural features, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z - Continued

a. g. .P3 Palmyra Atoll
 .S8 Starbuck Island
 .V6 Vostok Island
 .W3 Washington Island

9540-9544

Phoenix Islands

Birnie, Gardner, Hull, McKean, Phoenix
 and Sydney Islands are administered
 by Gilbert and Ellice Islands Colony;
 for maps of the colony as a whole, see
 G9475+

9542

Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands,
etc., A-Z

a. g. .B5 Birnie (Island and atoll)
 .C3 Canton (Island and atoll)
 .E5 Enderbury (Island and atoll)
 .G3 Gardner (Island and atoll)
 .H8 Hull (Island and atoll)
 .M3 McKean (Island and atoll)
 .P5 Phoenix (Island and atoll)
 .S9 Sydney (Island and atoll)

9550-9554

Tokelau Islands. Union Islands

9552

Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands,
etc., A-Z

a. g. .A8 Atafu
 .F3 Fakaofu
 .N8 Nukunono

9555-9557

Samoa Islands. Navigators Islands

9560-9564

American Samoa

9562

Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands,
etc., A-Z

a. g. .A9 Aunuu
 .M3 Manua Islands
 .R6 Rose Island
 .S9 Swains (Island and atoll)
 .T8 Tutuila

9565-9569

Western Samoa

9567

Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands,
etc., A-Z

a. g. .A6 Apolima
 .M3 Manono
 .S3 Savai'i
 .U6 Upolu

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

By region or country¹Oceans (General)Pacific OceanSouth Pacific. OceaniaPolynesia. Western Polynesia - ContinuedTonga. Friendly Islands

Regions, natural features, archipelagoes,
islands, etc., A-Z

e. g. .H3 Haapai Group
.N5 Niaufoo
.N52 Niuatoputapu
.O8 Otu Tolu Group
.T3 Tafahi
.T6 Tongatapu (Island)
.T62 Tongatapu Group
.V29 Vavau (Island)
.V3 Vavau Group

9570-9574

9572

Niue. Savage IslandKermadec Islands

Regions, natural features, archipelagoes,
islands, etc., A-Z

e. g. .S8 Sunday. Raoul

9580-9584

9590-9594

9592

Cook Islands

Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands,
etc., A-Z

e. g. .A3 Aitutaki (Whytootake)
Anchorage, see .S9
.A7 Atiu (Vatiu, Wateeo)
Avarau, see .P3
Danger Atoll, see .P8
Hervey Islands, see .M4
Humphrey Island, see .M3
.M2 Mangaia
.M3 Manihiki. Humphrey Islands
.M4 Manuae Atoll. Hervey Islands
.M5 Mauke. Parry
.M6 Mitiaro
.N3 Nassau Island
.P3 Palmerston. Avarau
Parry, see .M5
.P4 Penryhn. Tongareva
.P8 Pukapuka. Danger Atoll
.R3 Rakahanga. Reirson Island
.R6 Rarotonga
.S9 Suvarrow (Suvorov). Anchorage
.T3 Takutea
Tongareva, see .P4
Vatiu, see .A7
Wateeo, see .A7
Whytootake, see .A3

9600-9604

9602

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

MAPS

By region or country¹Oceans (General)Pacific OceanSouth Pacific. OceaniaPolynesia. Western Polynesia - Continued

9610-9612

French Oceania (Territory of FrenchPolynesia)

9612

Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, îles, etc., A-Z

Class here maps of miscellaneous French Polynesian islands not classed in or associated with G9620+

9620-9624

Clipperton, see G9762.G5

9622

Marquesas IslandsRegions, natural features, atolls, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z
e. g.

- Adams, see .U3
- Chanal, see .H3
- Dominica, see .H5
- .E3 Elao (Hiaou, Hiau).
Knox, Masse
- .F3 Fatu Hiva. Magdalena
- .F32 Fatu Huku. Hood
- .H3 Hatutu (Fatu-uhu).
Chanal. Hancock.
Langdon
- Hiaou, see .E3
- Hiau, see .E3
- .H5 Hiva Oa. Dominica
Hood, see .F32
- Hua Pou, see .U3
- Knox, see .E3
- Langdon, see .H3
- Magdalena, see .F3
- Marchand, see .N8
- Massachusetts, see .U2
- Masse, see .E3
- .M6 Motane
- Motu Iti, see G9642.M7
- .N8 Nuku Hiva. Marchand
Ouahouka, see .U2
- Ouapou, see .U3
- Santa Christina, see .T3
- .T3 Tahuata. Santa Christins
- .U2 Ua Huka (Ouahouka). Wash-
ington. Massachusetts
- .U3 Ua Pu (Hua Pou, Ouapou).
Adams
Washington, see .U2

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

By region or country¹Oceans (General)Pacific OceanSouth Pacific. OceaniaPolynesia. Western PolynesiaFrench Oceania (Territory ofPolynesia) - Continued

9630-9634

Tuamotu Archipelago (Îles Tuamotu et Gambier,Paumotu Islands). Low Archipelago

9632

Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands,
etc., A-Z

- e. g. .A5 Anaa. Chain
 Aurora, see .M3
 Bow, see .H3
 Chain, see .A5
 Clermont-Tonnerre, see .R4
 Deans, see .R3
 .D8 Duke of Gloucester Islands
 .F3 Fakarava. Wittgenstein
 .G3 Gambier Islands. Mangareva
 Group
 .H3 Hao. Bow. Harp
 .H35 Haraiki
 .H5 Hikueru
 .M29 Magareva
 .M3 Makatéea Aurora
 Mangareva Group, see .G3
 Nairsa, see .R3
 .R3 Rangiroa (Rahiroa). Deans.
 Nairsa. Vliegen
 .R4 Réao. Clermont-Tonnerre
 Vliegen, see .R3
 Wittgenstein, see .F3

9640-9644

Society IslandsRegions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands,
etc., A-Z

9642

- e. g. .B6 Bora Bora (Pora Pora)
 Eimeo, see .M6
 .H8 Huahiné
 .L4 Leeward Islands (Isles sous le Vent)
 Makatéea, see G9632.M3
 .M3 Maupiti (Maurua)
 .M4 Mehetia
 .M6 Mooréea. Eimeo
 .M65 Mopelia
 .M66 Mopihaa
 .M7 Motu Iti. Tubai
 Otaha, see .T2
 Otaheite, see .T3
 Pora Pora, see .B6
 .R3 Raiatéea. Ulietea
 .T2 Tahaa (Otaha)
 .T3 Tahiti (Otaheite)
 Tubai, see .M7
 Ulietea, see .R3
 .W5 Windward Group (Îles du Ve

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

MAPS

By region or country¹Oceans (General)Pacific OceanSouth Pacific. OceaniaPolynesia. Western PolynesiaFrench Oceania (Territory of French Polynesia) - Con.

9650-9654

9652

Austral Islands. Tubuai IslandsRegions, natural features, archipelagoes,
islands, etc., A-Ze. g. Oheteroa, see .R8Oparo, see .R3

.R2 Raevavae. Vavita

.R3 Rapa. Oparo

.R5 Rimatara

.R8 Rurutu. Oheteroa

.T8 Tubuai

Vavita, see .R2

9660-9664

9662

Pitcairn (Island and colony)Regions, atolls, archipelagoes, islands,
etc., A-Z

e. g. .D8 Ducie

.H4 Henderson. Elizabeth

.O2 Oeno

9665-9669

Easter IslandHawaiian Islands, see G4380+

9760-9762

East PacificClass maps of islands relatively close to the
American continents with the country or
subdivision of the country to which they
belong

9762

Regions, archipelagoes, islands, etc., A-Z

e. g. .C5 Clipperton

Galapagos Islands, see G5302.G3Guadalupe, see G4482.G8

9780-9782

Arctic Ocean (Map, p. 40)

Cf. G3270+, Arctic regions

9782

Regions, natural features, archipelagoes,
islands, etc., A-ZClass here maps of Arctic islands and archi-
pelagoes not classed in or associated with
G9785+

e. g. .J3 Jan Mayen Island

9785-9789

Franz Josef Land. Fridtjof Nansen Land

9790-9794

Svalbard. Spitsbergen

¹For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

By region or country¹ - Continued

9800-9804
9803

Antarctica (Map, p. 40)

Territories, administrative districts, etc., A-Z
e. g. .B7 British Antarctic Territory

Class here maps of the territory as a whole and the continental areas, including the South Shetland Islands, the South Orkney Islands, and the British sector of Antarctica (including Graham Land peninsula), treated collectively. For maps of component islands, see G9167.S6, and G9167.S65

.F7 French Southern and Antarctic Lands

Class here maps of the territory as a whole and the continental area, including the Kerguelen Islands, Grozet Islands, Saint Paul Island, Amsterdam Island, and Terre Adélie on the Antarctic continent, treated collectively

For maps of component islands, see G9182.A5, G9182.C5, G9182.K4, and G9182.S2

UNLOCALIZED MAPS

9900

Theoretical maps

Class here maps whose primary intent is the illustration or definition of terms and concepts and maps designed to illustrate methods of map making. Class maps of a determinable geographic area with the area

9930

Maps of imaginary places

9980

Maps of unidentified places

¹

For subdivisions, see tables, pp. 206-223

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS AND TABLES
OF SUBDIVISIONS FOR ATLASES
AND MAPS

I

CALL NUMBER CONSTRUCTION

Call numbers for area atlases consist of three parts;
call numbers for area maps, three or four parts.
For example:

- (1) Major area atlas
 G1251 New York State (area number)
 .A5 American Automobile Association
 (Cutter number for the authority
 responsible for the atlas)
 1974 Date of atlas publication
- (2) Sub-area atlas
 G1253 New York State counties (area number)
 .M6M7 Monroe County and Monroe County Good Roads
 Committee (sub-area Cutter number plus
 Cutter number for authority responsible
 for the atlas)
 1974 Date of atlas publication
- (3) Major area map
 G3800 New York State (area number)
 1974 Date of map situation¹
 .C7 Cram (George F.) Company (Cutter number
 for authority responsible for the map)
- (4) Sub-area map
 G3803 New York State counties (area number)
 .M6 Monroe County (sub-area Cutter number)
 1974 Date of map situation¹
 .M6 Monroe County Good Roads Committee (Cutter
 number for the authority responsible for
 the map)

¹

The date in a map call number is always the date of situation, except when a history (S+) Cutter has been used, in which case the date in the call number is that of publication

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

I

CALL NUMBER CONSTRUCTION - Continued

Sets of maps are usually cataloged with an open entry. In the call number, the date is replaced by the denominator of the "representative fraction" scale, minus the last three digits. To distinguish the scale indicator from a date in the call number of a general or closed entry map, a small "s" precedes the scale indicator. For sets of maps with scales larger than 1:1,000 (e. g. 1:200; 1:950; etc.) the denominator of the fraction is treated as a decimal and is preceded by a zero. Sets file after (or separate from) the general or closed entry maps of the same area which are arranged by date,

- e. g. (1) G3800 New York State (area number)
 s25 Scale number (denominator of
 scale, 1:25,000, minus last
 three digits signalled by "s")
 .U5 United States Army Map Service
 (Cutter number for authority
 responsible for the maps)
- (2) G5834 France (major area number)
 .P3 Paris (sub-area Cutter number)
 s05 Scale number (denominator of
 scale, 1:500, treated as a
 decimal signalled by "s" for
 scale and zero for decimal)
 .F7 France. Institut géographique
 national (Cutter number for
 the authority responsible for
 the maps)

II

FILING ARRANGEMENT FOR MAP CLASSIFICATION
 NUMBERS (excluding author Cutter)Example:

serial map	G3804.N4 year	New York City
single map	G3804.N4 1974	New York City
set map with definite scale	G3804.N4 s20	New York City
set map with varying scales	G3804.N4 svar	New York City
single map showing subject	G3804.N4P2 1974	New York City road
set map showing subject	G3804.N4P2 svar	New York City road
region within a city	G3804.N4:2J6 1974	John F. Kennedy International Airport
region within a city showing subject	G3804.N4:2J6A3 1974	aerial view of John F. Kennedy International Airport
administrative division of a city	G3804.N4:3Q4 1974	Queens
administrative division of a city showing subject	G3804.N4:3Q4P1 1974	transportation map of Queens

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

III

AREA SUBDIVISIONS

Each sequence of two or more numbers assigned to a geographic area is subdivided in accordance with the following plan:

(1) 0 or 5 General

e. g. G1250 New York State (general atlas number)
G3800 New York State (general map number)

(2) 1 or 6 By subject

Subarranged by Table IV, pp.

e. g. G1251 New York State (atlas subject-area number)

.P3 Railroads

G3801 New York State (map subject-area number)

.P3 Railroads

(3) 2 or 7 By region, natural feature, etc., when not assigned individual numbers, A-Z¹

e. g. G1252 New York State (atlas regional number)

.A2 Adirondack Mountains

G3802 New York State (map regional number)

.A2 Adirondack Mountains

Physical features which cross political boundaries are classified by the following rules:

A feature in 2 administrative divisions is classified with the division containing the greater portion of the feature

e. g. G3822 Pennsylvania

.A5 Allegheny River (located mostly in Pennsylvania but also in New York)²

A feature in 2 administrative divisions, each containing equal parts of the feature, is classified with the first alphabetically

e. g. G3832 Delaware

.D4 Delaware Bay (located equally in Delaware and New Jersey)

A feature in 3 or more administrative divisions is classified with the next larger geographical region which includes the entire feature

e. g. G3707 Eastern United States

.A6 Appalachian Mountains (located in numerous states)

¹ In rare instances a former administrative division may be treated as a region, e. g. West Prussia, G6522.P8

² A river and valley are classified together

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

III

AREA SUBDIVISIONS

- (3) 2 or 7 By region, natural feature, etc., when not assigned individual numbers, A-Z¹ - Continued
 An island without distinctive number is treated as a regional division of the area of which it is a geographical part. This treatment is also preferred if the island is a political unit
 e. g. G3762 Regions, A-Z (Massachusetts)
 .N3 Nantucket Island
 Not G3763.N3, Nantucket County
- (4) 3 or 8 By major political division (Counties, states, provinces, etc.) when not assigned individual numbers, A-Z
 Administrative divisions are arranged alphabetically using Cutter numbers for each political division
 e. g. G1253 New York State (atlas county number)
 .W3 Washington County
 G3803 New York State (map county number)
 .W3 Washington County
 Smaller political divisions within any major political division may be classified with the use of a colon (:) followed by the number 3, indicating that the subdivision is an administrative one, and a Cutter for the subordinate division
 e. g. G5753 England (map county number)
 .L5:3H6 Lincolnshire, Parts of Holland
 G3823 Pennsylvania (map county number)
 .F3:3P4 Fayette Co., Perry Township

¹

In rare instances a former administrative division may be treated as a region, e. g. West Prussia, G6522.P8

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

III

AREA SUBDIVISIONS

- (5) 4 or 9 By city or town, A-Z
- .A1 Cities (Collective)
 - a. g. G1819.A1, Atlas of cities of England
- Cities and towns of most countries are grouped under the country, not under the political subdivision in which they are located. Exceptions to this rule follow:
- (1) United States cities and towns are classified under each state. New England towns (i. e. townships) and other townships which are urban or suburban in character, are classified with the cities of the state
 - (2) Canadian cities and towns are classified under each province
- a. g. G1254 New York State (atlas city and town number)
- .R6 Rochester
- , G3804 New York State (map city and town number)
- .R6 Rochester

Regions and political divisions within a city or town may be classified with the use of a colon (:) followed by the number 2 or 3, indicating whether the subdivision is (2) geographic or (3) political, and a letter for the subdivision

- a. g. G4364 California (map city and town number)
- .L8:2G7 Los Angeles, Griffith Park (classified as a region)
- G4114 Michigan (map city and town number)
- .E4:2M4 East Lansing, Michigan State University (classified as a region)
- G3804 New York State (map city and town number)
- .N4:3Q4 New York City, Queens (classified as a political division of the city)

TABLES OF SUBJECT SUBDIVISIONS
FOR ATLASES AND MAPS

IV

SUBJECT SUBDIVISIONS

Subject subdivisions are used in classifying atlases and maps with special subject interest. There are seventeen major subject groups, designated by capital letters, followed by numbers representing subtopics. These numbers are not Cutter numbers and have no alphabetical significance.

Call numbers for atlases consist of three parts; call numbers for maps, four parts;

- e. g. (1) Major area subject atlas
 G1251 New York State (subject-area number)
 .P2A5 Roads and American Automobile Association
 (subject letter-number plus Cutter
 number for the authority responsible
 for the atlas)
 1974 Date of publication
- (2) Sub-area subject atlas
 G1253 New York counties (area number)
 .M6P2M7 Monroe County road atlas and
 Monroe County Good Roads Committee
 (sub-area Cutter number plus
 Cutter number for the authority
 responsible for the atlas)
 1974 Date of publication
- (3) Major area subject map
 G3801 New York State (subject-area number)
 .P2 Roads (subject letter-number)
 Year Serial
 .A5 American Automobile Association (Cutter
 number for the authority responsible
 for the map)
- (4) Sub-area subject map
 G3803 New York counties (area number)
 .M6P2 Monroe County and Roads (sub-area
 Cutter number plus subject
 letter-number)
 1974 Date of map
 .M6 Monroe County Good Roads Committee
 (Cutter number for the authority
 responsible for the map)

TABLES OF SUBJECT SUBDIVISIONS

Summary of Form and Subject Subdivisions

- A Special category maps and atlases
- B Mathematical geography
- C Physical sciences
- D Biogeography
- E Human and cultural geography. Anthropogeography.
Human ecology
- F Political geography
- G Economic geography
- H Mines and mineral resources
- J Agriculture
- K Forests and forestry
- L Aquatic biological resources
- M Manufacturing and processing. Service industries
- N Technology. Engineering. Public works
- P Transportation and communication
- Q Commerce and trade. Finance
- R Military and naval geography
- S Historical geography

Table of Form and Subject Subdivisions

Class with any subject subdivision works which encompass two or more of its listed subtopics or any subtopic(s) not listed

Works on individual social, geographic, or socio-geographic features such as canals, dams, forests, university campuses, historic trails, etc., are classed as geographic features, e. g., G4352.H79, Hoover Dam. Works showing the distribution of a certain type of feature are classed with the subject, e. g., G4301.N2, Dams in the New Southwest

IV

SUBJECT SUBDIVISIONS

- A Special Category Maps and Atlases
 Class here works which cannot be
 placed in any subject group
 but, because of special format
 or treatment, are to be separated
 from general maps and atlases
- .A1 Outline and base maps. Cities (Collective).
 Suburbs and city regions
 e. g. G3701.A1 Outline maps of the United States
 G3704.A1 Cities and towns of the United
 States
 G3804.N4A1 Suburbs, or area around New
 York City
- .A15 Business district, center, or downtown of cities
- .A2 Index maps
 Class here topographic map indexes only;
 class indexes of special subject maps
 with the subject, e. g. indexes to
 geological maps are classed in .C5,
 Geology
- .A3 Aerial views. Bird's-eye views
- .A35 Panoramas
- .A4 Photomaps. Orthophotomaps. Pictomaps
- .A45 Anaglyphs and stereographs
- .A5 Pictorial maps
- .A6 Cartoon maps
- .A63 Cartograms
- .A67 Mental maps
- .A7 Maps for the blind
- .A8 Special geographical names
 Class here works on place names of special
 historical, national, or religious
 significance, e. g. Christmas, Santa
 Claus, etc.
- .A85 Biographical maps. Maps showing travels of
 individuals
 Class maps showing special groups of people
 under the subject, e. g. actors are
 classified in .E645
- .A9 Special format
 Class here postcards, business cards, placemats,
 games, mechanical devices, slides, transparencies,
 metal, stone, stationery, stick charts, fans,
 powder horns, clay tablets, cloth maps, glass,
 etc.
- B Mathematical Geography
 Class here works on aspects of cartography,
 surveying, and mapping
- .B1 Astronomical observatories and observations
- .B2 Movements of the earth
 Including international date line, time zones
- .B3 Geodetic surveys
 Including triangulation networks, prime
 meridians, base-measuring

IV

SUBJECT SUBDIVISIONS

B Mathematical geography - Continued

- .B5 Surveying. Extent of areas surveyed or mapped
- .B52 Aerial photography. Status. Progress
- .B7 Cartography
- .B71 Globe gores
 - Class here pictures of globes or any two-dimensional representation of a globe
- .B72 Projections
 - Class here maps whose purpose it is to illustrate a particular projection
- .B8 Comparative area maps. Comparison diagrams
 - Class here worke showing area comparisons by superimposition, distortion, etc., and composite drawings comparing mountain heights, river lengths, etc.

C Physical Sciences

Class here worke on the distribution of natural phenomena of the earth, the atmosphere, and subsurface features

- .C1 General
- .C18 Relief models. Raised relief globes
- .C2 Physiography. Geomorphology
 - Including relief features and bathymetry
- .C21 Natural geographic regions. Geophysical divisions
- .C23 Caves. Underground grottoes
- .C28 Ground characteristics. Surface quality. Terrain studies. Slope
- .C3 Hydrology. Hydrogeology
 - Cf. .N44, Water utilities
- .C31 Hydrographic surveys. Status. Progress
- .C315 Drainage basins. Catchment areas
- .C32 Floods
 - Cf. .N22, Flood control
- .C34 Ground water. Water table
- .C35 Water composition and quality
- .C36 Mineral waters
 - For spas, etc., see .E635
- .C38 Glaciers. Glaciology
 - Cf. .C74, Icebergs
- .C5 Geology
 - .C51 Geological surveys. Status. Progress
 - .C55 Dynamic and structural geology. Tectonics. Earthquakes (Seismology). Vulcanology
 - .C57 Stratigraphy and paleontology. Historical geology
- .C7 Oceanography
 - For characteristics and morphology of the ocean bottom, see .C2; distribution of aquatic life, see .D1; economic aspects of aquatic life, see .I
- .C72 Temperature of ocean water
- .C73 Salinity and density of ocean water
- .C74 Icebergs
- .C75 Ocean currents
- .C76 Ocean tides

SUBJECT SUBDIVISIONS

C Physical Sciences - Continued

- .C8 Meteorology and climatology. Climate classification systems
- .C813 Climate regions
 - Class here works on climate zones, distribution of arid regions, deserts, permafrost areas, tundra, etc.
- .C815 Weather forecasting
- .C82 Atmospheric temperature
- .C83 Insolation and radiation
- .C84 Structure and mechanics of atmosphere.
 - Atmospheric circulation. Wind systems
 - Cf. .N852, Air pollution. Smog
- .C842 Atmospheric pressure. Surface winds
- .C86 Storms
- .C87 Atmospheric electricity
- .C88 Atmospheric moisture and precipitation
- .C882 Condensation and evaporation. Dew.
 - Fog. Frost. Cloud cover
- .C883 Rain
- .C884 Snow. Snowmelt
- .C885 Hail
- .C886 Droughts
- .C887 Artificial precipitation. Rainmaking
- .C9 Geophysics
- .C92 Radioactivity
 - For atmospheric pollution caused by radioactive fallout explosions, see .N852
- .C93 Terrestrial magnetism
- .C95 Gravity

D Biogeography

- Class here works on the distribution of plant and animal life, exclusive of man and his economic activities
- .D1 General
 - Cf. .L, Aquatic biological resources
- .D2 Plant geography. Botany. Vegetation
- .D4 Animal geography. Zoogeography
 - Including birds, insects, fish, etc.
 - For sport fishing and hunting, see .E63
- .D5 Wildlife conservation and reserves. Wildlife refuges
 - Cf. .G3, Conservation (General)

SUBJECT SUBDIVISIONS

- E Human and Cultural Geography. Anthropogeography.
 Human Ecology
 Class here works that are concerned with man
 as a physical and social being
- .E1 General
 Including ethnology, tribes, ethnic groups, etc.
- .E15 Archaeological sites. Cities and towns which
 are ruined, extinct, etc.
- .E2 Population
- .E24 Vital statistics. Population increase and
 decrease. Birth control
- .E25 Statistical areas. Census tracts
- .E27 Movements of population (Voluntary)
 Class here works on emigration, immigration,
 nomadism, tribal migration, transhumance,
 etc.
- .E272 Regulation. Quotas
- .E29 Demographic aspects of disasters
 For technical aspects, see special fields,
 e. g. .C55, Earthquakes; .C32, Floods;
 .E59, Famine; etc.
- .E3 Languages. Ethnolinguistics
- .E4 Religions
- .E42 Christianity
- .E423 Ecclesiastical organizations, sects, denominations,
 administrative areas, etc.
- .E424 Missions
- .E43 Judaism
- .E44 Islam
- .E45 Hinduism
- .E452 Brahmanism
- .E47 Buddhism
- .E5 Medical geography
- .E51 Diseases
- .E52 Medical professions
- .E55 Public health
- .E58 Hospitals. Clinics. Dispensaries
- .E59 Nutrition. Malnutrition. Famine
 Cf. .E29, Disasters
- .E6 Social and cultural geography. Civilizations
- .E62 Customs and folklore
- .E622 Social customs (Social and ethnic aspects).
 Eating and drinking habits. Clothing
 For technical and industrial aspects, see .M
- .E6225 Genealogy. Families
- .E623 Heraldry
- .E624 Social organizations
- .E625 Social problems
 Class here works on problems arising from the
 interplay of social forces, e. g. crime,
 narcotics traffic, slavery, race relations,
 school integration efforts, efforts at
 revamping educational systems, confrontations,
 demonstrations, etc.
- .E627 Folklore. Mythology

SUBJECT SUBDIVISIONS

- E Human and Cultural Geography. Anthropogeography.
 Human Ecology
 Social and cultural geography. Civilizations - Cont.
 .E63 Recreation. Sports
 Including recreational trails and specific
 recreational activities, a. g. hiking,
 camping, hunting, fishing, etc.
 Class individual trails as geographic
 features; for historic trails, see .P25
 .E635 Tourist maps. Tourist trade
 .E64 Intellectual and aesthetic life. The arts
 .E642 Crafts. Special interests. Hobbies
 .E644 Architecture
 .E645 Theaters. Drama. Motion pictures
 .E646 Music
 .E648 Painting and sculpture
 .E65 Literature
 .E655 Museums
 .E67 Libraries
 Class here works on the location and distribution
 of libraries, those outlining library area
 classification schemes, etc.
 .E68 Education
 .E7 Material culture
 .E73 Housing. Shelter
 Cf. .E644, Architecture
 .E74 Income. Income tax
 .E75 Treasure trove
 Cf. .P57, Wreck charts
 .E9 Slavery
- F Political Geography
 Class here works on boundaries, administrative
 and political divisions, sovereignty, spheres
 of influence, and national aspirations
- .F1 General
 .F2 International boundaries
 .F3 Sovereignty
 Class here works on occupation zones, occupied
 territories, territorial waters, etc.
 .F33 Colonial possessions
 .F35 Territorial expansion
 .F37 Flags. Military colors
 .F5 International relations
 Class here works on treaty enforcements, inter-
 national cooperation (League of Nations, United
 Nations, Atlantic Pact, Marshall Plan, etc.)
 .F55 Diplomatic and consular services
 Class here works on location of embassies,
 legations, consulates, etc.
 .F7 Administrative and political divisions
 Class here works on political subdivisions, minor
 civil divisions of a political jurisdiction,
 congressional districts, and election districts
 For courts and judicial divisions, see .F85

SUBJECT SUBDIVISIONS

F Political Geography - Continued

- .F8 Government
- .F81 Forms of government
 - Class here works on the distribution of governing systems within a given area
- .F82 Departments, agencies, bureaux, commissions (together with their administrative areas)
- .F85 Laws and law enforcement
 - Class here works on the location of courts, judicial divisions, penal institutions, legal societies, etc.
- .F86 Concentration camps. Detention centers, etc.
- .F9 Political campaigns. Election results. Votes in legislature. Political results

G Economic Geography

- For works on the economic geography of the specialized fields of mines and minerals, agriculture, forests and forestry, fisheries, manufactures and processing, technology, engineering, public works, transportation and communication, and commerce and trade, see subdivisions .H through .Q
- .G1 General. Economic conditions
- .G15 Economic planning
 - Cf. .G45, Planning
- .G16 Economic cycles. Business cycles
- .G17 Economic assistance (Domestic)
 - For international economic assistance, see .F5
- .G2 Economic regions. Economic spheres of influence
- .G3 Natural resources. Conservation (General)
 - Cf. .D5, Wildlife conservation and reserves
 - .J4, Soil conservation
 - .K3, Forest conservation
- .G4 Land. Land use. Land capabilities and classification
- .G44 Zoning
- .G45 Planning
 - Cf. .G15, Economic planning
- .G455 Urban renewal
- .G46 Cadastral maps. Land ownership. Real property
- .G465 Land grants
- .G47 Real property tax. Tax assessment
 - For income tax, see .E74
- .G475 Insurance. Fire protection
 - Class here works showing data specifically useful in determining fire and other property rates, etc.
- .G5 Public lands
- .G52 Parks and monuments
 - Class here works on cultural and historic monuments, parks, zoos, etc.; individual parks are classified as regions
 - Cf. .D5, Wildlife conservation and reserves
 - .K1, Forests
- .G54 Cemeteries

SUBJECT SUBDIVISIONS

- G Economic Geography - Continued
- .G6 Ethnic reservations
- .G7 Business and professional organizations
- .G8 Labor
 Class here works on the distribution of
 the labor force or individual skills,
 labor relations, employment, strikes,
 unions, etc.
- H Minee and Mineral Resources
 Including mineral rights and leases
 For "Rock hound guides," see .E63
- .H1 General
- .H2 Metallic group
- .H5 Nonmetallic group
 Including works on hydrocarbons (General), e. g.
 coal and petroleum
- .H8 Petroleum and natural gas
- .H9 Coal. Lignite. Peat
- J Agriculture
- .J1 General. Agricultural regions
- .J15 Agricultural economics. Economic aspects
 of agriculture
- .J2 Systems of agriculture. Agricultural methods.
 Farming techniques
- .J3 Soils. Soil classification. Soil
 capability and utilization
- .J4 Soil conservation. Reclamation. Irrigation.
 Erosion
 Cf. .C3, Hydrology
 .G3, Conservation (General)
 .N22, Flood control
- .J48 Fertilizers
- .J5 Animal husbandry. Livestock
- .J6 Crops
- .J61 Cereals
- .J67 Forage crops. Legumes
- .J7 Vegetables
- .J73 Fruits. Nuts
- .J77 Sugar and starch
 Class here works on the distribution of
 crops specifically cultivated for the
 production of sugar and starch
- .J8 Industrial agricultural products
- .J82 Cordage and textile fibers
 Including cotton, flax, hemp, etc.
- .J84 Rubber, gum, and resin plants
- .J86 Oil bearing plants

SUBJECT SUBDIVISIONS

- J Agriculture - Continued
- .J9 Other plants
 - .J912 Beverage plants
 Including coffee, tea, etc.
 - .J92 Medicinal plants
 - .J93 Spices. Condiments
 - .J94 Tobacco
 - .J95 Floriculture. Nurseries
- K Forests and Forestry
- .K1 General
 - .K2 Distribution of forest areas and forest types
 Class individual forests as regions
 - .K3 Conservation. Reforestation. Afforestation
 Cf. .G3, Conservation (General)
 - .K4 Silviculture. Tree farms
 - .K5 Agents of forest destruction. Forest fires
 - .K6 Lumbering. Exploitation
 Cf. .M4, Wood processing and manufacture
- L Aquatic Biological Resources
 Class here works on the economic aspects of
 aquatic life, including aquatic vegetation,
 aquaculture, and pelagic mammals
- .L1 General
 Cf. .D, Plant and animal distribution
 For hunting or fishing as a recreational
 activity, see .E63
 - .L2 Fishing and fisheries. Fish hatcheries. Sea
 animal products
 - .L4 Aquatic vegetation. Aquaculture
 - .L5 Pelagic mammals. Sealing. Whaling
- M Manufacturing and Processing. Service Industries
- .M1 General
 - .M2 Mineral processing and manufacture
 - .M3 Chemical processing and manufacture
 - .M4 Wood processing and manufacture
 - .M5 Paper processing and manufacture
 - .M6 Fiber, textile, and hide processing and manufacture
 - .M8 Food and beverage processing and manufacture
 - .M9 Transport equipment manufacture
 - .M95 Service industries

SUBJECT SUBDIVISIONS

- N Technology. Engineering. Public works
- .N1 General
 - Including inventions
 - .N18 Engineering
 - .N2 Hydraulic engineering. Dams
 - Class individual dams as geographic features
 - .N22 Flood control
 - .N23 Civil engineering. Building and construction.
 - Building materials
 - .N3 Power
 - .N32 Steam. Geothermal steam sources. Thermoelectric
 - power generation
 - .N33 Water power. Hydroelectric power generation
 - .N34 Wind power. Aeroelectric power generation
 - .N35 Nuclear power. Magnetohydrodynamics
 - Cf. .C92, Radioactivity
 - .N36 Solar power
 - .N39 Utilities
 - .N4 Electric utilities. Service areas. Power lines
 - .N42 Gas utilities
 - .N44 Water utilities. Water storage, distribution,
 - and purification plants
 - Cf. .C3, Hydrology
 - .N46 Sewerage. Waste disposal
 - .N85 Pollution and pollution control
 - .N852 Air pollution
 - .N854 Pollution of land
 - Including soil pollution, despoliation of
 - the land by billboards and by the
 - accumulation of refuse such as abandoned
 - motor vehicles, etc.
 - .N856 Water pollution
 - .N858 Noise pollution
- P Transportation and Communication
- .P1 General
 - .P15 Distances
 - .P19 Trafficability. Traffic feasibility surveys
 - .P2 Roads
 - .P21 Traffic surveys
 - .P22 Bus routes. Truck routes
 - .P24 Bridges and tunnels
 - .P25 Trails (Historic)
 - Class individual trails as geographic features
 - For scenic and recreational trails, see .E63
 - .P3 Railroads
 - .P33 Urban and interurban railroads
 - Including elevated railroads, street railways,
 - trams, subways, etc.
 - .P4 Pipe lines

SUBJECT SUBDIVISIONS

- F Transportation and Communication - Continued
- .P5 Water transportation. Nautical charts. Pilot charts
Class individual canals, lakes, etc. as geographic features
 - .P53 Inland waterways
Class here works on navigable lakes, rivers, canals, and protected inshore channels
 - .P54 Ocean routes. Shipping lines. Load line charts
 - .P55 Ports and port facilities
 - .P57 Wreck charts
Cf. .E75, Treasure trove
 - .P58 Electronic navigation charts
Class here Consol, Decca, Loran, and other hyperbolic navigation charts
For regular chart series with electronic lattice overprints, see .P5 and .P6
 - .P6 Air transportation. Aeronautical charts
 - .P61 Airports, landing fields, etc.
 - .P62 Air routes
 - .P7 Space transportation
 - .P75 Satellite tracks, etc.
 - .P78 Other transportation systems
Including conveyor belts, cable ways
 - .P8 Postal service. Postal zones. Zip codes
 - .P9 Communications
 - .P92 Telegraph
 - .P93 Submarine cables
 - .P94 Telephone. Area codes
 - .P95 Radio
 - .P96 Television
 - .P97 Dissemination of information. The press. Printing. Propaganda. Public opinion

- Q Commerce and Trade. Finance
- .Q1 General
 - .Q2 Business statistics
 - .Q3 Movement of commodities
Class here works on trade routes, caravan routes, etc.
Cf. .Q5, Tariffs and other trade barriers
For maps and atlases which emphasize the carrier and show specific routes, see .P
 - .Q4 Marketing
 - .Q42 Trade centers and trading areas
 - .Q44 Shopping centers. Shopping malls
 - .Q46 Retail sales outlets
 - .Q48 Fairs, exhibitions, etc.
Class individual fairs and exhibitions as regions, e. g. New York Worlds Fair, and Transpo '72
 - .Q5 Tariffs and other trade barriers
 - .Q8 Finance
Class here works on coins and currencies, exchange credit, special types of financial institutions, individual financial firms, etc.

IV

SUBJECT SUBDIVISIONS

- R Military and Naval Geography
 Class here works on the administration and
 general operation of peacetime military
 and naval forces
 For maps and atlases that portray historical
 events of a military nature, see .S
- .R1 General
 .R2 Military and naval districts and establishments.
 Troop disposition
 .R22 Air Force
 .R24 Army
 .R26 Coast Guard
 .R28 Navy
 .R282 Marine Corps
 .R3 Military operations. Strategy and tactics. War games
 .R4 Defense. Fortifications
 .R5 Logistics
 Class here works on military support systems,
 munitions, lines of communication, etc.
 .R6 Civil defense
- S Historical Geography
 Class here maps and atlases that portray specific
 historical events, including disposition of
 troops, battle lines, or a series of events
 A map or atlas, either contemporary or reconstructed,
 which gives only general geographical information
 about an area at the time of a given event or
 series of events is treated without subject
 subdivision.
 A chronological subdivision for each area, based
 on its own history, is to be preferred to any
 universal arrangement except that the following
 Cutter numbers are to remain constant throughout
 the schedule:
- .S1 General
 .S12 Discovery and exploration
 .S65 World War I
 .S7 World War II
- For examples of such arrangements, see G3201.S1+,
 World history, and G3701.S1+, United States
 history

MATHEMATICAL GEOGRAPHY
CARTOGRAPHY

Cf. QB275+, Geodesy
QB631+, Astronomical geography

MATHEMATICAL GEOGRAPHY

- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- Collected works (nonserial)
- 2 Several authors
- .5 Individual authors
- .7 Study and teaching. Research
- General works
- By region or country
- .8 United States
- .9 Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 3 History
- Cf. GA201+, Cartography
- GA260+, Globes
- 4 Handbooks, tables, etc.
- General works, treatises, and textbooks
- 5 Early through 1500
- 6 16th century. Cosmographies
- 7 17th-18th centuries
- 1801-1974
- 9 Comprehensive works
- 12 Compends
- Cf. GA260+, History, description and construction of globes
- 13 1975-
- 23 General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
- Including calculation of geographical areas
- Surveys (General)
- Cf. QB301+, Geodetic surveys
- QE61+, Geological surveys
- TA590+, Topographical surveying (Engineering)
- VK588+, Hydrographic surveys
- History, organization, methods, etc.
- 51 General works
- Individual regions or countries, see GA55+
- 53 General special
- 55 International surveys
- 56 Several countries
- Not limited to one continent
- 57 America
- 59 United States
- 61 By state, A-W
- 63 Other American countries, A-Z
- 65 Europe
- 66 By country, A-Z
- 70 Asia
- 71 By country, A-Z
- 75 Africa
- 76 By country, A-Z

CARTOGRAPHY

Mathematical geographySurveys (General) - Continued

- 80 Australia and Pacific islands
- 85 Australia
- 86 By state or territory, A-Z
- .5 New Zealand
- 87 Pacific islands, A-Z

CARTOGRAPHY

Glass here works on map making and works about maps (General).

For works on the construction, use, and reading of maps in a special field, see B-Z, e. g. QC878, Construction of weather maps; UG470, Military mapping; S494.5.C3, Agricultural cartography, etc. For maps themselves, see G3200+

Cf. GN476.5, Primitive cartography

- 101 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- .2 Congresses
- Collected works (nonserial)
- .5 Several authors
- .7 Individual authors
- 102 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- .2 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notation
- Cf. GA155, Map symbols
- .25 Directories
- .3 Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
- .4 Special methods, A-Z
- .E4 Electronic data processing
- .5-.7 Study and teaching. Research
- Subdivided like GA2.7-.9
- General works, treatises, and advanced textbooks
- Including thematic cartography (General)
- 103 Early through 1800
- 105 1801-1974
- .3 1975-
- Elementary textbooks, see GA130
- .5 Popular works
- .6 Juvenile works
- 108 Addresses, essays, lectures
- .5 Handbooks, tables, etc.
- .7 General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
- 109 Aerial cartography
- Cf. TA593, Aerial surveying
- TL587, Aeronautical charts
- .5 Cadastral mapping
- .8 Statistical mapping
- Projection
- 110 General works
- 115 Special types (not A-Z)
- Including orthomorphic, equal area, perspective, well as individual methods, e. g. Mercator's, Lambert's, etc.
- 116 Grids
- Latitude and longitude, see QB224.5+

CARTOGRAPHY

- 118 Map scales
- 125 Topographic drawing
 - Cf. TA616, Surveying
- 130 Elementary map drawing and reading
 - Including juvenile textbooks
- 135 Maps for the visually handicapped
- 138 Block diagrams
- 140 Relief maps
- 145 Modeling
- 150 Map printing, engraving, etc.
 - Equipment, machinery, supplies
 - Reproduction, photocopying, etc.
- .5
- .7
- 151 Map reading (General)
 - For military map reading, see UG470
 - Cf. G107.54, Geographic terms
 - GA102.2, Cartographic terms
 - GA130, Elementary map drawing and reading
- 155 Conventional signs and symbols
- 190 Museums. Exhibitions
 - Subdivided by author
 - Collections of maps, globes, etc. Map libraries
 - Cf. GA361, Collections of marine charts
 - Z692.M3, Handling of maps in libraries
 - Z695.6, Cataloging of maps
- 192 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 193 By region or country, A-Z
- 195 Individual public collections. By place, A-Z
 - e. g. .W64 Wolfenbüttel. Herzog-August-Bibliothek
- 197 Individual private collections. By collector, A-Z
- .3 Collector's manuals. History of collecting
- Cartographers
- .5 Cartography as a profession
- 198 Biography (General)
 - Including biography (General) of globe makers
 - For biography of globe makers by country, see GA2814
 - For biography of cartographers by country, see GA407; GA473; GA483; etc.
- History
- 201 General
- 203 General special
 - Including cartographical sources, value of maps in boundary disputes, popes as geographers
- By period
- Ancient
 - Cf. G83+, History of geography
- 205 General
- Special
 - Chinese
 - Egyptian
 - Indian
 - Greek and Roman
- 207 Medieval
- 209 16th century (1450-1600)
- 211 17th-18th centuries
- 213 19th century
- 221 20th century
- 231
- 236
- 241
- 246

CARTOGRAPHY

History - ContinuedBy country, see GA401+Globe making. GlobesFor globes themselves, see G3170+

Cf. GA192+, Collections of globes

GA198, 281+, Biography of globe makers

260

General works

263

General special

265

Manuale for the use of globes

By period

267

Before 16th century

271

16th century

273

17th century

275

18th century

277

19th century

278

20th century

By country

Under each:

I

II

Successive

1 no.

Cutter noc.

.x

.A1-4

General works

Including collective
biography

.x2

.A5-27

Individual biography

.x3

.Z8

Special globes. By date
or approximate date
Subarranged by globe
maker and author

e. g. .I7-9

Italy

.I7

General works

.I8

Individual biography, A-Z

.I9

Special globes

281

United States (II)

282

Canada (II)

283

Other American countries, A-Z (I)

284

Europe, A-Z (I)

285

Asia, A-Z (I)

286

Africa, A-Z (I)

287

Australia (II)

287.5

New Zealand (II)

288

Pacific islands, A-Z (I)

World maps, general atlases, etc.Class here works on the history and description of
atlases and maps. For the atlases and maps
themselves, see G1001+

300

General works

301

Early Oriental

302

Identified. By date¹

Not identified

Date and cartographer unknown

Subarranged by author of history or description

CARTOGRAPHY

World maps, general atlases, etc. - Continued

- 303 Ancient and medieval to 1400
 By date¹
 Undated
- 304.A1-Z4
 .Z51-99
 By cartographer or title of map²
 Anonymous maps arranged by approximate date²
 .Z5 Before 1000
 .Z6 11th century
 .Z7 12th century
 .Z8 13th century
 .Z9 14th century
- 15th century
- 307 By date¹
 Undated
- 308.A1-Z4
 .Z51-99
 By cartographer or title of map²
 Anonymous maps arranged by approximate date²
 .Z5 Before 1425
 .Z6 1425-1450
 .Z7 1450-1475
 .Z8 1475-1500
 .Z9 1400-1500
- 16th century
- 311 By date¹
 312 Undated
 Divided like GA308
- 17th century
- 315 By date¹
 316 Undated
 Divided like GA308
- 18th century
- 317 By date
 318 Undated
 Divided like GA308
- 19th century
- 319 By date¹
 320 Undated
 Divided like GA308
- .5 Series of maps by special publishers, A-Z
 e. g. .S7 Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge
- 20th century
- 321 By date¹
 322 Undated
 Subdivided like GA308
- 323 International Map Committee
 325 Series of maps by special publishers, A-Z

1

Subarranged (1) by cartographer or title, (2) by author or editor

2

Subarranged by author or editor

CARTOGRAPHY

Maps. By region or country

Class here works on the history of map production in particular regions or countries and works on the history and description of maps of special regions or countries

- 341 Eastern Hemisphere
- Western Hemisphere, see GA401+
- 345 Northern Hemisphere
- 347 Southern Hemisphere
- Polar regions
 - 351 General works
 - 355 Arctic regions
 - 357 Antarctic regions. Antarctica
- Oceans, Seas, Marine cartography
- 359 General works
- 361 Collections of nautical charts
 - For collections issued by individual countries, see GA401+
- Arctic Ocean
 - 364 General works
 - 365 Special parts, A-Z
- Atlantic Ocean
- 368 General works
 - North Atlantic
 - 369 General works
 - 370 North Sea
 - 371 Baltic Sea
 - 372 English Channel. St. George's Channel
 - 373 Bay of Biscay
 - 374 Strait of Gibraltar
 - Mediterranean Sea
 - 375 General works
 - 376 Special parts, A-Z
 - 378 Black Sea
 - 380 South Atlantic
 - 381 Caribbean Sea and Gulf of Mexico
- Pacific Ocean
- 383 General works
 - North Pacific
 - 384 General works
 - 385 Bering Sea. Sea of Okhotsk
 - 386 Japan Sea
 - 387 Yellow Sea
 - 388 China Sea
 - 390 South Pacific
- Indian Ocean
- 392 General works
 - 394 Red Sea
 - 395 Persian Gulf
 - 396 Arabian Sea
 - 397 Bay of Bengal

GARTOGRAPHY

- Maps. By region or country - Continued
- 401 America. Western Hemisphere
North and South America together or North America
alons
- 402 Individual maps. By date or approximate date¹
United States
- 405 General works. General history of cartography in the
United States
- .5 General special
- 406 Official works. Documents
Biography of cartographers
Cf. GA281, Biography of globe makers
- 407.A1A-Z Collective
.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
- 408 Individual maps. By date or approximate date¹
Including maps of regions: New England, Northwest,
etc.
Individual states
- 409 Alabama
- 410 Alaska
- 411 Arizona
- 412 Arkansas
- 413 California
- 414 Colorado
- 415 Connecticut
- 416 Delaware
- 417 District of Columbia
- 418 Florida
- 419 Georgia
- .5 Hawaii
- 420 Idaho
- 421 Illinois
- 422 Indian Territory
- 423 Indiana
- 424 Iowa
- 425 Kansas
- 426 Kentucky
- 427 Louisiana
- 428 Maine
- 429 Maryland
- 430 Massachusetts
- 431 Michigan
- 432 Minnesota
- 433 Mississippi
- 434 Missouri
- 435 Montana
- 436 Nebraska
- 437 Nevada
- 438 New Hampshire
- 439 New Jersey

1

Subarranged (1) by cartographer or title, (2) by author or editor

CARTOGRAPHY

Maps. By region or countryUnited StatesIndividual states - Continued

440 New Mexico
 441 New York
 442 North Carolina
 443 North Dakota
 444 Ohio
 445 Oklahoma
 446 Oregon
 447 Pennsylvania
 448 Rhode Island
 449 South Carolina
 450 South Dakota
 451 Tennessee
 452 Texas
 453 Utah
 454 Vermont
 455 Virginia
 456 Washington
 457 West Virginia
 458 Wisconsin
 459 Wyoming
 460

Individual cities and towns, A-Z

Other regions or countriesUnder each country:

- 1 General works. General history of cartography
- 2 Official works. Documents
- 3 Collective biography

By period, see subdivisions, 3.1-3.7

History. By period

Under each:

.A1A-Z History. Collective biography

.A3-Z Individual biography, A-Z

Cf. GA2824, Biography of
globe makers

- .1 Early to 500
- .3 Medieval (500 to 1500)
- .5 16th century
- .6 17th-18th centuries
- .7 19th-20th centuries

- 4 Individual maps. By date or approximate date¹

- 5 Local, A-Z

471-475

Canada. British North America

481-485

Mexico

Central America

491

General works

501-505

Belize. British Honduras

511-515

Costa Rica

521-525

Guatemala

531-535

Honduras

CARTOGRAPHY

Maps. By region or countryOther regions or countries¹Central America - Continued

541-545

Nicaragua

546-550

Panama

551-555

Salvador

West Indies

561

General works

571-575

Bahamas

581-585

Cuba

591-595

Haiti

601-605

Jamaica

611-615

Puerto Rico

621

Other islands, A-Z

631-635

Bermudes

South America

641

General works

651-655

Argentina

661-665

Bolivia

671-675

Brazil

681-685

Chile

691-695

Colombia

701-705

Ecuador

Guianas

711

General works

716-720

Guyana

721-725

Surinam

726-730

French Guiana

741-745

Paraguay

751-755

Peru

761-765

Uruguay

771-775

Venezuela

Europe

781

General works

787

Alps

Not confined to one country

Great Britain. England (General)

791-794

General works

795

England (Local), A-Z

801-805

Northern Ireland

811-815

Scotland

821-825

Wales

826-829

Ireland

831-834

Austria

Including Austria-Hungary

841-845

Czechoslovakia

851-855

Hungary

861-865

France

871-875

Germany

Including West Germany

876-880

East Germany

¹

For subarrangement, see table p. 231

CARTOGRAPHY

Maps. By region or country
Other regions or countries¹
Europe - Continued

881-885	Greece
891-895	Italy
	<u>Low Countries. Benelux</u>
901	General works
911-915	Belgium
921-925	Netherlands (Holland)
931-935	Russia
941-945	Poland
	<u>Scandinavia</u>
951	General works
961-965	Denmark
971-975	Iceland
981-985	Norway
991-995	Sweden
1001-1004	Spain and Portugal. Spain (General)
1005	Spain (Local), A-Z
1011-1015	Portugal
1021-1025	Switzerland
	<u>Balkan States</u>
1031	General works
1036-1040	Albania
1041-1045	Bulgaria
1061-1065	Romania
1071-1075	Yugoslavia
1077	Other European regions or countries, A-Z
	<u>Asia</u>
1081	General works
1091-1095	Afghanistan
1101-1105	Arabia
1121-1125	China
1131-1135	India
1136-1140	Pakistan
	<u>Indochina</u>
1141	General works
1151-1155	Vietnam. Annam
1161-1165	Cambodia
1191-1195	Thailand. Siam
1201-1205	Malaysia
1211	East Indies
1221-1225	Indonesia
1231-1235	Philippine Islands
1241-1245	Japan
1251-1255	Korea
1261-1265	Iran. Persia
	<u>Russia in Asia</u>
1271	General works
1281-1285	Central Asia
1291-1295	Siberia
1297	Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z

1

For subarrangement, see table, p. 231

CARTOGRAPHY

<u>Maps. By region or country</u>	
<u>Other regions or countries</u> ¹	
	<u>Asia - Continued</u>
1301-1305	Turkey
	Armenia, <u>see</u> GA935.A7
1321-1325	Israel. Palestine
1331-1335	Syria
1340	Other Asian countries, A-Z
	<u>Africa</u>
1341	General works
1346	<u>North Africa</u>
	Including Northeast Africa
1348-1352	Morocco
1358-1362	Algeria
1368-1372	Tunisia
1378-1382	Libya
1388-1392	Egypt
1398-1402	Sudan
1408-1412	Canary Islands
1414	Other regions or countries, A-Z
1418	Sudan region and the Sahara
	<u>East Africa</u>
1428	General works
1434-1438	Ethiopia
1439-1443	Afars and Issas
1444-1448	Somalia
1454-1458	Kenya
1464-1468	Uganda
1474-1478	Rwanda
1484-1488	Burundi
1494-1498	Tanzania
1499	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	<u>Central Africa</u>
1500	General works
1508-1512	Central African Republic
1518-1522	Gabon
1528-1532	Congo (Brazzaville)
1538-1542	Zaire
1543	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	<u>West Africa</u>
1550	General works
1558-1562	Mauritania
1568-1572	Senegal
1578-1582	Liberia
1588-1592	Nigeria
1598-1602	Cameroon
1603	Other regions or countries, A-Z

¹

For subarrangement, see table, p. 231

CARTOGRAPHY

Maps. By region or country
Other regions or countries¹Africa - ContinuedSouthern Africa

1604	General works
1608-1612	Zambia
1618-1622	Malawi
1628-1632	Mozambique
1638-1642	Southwest Africa
1648-1652	Rhodesia
1658-1662	South Africa
1668-1672	Madagascar
1673	Other regions or countries, A-Z
1681-1685	Australia
1765-1769	New Zealand
	<u>Pacific islands</u>
1771	General works
1776	Marshall Islands

¹For subarrangement, see table, p. 231

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY

Cf. GC, Oceanography
 QC851+, Meteorology. Climatology
 QE, Geology
 QH, Natural History
 QK, Botany
 QL, Zoology
 S590+, Soils

- Periodicals, see G1
 Societies, see G2+
 3 Congresses
 Collected works (nonserial)
 5 Several authors
 9 Individual authors
 10 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 11 History
 Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
 21 General works
 .5 Special methods, A-Z
 .M33 Mathematics
 .R43 Remote sensing
 .S55 Simulation methods
 .S7 Statistical methods
Study and teaching. Research
 23 General works
 24 Problems, exercises, examinations
 25 Fieldwork
 .5 Laboratory manuals
 By region or country
 26 United States
 .2 Other regions or countries, A-Z
 27 Museums. Exhibitions
 Subdivided by author
General works, treatises, and advanced textbooks
 51 Early through 1800
 53 1801-1974
 54.5 1975-
 55 Elementary textbooks
 .5 Outlines, syllabi
 .6 Pictorial works
 58 Juvenile works
 59 Popular works
 .5 Addresses, essays, lectures
 .6 Handbooks, tables, etc.
 60 General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
By region or country¹
 111 America
 115 North America
 United States
 121 General works
 124 By region, A-Z
 e. g. .N4 New England
 126 By state, A-W

 1

- Regions, islands, or countries, with two numbers: (1) General works
 (2) By region, country, island, provinces, or state, A-Z

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY

By region or country¹AmericaNorth America - Continued

131-132 Canada
 133-134 Mexico
 136-139 Central America
 142-143 West Indies. Caribbean area

South America

144 General works
 151 Argentina
 153 Bolivia
 155 Brazil
 156 Chile
 157 Colombia
 158 Ecuador
Guianas
 159 General works
 160 Guyana (British Guiana)
 161 Surinam (Dutch Guiana)
 162 French Guiana
 163 Paraguay
 165 Peru
 167 Uruguay
 169 Venezuela

170-170.2 South Atlantic islands

Europe

171 General works
By region or country
 174 Northern Europe
 178 Mediterranean Basin
Great Britain. England
 181 General works
 184 England. By region or county, A-Z
 186-189 Northern Ireland
 191-194 Scotland
 196-199 Wales
 200-200.2 Ireland (Eire)
 201-204 Austria
 205-205.2 Bulgaria
 .4-.5 Czechoslovakia
 .7-.8 Finland
 206-209 France
 211-214 Germany
 Including West Germany
 215-215.2 East Germany
 216-219 Greece
 220-220.2 Hungary
 221-224 Italy
Low countries
 225 General works
 226-229 Belgium
 231-234 Netherlands
 235 Luxemburg

1

Regions, islands, or countries with two numbers: (1) General works;
 (2) By region, country, island, province, or state, A-Z

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY

By region or country¹

Europe - Continued

235.4-.5	Poland
.7-.8	Romania
236-239	Russia
	<u>Scandinavia</u>
240	General works
241-244	Denmark
246-249	Norway
251-254	Sweden
256-259	Spain
261-264	Portugal
266-269	Switzerland
275-275.2	Yugoslavia
276	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	e. g. .A35 Alps

Asia

280	General works
	<u>By region or country</u>
	<u>Near East. Middle East</u>
281	General works
283	Syria
284	Israel
285	Saudi Arabia. Arabian Peninsula
286	Iraq
287	Jordan
288	Iran
289	Lebanon
.2	Turkey
.4	Other regions or countries, A-Z
290	Central Asia
293	Himalaya Mountains
	<u>Southern Asia. Southeastern Asia</u>
295	General works
297	Afghanistan
299	Pakistan
301-302	India
303	Sri Lanka
304	Burma
305	Vietnam
306	Thailand
308-309	Malaysia
311-312	Indonesia
313	Philippine Islands
314	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	<u>Eastern Asia. Far East</u>
315	General works
	<u>China</u>
316	General works
317	Tibet
	For Himalaya Mountains, <u>see</u> GB293
318	Other regions or provinces, A-Z
	e. g. .S5 Sinkiang. East Turkestan
.5	Taiwan
319	Korea

¹ Regions, islands, or countries with two numbers: (1) General works;
(2) By region, country, island, province, or state, A-Z

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY

By region or country¹Eastern Asia. Far East - Continued

322

Japan

Northern Asia. Siberia. Russia in Asia

325

General works

326

Soviet Central Asia

327

Other regions or republics, A-Z

328

Islands of the Pacific, A-Z

Africa

330

General works

331

North Africa

.5

Algeria

332

Egypt

334

Libya

336

Morocco

337

Tunisia

338

Sahara

349

Sub-Saharan Africa

Central Africa

350

General works

351

Congo (Brazzaville)

352

Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic)

West Africa

355

General works

356

Nigeria

359

Other regions or countries, A-Z

e. g. .A5 Angola

.L5 Liberia

.S6 Spanish Sahara. Rio de Oro

Southern Africa

360

General works

362

Mozambique

363

South Africa

365

Other regions or countries, A-Z

e. g. .S55 Southern Rhodesia

.S6 Southwest Africa

.Z3 Zambia

Eastern Africa. East Africa

370

General works

375

By region or country, A-Z

e. g. .E8 Ethiopia

.K4 Kenya

.T3 Tanzania

.U3 Uganda

378

Islands, A-Z

e. g. .C3 Canary Islands

.M3 Madagascar

.381-384

Australia

385-386

New Zealand

Pacific islands

391

General works

394

By island or group of islands, A-Z

395

Arctic regions

397

Antarctic regions

¹Regions, islands, or countries with two numbers: (1) General works;
(2) By region, country, island, provinces, or states, A-Z

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY

	<u>By region or country - Continued</u>
398	Arid regions
	Cf. GB611+, Geomorphology
	GB841, Hydrology
.5	Cold regions
	Cf. GB641+, Geomorphology
	GB2401+, Ice. Glaciers. Ice sheets. Sea ice
.7	Tropics
	Cf. GB446, Geomorphology
	<u>Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain</u>
	Cf. QE500+, Dynamic and structural geology
400	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
.2	Congresses
.3	Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
.4	Methodology
.42	Special methods, A-Z
	.A35 Aerial photography in geomorphology
	.A8 Astronautics in geomorphology
	.E4 Electronic data processing
	.M3 Mapping
	.M33 Mathematical models
	.M34 Mathematics
	.S7 Statistical methods
.5	Study and teaching. Research
	By region or country
.6	United States
.65	Other regions or countries, A-Z
.7	History
	<u>General works, treatises, and advanced textbooks</u>
401	1801-1974
.5	1975-
402	Elementary textbooks
403	Pictorial works
405	Addresses, essays, lectures
406	General special
	<u>By region or country</u>
	<u>America</u>
425	General works
	North America
427	General works
	United States
.5	General works
428	By region or state, A-Z
.5	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Central America
429	General works
430	By region or country, A-Z
	South America
431	General works
432	By region or country, A-Z
434	South Atlantic islands, A-Z
	<u>Europe</u>
435	General works
436	By region or country, A-Z
	<u>Asia</u>
437	General works
438	By region or country, A-Z

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY

Geomorphology. Landforms. TerrainBy region or country - ContinuedAfrica

- 439 General works
- 440 By region or country, A-Z
- 441 Australia
- 442 New Zealand
- 444 Arctic regions
- 445 Antarctic regions
- 446 Tropics
- 447 Climatic geomorphology
- 448 Slopes

Coasts

- Including beaches, coast changes, and shorelines
- Cf. -F, History and description of individual countries
- GC, Oceanography
- QE39, Submarine geology
- TC330+, Shore protection
- 450 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- .2 Congresses
- .4 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- .6 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notations
- .8 Instruments and apparatus
- General works, treatises, and textbooks
- 451 1801-1974
- .2 1975-
- 452 Pictorial works
- .2 Handbooks, tables, etc.
- 454 By special coastal landform, A-Z
- For landforms of special regions, see GB455+
- .B3 Beach cusps
- .F5 Fjords
- .R5 Ripple marks
- .S3 Sand
- .S66 Spits
- .W3 Washover fans
- By region
- Cf. GB460, Coasts, shorelines, etc. By continent or country
- Arctic Ocean
- 455 General works
- .2 Alaska
- .3 Canada
- .4 Greenland
- .6 Norway
- .7 Finland
- .8 Russia. Siberia
- 456 Antarctic regions
- Atlantic Ocean
- 457 General works
- Western Atlantic, see GB459+

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY

Geomorphology. Landforms. TerrainCoastsBy regionAtlantic Ocean - ContinuedNortheastern Atlantic Ocean

457

.12

General works

Iceland. Faroe Islands

North Sea. Skagarrak

.2

General works

British Isles. EnglandIncluding coasts on the Atlantic Ocean
and Irish Sea

.21

General works

.22

Scotland

.24

Hebrides

.25

Wales

.26

Isle of Man

.27

Northern Ireland

.28

Channel Islands

.285

Ireland (Eire)

.3

Norway

.4

Denmark

.5

Germany

.53

Netherlands

.54

Belgium

Baltic Sea. Cattagat

.545

General works

.55

Denmark

.56

Bornholm

.57

Other islands of the Baltic, A-Z

.58

Germany

.59

Poland

.6

Russia. Baltic States

.62

Finland

.63

Sweden

.64

English Channel

For Channel Islands, see GB457.28

.66

France

.68

Bay of Biscay

.69

Spain

.695

.71

.72

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY

Geomorphology. Landforms. TerrainCoastsBy regionAtlantic Ocean - ContinuedNortheastern Atlantic Ocean

457

.12

General works

Iceland. Faroe Islands

North Sea. Skagerrak

.2

General works

British Isles. EnglandIncluding coasts on the Atlantic Ocean
and Irish Sea

.21

General works

.22

Scotland

.24

Hebrides

.25

Wales

.26

Isle of Man

.27

Northern Ireland

.28

Channel Islands

.285

Ireland (Eire)

.3

Norway

.4

Denmark

.5

Germany

.53

Netherlands

.54

Belgium

Baltic Sea. Cattegat

.545

General works

.55

Denmark

.56

Bornholm

.57

Other islands of the Baltic, A-Z

.58

Germany

.59

Poland

.6

Russia. Baltic States

.62

Finland

.63

Sweden

.64

English Channel

For Channel Islands, see GB457.28

.66

France

.68

Bay of Biscay

.69

Spain

.695

Portugal

Mediterranean Sea

.71

General works

.72

Spain

.73

France

.74

Italy

.75

Balkan Peninsula

.755

Black Sea. Sea of Azov

.76

Turkey. Near East

.78

North Africa

.79

Islands of the Mediterranean, A-Z

.8

African coast

.82

Eastern Atlantic Islands, A-Z

e. g. .C3 Cape Verde Islands

.M3 Madeira Islands

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY

Geomorphology. Landforms. TerrainCoastsBy region - ContinuedIndian Ocean

- 457.825 General works
 .83 African coast
 .84 Islands, A-Z
 .85 Red Sea. Gulf of Aden
 .86 Persian Gulf. Gulf of Oman
 .87 Arabian Sea
 .88 Bay of Bengal

Pacific Ocean

- 458 General works
Northwestern Pacific Ocean
 .1 General works
 .15 Gulf of Siam
 .2 China Sea
 .25 Yellow Sea
 .3 Japan Sea
 .33 Sea of Okhotsk. Western Bering Sea
 .35 North Pacific islands, A-Z
South Pacific
 .4 General works
 .5 Australia
 .55 New Zealand
 South Pacific islands, A-Z
 .6 General works
 .62 By island or group of islands, A-Z
Eastern Pacific Ocean
 .67 General works
 .7 Alaska. Eastern Bering Sea
 British Columbia
 .73 General works
 .75 Vancouver Island
 .8 United States
 .85 Mexico
 .87 Central America
 .9 South America
Western Atlantic Ocean
 459 General works
 .15 South America
 .17 Caribbean Sea
 .2 West Indies, A-Z
 Gulf of Mexico
 .25 General works
 .3 Florida Keys
 United States
 .4 General works
 .5 Inland waters, A-Z
 .6 Nova Scotia. New Brunswick. Quebec
 .7 Newfoundland and Labrador

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY

Geomorphology. Landforms. TerrainCoasts - ContinuedBy continent or country

Class here only works dealing with the coast or coasts of a continent or country which border more than one of the water areas in GB455+.

For works dealing with a coast bordering on only one of these water areas, see GB455-459.7

- 460.A1 America
- .A2 North America
- .A25 Central America
- .A3 South America
- .A4 Europe
- .A5 Asia
- .A6 Africa
- Australia, see GB458.5
- Antarctica, see GB456
- .A7-Z By country, A-Z

Reefs

Gf. QE565+, Geology

- 461 General works
- 463 America
- General works
- United States
- 464 General works
- 465 By state, A-W
- 466 By reef, A-Z
- 468 Other countries (Table I, decimally)¹
- 471-478

Islands

Subdivided like GB461-468

Gf. G500, Voyages and travels

Earth movements, subsidences, etc., see QE598+

Hypsometry. Tables of heights, see QC895

Leveling, see TA606+

Mountains. Orography

Gf. GV199.8+, Mountains and

QE522+, Volcanoes

QE621, Mountain building

500 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

.5 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

General works

501 1801-1974

.2 1975-

511 Popular works

512 Juvenile works

515 Mountain passes

By region or countryAmerica

521 General works

United States

525 General works

.5 By region, state, or mountain range, A-Z

530 Other countries, A-Z

531 By region or mountain range, A-Z (except United States)

¹

For Table I, see pp. 380-381

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY

Geomorphology. Landforms. Terrain
Mountains. OrographyBy region or country - ContinuedEurope

- 541 General works
 542 By country, A-Z
 543 By region or mountain range, A-Z
 e. g. Alps
 .A4 General works
 .A5 Special, A-Z
 e. g. .A5J8 Jungfrau

Asia

- 544 General works
 545 By country, A-Z
 546 By region or mountain range, A-Z

Africa

- 547 General works
 548 By country, A-Z
 549 By region or mountain range, A-Z
 551 Australia
 552 New Zealand
 553 Pacific islands
 554 Arctic regions
 555 Antarctic regions

Other natural landforms

Under each (unless otherwise provided for):

- (1) General works
 (2) General special
 (3) America
 (4) United States
 (5) By state, A-W
 (6) Special, A-Z
 (8) Other countries (Table I, decimally)¹
 561-568 Floodplains, river channels, valleys, watersheds
 571-578 Peneplains, piedmonts, plains, plateaus, steppes,
 tundras
 581-588 Glacial landforms
 591-598 Alluvial fans, deltas, terraces

Karst landforms

- 599 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 .2 Congresses
 600 General works

By region or country

- United States
 .2 General works
 .3 By region or state, A-Z
 .4 Other regions or countries, A-Z
 .5 Juvenile works
 .6 Addresses, essays, lectures

Caves. Speleology

- Cf. GN783+, Prehistoric archaeology
 601.A1A-Z Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 .A4A-Z History
 .A6-Z General works
 .2 Juvenile works

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY

Geomorphology. Landforms. TerrainOther natural landformsKarst landformsCaves. Speleology - Continued

601.3

Popular works

.4

Pictorial works

Biography

.58

Collective

.6

Individual, A-Z

.8

Marine caves

Cave exploration. Spelunking

602.A1A-Z

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

.A3-Z

General works

.5

Cave diving

By region or country

America

603

General works

United States

604

General works

605

By region or state, A-Z

606

By cave, A-Z

608

Other (Table I, decimally)¹

609

Polje. Interior valleys

.2

Sinkholes

611-618

Deserts. Arid regions

621-628

Moors, marshes, peatbogs, bogs, heaths, swamps

631-638

Dunes

641-648

Frozen ground. Cold regions

649

Other, A-Z

.D8 Drier crusts

.E3 Earth pyramids

.L3 Lava tubes

.S3 Sand waves

1For Table I, see pp. 380-381

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY

HYDROLOGY. WATER

- Cf. HD1691+, Water rights
 QC920; QC924.5+, Water in meteorology
 QE581, Aqueous erosion
 S494.5.W3, Water in agriculture
 TC, Hydraulic engineering
 TD201+, Water supply
- 651 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 652 Congresses
 Collected works (nonserial)
 653 Several authors
 .2 Individual authors
 655 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 .5 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notation
Methodology
 656 General works
 .2 Special methods, A-Z
 .A37 Aerial photography in hydrology
 .A9 Automation
 .C63 Computer programs
 .E42 Electromechanical analogies
 .E43 Electronic data processing
 .H9 Hydrologic models
 .M33 Mathematical models
 .R3 Radar in hydrology
 .R34 Radioisotopes in hydrology
 .S7 Statistical methods
Communication of information
 657 General works
 .2 Information services
Study and teaching. Research
 658 General works
 .3 Problems, exercises, examinations
 .4 Fieldwork
 .5 Laboratory manuals
 By region or country
 .7 United States
 .8 Other regions or countries, A-Z
 659 Instruments and apparatus
Museums. Exhibitions
 .4 General works
 .5 By region or country, A-Z
 Under each country:
 .x General works
 .x2 Special. By city, A-Z
 .6 History
General works, treatises, and advanced textbooks
 .9 Early through 1800
 661 1801-1974
 .2 1975-
 662 Outlines, syllabi
 .3 Juvenile works

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY

Hydrology. Water - Continued

662.4

.5

665

Addresses, essays, lectures
Handbooks, tables, etc.
General special

671

Popular works

By region or country¹

Class here works on general hydrology. For
groundwater and special types of bodies of
water, see GB1001+

Cf. GG, Oceanography

VK, Hydrography and navigation

North America

United States

701

General works

705

By region or state, A-Z

For Hawaii, see GB832

Canada

707-708

Mexico

711-712

Central America

714-715

West Indies

717

South America

718-719

Europe

General works

720

Great Britain

721-722

e. g. GB722.S3, Scotland

Austria

725-725.2

Bulgaria

726-726.2

Czechoslovakia

727-727.2

Finland

727.4-.5

France

728-729

Germany

731-732

Including West Germany

East Germany

733.5-.6

Greece

734-735

Hungary

736-736.2

Italy

737-738

Low countries

General works

739

Belgium

740-741

Netherlands

743-744

Poland

745-745.2

Romania

745.4-.5

Russia

746-747

Scandinavia

General works

748.5

Denmark

749-750

Norway

752-753

Sweden

755-756

Spain

758-759

Portugal

761-762

Switzerland

767-768

Yugoslavia

771-771.2

1

Regions, islands, or countries, with two numbers: (1) General works;
(2) By region, country, island, province, or state, A-Z

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY

Hydrology. WaterBy region or country¹Europe - Continued

772

Other European regions or countries, A-Z

Under each country:

.x General works

.x2 Local, A-Z

e. g. .C7-72 Crete

.L8-82 Luxemburg

Asia

773

General works

Eastern Asia. Far East

General works

.2

Burma

.4

Cambodia

.6

Sri Lanka

.8

China

774-775

Taiwan

776

India

777-778

Indonesia

779-779.2

Japan

781-782

Korea

783

Malaysia

784

Pakistan

785

Philippine Islands

786-786.2

Russia in Asia. Siberia

787-788

Thailand

790

Near East. Middle East

791

General works

792

Iran

.5

Iraq

793

Israel

.5

Jordan

794

Lebanon

.5

Saudi Arabia. Arabian Peninsula

795

Syria

.5

Turkey

796

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Africa

800

General works

North Africa

.2

General works

.4

Algeria

801

Egypt

.5

Libya

802

Morocco

.5

Tunisia

803

Sahara

.5

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Eastern Africa

804

General works

.5

Ethiopia

805

Kenya

.5

Somalia

806

Sudan

.5

Tanzania

807

Uganda

¹ Regions, islands, or countries, with two numbers: (1) General works;
(2) By region, country, island, province, or state, A-Z

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY

Hydrology. WaterBy region or country¹Africa - ContinuedCentral Africa

808 General works

.5

Zaire

809 Other regions or countries, A-Z

West Africa

812 General works

.5

Ghana

813 Niger

.5

Nigeria

814 Senegal

.5

Upper Volta

815 Other regions or countries, A-Z

Southern Africa

817 General works

.5

Malawi

818 Mozambique

.5

South Africa

819 Southwest Africa

.5

Zambia

820 Other regions or countries, A-Z

821-822 Australia

823 New Zealand

Pacific islands

831 General works

832 Hawaii

833 Other islands or groups of islands, A-Z

835 Arctic regions

839 Antarctic regions

841 Arid regions

845 Hydrological forecasting

848 Hydrologic cycle

850 Water transport phenomena

855 Natural water chemistry

Cf. GC98, Chemical oceanography

GC101+, Properties of sea water

QD142, Water analysis

QH90+, Hydrobiology

By region or country

857 United States

.2

By region or state, A-Z

.3

Other regions or countries, A-Z

1Regions, islands, or countries, with two numbers: (1) General works;
(2) By region, country, island, province, or state, A-Z

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY

980-2998

Hydrology. Water - ContinuedGround and surface waters

Each topic assigned a span of numbers is
to be subarranged as follows:

- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- .2 Congresses
- .4 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- .5 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notations

Methodology

- .7 General works
- .72 Special methods, A-Z
 - .A37 Aerial photography
 - .A38 Astronautics
 - .A83 Astronautics
 - .A9 Automation
 - .G55 Classification
 - .E42 Electromechanical analogies
 - .E45 Electronic data processing
 - .M32 Mapping
 - .M35 Mathematical models
 - .R34 Radioisotopes
 - .R42 Remote sensing
 - .S7 Statistical methods

Communication of information

- .8 General works
- .82 Information services
- Study and teaching. Research

- 2 General works
- .2 Problems, exercises, examinations
- .3 Fieldwork
- .4 Laboratory manuals
 - By region or country
- .5 United States
- .6 Other regions or countries, A-Z

General works

- .8 Early through 1800
- 3 1801-1974
 - .2 1975-
- .6 Pictorial works
- .7 Popular works
- .8 Juvenile works
- 4 Addresses, essays, lectures
- .2 Handbooks, tables, etc.
- 5 General special
 - By region or country

America

- 11 General works
 - North America
- 12 General works
 - United States
- 15 General works
 - East. Atlantic coast
- 16 General works
 - .3 New England
 - .5 Appalachian region
 - .7 Lake region
- 17 Mississippi Valley

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY

Hydrology. Water

Ground and surface waters

By region or country

America

North America

United States -- Continued

18 South. Gulf States
West

19 General works

20 Northwest

21 Pacific Coast

22 Southwest

25 By state, A-W

27 By spring, river, etc., A-Z

29-198 Other regions or countries (Table II,
nos. 29-198)¹

Watersheds. Runoff. Drainage

980 General works

By region or country

United States

990 General works

991 By region or state, A-Z

992 Other regions or countries, A-Z

1001-1197.5 Groundwater. Hydrogeology

Cf. QE640+, Stratigraphy

1197.6 Groundwater exploration

.7 Groundwater flow

Cf. TC176, Underground flow

Saltwater encroachment. Salinity

.8 General works

By region or country

United States

.82 General works

.83 By region or state, A-Z

.84 Other regions or countries, A-Z

Springs. Hot springs

Cf. RA791+, Health resorts, spas, etc.

TN923+, Mineral waters

1198 General works

By region or country

United States

.2 General works

.3 By region or state, A-Z

.4 Other regions or countries, A-Z

Geyers

.5 General works

By region or country

United States

.6 General works

.7 By region or state, A-Z

.8 Other regions or countries, A-Z

Aquifers

1199 General works

By region or country

United States

.2 General works

.3 By region or state, A-Z

.4 Other regions or countries, A-Z

¹ For Table II, see pp. 380-381

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY

Hydrology. WaterGround and surface watersGroundwater. Hydrogeology - ContinuedGeothermal resources

Cf. TK1041, Production of electric energy from heat

1199.5

General works

By region or country

United States

General works

By region or state, A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

.6

.7

.8

1201-1398

Rivers. Stream measurements

For technique of stream measuring, see TC175

Cf. GB561+, Floodplains, river channels, valleys, watersheds, etc.

1217

Great Lakes watershed

Ice on rivers

1398.2

General works

By region or country

United States

General works

By region or state, A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

.3

.4

.5

River temperatures

.6

General works

By region or country

United States

General works

By region or state, A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

.7

.8

.9

Floods

Cf. TC530+, Flood control

1399

General works

.2

Flood forecasting

By region or country

United States

General works

By region or state, A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

.3

.4

.5

1401-1598

Waterfalls

1601-1798

Lakes. Limnology

For freshwater biology of lakes, see QH98

Subdivide the Great Lakes as follows:

GB1627.G8

General works

Lake Ontario

.G81

General works

.G82

By region, A-Z

Other lakes

Subdivided like .G81-.82

e. g. GB1627.G84S2 Sandus

Bay (Lake Erie)

.G83-.84

Lake Erie

.G85-.86

Lake Huron

.G87-.88

Lake Michigan

.G89-.895

Lake Superior

Ice on lakes

1798.2

General works

By region or country

United States

General works

By region or state, A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

.3

.4

.5

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY

Hydrology. WaterGround and surface watersLakes. Limnology - Continued

Lake temperatures

General works

By region or country

United States

General works

By region or state, A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ponds

For freshwater biology, see QH98

Lagoons

For freshwater biology, see QH98

Ice. Glaciers. Ice sheets. Sea ice

Cf. GB581+, Glacial landforms

GB1398.2, Ice on rivers

GB1798.2, Ice on lakes

QE575+, Glacial erosion

QE697, Pleistocene. Glacial epoch

TA714, Avalanche control

VK1299, Icebergs and navigation

Snow. Snow surveys

Cf. TA714, Snow mechanics. Avalanche control

Hydrometeorology

Cf. QC851+, Meteorology. Climatology

Natural disasters

Cf. GB1399+, Floods

GC221+, Tidal waves

GC225+, Storm surges

GF85, Hazardous environments (Human ecology)

HV8080.B5, Disaster operations (Police works)

QC929.A8, Avalanches

QC941+, Storms

QE521+, Volcanoes and earthquakes

QE598+, Earth movements

SD421, Forest fires

TF539, Damage to railroads

For works which discuss natural disasters in general
as historic events, see D24; for specific dis-
asters treated as historic events in individual
countries, see the country, D - F

5000

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

5001

Congresses

Study and teaching. Research

5005

General works

By region or country

5007

United States

5008

Other regions or countries, A-Z

By region or country

5010

United States

5011

Other regions or countries (Table I, decimally)¹

5014

General works

5018

Popular works

5019

Juvenile works

5020

Addresses, essays, lectures

5030

Natural disaster warning systems

¹For Table I, see pp. 380-381

OCEANOGRAPHY

- Gf. GB651+, Hydrology
 - QC801+, Geophysics
 - QE39, Submarine geology
 - QE350.2+, Geology of the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans
 - QH91+, Marine biology
 - QK103, 108+, Marine flora
 - QL121+, Marine fauna
-
- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 2 Congresses
 - Collected works (nonserial)
 - 6 Several authors
 - 7 Individual authors
 - 9 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 - .2 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notation
 - 10 Directories
 - Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
 - .2 General works
 - .4 Special methods, A-Z
 - .A3 Aeronautics
 - .A8 Astronautics
 - .E4 Electronic data processing
 - .M33 Mapping
 - .M36 Mathematical models
 - .N8 Nuclear energy
 - .P5 Photography
 - .R3 Radioactive tracers
 - .R4 Remote sensing
 - .S5 Simulation methods
 - .S7 Statistical methods
 - General works, treatises, and advanced textbooks
 - .9 Early works through 1800
 - 11 1801-1974
 - .2 1975-
 - 16 Elementary textbooks
 - 20 Outlines, syllabi
 - 21 Popular works
 - .5 Juvenile works
 - 24 Handbooks, tables, etc.
 - 26 Addresses, essays, lectures
 - 28 General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
 - History
 - 29 General works
 - .2 By region or country, A-Z
 - Biography
 - 30.A1A-Z Collective
 - .A2-Z Individual
 - .5 Oceanography as a profession
 - Study and teaching
 - For research, see GC57+
 - 31 General works
 - .2 Audiovisual aids
 - .3 Problems, exercises, examinations
 - .4 Observations
 - .5 Laboratory manuals
 - By region or country
 - .6 United States
 - .7 Other regions or countries, A-Z

OCEANOGRAPHY

- Museums. Exhibitions
- 35 General works
 .2 By region or country, A-Z
 Under each country:
 .x General works
 .x2 Special. By city, A-Z
- Communication of oceanographic information
- 37 General works
 .5 Information services
- 38 Exchange of oceanographic information
- 41 Instruments and apparatus
 For special instruments, etc., see GC78, 155, 177, 235, 306, etc.
 For hydrographic instruments and methods of observation in navigation, see VK593.5+
- Oceanographic research
- Cf. VM453, Oceanographic research ships
 For results of oceanographic research, see the topic studied, e. g. GC301-, Tides
- 57 General works
 By region or country
- 58 United States
- 59 Other regions or countries (Table I, decimally)¹
- Oceanographic expeditions
- 63.A1A-Z Collective
 .A2-Z By name of expedition, or name of ship
- Underwater exploration
- Cf. GC, Archaeology
 G521+, Treasures trove
 GB602.5, Cave diving
 GV840.S78, Skin diving
 QH90+, Marine biology
 TR800, Submarine photography
 VM975+, Diving (Marine engineering)
- 65 General works
- 66 Manned underwater stations
- 67 Oceanographic submersibles
 Deep-sea soundings
 For soundings in special regions, see GC84+
- 75 General works
- 78 Special instruments, A-Z
 Cf. VK584.S6, Sounding apparatus in navigation
- Submarine topography
- Cf. QE39, Submarine geology
- 83 General works
 .2 Local, A-Z
 Continental margins
- 84 General works
 .2 Local, A-Z
 Continental shelves
- 85 General works
 .2 Local, A-Z
 Continental slopes
- 86 General works
 .2 Local, A-Z

 1
For Table I, see pp. 380-381

OCEANOGRAPHY

Submarine topography - Continued

Ocean bottom. Ocean basin

- 87 General works
- .2 Local, A-Z
- .6 Special ocean bottom features, A-Z
- .S4 Seamounts

89 Sea level

Estuarine oceanographyFor oceanography of special estuaries, see GC401+

96 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

97 General works

Estuarine sediments

.7 General works

.8 Local, A-Z

SeawaterFor seawater in special regions, see GC401+

100 Congresses

General works

.8 Early through 1800

101 1801-1974

.2 1975-

103 Addresses, essays, lectures

Chemical oceanography

For chemical oceanography in special regions,

see GC401+

109 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

110 Congresses

General works

111 1801-1974

.2 1975-

113 Addresses, essays, lectures

116 General special

117 Special elements and groups of elements, A-Z

.N5 Nitrogen

Salinity

120 Congresses

General works

121 1801-1974

.2 1975-

122 Methodology

Distribution of salinity

123 General works

125 Surface

127 Deep sea

130 Local, A-Z

141 Absorbed gases

149 Radioactivity

Physical oceanographyFor physical oceanography (General) in special regions, see GC401+

150 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

.2 Congresses

General works

.4 1801-1974

.5 1975-

.7 Addresses, essays, lectures

Density

151 General works

155 Methodology. Hydrometers

OCEANOGRAPHY

Physical oceanography - Continued

- Temperature
 - 160 Congresses
 - General works
 - 161 1801-1974
 - .2 1975-
 - 166 General special
 - .5 Charts, diagrams
 - 167 Local, A-Z
 - Distribution of temperatures
 - 171 General works
 - 173 Surface
 - 175 Deep sea
 - 177 Methodology
- Optical oceanography
 - .6 Congresses
 - General works
 - 178 1801-1974
 - .2 1975-
 - 179 Addresses, essays, lectures
 - 180 General special
 - 181 Underwater light
- Ocean-atmosphere interaction
 - General works
 - 190 1801-1974
 - .2 1975-
 - .3 Addresses, essays, lectures
 - .5 Methodology
- Dynamics of the ocean
 - Cf. QA911+, Hydrodynamics
 - For dynamics of the ocean (General) in special regions, see GC401+
 - 200 Congresses
 - General works
 - 201 1801-1974
 - .2 1975-
 - 202 Addresses, essays, lectures
 - 203 General special
- Waves
 - Cf. QA927, Mathematical theory
 - QC157, Mechanics
 - 205 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - 206 Congresses
 - General works
 - 211 1801-1974
 - .2 1975-
 - .6 Juvenile works
 - 213 Addresses, essays, lectures
 - Methodology
 - .5 General works
 - .7 Special methods, A-Z
 - .M3 Mathematical models
 - 214 Local, A-Z
 - 215 Waves in inland waters
 - Seiches
 - 217 General works
 - 218 Local, A-Z
 - Tsunamis. Tidal waves
 - 219 Congresses

OCEANOGRAPHY

Dynamics of the oceanWaves

- Tsunamis. Tidal waves - Continued
- 220 Study and teaching. Research
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - General works
 - 1801-1974
 - 1975-
 - Addresses, essays, lectures
 - Handbooks, tables, etc.
 - 222 Local, A-Z
 - 223 Warning systems
 - Storm surges
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z
 - 228.5 Ocean circulation
 - General works
 - Local, A-Z

Currents

- 229 Congresses
 - Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 - General works
 - Early through 1800
 - 1801-1974
 - 1975-
 - Juvenile works
 - Addresses, essays, lectures
 - Handbooks, tables, etc.
 - General special
 - Methodology
 - General works
 - Special methods, A-Z
 - .M3 Mathematical models
 - Causes of currents

By region

- Polar
 - General works
 - Arctic
 - Including Arctic Ocean
 - General works
 - Barents Sea
 - General works
 - White Sea
 - Greenland Sea
 - Antarctic
 - Including Antarctic Ocean
 - General works
 - Weddell Sea
- Temperate
 - General works
 - North Temperate
 - South Temperate
- Tropical. Equatorial

By ocean

- Atlantic Ocean
 - General works
 - North Atlantic
 - Cf. CC241+, Arctic region

OCEANOGRAPHY

Dynamics of the oceanCurrentsBy oceanAtlantic Ocean - Continued

- 273 South Atlantic
Cf. GC245+, Antarctic region
By sea or other body of water
- 274 Baltic Sea
.2 English Channel
.3 Irish Sea
.4 Irminger Sea
275 North Sea
Including Skagerrak and Cattegat
.2 Norwegian Sea
276 Bay of Biscay
Mediterranean Sea
277 General works
.2 Individual parts, A-Z
e. g. .M4 Strait of Messina
278 Black Sea
.5 Caribbean Sea
Coastal waters
- 279 Europe and Africa, A-Z
e. g. .D8 Strait of Dover
281 North America, A-Z
e. g. .F9 Bay of Fundy
.M5 Miami Beach, Fla.
.S2 Gulf of St. Lawrence
282 South America, A-Z
Indian Ocean
- 283 General works
284 Red Sea
285 Persian Gulf
Pacific Ocean
- 286 General works
287 North Pacific
288 South Pacific
By sea
.2 Coral Sea
.5 Japan Sea
.7 Tasman Sea
Currents on inland waters
- 290 General works
Great Lakes
291 General works
292 Individual lakes, A-Z
e. g. .E7 Lake Erie
293 Other lakes, A-Z
e. g. .M4 Lake Mead
By individual current
296 Gulf Stream
.2 Kuroshio
.8 Other, A-Z
e. g. .G8 Guinea Current
Water masses
- 297 General works
298 Local, A-Z
299 Oceanic mixing

OCEANOGRAPHY

Dynamics of the ocean - ContinuedTides

- Cf. QB414+, Theory of tides
VK600+, Tide tables
- 300 Periodicals. Societies. Seriale
.2 Congresses
.3 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
General works
.8 Early through 1800
301 1801-1974
.2 1975-
302 Juvenile works
.2 Addressses, essays, lectures
.3 Handbooks, tables, etc. Observers' manuals
- 303 General special
Methodology
- 305 General works
.5 Special methods, A-Z
.E4 Electronic data processing
.M3 Mathematical models
- 306 Instruments and apparatus
e. g. Tide predictors, gauges
- 307 Tide stations
- Tidal currents
- 308 General works
- 309 Local. By region, A-Z
e. g. .B6 Boston Harbor
.C5 Chesapeake Bay
.M3 Massachusetts
e. g. Narragansett Bay to Nantucket Sound
.N7 New York Harbor
.S27 St. Johns River

By region

- 311 Arctic
Including Arctic Ocean
- 313 Antarctic
Including Antarctic Ocean
- 316 Temperate
- 321 Tropical. Equatorial
- Atlantic Ocean
- 331 General works
- 334 North Atlantic
- 335 South Atlantic
- By sea or other body of water
- 337 Baltic Sea
- 341 North Sea
Including Skagerrak and Cattegat
- 343 English Channel
- 346 Bay of Biscay
Mediterranean Sea
- 347 General works
- 348 Special parts, A-Z
e. g. .I7 Italy
- European coast
- 350 General works
- 351 By country, A-Z

OCEANOGRAPHY

Dynamics of the oceanTidesBy regionAtlantic Ocean - ContinuedAfrican coast

352 General works

353 By country, A-Z

American coastUnited States

356.A1A-Z General works

.A3-W By state

357 By city, A-Z

358 Other special, A-Z

e. g. .G2 Canada. Canadian coast

.F8 Fundy, Bay of

Indian Ocean

359 General works

361 Red Sea

364 Persian Gulf

Pacific Ocean

367 General works

369 North Pacific

371 South Pacific

Tides on inland waters

373 General works

374 Tides on the Great Lakes

375 Tides on other lakes, A-Z

376 Tidal bores

Marine sediments

Cf. GC75+, Deep-sea soundings

GC96+, Estuarine sediments

QE471+, Sedimentary rocks

QE471.2, Sediments

QE571+, Sedimentation

377 Congresses

General works

380 1801-1974

.15 1975-

.2 Special topics, A-Z

.A25 Acoustic properties

Microbiology, see QR106

.G3 Gas content

.S4 Sediment transport

.T4 Testing

By region

.3 Tropical. Equatorial

.5 Arctic

Including Arctic Ocean

.6 Antarctic

Including Antarctic Ocean

Atlantic Ocean

381 General works

North Atlantic

383 General works

.2 Caribbean Sea

.5 Gulf of Mexico

385 Baltic Sea

387 North Sea

389 Mediterranean Sea

.5 Black Sea

391 South Atlantic

OCEANOGRAPHY

Marine sedimentsBy region - ContinuedIndian Ocean

- 393 General works
- .5 Arabian Sea
- 394 Red Sea
- 395 Persian Gulf

Pacific Ocean

- 397 General works
- North Pacific
- 398 General works
- .5 Bering Sea
- 399 South Pacific

Oceanography. By regionArctic Ocean

- 401 General works
- Western
- 411 General works
- 413 Beaufort Sea
- 421 Baffin Bay
- 431 Davis Strait
- 436 Denmark Strait
- 441 Hudson Bay
- 443 Hudson Strait
- Eastern
- 451 General works
- 452 Barents Sea
- 453 Kara Sea
- 454 East Siberian Sea
- 455 Chukchi Sea

Coast of Antarctica. Antarctic Ocean

- 461 General works
- 462 Weddell Sea

Atlantic Ocean

- 481 General works

North Atlantic

- 491 General works
- 492 Norwegian Sea

Western Atlantic

- 501 General works
- 502 Grand Banks of Newfoundland
- 503 Labrador Sea
- Coast of North America

- 511 General works
- 512 By state or province, A-Z
- a. g. M3 Maine

- 521 Gulf of Mexico

- 531 Caribbean Sea

- 535 Sargasso Sea

- 541 Coast of South America

Eastern Atlantic

- 551 General works
- 561 Scandinavian coasts
- 571 Baltic Sea. Coast of Finland
- 581 German coast
- 591 North Sea
- 593 Dutch coast
- 597 Belgian coast
- 601 British coast
- 603 Irish Sea

Oceanography. By regionAtlantic OceanEastern Atlantic - Continued

- 611 English Channel
- 621 French coast
- 631 Bay of Biscay
- 641 Spanish and Portuguese coasts
- 645 Strait of Gibraltar

Mediterranean Sea

- 651 General works
- 661 Adriatic Sea
- 671 Aegean Sea
- 681 Black Sea
- 685 Other parts, A-Z
 - e. g. .A9 Azov, Sea of
 - .B58 Bocca Piccola
 - .B6 Bosphorus
 - .M4 Messina, Strait of
 - .S8 Suez Canal
 - .T3 Taranto, Gulf of

South Atlantic

- 691 General works
- 701 Gulf of Guinea
- 711 Cape of Good Hope
- 715 Caspian Sea

Indian Ocean

- 721 General works
- 731 Arabian Sea
- 741 Red Sea
- 751 Persian Gulf
- 761 Bay of Bengal

Pacific Ocean

- 771 General works

North Pacific

- 781 General works

Western Pacific

- 791 General works
- 801 China Sea
- 811 Yellow Sea
- 821 Japan Sea
- 831 Sea of Okhotsk
- 841 Bering Sea
- 845 Other, A-Z
 - e. g. .Y6 Yosu Bay

Eastern Pacific

- 851 General works
- 852 Alaskan coast
- 854 Canadian coast
- 856 United States coast
- 858 Mexican coast
- 859 Central American coast
- 860 Other, A-Z
 - e. g. .C8 Costa Rica

South Pacific

- 861 General works
- 862 Coral Sea
- 865 Tasman Sea
- 871 South American coast
- 880 Tropical. Equatorial
- 881 Temperate

OCEANOGRAPHY

- Marine resources. Applied oceanography
 Cf. HC92, Economic geography
 SH, Fish culture and fisheries
 TC147, Tidal power as a source of energy
 TD430+, Fresh water from seawater
 V396+, Military oceanography
 For applied oceanography in particular
 uses, see the field of application,
 e. g. TD898, Radioactive waste disposal
 in the sea; VK588+, Marine hydrography
- 1000 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 1001 Congresses
 Study and teaching. Research
 1005 General works
 By region or country
 .2 United States
 .3 Other regions or countries, A-Z
 General works
 1015 1801-1974
 .2 1975-
 1016 Popular works
 .5 Juvenile works
 1017 General special
 1018 Conservation
 By region or country
 United States
 General works
 1020 By region or state, A-Z
 1021 Other regions or countries (Table I, decimally)¹
 1023 Mineral resources, see TN264
- Marine pollution. Seawater pollution
 Cf. QH91.8.O4, Oil pollution (Marine biology)
- 1080 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 1081 Congresses
 1085 General works
 1101-1581 By region
 Subdivided like GC401-881

 1
For Table I, see pp. 380-381

HUMAN ECOLOGY. ANTHROPOGEOGRAPHY

Including human geography
 Cf. HM206, Social ecology
 For conservation of natural
 resources, see S900+; for
 environmental policy (General),
see HC79.E5; for environmental
 technology, see TD

- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 3 Congresses
- 4 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- .5 Terminology. Notations. Abbreviations
- 5 Directories
- Collected works (nonserial)
- 8 Several authors
- 9 Individual authors, A-Z
- 13 History
- Biography
- 15 Collective
- 16 Individual, A-Z
- Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
- 21 General works
- 23 Special methods, A-Z
- Study and teaching
- 26 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- 27 General works
- .5 By region or state, A-Z
- Under each state:
- .x General works
- .x2 Individual schools or universities.
- By place, A-Z
- 28 Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Each country may be subarranged like GF27.5
- General works, treatises, and textbooks
- Early through 1969
- 31 Comprehensive works
- 33 Elementary textbooks
- 37 Popular works
- 1970-
- 41 Comprehensive works
- 43 Elementary textbooks
- 45 Outlines, syllabi
- 46 Pictorial works
- 47 Popular works
- 48 Juvenile works
- 49 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 50 General special (Special aspects of the subject as
a whole)
- Environmental influences on man
- Cf. BF353, Environmental psychology
- GN386+, Ethnology
- 51 General works
- 53 Frontiers
- 57 Mountains
- 59 Plains
- 61 Islands

HUMAN ECOLOGY. ANTHROPOGEOGRAPHY

Environmental influences on man - Continued

Bodies of water

63

Rivers

65

Oceans

67

Lakes

71

Climatic influences

75

Man's influence on the environment

80

Moral and religious aspects

85

Hazardous aspects of the environment

Cf. TD172+, Environmental pollution

95

Spatial studies

Settlements

Including limits of land settlement, natural boundaries, etc.

For works on demography, theory of population, etc., see HB849+; geopolitics, see JC319+; human migrations, see GN370

101

General works

By region or country, see GF500+

125

Cities. Urban geography

Cf. HT101+, Urban sociology

For urban geography of individual cities, see D - F

127

Rural settlements. Rural geography

Cf. HT401+, Rural sociology

By region or country

Under each:

(1) General works

(2) By region, country, state, etc., A-Z

500

America

501

North America

503-504

United States

511-512

Canada

516-517

Mexico

521-522

Central America

526-527

West Indies

531-532

South America

540

Europe

541

Mediterranean regions

545

Alps

547

Baltic region

551

Great Britain. England (General)

552

England (Local), A-Z

555-556

Scotland

561-562

Northern Ireland

563

Ireland

565

Austria

567

Local, A-Z

568

Czechoslovakia

569

Hungary

571-572

France

576

Germany

Including West Germany

578

West German local, A-Z

579

East Germany

581-582

Greece

586-587

Italy

HUMAN ECOLOGY. ANTHROPOGEOGRAPHY

By region or countryEurope - Continued

- 591 Low countries
- 593-594 Netherlands
- 596-597 Belgium
- 601-602 Russia
- 604 Finland
- 611 Scandinavia
- 612-613 Norway
- 614-615 Sweden
- 616-617 Denmark
- 621-622 Spain
- 623-624 Portugal
- 631-632 Switzerland
- 641 Balkan Peninsula (General)
- 642 Individual Balkan States, A-Z
 - Under each:
 - .x General works
 - .x2 Local, A-Z
- 645 Other regions or countries of Europe, A-Z
- 651 Asia
- 656-657 China
- 659 Korea
- 661-662 India
- 664 Pakistan
- 666-667 Japan
- 668 Southeast Asia
 - Including Malay Archipelago
- 669 Malaya
- 670 Near East
- 671-672 Iran
- 674 Afghanistan
- 675 Iraq
- 676-677 Russia in Asia. Siberia
- 678-679 Turkey. Asia Minor
- 681-682 Saudi Arabia
- 685-686 Palestine. Israel
- 687-688 Syria
- 696 Other regions or countries of Asia, A-Z
- 698 Arab countries
- 701 Africa
- 702 North Africa
- 703 Morocco
- 704 Algeria
- 706 Libya
- 711-712 Egypt
- 715 Sahara
- 720 Eastern Africa
- 721 Ethiopia
- 725 Madagascar
- 726 Mozambique
- 728 Sudan
- 729 Tanzania
- 730 Central Africa
- 740 West Africa
- 746 Gabon
- 747 Zaire

HUMAN ECOLOGY. ANTHROPOGEOGRAPHY

<u>By region or country</u>	
	<u>Africa - Continued</u>
750	Southern Africa
758	South Africa
801-802	Australia
805-806	New Zealand
851-852	Pacific islands
891	Arctic regions
	Cf. G600+, Geography
895	Tropics

ANTHROPOLOGY

- 1 Periodicals. Serials
- 2 Societies
- 3 Congresses
- Collected works (nonserial)
- 4 Several authors
- 6 Individual authors
- 11 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 12 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notation
- Communication of information
- 13 Information services
- 17 History
- Biography
- 20 Collective
- 21 Individual, A-Z
- General works, treatises, and textbooks
- 23 Early through 1870
- 24 1871-1974
- 25 1975-
- 27 General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
- 29 Addresses, essays, lectures
- Popular works
- 30 Early through 1870
- 31 1871-1974
- .2 1975-
- .5 Juvenile works
- 32 Pictorial works
- Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
- Cf. BD450, Philosophical anthropology
- 33 General works
- Relation to psychology, see GN290+; GN502+
- Relation to sociology, see HM37
- 34 Classification
- .3 Other special methods, A-Z
- .A35 Aerial photography
- .C6 Componential analysis
- .M3 Mathematical anthropology
- Museums. Exhibitions
- Class here general collections only. For special collections, see the subject
- 35 General works
- 36 By region or country, A-Z
- Under each country:
- .x General works
- .x2 Special. By city, A-Z
- e. g. .C9 Cuba (General works); .C92H38, Havana. Universidad. Museo antropológico Montañá
- 41 Private collections
- Anthropologists
- .6 General works
- .8 Anthropology as a profession
- Biography, see GN20+

ANTHROPOLOGY

Study and teaching. Research

- 42 General works
- .3 Audiovisual aids
 - Class catalogs of materials in .Z9A-Z
- By region or country
 - Class individual institutions by state or country without further subdivision
- United States
 - General works
 - By region or state, A-Z
- 43 Other American regions or countries, A-Z
- 44 Europe. By region or country, A-Z
- 45 Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 46

PHYSICAL ANTHROPOLOGY. SOMATOLOGY

Cf. QM, Human anatomy
 QP34+, Human physiology

- 49 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 50 Congresses
- .2 Collected works (nonserial)
- .3 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- .4 History
- Biography
 - .5 Collective
 - .6 Individual, A-Z
- Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
- .8 General works
 - Anthropometry
 - General works
- 51.A2A-Z Early works through 1800
- .A3-Z 1801-
- 53 Instruments
- 54 Special methods
- 56 Compilations of statistical data, tables, etc. (General)
 - For compilations of data on special topics, see the topic, GN62.9+
- Special anthropometric studies
 - Including results of studies
 - For studies limited to special topics, see the topic, GN62.9+
- 57 By race, ethnic group, etc., A-Z
 - For American Indians, see E98.A55
- 58 By region or country, A-Z
- 59 By class of persons, A-Z
 - Athletes, see GV435
 - Children, see GN63; LB3421+
 - .M4 Men
 - .S7 Soldiers
 - Including all military personnel
 - .S8 Students
 - .W6 Women

ANTHROPOLOGY

Physical anthropology. Somatology - Continued

- Museums. Exhibitions
- 59.8 General works
- .82 By region or country, A-Z
- Each region or country subarranged by author
- 60 General works
- 62 General special
- Man as an animal, see GN280.7
- Human variation
- Cf. GN280, Race (General)
- .8 General works
- Human growth
- Cf. QP84.2+, Physiology of growth
- .9 General works
- 63 Children. Adolescents
- Cf. LB1101+, Child development for teachers
- LB3421+, Physical measurements of school children
- RJ, Pediatrics
- Physical form and dimensions
- Head. Cephalometry
- Cf. GN71+, Craniometry
- .8 General works
- 64 Face form and profile. Physiognomy
- Including shape of special features, e. g. nose, lips, etc.
- Cf. BF840+, Physiognomy and phrenology
- For works on the shape of the ear, see GN201
- Body dimensions and proportions
- Cf. NC765, Proportions in art
- 66 General works
- .5 Somatotypes
- 67 Climate and body build
- .5 Women
- Special variations
- Cf. RB140+, Growth disorders
- Giants
- 69 General works
- Biography
- .2 Collective
- .22 Individual, A-Z
- Dwarfs. Midgets
- Cf. RB140.3, Growth disorders
- .3 General works
- Biography
- .5 Collective
- .52 Individual, A-Z
- The skeleton. Osteology
- Cf. QM101+, Anatomy of the skeleton
- For works on the skeletal remains of fossil man, see GN281+
- 70 General works
- By continent
- Under each:
- .A1A-Z General works
- .A2-Z Individual countries, A-Z
- .5 America
- .6 Europe
- .7 Asia
- .8 Africa
- .9 Australia and Pacific islands

Physical anthropology. SomatologyHuman variationThe skeleton. Osteology - ContinuedThe skull. Craniology. Craniometry

71

General works

72

General especial

Including identification of skulls,
artificial deformation of skulls, etc.By periodPleistocene skulls, see GN282+

85

Ancient skulls. By country, A-Z

Medieval and modern skulls

87

General works

Including description of skulls from
several parts of the worldBy continent

Under each:

(1) General works

(2) Individual countries, A-Z

e. g. GN90-93 America

90 General works

93 Individual countries,
A-Z

e. g. .A7 Argentina

90-93

America

100-103

Europe

110-113

Asia

120-123

Africa

125-128

Australia and Pacific islands

130

By race, A-Z

e. g. .M7 Mongolian

.N3 Negro

131

Special details (not A-Z)e. g. Exostosis, eye sockets, hard palate,
prognathismFor teeth, see GN209

141

Vertebra

145

Shoulder girdle, scapula, etc.

151

Pelvis

161

Extremities

Including hand, foot, etc.

171

Muscular system

Nervous system. Brain (Convulsions, etc.)

Gf. QM455, Anatomy of the brain

181

General works

By continent

Under each:

(1) General works

(2) Individual countries, A-Z

182-183

America

184-185

Europe

186-187

Asia

188-189

Africa

190-190.5

Australia and Pacific islands

ANTHROPOLOGY

Physical anthropology. SomatologyHuman variation - ContinuedSkin

- 191 General works
- 192 Fingerprints
 - Including classification, directories, information, use, etc.
 - Cf. HV6074, Criminal anthropology
- 193 Hair
- 197 Color. Pigmentation
 - Including hair and eyes
- 199 Albinism
- 201 Sense organs
 - Including the shape of the external ear
 - Cf. QM501+, Anatomy of the sense organs
- 206 Internal organs
 - Including individual organs, e. g. heart, lungs, etc.
- 209 Teeth. Dental anthropology
- 211 Sex organs

Physiological anthropologyCf. QP, Physiology

- 221 General works
- 223 Basal metabolism
- Physical traits
- 229 Strength
- 231 Posture. Movement
- 232 Sitting position
- 233 Left- and right-handedness
 - Including significance, measurement and determination of hand preference, etc.
 - Cf. LB1123, Left- and right-handedness in education
 - QP385, Localization of functions (Brain)

Reproduction. Sexual functions

- 235 General works
- 236 Birth
 - Multiple births (Twins, triplets, etc.)
- 238 Puberty
- 241 Fertility

Hereditary functions

- Cf. GN289, Population genetics
- QH431, Human genetics
- 247 General works
- 251 Atavism
- 252 Inbreeding
 - Cf. HQ1026, Consanguineous marriages
 - HV4981, Social pathology
- 254 Racial crossing. Miscegenation
 - Cf. HQ1031, Mixed marriages
- 256 Degeneration
 - Cf. HQ750+, Eugenics
- 263 Blood groups

ANTHROPOLOGY

Physical anthropology. Somatology - ContinuedRace (General)

For works on particular races, see GN537+;
for anthropometric works on particular races,
see GN57

269

General works

Race psychology

Cf. BF431+, Racial intelligence

BF699+, Genetic psychology

CB195+, Civilization and race

GN502+, Psychological anthropology

QP351+, Physiological psychology

270

General works

273

General special

Special senses

275

Hearing

277

Vision

279

Other senses, A-Z

280.7

Man as an animal. Simian traits versus human traits
Including man's place in nature

Cf. GF, Human ecology

Human evolution

Including the origin of man

Cf. BL263, Natural theology

QH361+, Biology

281

General works

.4

General special

Fossil man. Human paleontology

Glass here works on physical remains only,
including particular parts of the skeleton.

For works on physical remains and associated
cultural remains, see GN768+

282

General works

.5

General special

s. g. Piltdown man

Australopithecines

283

General works

.3

Australopithecus prometheus

.5

Meganthropus paleojavanicus

.6

Paranthropus crassidens

.7

Plesianthropus transvaalensis

.8

Zinjanthropus boisei

Homo erectus. Pithecanthropines

284

General works

.4

Homo soloensis

.6

Pithecanthropus erectus

.7

Sinanthropus pekinensis

285

Homo neanderthalensis

Homo sapiens

286

General works

.2

Boskop

.3

Cro-Magnon

.7

Swanscombe

289

Population genetics

Including mechanics of evolution and continuing
evolution

Cf. GN247, Hereditary functions

HB848+, Population (Economic theory)

QH455, Genetics (General)

296

Medical anthropology

Cf. GN477, Primitive medicine

ETHNOLOGY. SOCIAL AND CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY

Many topics provided for here represent concepts also encompassed by the discipline of sociology in HM. In cases of overlap, the following principle should normally apply, unless specific instructions are made to the contrary. Class here those works which deal with the nature of human societies in general, as well as those works which deal specifically with preliterate and/or folk societies. For those works which deal principally with modern civilization, see HM

Gf. GB, History of civilization
 GF, Human ecology
 GT, Manners and customs (General)
 HM+, Sociology

- 301 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 302 Congresses
- Collected works (nonserial)
- 303 Several authors
- 304 Individual authors
- 307 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- .3 Directories
- Communication of information
- .5 General works
- .6 Information services
- .7 Writing of ethnographies
- .8 Study and teaching
- .82 Audiovisual aids
- .85 By region or country, A-Z
- Museums. Exhibitions, see GN35+
- History
- For the history of specific schools, see the pertinent topic, e. g. GN365+, German diffusionists
- 308 General works
- .3 By region or country, A-Z
- Ethnologists, see GN41.6+
- General works, treatises, and textbooks
- 310 Through 1870
- 315 1871-1974
- 316 1975-
- 320 General special (Special aspects of the subject as a w
- 323 Outlines, syllabi
- 325 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 330 Popular works
- 333 Juvenile works
- 340 Pictorial works
- Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
- 345 General works
- .2 Relation to history
- Relation to linguistics, see P35
- Relation to sociology, see HM37
- .3 Classification
- .5 Cultural relativism
- Gf. GN469, Value systems
- GN495.8, Ethnocentrism
- GN517, Culture shock

ANTHROPOLOGY

Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropologyPhilosophy. Relation to other topics.Methodology - ContinuedSpecial methods

- 345.7 Cross cultural studies
- Fieldwork
- 346 General works
- .3 Interviews
- .4 Participant observation
- 347 Photography

Culture and cultural processes

- 357 General works
- .5 Origin of culture
- 358 Culture change. Social change
- Cultural evolution. Evolutionism
- 360 General works
- .4 Neo-evolutionism
- 362 Structuralism. Structural anthropology
- 363 Functionalism
- Culture diffusion
- 365 General works
- Culture history
- .4 General works
- .6 Kulturkreis theory
- .8 Cultural determinism
- Psychoanalytic approach, see GN508
- Acculturation. Culture contact
- Cf. GN380, Threatened societies
- 366 General works
- 367 Assimilation
- 370 Migrations of peoples (General)
- 372 Feral studies. Wolf children
- 378 Collected ethnographies

Class here works which describe two or more ethnic groups not confined to one geographic region or country. For works on individual groups not confined to one region or country, see GN537+. For works on specific groups in specific regions or countries, see the appropriate number for the group in D-F. For comprehensive works on the groups of specific regions or countries, see GN550+

Ethnographies of special categories of peoples

- 380 Threatened societies
- Class here ethnographies which discuss collectively the nonliterate or traditional peoples of the world whose particular way of life is being shattered by Western encroachments
- 386 Oceanic peoples. Maritime anthropology
- Cf. GF65, Oceanic influences on man
- GN440+, Transportation by water
- 387 Nomadic peoples
- 388 Hunting and gathering peoples
- Cf. GN407+, Food and food production
- 389 Fishing peoples
- 395 City dwellers. Urban anthropology

ANTHROPOLOGY

Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology - Continued

- 397 Applied anthropology
 - .5 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - General works
 - Cultural traits, customs, and institutions
 - Class here general works on specific topics only. For works on specific topics pertaining to special groups or races, see the name of the group or race in D-F or GN537+. For works on topics pertaining to one region or country, see the region or country in GN550+
- 406 Technology. Material culture
 - .5 General works
 - Influence of the environment
 - Food and food production. Subsistence
- 407 General works
 - .3 Hunting and gathering
 - .33 General works
 - Special, A-Z
 - Arrows, see GN498.B78
 - .H55 Harpoons
 - .T7 Traps
 - .35 Fishing
 - Including fishing implements
- .4 Agriculture
 - .5 General works
 - .55 Domesticated plants
 - General works
 - Horticulture
 - .6 Domesticated animals
 - General works
 - .7 Pastoralism. Herding
 - .8 Irrigation
- 408 Geophagy. Dirt eating
- 409 Cannibalism
- .5 Insects
- 410 Food preparation
- .5 Beverages
- Stimulants and narcotics
- 411 General works
- .5 Alcohol
- Shelter. Habitation
- 413 General works
 - .5 Village patterns
 - Dwellings
 - Cf. GT1704, Manners and customs
- 414 General works
 - .3 Special types, A-Z
 - .G7 Grass huts
 - .T45 Tents
 - Furniture
 - 415 General works
 - .3 Special, A-Z
 - .H35 Hammocks
- 416 Fire. Light and heat
 - .5 General works
 - Light and heat
- 417 Fire-making
 - Including fire-making implements

ANTHROPOLOGY

Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
Cultural traits, customs and institutions
Technology. Material culture - Continued
Clothing and adornment

Cf. GT500+, Manners and customs

418

General works

Ornaments. Jewelry

.4

General works

419

Special, A-Z

.B4 Beads

.13

Hairstyles. Headdresses

.15

Cosmetics. Body markings

.2

Mutilations

.3

Tattooing

.5

Masks

Arts and crafts. Industries

429

General works

430

General special

Special crafts

431

Basketmaking

432

Weaving and spinning. Textile fabrics

433

Pottery making

Special materials

Stone

434

General works

.2

Special, A-Z

.A45 Amber

.F55 Flint

Plant materials

.3

General works

.5

Bark

.6

Gourds

.7

Wood

Animal materials

.435

General works

.3

Bone, tooth, horn

.5

Leather. Skin dressing

.7

Shell

.9

Feathers

Metals. Metallurgy

436

General works

.2

Copper. Bronze

.3

Gold

.4

Iron

Tools. Implements

.8

General works

437

Special, A-Z

Class here works on tools made of various materials. For works on tools made of a special material, see the material, GN434+. For works on tools used in a particular activity, see the activity, GN406+. For prehistoric tools, see GN700+

.A35 Adzes

.A9 Axes

.D7 Drilling implements

.K55 Knives

.P65 Pounders

ANTHROPOLOGY

Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
Cultural traits, customs, and institutions

Technology. Material culture - Continued

Transportation

Cf. GN407.6+, Domesticated animals

- 438 General works
- .2 General special
- 439 Routes of communication
 - Including trails, roads, bridges, etc.
- Transportation by water. Navigation
- 440 General works
 - .1 Boats
 - .2 Canoes
- 441 Vehicles. Wheels
- 442 Snowshoes. Skis

Economic organization. Economic anthropology

- 448 General works
 - .2 General special
 - .3 Allocation of natural resources
 - Division of labor. Organization of work
 - .5 General works
 - .6 Specialization
 - .8 Cooperation. Competition
- Property. Ownership
- 449 General works
 - .3 Land tenure
- Distribution of goods and services
 - .6 General works
- Commerce and trade
- 450 General works
 - .2 Markets
 - Cf. HF5470+, Business (General)
 - .4 Barter
 - .5 Money
 - .7 Reciprocity

Intellectual life

Cf. GN502+, Psychological anthropology

- For works on the arts, see the special topic, e. g. N, Art; GV1580+, Dances; GR72+, Folk literature; etc.
- 451 General works
- Communication
 - Cf. PL+, Linguistics
- 452 General works
 - .5 Symbolism. Signs and symbols
- Recreation. Sports
- 454 General works
 - .5 General special
 - .55 Wit and humor
 - Cf. PN6147+, Wit and humor (General)
 - .6 Gambling
 - .7 Play
 - Games and toys
 - .8 General works
- 455 Special, A-Z
 - .S9 String figures

ANTHROPOLOGY

- Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
Cultural traits, customs, and institutions
Intellectual life - Continued
Philosophy. World view
 468 General works
 .2 General special
 .4 Classification systems
 Cf. GN476+, Science and knowledge
 Ethics
 469.7 Values
Religion and ritual. Relief systems
 For works on the religion of a particular
 ethnic group or region, see BL. For works
 on mythology, see BL300+
 470 General works
 .2 General special
 .5 Origin of religion
 .7 Religion and society
 471 Nature worship. Animism
 .4 Mana. Taboo
 472 Fetichism
 Totemism, see GN489
 .4 Religious experience. Trances. Vision and ecstasy
 .5 Supernatural beings
 .6 Soul concept
 Nativistic movements
 .7 General works
 .75 Cargo cults
 .8 Ancestor worship
 Rites and ceremonies
 473 General works
 .3 Head hunting
 .4 Sacrifice
 .5 Blood sacrifice
 474 Religious specialists, priests, etc.
Magic. Witchcraft
 Cf. BR1405+, Occult sciences
 GR525+, Folklore
 475 General works
 .3 Magic
 .5 Witchcraft. Black magic. Sorcery
 .7 Divination
 Cf. BF1745+, Occult sciences
 BL613, Religions
 .8 Curing. Medicine men. Shamanism
Science and knowledge
 476 General works
 .15 Mathematics. Counting and number systems
 .3 Astronomy. Calendars
 Geography
 .4 General works
 .5 Cartography
 .6 History
 Biology
 .7 General works
 .73 Ethnobotany
 .76 Ethnozoology

ANTHROPOLOGY

- Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
Cultural traits, customs, and institutions
Intellectual life
Science and knowledge - Continued
Medicine
 Cf. GN296, Medical anthropology
 GN475.8, Medicine men
 GR880, Folk medicine
- 477 General works
- Surgery
 .5 General works
 Mutilation, see GN419.2
 .7 Trepanation
- Social organization
 Cf. HML+, Sociology
- 478 General works
 479 General special
- .5 Matriarchy
 .6 Patriarchy
- Social roles
Sex roles
 Cf. GN490.7, Sex-based groups
 .65 General works
 .7 Women
 Age roles, see GN490.5
 Leadership roles, see GN492.25
- .8 Social groups (General)
Domestic groups. Family. Forms of marriage
 Cf. GN484.4, Marriage customs
 HQL+, Sociology
- 480 General works
 .2 General special
 .25 Incest
 .3 Endogamy and exogamy
- Polygamy
 .33 General works
 .35 Polygyny
 .36 Polyandry
 .4 Cross-cousin marriage
 .43 Levirate
 .5 Nuclear families
 .55 Extended families
- Residence rules
 .6 General works
 .63 Matrilocal. Uxorilocal
 .65 Patrilocal. Virilocal
- Life cycle
Children
- 482 General works
- Birth
 .1 General works
 .3 Adoption
 .4 Birth control. Abortion
 .5 Infanticide
- Adolescence
 483 General works
 .3 Initiations. Puberty rites
 484 Circumcision

ANTHROPOLOGY

Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropologyCultural traits, customs, and institutionsSocial organizationLife cycle - ContinuedAdulthood

484.2 General works
 .3 Sexual behavior. Sex customs

Marriage

.4 General works
 .43 Betrothal
 .45 Bridewealth. Dowry
 .47 Virginity. Defloration
 .7 Divorce

485 Old age

486 Death

Funeral and mourning customs

Cf. GT3150+, Manners and customs

Kinship systems. Regulation of descent

.5 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

487 General works

Unilineal descent

.3 General works
 .4 Matrilineal
 .5 Patrilineal
 .6 Double descent
 .7 Special kinship groups, A-Z
 .C55 Clans. Sibs
 .M6 Moieties
 .P45 Phratries

Cognatic descent. Nonunilineal descent

488 General works
 .2 Ambilineal. Ramages
 .4 Bilateral. Kindreds

489 Totemism

Associations

490 General works
 .2 Institutionalized friendships. Blood brothers.
 Bond friends
 .3 God parents
 .5 Age groups
 Cf. GN483.3, Puberty rites
 .7 Sex-based groups
 .8 Secret societies

Social stratification

491 General works
 .4 Castes
 .45 Classes
 .5 Professional distinctions
 Cf. GN448.6, Economic specialization
 .7 Territorial groups

- Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology
Cultural traits, customs, and institutions - Continued
Political organization. Political anthropology
 Cf. JC20+, The primitive state (Political theory)
- 492 General works
 .2 General special
 .25 Leadership. Authority
Types of political organizations
 .4 Bands
 .44 Segmentary systems
 .5 Tribes
 .55 Chieftainships
 States
 .6 General works
 .7 Kingships. Kings
Social control
 Cf. GN471.4, Taboo
 K190, Primitive law
- 493 General works
 .3 Social norms. Behavioral conformity
 .5 Deviance
 494 Violation of norms. Crime
 .3 Punishment. Ordeals
 Disputes
 .5 General works
 495 Retaliation. Vendetta
 .4 Societal groups. Ethnic groups
 Cf. GN506, Patterns of culture
 .6 Ethnicity. Ethnic identity
 .8 Ethnocentrism
 Cf. GN349, Cultural relativism
 Intergroup relations. Diplomacy
- 496 General works
 .5 Feuds
Warfare
- 497 General works
 Weapons and armor
 .5 General works
 498 Special, A-Z
 .B6 Boomerangs
 .B78 Bows and arrows
 .C6 Clubs
 .S5 Shields
 .S55 Slings
 .S68 Spears
 .T5 Throwing sticks
- Psychological anthropology
 Cf. GN290+, Race psychology
 HM251+, Social psychology
- 502 General works
 504 Culture and personality
 Cf. BF698.9.C8, Psychology (General)
 506 Culture patterns. Cultural configurations
 Cf. BF751+, National characteristics
 508 Psychoanalytic interpretations
 510 Socialization. Enculturation
 Cf. HQ783, Sociology
 LC1894, Educational sociology
 512 Self concept. Self identity
 Cf. GN495.6, Ethnic identity
 514 Psychology and social change
 Cf. RC451.5.A2, Ethnopsychiatry
 517 Culture shock

Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropology - ContinuedEthnic groups and races

Cf. CB195+, Civilization and race

GN269+, Race (General)

Groups not limited to particular regionsIncluding works on certain European groups
found in several countries

537 Caucasian. White races (General)

539 Aryan. Indo-European

543 Mediterranean

547 Semitic. Jewish

548 Mongolian races (General)

Negro races (General), see GN645

549 Other, A-Z

.A7 Arabs

.B3 Basques

.B9 Budini

.C3 Celts

For works on Celtic antiquities, see D70

.F5 Finno-Ugrians

.G4 Germanic tribes

Gypsies, see DX

.P3 Pelasgi

.P9 Pygmies

.S6 Slaves

.T4 Teutonic peoples. Nordic peoples

By region or country

Class here comprehensive works on the preliterate or folk societies of particular regions or countries (including works on certain individual large groupings, e. g. Bantus, Melanesians, Australian aborigines, etc.) even in the case of works limited to special topics or aspects. For works on particular societies or groups, including works on specific topics pertaining to those groups, see the society or group in D-F, e. g. DT878, Zulus; DU423, Maoris. For works on prehistoric archaeology, including prehistoric remains of particular regions or countries, see GN700+

Class catalogs of audiovisual material under the appropriate subject number with the Cutter .Z9, e. g. GN665.Z9, catalogs of audiovisual materials on the Australian aborigines

North AmericaFor works on Indians of North America, see E51+
and local divisions in F

550 General works

560 By region or country, A-Z

Central and South AmericaFor works on Indians of Central and South Amer.
see E65 and local divisions in F

562 General works

564 By region or country, A-Z

Europe

575 General works

585 By region or country, A-Z

590 Parts of Asia, Africa, and Oceania (Collectively)

ANTHROPOLOGY

Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropologyEthnic groups and racesBy region or country - ContinuedAsia

625

General works

635

By region or country, A-Z

- e. g. .A75 Southeastern Asia
- .B6 Borneo
- .I65 Indonesia
- .M35 Malay Archipelago
- .M4 Malaysia
- .N42 Near East. Southwestern Asia
- New Guinea, see GN671.N5
- Philippine Islands, see GN671.P5
- .R9 Ryukyu Islands
- .S5 Siberia
- .T4 Thailand

Africa

643

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

645

General works

Including Negroes in general

North Africa

646

General works

648

Egypt

649

Other regions or countries, A-Z

- .M65 Morocco

Northeast Africa

650

General works

.5

By region or country, A-Z

- .E8 Ethiopia
- .S65 Somalia

Central Africa. Sahara

Including French-speaking West Africa and the Sudan region

651

General works

652

By region or country, A-Z

- .C44 Central African Republic
- .C5 Chad
- .M25 Mali
- .S93 Sudan

West AfricaFor works on French-speaking West Africa, see GN651+

.5

General works

653

Nigeria

Including the Niger area (General)

Zaire

Including the Congo area (General)

654.A1A-Z

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

.A5-Z

General works

655

Other regions or countries, A-Z

- .A5 Angola
- .G3 Cameroon
- .G3 Gabon
- .G74 Equatorial Guinea
- .G76 Portuguese Guinea
- .I9 Ivory Coast
- .L5 Liberia
- .S3 Senegal
- .S5 Sierra Leone

ANTHROPOLOGY

Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropologyEthnic groups and racesBy region or countryAfrica - ContinuedSouthern Africa. South Africa

656

General works

657

By region or country, A-Z

.R4 Northern Rhodesia. Zambia

.R5 Southern Rhodesia

.S6 Southwest Africa

Eastern Africa

658

General works

659

By region or country, A-Z

.B78 Burundi

Ethiopia, see GN650.5.E8

.K4 Kenya

.M6 Mozambique

.R85 Rwanda

.T3 Tanzania

.U3 Uganda

661

Islands, A-Z

.G2 Canary Islands

.M2 Madagascar

Australia and Pacific islands

662

General works

663

General special

By country, island, or island group

Australia

665

General works

666

General special

667

By region or state, A-Z

.5

New Zealand

For works on Maoria, see DU423+

668

Melanesia (General)

669

Micronesia (General)

670

Polynesia (General)

671

Other islands or island groups, A-Z

Class individual islands and small island groups with the larger island group,

e. g. the island Mindanao is to be classed in GN671.P5, Philippine Islands

.B5 Bismark Archipelago

.C3 Caroline Islands

.C5 Chatham Islands

.E2 Easter Island

.F5 Fiji Islands

.G35 Gambier Islands. Mangareva

.H3 Hawaiian Islands

.M25 Manihiki Islands

.M27 Marianas Islands

.M3 Marquesas Islands

.N35 New Caledonia

.N5 New Guinea

.N6 New Hebrides

.P5 Philippine Islands

.S2 Samoa Islands

ANTHROPOLOGY

Ethnology. Social and cultural anthropologyEthnic groups and racesBy region or countryAustralia and Pacific islandsBy country, island, or island group

- 671 Other islands or island groups, A-Z - Continued
 .S55 Society Islands
 .S6 Solomon Islands
 .T4 Portuguese Timor
 .T46 Tokelau Islands
 .T5 Tonga Islands
 .T6 Torres Straits
 .T8 Tubuai Islands
 .W3 Wallis Islands
- 673 Arctic regions
 For works on Eskimos, see E99.E7

PREHISTORIC ARCHAEOLOGY

For works dealing with a particular period, including works dealing with a particular period also limited in coverage to a particular topic and/or geographic area, see the period, GN768+. For works on a particular topic and geographic area without regard to the period, see the area, GN803+.

- 700 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 701 Congresses
 705 Collected works (nonserial)
 710 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology,
 see C673+
 Study and teaching. Research, see GN761
 Museums. Exhibitions, see GN800+
- 720 History
 Biography, see C6110+
 General works, treatises, and textbooks
 Early through 1800
 1801-1869
 1870-1950
 1951-1974
 1975-
 General special
 Popular works
 Juvenile works
 Lost continents
 Including Atlantis, Lemuria, Mu, etc.
- 750 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 751 General works
 755 Subterranean civilization
 761 Study and teaching. Research
 766 Addresses, essays, lectures

Prehistoric archaeology - ContinuedBy period division

For works which are limited in scope to the physical remains of Early man, see GN282+

Stone age

768

General works

By region or country, see GN803+Archeolithic. Eolithic

769

General works

770

General special

By continent

Under each continent:

(1)

.A1A-Z General works

.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z

(2)

By region or country, A-Z

Prefer classification by special cultures

America, see E-F

Europe

Asia

Africa

Australia and Pacific islands

770.2-.22

.3-.32

.4-.42

.5-.52

Paleolithic

771

General works

772

General special

By continent

.2-.52

Subarranged like GN770.2-.52

Under each continent:

(1)

.A1A-Z General works

.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z

.A53 Acheulian

.A8 Aurignacian

.G3 Capsian

.M3 Magdalenian

.M6 Mousterian

.P4 Perigordian

Reindeer, see .M3

.S6 Solutrean

(2)

By region or country, A-Z

Prefer classification by special cultures

Mesolithic

773

General works

774

General special

By continent

.2-.52

Subarranged like GN770.2-.52

Under each continent:

(1)

.A1A-Z General works

.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc.,

.S6 Smithfield

.T3 Tardenoisian

.W5 Wilton

(2)

By region or country, A-Z

Prefer classification by special cultures

Prehistoric archeologyBy period divisionStone age - ContinuedNeolithic

775

776

.2-.52

General works

General special

By continent

Subarranged like GN770.2-.52

Under each continent:

(1)

.A1A-Z General works

.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc.,
A-Z

.B4 Beaker

.C6 Corded ware

.D3 Danilo

.F8 Funnel-beaker

.G5 Ghesul

.H6 Horgen

.J6 Jōmon

.L4 Lengyel-Jordanemühl

.M5 Michelsberg

.V5 Vinca

.Y3 Yayoi

(2)

By region or country, A-Z

Prefer classification by
special culturesCopper and bronze ages

777

778

.2-.52

General works

General special

By continent

Subarranged like GN770.2-.52

Under each continent:

(1)

.A1A-Z General works

.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z

.B3 Baden

.K5 Knoviz

.L3 Lausitz

(2)

By region or country, A-Z

Prefer classification by special
culturesIron age

779

780

.2-.52

General works

General special

By continent

Subarranged like GN770.2-.52

Under each continent:

(1)

.A1A-Z General works

.A5-Z Special cultures, peoples, etc., A-Z

.H3 Hallstatt

.L3 La Tène

.V5 Villanovane

(2)

By region or country, A-Z

Prefer classification by special
cultures

ANTHROPOLOGY

Prehistoric archaeology - ContinuedBy special topic

For works on special topics in special geographic areas, see the area, GN803+

Caves and cave dwellers

Cf. GB601+, Caves (Physical geography)

783

General works

General special

.3

Artificial caves

.5

Other (not A-Z)

785

Lake dwellings and lake dwellers

787

Kitchen middens

789

Fortifications. Earthworks

790

Megalithic monuments

Including menhirs, dolmens, cromlechs, etc.

795

Mounds, tumuli, etc.

799

Other special topics, A-Z

.A4 Agriculture

Cf. S421, Origin of agriculture

.A5 Amber

Art, see N5310+

.A8 Astronomy

.B7 Bronzes

.B8 Buildings

.C45 Commerce

.C5 Costume

.C9 Cyclone

.E4 Economics

.F5 Fishing

.F6 Food

.G6 Gold

.M4 Metallurgy

.N3 Navigation

.P4 Petroglyphs. Rock paintings

.P5 Pins and needles

.P6 Pottery

.P74 Psychology

.R4 Religion

Rock paintings, see .P4

.S4 Sculpture

.S5 Skis

.S9 Symbolism

.T6 Tools

.T7 Toys

.W3 Weapons

Including arrowpoints, daggers, spears, swords

.W4 Weaving

Museums. Exhibitions (General)

Class here works on general collections or exhibitions only. For works on collections exhibitions representative of particular periods, topics, or places, or combinations thereof, see the appropriate number, e. g. GN768+, Particular periods; GN803+, Particular places

800

General works

802

Private collections

ANTHROPOLOGY

Prehistoric archaeology - Continued

By region or country

Under each country:

(1)

.A1A-Z Periodicals. Societies

.A3A-Z Museums. Exhibitions

Subarranged by name of city

.A5-Z General works

(2) Local, A-Z

America, see E-FGreenland, see E99.E7Europe

803

General works

805-806

Great Britain

807-808

Austria

811-812

France

813-814

Germany

Including West Germany

814.5-.6

East Germany

815-816

Greece

817-818

Italy

819-820

Netherlands

821-822

Belgium

823-824

Russia

For Russia in Asia, see GN855.R9

825

Scandinavia

826-827

Denmark

828-829

Norway

830-831

Sweden

835-836

Spain

837-838

Portugal

841-842

Switzerland

845

Other regions or countries, A-Z

.F5 Finland

.P7 Poland

Asia

851

General works

855

By region or country, A-Z

e. g. .R9 Russia in Asia. Siberia

.T83 Turkey

Africa

861

General works

865

By region or country, A-Z

Australia and Pacific islands

871

General works

875

By country, island, or group of islands, A-Z

Folklore may be defined as the study of those products of the human spirit created outside of the written record and kept alive by oral transmission, including folk literature, custom and festival, and material culture

Class here works which discuss these traditions comprehensively. For works which are limited in scope to the study of custom, festival, or material culture, see the appropriate numbers of the classification system, e. g. GN301+, Ethnology; GT, Manners and customs; or special class numbers for social life and customs or for specific ethnic groups in D-F, e. g. DT131, Egypt; DT764.H6, Hottentots

Also class here works which discuss folk literature comprehensively, as well as works which discuss specifically the following forms: folktales, legends, (except legends of medieval European origin), fairy tales and nursery rhymes. For works which discuss folk literature solely from the standpoint of literary history and criticism, see PN905+; or the folk literature area of special literatures, e. g. PT881+, German folk literature. For works which deal with other specific forms not designated above, see the specific form; i. e., for folk songs (lyrics) and poetry, ballads (lyrics), drama, fables, proverbs, riddles, jokes, toasts, etc., see the appropriate number in P, e. g. PT1287+, German folk drama; for folk music, see ML3545+; for mythology, see BL300+. For legends, romances, sagas, etc., of medieval European origin, see P, e. g., PT915+, German legends

Class collections representative of special literary forms in the same general locations as indicated above for discussions of those forms. That is, class here comprehensive collections of folk literature, as well as separate collections of tales, legends, fairy tales, etc. For separate collections of folk songs, poetry, ballads, drama, fables, riddles, etc., as well as comprehensive collections limited to these special forms, see P

Cf. AZ999, Popular errors, delusions

BF1001+, Parapsychology
GV1743, Folk dances
ML627+, Folk music scores
PZ8+, Juvenile folk literature

- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 10 Congresses
- Collected works (nonserial)
- 15 Several authors
- 20 Individual authors
- 35 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 37 Directories
- 40 Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
- 42 Relation to psychology
- 43 Relation to special classes of persons, A-Z
 - .C4 Children
- 44 Special methods, A-Z
 - .C3 Cartography
 - .S7 Structural analysis

FOLKLORE

- 45 Study and teaching. Research
 .5 General works
 Fieldwork
 By region or country
 46 United States
 47 Other regions or countries, A-Z
 48 Museums. Exhibitions, see GN35+
 History
 Folklorists
 49 Folklore as a profession
 Biography
 50 Collective
 55 Individual, A-Z
 General works, treatises, and textbooks
 60 Early through 1800
 65 1801-1974
 66 1975-
 67 General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
 68 Outlines, syllabi
 .5 Popular works
 69 Juvenile works
 71 Addresses, essays, lectures
 Folk literature (General)
 For studies or collections of folk literature from a particular region, country, or ethnic group, including folk literature from a particular region, etc., on a specific topic, see GR95+. For folk literature on a specific topic not limited to a particular region, etc., see GR440+
 For medieval literature, see PN661+; PQ-PF
 72 General works
 73 Collections of texts
 By form
 Fable, see PN980+
 Folk drama, see PN6120.F6; etc.
 Folk poetry, see PNL341; PN6110.F7; etc.
 Folktales
 For fairy tales, see GR550; juvenile folktales, see PZ3+
 74 General works
 Themes, motives, etc.
 General works
 Classification, indexes, etc.
 Individual folktale themes and motives, A-Z
 Including collections of variant tales found in more than one region or country
 .B3 Basil maiden
 .B6 Book of the book
 .C4 Cinderella
 .G8 Cupid
 .G6 Grateful dead
 .H3 Halfchick
 .M3 Maiden without hands
 .O4 Oldenburger Horn
 .O9 Our Lady's child
 .P3 Paí she chuan
 .F5 Fent Cuckoo
 .P53 Perseus

Folk literature (General)By formFolktalesThemes, motives, etc.

- 75 Individual folktale themes and motives, A-Z - Continued
 .P6 Polyphemus
 .S67 Sorcerer's apprentice
 .S8 Swan maidens
 .T5 Three stolen princesses
 .W3 Wandering Jew
 Cf. PN57.W3, Wandering Jew as theme in literature

- 76 Collections of texts
 For collections of tales on a single theme from more than one region or country, see GR75

Jokes, see PN6147+

Legends

- 78 General works
 79 Collections of texts
 Nursery rhymes, see GR487
 Proverbs, see PN6400+
 Riddles, see PN6366+

- 81 Folk beliefs, superstitions, etc. (General)

By race or group not limited to special places

For folklore of individual races or groups in specific regions or countries, see GR100+

Celtic, see GR137+

Christian, see BR135+

Gypsy, see DX157

- 95 Indo-European. Aryan

- 97 Semitic

Jewish

- .8 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

- 98 General works

By hemisphere

- 99 Northern

- .2 Southern

- .4 Eastern

Western, see GR100+

By region or country

Classes here work on the folklore of specific places, including the folklore of specific places on specific topics

- 100 America

North America

- 101 General works

American Indians, see E98.F6

- 103 Afro-American peoples. Negroes

Cf. GR108, The South

United States

- 105 General works

- .5 Collections of texts (General)

- 106 New England

- 108 The South

- 109 The West

- 110 By state, A-W

Cf. GR385, Hawaiian Islands

- 112 Insular possessions (General)

- 113 Canada

By region or country - ContinuedLatin America

- 114 General works
- 115 Mexico
- Central America
- 117 General works
- 118 By region or country, A-Z
- West Indies
- 120 General works
- 121 By island, etc., A-Z
 - e. g. .B3 Bahamas
 - .D6 Dominican Republic
 - .H3 Haiti
 - .P8 Puerto Rico
- South America
- 130 General works
- 133 By region or country, A-Z

Europe

- 135 General works
- By race or group not limited to one country
- 136 Miscellaneous combinations of races or groups
 - e. g. Slavs and Magyars
- 137 Celtic
- 138 Slavic
- 139 Nordic
- .3 By region not limited to one country, A-Z
 - .A4 Alps
 - Balkan Peninsula, see GR250
 - Scandinavia, see GR205

Great Britain. England

- 140 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 141 General works
- 142 England (Local), A-Z
- 143-145 Scotland¹
- 146-148 Northern Ireland¹
- 149-151 Wales¹
- 153 Other divisions, A-Z
 - e. g. .G9 Guernsey
 - .M3 Man, Isle of

.5

Ireland

Czechoslovakia

.5

Austria

- 155 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 156 General works
- 159 Local, A-Z

160-162

FranceGermany

- Including West Germany
- 165 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 166 General works
- 167 Local (West Germany), A-Z
 - Cf. DD801.R72, Rhine legends, etc.
- 168 East Germany
- 170 Greece (Modern)

By region or countryEurope - Continued

- 175-177 Italy¹
 178 Malta
 179 Monaco
 180-182 Netherlands¹
 185 Belgium
 188 Luxembourg
Poland
 195 General works
 196 Local, A-Z
 .2 By tribe or ethnic group, A-Z
Finland
 200 General works
 201 Local, A-Z
 .2 By tribe or ethnic group, A-Z
Russia
 Cf. GR345, Russia in Asia
 202 General works
 203 Local, A-Z
 .2 By tribe or ethnic group, A-Z
 .G5 Chukchi
 .G3 Gagauzi
Scandinavia
 205 General works
 210 Denmark
 213 Faeroe Islands
 214 Greenland
 For works on Eskimo folklore, see E99.E7
 215 Iceland
 220-222 Norway¹
 224-226 Sweden¹
Spain
 229 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 230 General works
 233 Moorish folklore
 237 Local, A-Z
 238 Portugal
 240-242 Switzerland¹
 Cf. DQ92, Tell and Rütli legends
Balkan States. Southern Slavs
 250 General works
 251 Albania
 253 Bulgaria
 257 Romania
 259 Yugoslavia
 263 Other European countries, A-Z
Asia. The Orient
 265 General works
 268 By race or group not limited to one country, A-Z
 .K2 Kalmucks
Near East
 270 General works
 275 Saudi Arabia
 280 Turkey
 285 Israel. Palestine
 290 Iran
 293 Syria
 295 Other, A-Z
 e. g. .G9 Cyprus

1

Divided like GR140-142

By region or countryAsia. The Orient - Continued

300 Central Asia. Turkestan

South Asia

302 General works

Pakistan

303 General works

304 Local, A-Z

.5 Bangladesh

India

305 General works

.5 Local, A-Z

306 Sri Lanka

307 Other, A-Z

Southeastern Asia

308 General works

309 Burma

310 Cambodia

311 Laos

312 Thailand

313 Vietnam

Malaysia

315 General works

316 Local, A-Z

Indonesia

320 General works

323 Borneo

324 Other local, A-Z

Philippine Islands

325 General works

326 Local, A-Z

Eastern Asia. Far East334-336 China¹

337 Tibet

338 Taiwan

339-341 Japan¹

342 Korea

345 Siberia. Russia in Asia

Africa

350 General works

By region or country

Under each country (unless otherwise provided for):

(1) General works

(2) Local or individual groups, A-Z

West Africa

.3 General works

.32 By group not limited to one country, A-Z

.M33 Mandingo

Cameroon

351 General works

.2 Local or individual groups, A-Z

e. g. .M63 Mongo

.N75 Nso

1

Divided like GR140-142

By region or countryAfricaBy region or countryWest Africa - ContinuedNigeria

- 351.3 General works
 .32 Local or individual groups, A-Z
 e. g. .H34 Hausa
 .Y56 Yoruba

.4-.42 Dahomey

.5-.52 Togo

Ghana

- .6 General works
 .62 Local or individual groups, A-Z
 e. g. .A83 Ashanti
 .G83 Gurma
 .M33 Mamprui

Upper Volta

- .7 General works
 .72 Local or individual groups, A-Z
 e. g. .M63 Mossi

.8-.82

352-352.2

Ivory CoastLiberiaSierra Leone

- 352.3 General works
 .32 Local or individual groups, A-Z
 e. g. .L53 Limba

.5-.52

Portuguese Guinea

.7-.72

SenegalNorth Africa

- 353 General works
 .2 By group not limited to one country, A-Z
 .B43 Berber
 .K33 Kabyle

.3-.32

Morocco

.4-.42

Algeria

.5-.52

Tunisia

355-355.2

EgyptChad

- 355.5 General works
 .52 Local or individual groups, A-Z
 e. g. .Z33 Zaghawa

Eastern Africa

- .6 General works
 .62 By group not limited to one country, A-Z
 .S93 Swahili

Sudan

- .8 General works
 .82 Local or individual groups, A-Z
 e. g. .D53 Dinka

356-356.2

Ethiopia

.3-.32

Somalia

By region or countryAfricaBy region or countryEastern Africa - Continued

Kenya

- 356.4
.42
General works
Local or individual groups, A-Z
e. g. .B83 Bukusu
.K53 Kikuyu
.L83 Luo
.W33 Wachaga

Uganda

- .5
.52
General works
Local or individual groups, A-Z
e. g. .B33 Bairo
.L34 Lango

Tanzania

- 356.7
.72
General works
Local or individual groups, A-Z
e. g. .B84 Burungi
.W33 Wachaga
.W34 Wambulu

357-357.2

Madagascar

Central Africa

- .3
.32
General works
By group not limited to one country, A-Z
.M35 Mbato

Gabon

- .6
.62
General works
Local or individual groups, A-Z
e. g. .F34 Fan

Zaire

- .8
.82
General works
Local or individual groups, A-Z
e. g. .B33 Bakongo
.M64 Mongo

Southern Africa

- 358
.2
General works
By group not limited to one country, A-Z
.B33 Bantu
.B83 Bushmen
.M64 Hottentot
- .3-.32
Angola
Zambia
- .4
.42
General works
Local or individual groups, A-Z
e. g. .B43 Bemba
- .6
.62
Southern Rhodesia
General works
Local or individual groups, A-Z
e. g. .M34 Mashona
.M35 Matabele
- .7-.72
.8-.82
Botswana
South West Africa

By region or countryAfricaBy region or countrySouthern Africa -- ContinuedSouth Africa

- 359 General works
 .2 Local or individual groups, A-Z
 e. g. .B63 Boer
 .S95 Swazi
 .T45 Thonga
 .V43 Venda
 .X64 Xosa
 .Z83 Zulu
- Lesotho
 .5 General works
 .52 Local or individual groups, A-Z
 e. g. .B34 Basuto
- 360 Other, A-Z
 e. g. .C3 Cape Verde Islands
 .F4 Fernando Pō
 .S3 São Thomé
- 365 Australia
 370 Tasmania
 375 New Zealand
 Including Maori tales, etc.
 Pacific islands
 General works
- 380 By island or groups of islands, A-Z
 385 e. g. .H3 Hawaiian Islands
- 390 Arctic regions (General)

By subject

- For works on special subjects limited to a special region or country, see GR100+
- Costume. Dress
 420 General works
 425 Jewelry. Rings
 Cf. GR805, Gems
- Folklore relating to private life
 430 General works
 435 Dreams
 Cf. BF1074+, Parapsychology
- Birth, love, marriage, and death
 440 General works
 450 Birth
 455 Death
 460 Love
 465 Marriage
 467 Rebirth
 470 Women
 473 Brothers and sisters

By subjectFolklore relating to private life - ContinuedChildren and childhood

- 475 General works
- 480 Games
- 485 Counting-out rhymes
- 486 Alphabet rhymes
- 487 Nursery rhymes

For collections of nursery rhymes, see PZ8.3; etc.

- 489 Human body and its parts. Blood

Dwellings

- 490 General works
- 495 Fire. Hearth
- 496 Lanthorns
- 497 Beds

- 498 Eating. Drinking

Supernatural beings and forces

Cf. BL473, Religions

GR825, Mythical monsters

- 500 General works
- 505 Sacred places. Churches
- Cf. BL580+, Worship (Religions)
- 506 Cemeteries
- 507 Sepulchral and perpetual lamps

- 510 Gods

- 515 Heroes

Cf. BL325.H46, Mythology

- 520 Kings

Cf. BL325.K5, Mythology

DG124, Cult of emperors

JG374, Origins, myth, magic, etc., of monarchy

- 523 Fools. Jesters

Demonology

Cf. BF1501+, Occult sciences

BL480, Religious doctrines (General)

- 525 General works

- 530 Witches

- 535 Sorcerers

- 540 Incantations. Invocations. Exorcisms

Fairies

Including brownies, elves, gnomes, jinn, etc.

Cf. BF1552, Occult sciences

GR785, Wood nymphs, dryads

- 549 General works

Fairy tales

Cf. PN3437; PN6071.F15; etc., Literature

For fairy tales of special regions or countries, see

GR100+

- 550 General works

- 552 Collections of texts (General)

Cf. PZ8; etc., Juvenile literature

- 555 Dwarfs

- 560 Ogres. Giants

- 580 Ghosts. Specters. Apparitions

Cf. BF1445+, Occult sciences

Evil eye, see BF1553

By subject - ContinuedCharms. Talismans. Amulets. Spells

Cf. BF1561, Occult sciences

GN475+, Primitive religion

600

General works

Special topics

605

Elixire. Elixir of life

Love potions, see GR460

610

Pentacles

615

Wishes

Cosmic phenomena

620

General works

625

Sun. Moon. Stars

630

Thunder and lightning

635

Weather lore. Meteorology

Cf. QC998, Weather forecasting

Astrology, see BF1651+Alchemy, see QD13; QD23.3+Geographical topics

650

General works

655

Earth

660

Mountains

Cf. GR940, Mythical mountains

665

Caves

Seas, see GR910

675

Islands

Cf. GR940, Mythical islands

Waters

678

General works

680

Rivers. Streams

690

Springs. Wells

Animals, plants, and minerals

700

General works

Animals. Animal lore

705

General works

710

Language of animals

Special kinds of animals

715

Horses

720

Dogs

725

Cats

730

Other mammals, A-Z

.A6 Apes

.A8 Asese

.B3 Badgers

.B4 Bears

.B8 Bulls

.D4 Deer

.F6 Foxes

.H3 Hares

.M6 Monkeys

.R3 Rams

.S4 Seals

.S9 Swine

.W5 Wild boar

.W6 Wolves

By subjectAnimals, plants, and mineralsAnimals. Animal loreSpecial kinds of animals - Continued

- 735 Birds. Eggs
- 740 Reptiles
- 745 Fishes
- 750 Insects
- 755 Spiders
- 760 Other animals, A-Z
 - .B3 Barnacles
 - .O27 Octopuses
 - .T6 Toads

Plants. Plant lore

Cf. QK834, Botany

- 780 General works
- 785 Trees
 - Including wood nymphs, dryads
- 790 Special kinds of plants, A-Z
 - .E3 Edelweiss
 - .F5 Fig
 - .G3 Garlic
 - .G5 Ginseng
 - .L4 Lemon
 - .M3 Mandrakes
 - .R6 Roses
 - .S4 Sesame

Minerals and rocks. Folklore of stones

- 800 General works
- 805 Precious stones. Gems
- 810 Metals

Mythical animals, plants, and minerals

- 820 General works
- Mythical animals. Monsters
 - 825 General works
 - 830 Special, A-Z
 - .B3 Basilisk
 - .D7 Dragon
 - .J3 Jayhawk
 - .P4 Phoenix
 - .S3 Salamander
 - .T3 Tengu
 - .U6 Unicorn
 - .V3 Vampire

Cf. BF1556, Occult sciences

.W4 Werewolf

Mythical plants

- 840 General works
- 845 Special, A-Z
- 860 Mythical minerals
 - Cf. QD25, Philosopher's stone

Transportation and travel

Cf. GR910, Seafaring

- 865 General works
- Vehicles
 - 867 General works
 - 869 Automobiles
 - 870 Railroads

By subject - Continued

- 872 Commerce
873 General works
874 Markets
874 Money
880 Medicine. Folk medicine
 Cf. GN477+, Ethnology
 GR489, Folklore of the body, blood, etc.
 R133; R706, Curiosities, delusions, etc.
- 885 Music. Dancing
- 890 Occupations
890 General works
895 Agriculture
 Including planting, harvesting, etc.
- 896 Blacksmithing
897 Executioners. Executions
898 Hunting
900 Mining. Mines
905 Sandmen
910 Seafaring. Folklore of the sea
 Cf. PN57.F6, Flying Dutchman as theme in literature
- 930 Special days, months, seasons, etc.
- 931 Signs and symbols
 Cf. AZ108, Symbols and their use
- 931 General works
932 Special, A-Z
 .C5 Circle
 .S66 Square
- 933 Special numbers
940 Mythical places
 Including mythical islands, mountains, etc.
 Cf. G555, Voyages touching unidentified places
 GN751, Lost continents
- 943 Treasure troves
950 Miscellaneous implements, utensils, etc., A-Z
 .B3 Balance (Scales)
 .G5 Girdle. Cincture
 .K6 Knots
 .S9 Swords

MANNERS AND CUSTOMS (GENERAL)

Class here comprehensive works on social life and customs, as well as works on certain specific customs. For general works on the broader topic of civilization, i. e., the aggregata of characteristics displayed in the collective life of literate peoples, including intellectual life, the arts, etc., as well as social life and customs, see CB. For general works on the social life and customs of literate peoples in specific countries, see D-F. For general works on the social life and customs of preliterate and folk societies, see GN301+. For works on the social life and customs of particular ethnic groups, see the name of the group in D-F

Cf. BJ1801+, Social usages. Etiquette
GR, Folklore
HM-HX, Sociology

- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 3 Congresses
- Collected works (nonserial)
- 19 Several authors
- 23 Individual authors
- 31 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- Museums. Exhibitions, see GN35+; D-F
- 41 History of the study of manners and customs
- Biography
- 51 Collective
- 53 Individual, A-Z
- 61 Philosophy. Relation to other topics. Methodology
- General works, treatises, and textbooks
- 70 Early through 1850
- 75 1851-1974
- 76 1975-
- 80 Pictorial works
- 85 Juvenile works
- 90 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 95 General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
- By period
- Class here works on Europe as a whole for the period ending with 1944. For works on Europe dealing with later periods and works on other regions or countries of any period, see D-F
- 110 Ancient
- Classical, see DE-DG
- 120 Medieval
- 129 Modern
- 130 Renaissance
- 135 16th century
- 140 17th century
- 143 18th century
- 146 19th century
- 150 20th century
- Houses. Dwellings
- Including the history of dwellings
- Cf. GT3550, Castles and castle life
- NA7100+, Domestic architecture
- 170 General works
- 171 Popular works

MANNERS AND CUSTOMS (GENERAL)

Houaoua. Dwellings - Continued

172	Juvenile works
	<u>By period</u>
175	Ancient
	Cf. DF99, Greek dwellings
	DG97, Roman dwellings
180	Medieval
185	Renaissance
190	16th-18th centuries
195	1801-
	<u>By region or country</u>
	Under each country (unless otherwise provided for):
	(1) General works
	(2) Local, A-Z
201	America
	<u>North America</u>
203	General works
	<u>United States</u>
205	General works
	<u>By period</u>
206	Colonial period. 18th and early 19th century
207	19th century
208	20th century
	<u>By region</u>
210	New England
211	South
214	Central
217	West
219	Pacific States
225	By state, A-W
227	By city, A-Z
228-229	Canada
	<u>Latin America</u>
230	General works
231-232	Mexico
	<u>Central America</u>
233	General works
235-236	Belize. British Honduras
237-238	Costa Rica
239-240	Guatemala
241-242	Honduras
243-244	Nicaragua
245-245.5	Panama
246-246.5	Salvador
	<u>West Indies</u>
247	General works
249-250	Bahamas
251-252	Cuba
253-254	Haiti
255-256	Jamaica
257-257.5	Puerto Rico
258	Other, A-Z
	<u>South America</u>
259	General works
261-262	Argentina
263-264	Bolivia
265-266	Brazil
267-268	Chile
269-270	Colombia
271-272	Ecuador
273-274	Guianas

MANNERS AND CUSTOMS (GENERAL)

Houses, DwellingsBy region or countryLatin AmericaSouth America - Continued

275-276 Paraguay
 277-278 Peru
 279-280 Uruguay
 281-282 Venezuela

Europe

283 General works
Great Britain, England (General)
 285 General works
 287 England (Local), A-Z
 289-290 Scotland
 291-292 Northern Ireland
 293-294 Wales
 294.5-.6 Ireland
 295-296 Austria
 296.5-.6 Hungary
 297-298 France
 298.5 North Sea region
 Germany
 Including West Germany
 General works
 West Germany (Local, A-Z)
 299 East Germany
 300-300.5 Greece
 301-302 Italy
 303-304 Low Countries
 General works
 305 Netherlands
 307-308 Belgium
 309-310 Russia
 311-312 Cf. GT371+, Russia in Asia
Scandinavia
 313 General works
 315-316 Denmark
 317-318 Iceland
 319-320 Norway
 321-322 Sweden
 323-324 Spain
 325-326 Portugal
 327-328 Switzerland
Balkan States
 331 General works
 332-332.5 Albania
 333-334 Bulgaria
 337-338 Romania
 339-340 Yugoslavia
 341 Other, A-Z
 342 Other European regions or countries, A-Z
Asia, The Orient
 343 General works
Near East
 General works
 344-344.2 Syria
 345-346 Turkey
 346.5-.6 Iraq
 347-348 Iran
 349-350 Central Asia

MANNERS AND CUSTOMS (GENERAL)

Houses. DwellingsBy region or countryAsia. The Orient - ContinuedSouth Asia

India

Sri Lanka

Southeast Asia

General works

Thailand

Malaysia

Indonesia

Philippine Islands

East Asia

General works

China

Taiwan

Japan

Korea

Siberia. Russia in Asia

Africa

General works

Egypt

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Australia

New Zealand

Pacific islands

General works

By island or group of islands, A-Z

Special topics

Heating. Hearths. Fireplaces

Lighting

Lamps, lanterns, etc.

Furniture

House marks

House names

Sanitation

Sanding. Sandhouses

Household arts

Cf. TT700+, Sewing, needlework

TX645+, Cookery

Laundering

Cf. TT980+, Laundry work

Churches and church going

Cf. BR, Church history

BV4523, Christian life

NA4800+, Christian architecture

Costume. Dress. FashionClass here descriptive and historical studies,
and publications of historical interest

Cf. NK4700+, Costume and its accessories (Art)

TT490+, Clothing manufacture

500 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

For current fashion periodicals, see TT500

503 Exhibitions

505 Collections of costumes (General)

Cf. NK4702+, Museums and collections (Art)

507 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

General works

509 Early through 1800

510 1801-1974

511 1975-

MANNERS AND CUSTOMS (GENERAL)

Gostume. Dress. Fashion - Continued

- 513 Pictorial works
- 518 Juvenile works
- 520 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 521 Philosophy. Relation to other topics
 - Cf. TT507, Art of dress (Dressmaking and tailoring)
- 522 Relation to aesthetics
- 523 Relation to art
 - Relation to ethics, see BJ1697
- 524 Relation to psychology
- 525 Relation to sociology. Social aspects
- Laws, regulations, etc., concerning dress
- 527 General works
- 528 By region or country, A-Z
 - By class (age, sex, occupation, etc.), see GT1710+, GT5910+
- By period
- 530 Ancient
 - 533 Egyptian
 - 535 Other Near Eastern: Babylonian, Assyrian, Persian, etc.
 - 537 South Asian
 - 538 Far Eastern
 - Including Japanese and Chinese
- 540 Hebrew
 - Cf. BS680.C65, Religious aspects, symbolism, etc. of Biblical costume
- 545 Classical
 - 550 Greek
 - 555 Roman
 - 560 Other ancient
- 575 Medieval
- 580 Modern
 - 585 1500-1789
 - 589 1790-1815
 - 595 1816-1899
 - 596 1900-
- By region or country
- America
- 601 General works
- North America
- 603 General works
 - United States
 - 605 General works
 - 607 Colonial period. 18th and early 19th century
 - 610 19th century
 - 615 20th century
 - 617 Local, A-Z
 - 620 Canada
- Latin America
- 623 General works
- 625 Mexico
- Central America
- 630 General works
- 633 Belize. British Honduras
- 636 Costa Rica
- 639 Guatemala
- 641 Honduras
- 644 Nicaragua
- 646 Panama
- 648 Salvador

MANNERS AND CUSTOMS (GENERAL)

Costume. Dress. FashionBy region or countryLatin America - ContinuedWest Indies

655 General works
 658 Bahamas
 661 Cuba
 664 Haiti
 667 Jamaica
 670 Puerto Rico
 673 Other, A-Z

South America

675 General works
 678 Argentina
 681 Bolivia
 684 Brazil
 687 Chile
 690 Colombia
 693 Ecuador

Guianas

695 General works
 698 Guyana
 701 Surinam
 704 French Guiana
 707 Paraguay
 710 Peru
 713 Uruguay
 716 Venezuela
 720

Europe

By ethnic group not limited to one country

721 Basque
 725 Slavic

Great Britain. England (General)

730 General works
 By period
 731 Ancient
 732 Medieval
 733 Modern
 734 15th-16th centuries
 735 17th century
 736 18th century
 737 19th century
 738 20th century

England (Local)

741 By region or country, A-Z
 742 By city, A-Z
 750-762 Scotland¹
 For Tartans, ¹see DA880.H76
 770-782 Northern Ireland¹
 790-802 Wales¹
 805 Other local, A-Z

e. g. .J4 Jersey

Ireland

806 General
 807 Local, A-Z

¹

Divide like GT730-742

MANNERS AND CUSTOMS (GENERAL)

Costume. Dress. FashionBy region or countryEurope - Continued

810-818

Austria

Divided like GT730-738

820

By division, A-Z

821

By city, A-Z

Hungary

825

General works

831

By division, A-Z

833

By city, A-Z

835-843

Czechoslovakia

Divided like GT825-833

France

850

General works

By period

851

Ancient

852

Medieval

853

Modern

855

15th-16th centuries

857

17th century. Reign of Louis XIV

860

18th century. Early 19th century

863

Reign of Louis XV

865

Reign of Louis XVI

867

French Revolution

869

Directory

871

19th century

873

First Empire

875

Second Empire

880

20th century

885

By region or department, A-Z

By city

887

Paris

889

Other cities, A-Z

Germany

Including West Germany

900

General works

By period

901

Ancient

902

Medieval

903

Modern

905

15th-16th centuries

907

17th century

909

18th century

910

19th century

911

20th century

West Germany (Local)

By region or state

918

Baden-Württemberg

919

Bavaria

920

Black Forest

921

Hesse

923

Lower Saxony

924

North Rhine-Westphalia

925

Rhineland-Palatinate

926

Saarland

928

Schleswig-Holstein

931

By city, A-Z

MANNERS AND CUSTOMS (GENERAL)

Costume. Dress. FashionBy region or countryEurope - Continued

	East Germany
932	General works
933	Local, A-Z
940-952	Greece (Modern) ¹
960-972	Italy ¹
975	Vatican
	Low Countries
980	General works
1000-1012	Netherlands ¹
1020-1032	Belgium ¹
1040-1052	Russia ¹
	Cf. GT1447, Turkestan
	GT1570, Russia in Asia

1060

Poland

1080

Finland

Scandinavia

	General works
1100	
1120-1132	Denmark ¹
1140	Iceland
1150-1162	Norway ¹
1170-1182	Sweden ¹
1190	Spain and Portugal
1200-1212	Spain ¹
1220-1232	Portugal ¹
1240-1252	Switzerland ¹

Balkan States

1280	General works
1285	Albania
1290	Bulgaria
1310	Romania
1325	Yugoslavia

1330

Other European regions or countries, A-Z

Mediterranean islands

For islands belonging to particular Mediterranean countries, see the special divisions of those countries, e. g. Balearic Islands (Spain), GT1211; Sardinia (Italy), GT971

1350

Cyprus

1360

Malta

Asia

1370	General works
	<u>Near East</u>
1380	General works
1390	Arabia
1400	Turkey
1405	Iraq
1410	Syria
1420	Iran
1430	Other regions or countries, A-Z

West Central Asia

1440	General works
1443	Afghanistan
1447	Turkestan
1450	Other regions or countries, A-Z

¹

Divided like GT730-742

MANNERS AND CUSTOMS (GENERAL)

Costume. Dress. FashionBy region or countryAsia. The Orient - ContinuedSouth Asia. Southeast Asia

- 1455 General works
- India
- 1460 General works
- 1470 By region or state, A-Z
- 1475 By city, A-Z
- 1476 Nepal
- 1478 Pakistan
- 1479 Sri Lanka
- Indochina
- 1490 General works
- 1495 Vietnam
- 1498 Cambodia
- 1501 Laos
- 1520 Thailand
- 1522 Burma
- 1530 Malaysia
- Indoneeia
- 1535 General works
- 1539 By island, A-Z
- Philippine Islands
- 1540 General works
- 1544 By island, A-Z
- 1545 Other regions or countries, A-Z

East Asia

- 1550 General works
- 1555 China
- 1556 Taiwan
- 1560 Japan
- 1565 Korea
- 1570 Siberia. Russia in Asia

Africa

- 1580 General works
- 1581 North Africa
- 1582 Morocco
- 1583 Algeria
- 1585 Egypt
- .5 Ethiopia
- 1586 Kenya
- .5 Tanzania
- 1587 Zaire
- 1588 South Africa
- 1589 Other African regions or countries, A-Z

Australia

- 1590 General works
- 1593 By state or territory, A-Z
- 1595 New Zealand

Pacific islands

- 1597 General works
- 1599 By island or group of islands, A-Z
- 1605 Arctic regions

By class (Age, sex, birth, etc.)

- For industries, trades, see GT5910+; professional classes, see GT6110+; sport costumes, see GV; academic dress, see LB2389
- 1710 Men
- 1720 Women
- 1730 Children

MANNERS AND CUSTOMS (GENERAL)

Costume. Dress. FashionBy class (Age, sex, birth, etc.) - ContinuedTheatrical costumes

Cf. PN2067, Art of acting

General works

1740 Early through 1800

1741 1801-

1745 By region or country, A-Z

e. g. .F8 France

1747 Masks

Cf. TT898, Decorative crafts

1750 Fancy dress

For works limited to one region or country,

see GT601+

Court costumes

Cf. GT975, Pontifical court dress

JX1681+, Diplomatic court dress

1754 General works

1755 By region or country, A-Z

1760 Nobility

Cf. CR4480, Insignia

1800 Burghers

1850 Peasants

Soldiers, see UC480+Seamen, see VC300+

1950 Religious and military orders (General)

For religious costume in general, see BL-BX;

religious orders, BX. For military orders,

see CRMaterials and articles of clothing. Details and accessories

For materials and articles of particular places,

see the place, GN601+

2050 General works

2070 Fur

Underwear

2073 General works

2075 Crinoline. Corsets

Headgear

Including hats, hoods, etc.

2110 General works

2112 Veils

2114 Shawls

2120 Neckwear. Ties

2125 Sashes

2128 Hosiery. Stockings

2130 Footwear

Including shoes, sandals, etc.

Cf. TS1000, History of boot and shoe making

2135 Handkerchiefs

2150 Fans

2170 Gloves

2180 Handbags

2190 Muffs

2210 Umbrellas. Parasols

2220 Walking sticks. Canes

Ornaments. Jewelry

Cf. TS740+, Jewelry manufacture

2250 General works

2260 Necklaces, torques, etc.

2270 Rings, bracelets, armillae, etc.

2280 Pins, clasps, brooches, etc.

2281 Buckles

MANNERS AND CUSTOMS (GENERAL)

- Costume. Dress. Fashion
Materials and articles of clothing. Details and accessories - Continued
Hairdressing. Coiffures
 2290 General works
 2310 Use of false hair. Wigs
 2318 Mustaches
 2320 Beards
 2340 Cosmetics, perfumes, etc.
 Cf. RA773+, Personal hygiene
 TP983, Chemical technology
 2345 Tattooing
 Cf. GN419.3, Ethnology
 2350 Other (not A-Z)
 2370 Spectacles, eyeglasses, opera glasses, etc.
Customs relative to private life
 Cf. GR440+, Folklore
 HQ, Sociology
 2400 General works
 2420 Family life. Home life
Children
 2450 General works
 2460 Birth customs, baptism, etc.
 Cf. GT5080, Ceremonies of royalty
 2470 Circumcision
 Cf. BM705, Judaism
 GN484, Ethnology
 2480 Amusements. Games. Play
 Cf. GV182.9, Recreation for children
 GV1203+, Children's amusements
Adolescence. Maturation
 Including coming of age rites and ceremonies,
 initiations
 Cf. GN483.3, Coming of age rites (Ethnology)
 2485 General works
 2486 General especial (Special aspects of the subject as
 a whole)
 2487 By region or country, A-Z
 2520 Women
 2540 Young women. Girls
Love. Courtship. Marriage. Sex customs
 For works dealing with sex customs specifically,
 see GN484.3+; HQ12+
 2600 General works
 By period
 2610 Ancient
 2620 Medieval
 2630 Modern
 2640 Kissing
 2650 Courtship. Betrothal
 2651 Bundling
Marriage customs
 Cf. GT5070, Royal marriages
 General works
 2660 Early through 1800
 2665 1801-
 By period
 2670 Ancient
 2680 Medieval
 2690 Modern

MANNERS AND CUSTOMS (GENERAL)

Customs relative to private lifeLove. Courtship. Marriage. Sex customsMarriage customs - Continued

2695

By ethnic group, A-Z

Class here only individual groups not located in particular regions or countries. For groups located in particular regions or countries, see the group in D-F

.J4 Jews

Cf. BM713, Judaism

.M8 Muslims

By region or countryUnder each one number country:

.A2A-Z General works

.A3A-Z Provinces, regions, etc.

.A4-Z Cities, towns, etc.

2701

AmericaNorth America

2702

General works

United States

2703

General works

By region

2705

New England

2706

South

2707

Central

2708

West

2709

Pacific States

2710

By state, A-W

2711

By city, A-Z

2703

Canada

Latin America

.5

General works

2714

Mexico

Central America

2715

General works

2716

Belize. British Honduras

2717

Costa Rica

2718

Guatemala

2719

Honduras

2720

Nicaragua

2721

Panama

2722

Salvador

West Indies

2723

General works

2724

Bahamas

2725

Cuba

2726

Haiti

2727

Jamaica

2728

Puerto Rico

2729

Other, A-Z

South America

2730

General works

2731

Argentina

2732

Bolivia

2733

Brazil

2734

Chile

2735

Colombia

2736

Ecuador

2737

Guianas

2738

Paraguay

2739

Peru

2740

Uruguay

2741

Venezuela

MANNERS AND CUSTOMS (GENERAL)

Customs relative to private lifeLove. Courtship. Marriage. Sex customsMarriage customsBy region or country¹ - ContinuedEurope

2742	General works
	<u>Great Britain. England (General)</u>
2743	General works
2744	England (Local), A-Z
2745	Scotland
2746	Northern Ireland
2747	Wales
.5	Ireland
2748	Austria
.5	Hungary
2749	France
2750	Germany
	Including West Germany
.5	East Germany
2751	Greece
2752	Italy
	Low Countries
2753	General works
2754	Netherlands
2755	Belgium
2756	Russia
	Cf. GT2785, Russia in Asia
	<u>Scandinavia</u>
2757	General works
2758	Danmark
2759	Iceland
2760	Norway
2761	Sweden
2762	Spain
2763	Portugal
2764	Switzerland
	<u>Balkan States</u>
2766	General works
2767	Bulgaria
2769	Romania
2770	Yugoslavia
2771	Other European regions or countries, A-Z
	.C9 Czechoslovakia
	.F5 Finland
	.P6 Poland
	<u>Asia</u>
2772	General works
	Near East
2773	General works
.5	Turkey. Asia Minor
2774	Iran
2775	Central Asia
2776	South Asia. India
	<u>Southeast Asia</u>
.5	General works
2777	Indochina

¹

For subarrangement, see p. 317

MANNERS AND CUSTOMS (GENERAL)

Customs relative to private lifeLove. Courtship. Marriage. Sex customsMarriage customsBy region or country¹AsiaSoutheast Asia - Continued

2779

Malaysia

2780

Indonesia

2781

Philippine Islands

East Asia

2782

General works

2783

China

.5

Taiwan

2784

Japan

2785

Siberia. Russia in Asia

2786

Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z

Africa

2787

General works

2788

Egypt

2789

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Australia

2790

General works

2791

By state or territory, A-Z

2793

New Zealand

Pacific islands

2795

General works

2796

By island or group of islands, A-Z

2800

Wedding anniversaries

2810

Oirdles of chastity

Celibacy (General), see HQ800; celibacy of the
clergy, see BV4390

2845

Bathing customs

Cf. RA780, Bathing (Personal hygiene)

RM819+, Baths (Physical therapy)

Eating and drinking customs

Cf. OT3770+, Inns and taverns

2850

General works

2853

By region or country, A-Z

Foods and beverages

Cf. BJ2021+, Etiquette of entertaining

TX15+, History and antiquities of
home economics

TX631+, Gastronomy

2855

General works

2860

Foods

Cf. TX341+, Home economics

2870

Condiments. Salt, etc.

Cf. TX819, Cookery

Beverages

Cf. TX815+, Cookery

2880

General works

2883

By region or country, A-Z

2884

Alcoholic beverages

2885

Wine

2887

Sake

2890

Ale and beer

¹For subarrangement, see p. 317

MANNERS AND CUSTOMS (GENERAL)

Customs relative to private lifeEating and drinking customsFood and beveragesBeveragesAlcoholic beverages - ContinuedDistilled liquors

2893 General works
 2894 Brandy
 2895 Whiskey
 2896 Gin
 2897 Rum

Tea

2905 Cf. RM240+, Diet therapy
 General works
 2910 Japanese tea ceremony
 Tea masters
 2911.A1A-Z Collective
 .A2-Z Individual, A-Z
 2912 Special schools, A-Z
 .M8 Mushanokōji Senke
 .O4 Omote Senke
 .S55 Sōhen school
 .U7 Ura Senke
 Gardens, see SB458; SB466.J3+
 2915 Utensils, etc.
 2916 Aesthetics, psychology, etc.
 Kaiseki, see TX724.5.J3
 2918 Coffee
 Cf. RM240+, Diet therapy
 2920 Other, A-Z
 e. g. .C3 Chocolate
 2930 Drinking of healths
Drinking vessels
 Cf. NK4895, Decorative arts
 2940 General works
 Special
 2945 By form, material, etc., A-Z
 Cf. NK7218, Gold and silver plate
 2947 By region or country, A-Z
 2948 Tableware
 2950 Spoons
 2952 Toothpicks
 2955 Pionics
 Sleeping customs
 3000.3 General works
 .4 By region or country
 3010 Narcotics
 3015 Betel. Betel nut
 3020 Tobacco. Smoking
 3030 Snuff
 3032 Japanese incense ceremony
 3050 Salutations, courtesies, etc.
 Cf. GT2640, Kissing
 3055 Sastology
 3080 Swearing. Profanity
 3100 Treatment of the aged
Burial and funeral customs. Treatment of the dead
 Cf. BF789.F8, Funerals (Psychology)
 RA619+, Public health
 3150 General works

MANNERS AND CUSTOMS (GENERAL)

Customs relative to private lifeBurial and funeral customs. Treatment of the dead - Continued

By period

3170

Ancient

3180

Medieval

3190

Modern

3201-3296

By region or country

Divided like GT2701-2796

3320

Interment. Burial

3330

Incineration. Cremation

3335

Urns

3340

Embalming. Mummies

For works limited to Egyptian mummies, see

DT62.M7

3350

Exposure

3353

Body snatching

Special funeral customs

3360

Wakes

3370

Suttee. Widow suicide

Cf. GT3276, India

GT3330, Incineration, cremation

3380

Ship burial

3390

Mourning customs

Customs relative to public and social lifeFor recreation, amusements, sports, games, dances, etc., see GV; popular dramatic representations, broadcasts, motion pictures, the theater, etc., see PNL720+

3400

General works

3405

By region or country, A-Z

Entertaining. Hospitality

Cf. BJ2021+, Etiquette of entertaining

GV1470+, Parties

TX731, Cookery

3410

General works. History

3415

By region or country, A-Z

Town life

Cf. HT101+, Urban sociology

3420

General works

3430

Fashionable life. High life

3433

Snobs

Dandies, see GT6720

3440

Street life

3450

Street cries

London cries, see DA688New York City cries, see F128.37

3452

Street decoration

3470

Country life

Cf. HT401+, Rural sociology

S521, Farm life

3490

Mountain life

Court and castle life

Cf. GT5010+, Official ceremonies

GV1747, Court and state balls

3510

General works

By period

3520

Medieval

3530

Modern

By region or country, see D-F

3550

Castle life

MANNERS AND CUSTOMS (GENERAL)

- Customs relative to public and social life
Court and castle life - Continued
- 3600 Customs of chivalry
 Cf. GR4501+, Heraldry
- 3650 Minstrls. Troubadours. Minneingers
 Cf. ML182+, Music history and criticism
 PQ199, PR507, etc., Poetry of
 individual literatures
- 3660 Storytellers
- 3670 Court fools. Jesters
Inns. Taverns. Hotels
 Cf. GT2850, Eating and drinking customs
 TX901+, Home economics
- 3770 General works
 By period
- 3780 Medieval
- 3785 Modern
- 3801-3896 By region or country
 Divided like GT2701-2796
- 3910 Signs and signboards
 Cf. HF5841, Advertising signs
 HF5843+, Billboards, aesthetics, regulations,
 etc.
- By region or country
- United States
- 3911.A2A-Z General works
 .A3-Z By region or state, A-Z
 Under each state:
 .x General works
 .x2 Local, A-Z
- .15-.995 Other regions or countries, Table I¹
 Under each country (except Cutter number
 countries):
 .A2A-Z General works
 .A3-Z Local, A-Z
- 3912 Graffiti
- 3913-3913.995 By region or country
 Divided like GT3911-3911.995
- Festivals. Holidays
 Including antiquarian, historical, and
 descriptive works
 For production of (modern) amateur pageants
 and plays, see PN3203
 For school exercises for special days, see LB3525+
 Cf. BV30+, Church festivals
 D-F, Local history
 GV1748, Public balls
- 3925 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 3930 General works
- 3932 Popular works
- 3933 Juvenile works
- 3935 Management of festivals

1

For Table I, see pp. 380-381

MANNERS AND CUSTOMS (GENERAL)

Customs relative to public and social lifeFestivals. Holidays - ContinuedPublic rejoicing. Spectacles. Fêtes

- 3940
- 3980
- 4001-4096
- 4180
- 4201-4296
- 4380
- 4401-4496
- 4580
- 4601-4696
- 4801-4896
- Processions. Pageants
- By region or country¹
- Carnivale. Mardi gras
- By region or country¹
- Harvest festivals
- By region or country¹
- Faire. Kermesses
- By region or country¹
- By region or country¹
- Special days
- Cf. TT900, Decorations for special events
- TX739, Cookery for special occasions
- 4905
- New Year's Day
- Cf. BV135.N5, Religious observance
- 4915
- Twelfth Night. Epiphany
- Cf. BV50.E7, Religious observance
- 4925
- St. Valentine's Day
- 4935
- Easter
- Cf. BV55, Religious observance
- 4945
- May Day
- 4965
- Halloween
- 4975
- Thanksgiving Day
- Cf. BV75, Religious observance
- EL62, United States (Descriptive works, 1607-1764)
- F7, New England before 1775
- Christmas
- Cf. BV45, Religious observance
- 4985
- General works
- By region or country
- Prefer classification by special custom
- United States
- General works
- By region or state, A-Z
- 4986.A1A-Z
- .A2-Z
- 4987
- Other regions or countries. (Table I, decimally)²
- Special customs
- Pistol shooting
- 4990
- 4995
- Other days, A-Z
- .A4 All Souls' Day
- .A6 April Fools Day
- .A8 Ascension Day
- .C6 Corpus Christi
- .D5 Dingaan's Day
- .F6 Fools, Feast of
- .G4 St. George's Day
- .J6 John the Baptist's Day
- .J66 St. Joseph's Day
- .L8 St. Lucy's Day
- .M3 St. Martin's Day
- .N5 St. Nicholas Day
- .P3 St. Patrick's Day
- .P8 Purim
- .V4 Vernal equinox

¹ Divided like GT2701-2796

² For Table I, see pp. 380-381

MANNERS AND CUSTOMS (GENERAL)

- 5010 Customs relative to public and social life -- Continued
Official ceremonies of royalty, nobility, etc.
 Cf. CR3499+, Titles of honor, rank, precedence, etc.
 GT5350+, Customs of royalty and nobility
 JX1678+, Diplomatic ceremonies and precedence
 For works on the official ceremonies of individual countries, see the country, D - F
- 5020 Haralda, trumpeters, etc.
 5030 Triumphs. Triumphal entries
 Cf. DG89, Military and naval antiquities (Rome)
- 5050 Coronations
 5070 Marriages
 Cf. GT2660+, Marriage customs
- 5080 Baptisms
 5090 Visits of royalty, etc.
- 5150 Customs relative to use of trees and plants
 Cf. GR780+, Folklore of plants
 GT5897+, Cultivated plants
 SD363, Arbor Day
 Customs relative to use of flowers, laavas, etc.
 Cf. GR780+, Folklore of plants, language of flowers
 SB449, Use of flowers in decoration
- 5160 General works
 5164 Herbs
 5170 Customs relative to use of precious metals
- Customs relative to transportation and travel
 Cf. BJ2137+, Etiquette of travel
 G149+, Voyages and travels
 G540+, Seafaring life
 GT6490, Customs relating to wayfarers
 HE, Transportation
- 5220 General works
 By period
 5230 Ancient
 5240 Medieval
 5250 Modern through 1800
 5260 1801-
 Vehicles. Chariots. Cars
- 5280 General works
 5285 Sleighs and sledges
 Horses, see GT5885
- Customs relative to special classes. By birth, rank, etc.
 Cf. CR3499+, Titles of honor, rank, precedence, etc.
 GT1710+, Customs of special classes
 HT641+, Sociology
- 5320 General works
 Special groups
Royalty
 Cf. GT3510+, Court life
 GT5010+, Official ceremonies
 JC385, Theory of kingship
 For the customs of royalty in particular
see the country, D - F
- 5350 General works
 By period
 5360 Ancient
 5370 Medieval
 5380 Modern through 1800
 5390 1801-

MANNERS AND CUSTOMS (GENERAL)

Customs relative to special classes. By birth, rank, etc.

Special groups - Continued

Nobility

Cf. HT647+, Sociology

JC411+, Political theory

For the customs of the nobility in particular countries, see the country, D - F

5450

General works

By period

5460

Ancient

5470

Medieval

5480

Modern through 1800

5490

1801-

Burghers

5550

General works

By period

5560

Medieval

5570

Modern through 1800

5580

1801-

Peasants

Cf. HD1521+, Agricultural laborers (Economic history)

5650

General works

By period

5660

Medieval

5670

Modern through 1800

5680

1801-

Customs relative to special classes. By occupation

Cf. HT675+, Sociology

5750

General works

By period

5760

Ancient

5770

Medieval

5780

Modern through 1800

5790

1801-

Agriculture and hunting

Cf. GN402+, Primitive customs

GT3470, Country life

HD1506+, Agricultural classes (Economic history)

SK31+, Hunting sports

5810

General works

By period

5820

Ancient

5830

Medieval

5840

Modern through 1800

5850

1801-

By region or country

United States

5855

General works

5856

By region or state, A-Z

.15-.995

Other regions or countries (Table I)¹¹For Table I, see pp. 380-381

MANNERS AND CUSTOMS (GENERAL)

Customs relative to special classes. By occupationAgriculture and hunting - ContinuedDomestic animals and cultivated plants

- 5870 General works
- Domestic and otherwise useful animals
- Cf. SF, Animal culture
- 5880 General works
- Horses and riding
- 5885 General works
- 5888 Harness, bits, spurs, etc.
- Cf. S720, Use on farms
- TS1030+, Leather industry
- 5890 Dogs
- 5895 Other animals, A-Z
- .R4 Reindeer
- Cultivated plants
- Cf. GT5150, Customs relative to the use of plants
- SB, Plant culture
- 5897 General works
- 5899 Individual plants, A-Z
- .R5 Rice
- .S5 Sisal hemp
- .W5 Wheat
- 5904 Fishing
- Industries. Trades
- Including costumes
- Cf. GN429+, Primitive industries
- HD9000+, Economic history
- 5910 General works
- By period
- 5920 Ancient
- 5930 Medieval
- 5940 Modern through 1800
- 5950 1801-
- 5960 Special, A-Z
- .B8 Building trades
- .M5 Miners
- .T2 Tailors
- Commercial occupations
- Cf. HF, Commerce
- 6010 General works
- Special
- 6070 Mulsteers
- Professions
- Including costumes
- 6110 General works
- Church, clergy, see BR - BX
- Law. Judges, lawyers, etc.
- 6230 General works
- By period
- 6240 Ancient
- 6250 Medieval
- 6260 Modern through 1800
- 6270 1801-
- 6280 Special topics (not A-Z)
- e. g. Swearing by kissing the Bible, New Testament or Gospels

MANNERS AND CUSTOMS (GENERAL)

- Customs relative to special classes. By occupation
Professions - Continued
 (6380) Medicine. Physicians, surgeons, etc., see R707
 Apothecaries. Pharmacists, see RS122.5
 Soldiers, see U
 6390 Other professions, A-Z
Customs relative to other classes
 6490 Wayfarers
Outlaws. The underworld
 Cf. HV6201+, Criminal classes (Social pathology)
 6550 General works
 By period
 6560 Ancient
 6570 Medieval
 6580 Modern through 1800
 6590 1801-
 6601-6696 By region or country
 Divided like GT2701-2796
 Prosecutions and punishments
 Cf. HV8501+, Penology
 6710 General works
 6715 Prosecutions and punishments of animals
 Cf. HV4701+, Protection of animals
 6720 Dandies. Dandyism
 For the biography of dandies, see CT9985+
Miscellaneous implements, utensils, etc., illustrative
of former customs
 7050 General works
 7055 By region or country, A-Z
 7070 Special, A-Z
 .D5 Distaffs
 .L6 Looks

RECREATION. LEISURE

Including amusement in general, play, etc.

Cf. BV1620+, Recreation in the church
 CN454+, Cultural anthropology
 HT281, Urban sociology
 HT469, Rural sociology
 LB1137, Play in education
 LB3031, Recreation in school management
 LC5201+, Adult education
 NX, The arts
 TT, Handicrafts
 Z1003, Books and reading

- 1 Periodicals. Serials
- 3 Societies
- 4 Congresses
- Collected works (nonserial)
 - 7 Several authors
 - 8 Individual authors
- 9 Questions and answers. Quiz books
- 11 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 12 Directories (General and international)
 - For individual regions or countries, see GV51+
- 14 Philosophy. Relation to other topics
 - Cf. GV706+, Philosophy of sports
 - .3 Relation to character and character building
 - Relation to Christian life, see BV4597
 - .35 Relation to ethics
 - For ethics of leisure only, see BJ1498
 - .4 Relation to psychology
 - Cf. BF717, Play (Developmental psychology)
 - .45 Relation to sociology
 - .5 Study and teaching. Research
 - .6 Audiovisual aids
 - Museums. Exhibitions
 - .7 General works
 - .8 By region or country, A-Z
 - Under each country:
 - .x General works
 - .x2 Special. By city, A-Z
- History
 - Cf. GV571+, History of athletic sports
 - 15 General works
 - Ancient. Classical games, etc.
 - Cf. GV213, History of physical training
 - GV573, History of athletic sports
 - 17 General works
 - 19 Oriental
 - Greek
 - 21 General works
 - 23 Olympic games
 - Cf. GV721.18+, Olympic revivals
 - Roman
 - 31 General works
 - 33 Chariot racing
 - 34 Circus
 - 35 Gladiators, etc.
 - 41 Medieval

RECREATION. LEISURE

History - ContinuedModern

- 45 General works
 47 Stats policy, finance, etc. (General)
By region or country
 Including history, conditions, policy,
 finance, calendars, etc.
 Under each country (unless otherwise provided for):
 (1) General works
 (2) Local, A-Z
- America
 Cf. E59.G3, Games of Indians
 51 General works
 United States
 53 General works
 54 By region or state, A-Z
 .A1-195 By region (Table IV)¹
 .A2-W By state
 Under each:
 .x General works
 .x2 Local, A-Z
 Including regions,
 counties, river
 valleys, cities, etc.
- 55-56 Canada
Latin America
 57 General works
 Mexico
 58.A1A-Z General works
 .A2-Z Local, A-Z
 59-60 Central America
 61-62 West Indies
South America
 63 General works
 65-66 Argentina
 67-68 Brazil
 69-70 Chile
 71 Other South American regions or countries, A-Z
 Under each country (using three successive
 Cutter numbers):
 .x General works
 .x2 By state, provinces, etc., A-Z
 .x3 By city, A-Z
- Europe
 73 General works
Great Britain
 75 General works
 76 By division
 Subarranged like GV71
 .E5-7 England
 .N6-8 Northern Ireland
 .S4-6 Scotland
 .W3-5 Wales
- .5-.6 Ireland
 77-78 Austria
 79-80 France

1

For Table IV, see p. 382

RECREATION. LEISURE

HistoryModernBy region or country¹Europe - Continued

- 81-82 Germany
Including West Germany
- 82.5-.6 East Germany
- 83-84 Greece
- 85-86 Italy
- Low Countries
- 87 General works
- 89-90 Belgium
- 91-92 Netherlands
- 93-94 Russia
Cf. GV129+, Russia in Asia
- Scandinavia
- 95 General works
- 97-98 Denmark
- Finland, see GV118.F55
- 99-100 Norway
- 101-102 Sweden
- 103-104 Spain
- 105-106 Portugal
- 107-108 Switzerland
- Balkan States
- 109 General works
- 111-112 Bulgaria
- 115-116 Romania
- 117-117.5 Yugoslavia
- 118 Other European regions or countries, A-Z
Subarranged like GV71
.C9-93 Czechoslovakia
.F55-553 Finland
- Asia
- 119 General works
- 121-122 China
- 123-124 India
- 125-126 Japan
- 126.5-.6 Indonesia
- 127-128 Iran
- 129-130 Russia in Asia. Siberia
- 131-132 Turkey. Asia Minor
- 132.5-.6 Israel
- 133 Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z
Subarranged like GV71
.K8-83 Korea
- Africa
- 135 General works
- 137-138 South Africa
- 139-140 Egypt
- 141-142 Tunisia
- 142.5-.6 Morocco
- 143 Other African regions or countries, A-Z
Subarranged like GV71
.A5-53 Angola
.E8-83 Ethiopia

RECREATION. LEISURE

HistoryModernBy region or country¹ - Continued

145-146

Australia

149-150

New Zealand

Pacific islands

157

General works

158

By island or group of islands, A-Z

Subarranged like GV71

For Hawaii, see GV54.N3Recreation specialists

160

Recreation as a profession

Biography

For biographies within special recreational subjects,
see the subject, e. g. GV697, Athletics

161

Collective

163

Women

165

Individual, A-Z

General works, treatises, and textbooks

171

American, through 1975

173

English, through 1975

174

American and English, 1976-

177

French

179

German

181

Other (not A-Z)

.15

Pictorial works

.2

Program handbooks

Class here comprehensive guides offering suggestions
and ideas for special programs, activities, parties,
games, fun, etc.

Cf. GV181.43, Program planning

GV199+, Games and amusements

Addresses, essays, lectures, see GV191

.3

General special (Special aspects of the subject
as a whole)Recreation leadership

.35

Study and teaching

.4

General works

.43

Program planning and supervising

.46

Recreation surveys

Class here works on methodology only

For results of particular surveys, see GV51+Administration of recreation services. Community
recreation

.5

General works

.55

Evaluation of services

1For subarrangement, unless otherwise provided, see p. 329, above

RECREATION. LEISURE

- Recreational areas and facilities. Recreation centers
 Cf. GV401+, Sports facilities, playgrounds, etc.
 HN41+, Community centers, social centers
 HS2581, Country clubs
 HT485, Social centers in the country
 HV4175+, Social settlements
 LG223, Schools as community centers
 NA6800+, Buildings for recreation (Architecture)
 SB481+, Parks and reserves
 TH4711, Construction of recreation buildings
- 182 General works
 Personnel, see GV159+
- .15 Financial and business aspects
 .2 Public relations
 Cf. GV714, Sports
 .3 Facility planning. Standards
 .4 Maintenance and repair
 .5 Equipment and supplies
 Including catalogs
- Recreation for special classes of persons
- .8 Families
 .9 Children
 Cf. GVL203+, Games and amusements
 RJ242, Children in hospitals
 For works discussing the significance of play
 in the life of the child, see HQ782
 Youth, see GV1+
 Students, see LB3608
- 183 Girls and women
 Handicapped
 Cf. GV445, Physical training
 HV1765+, Recreation for the blind
- .5 General works
 .7 Mentally handicapped
 .9 Socially handicapped
 Invalids, see GVL231; RM737
 Mentally ill, see RC489.R4
 Industrial workers, see HD7395.R4
 Military personnel (Armed Forces), see UH800+
- 184 The aged. Retirees
 Special occasions
- 186 Vacations
 Cf. G149+, Voyages and travel
 HD5261+, Labor economics
 LC5701+, Vacation schools
- 191 Addresses, essays, lectures. Light literature
 For light literature of sports only, see GV707

RECREATION. LEISURE

OUTDOOR LIFE. OUTDOOR RECREATION

Cf. GT2955, Picnics

QH81, Nature books. Outdoor books

RA604, Public health aspects

SF309+, Riding. Horsemanship

SK, Hunting sports

- 191.2 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- .22 Congresses
- Collected works (nonserial)
- .24 Several authors
- .25 Individual authors
- .3 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- .35 Directories
 - Class here general directories or general directories of the United States; for directories of other regions, countries, states, etc., see GV191.42+
- .36 History
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - Including works treating United States and Canada together
 - .4 General works
 - For directories of the United States, see GV191.35
 - .42 By region or state, A-Z
 - Canada
 - .44 General works
 - .46 By region or province, A-Z
 - .48 Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - .6 General works
 - .62 Juvenile works
 - Works for special groups
 - .64 Women
 - .66 Outdoor recreation resources planning
 - Cf. GV770.7, Water sports facilities
 - Camping
 - Including camping for individuals or small groups
 - .68 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - By region or country, see GV191.4+
 - .7 General works
 - .72 Campground construction and maintenance
 - Cf. GV198.13, Layouts, buildings, etc., for organized camps
 - .74 Sanitation
 - .76 Equipment and supplies
 - .78 Safety measures
 - Summer camps. Organized camping
 - 192.A1A-Z Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - .A2A-Z Congresses
 - .A5-Z General works
 - .2 Juvenile works
 - Biography
 - .5 Collective
 - .7 Individual, A-Z
 - .8 History

RECREATION. LEISURE

Outdoor life. Outdoor recreationCampingSummer camps. Organized camping - Continued

By region or country

United States

193

General works

194

By region or state, A-Z

Under each state:

.x General works

.x2 Individual camps. By name, A-Z

195

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Under each country:

.x General works

.x2 Individual camps. By name, A-Z

197

Special types of camps, A-Z

Church, see BML35; BVL650

.D3 Day

Fresh-air fund, see HV931+

.G5 Girls'

.H3 Handicapped children's

Music, see MT

.S3 School

Cf. LB3481+, Open-air schools

198

Special topics, A-Z

.A38 Accreditation

.A4 Administration

.C6 Counselors

.D4 Decoration

.F6 Food

Cf. TX823, Camp cookery

.L3 Layouts, buildings, facilities, etc.

.P74 Psychological aspects

.R4 Recreational programs

.S2 Safety measures

Cf. RC88.9.C3, First aid in injury

.S3 Sanitation

Cf. TD931, Sanitary engineering

Theatricals, see PN3156Trailer camping. Recreational vehicle camping

Cf. GV1020+, Touring

TX1100+, Mobile home living

.5

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

.54

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

.56

Directories

Class here general directories or
general directories of the United
States; for directories of other
regions, countries, states, etc.,
see GV198.65+

By region or country

Class here works on the technical
aspects of trailer camping in
particular places. For works
of description and travel, see D - F

United States

.6

General works

For directories of the United
States, see GV198.56

.65

By region or state, A-Z

.67

Other regions or countries, A-Z

.7

General works

RECREATION. LEISURE

- Outdoor life. Outdoor recreation
- 198.9 Camping - Continued
 Ice and snow camping
 Canoe cruising and camping, see GV789+
- Hiking. Pedestrian tours
 Cf. GV1044+, Bicycle hiking
 GV1071, Walking matches
- 199 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 By region or country
 Class here works on the technical
 aspects of hiking, climbing, etc.,
 in particular places. For works
 of description and travel, see D - F,
 a. g. DQ820+, Alps
- United States
 .4 General works
 .42 By region or state, A-Z
 .44 Other regions or countries, A-Z
 .5 General works
 .6 Backpacking
 .7 Packhorse camping
- Mountaineering
 .8 Periodicals. Societies and clubs. Serials
 Collected works (nonserial)
 .82 Several authors
 .83 Individual authors
 .85 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 .87 Directories
 .89 History
 By region or country, see GV199.4+
- Biography
 .9 Collective
 .92 Individual, A-Z
- 200 General works
Rock climbing
 By region or country, see GV199.4+
- .2 General works
Ice and snow climbing
 By region or country, see GV199.4+
- .3 General works
 .4 Orientation
 .5 Wilderness survival
 Cf. TL553.7, Survival after airplane accidents

PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND TRAINING

- Cf. BV4598, Physical education
 and Christianity
 RA781, Personal hygiene
 RM719+, Mechanotherapy:
 Massage, exercise, etc.
- 201 Periodicals. Serials
 Societies. Clubs. Turnvereins, etc.
 Cf. GV391, Organization of athletic clubs and
 GV563, Sports clubs and societies
- 202 International
 203 United States

RECREATION. LEISURE

Physical education and training

- Societies. Clubs. Turnvereins, etc. - Continued
- 204 Other regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country (using thrse successive
Cutter numbers):
.x General worke
.x2 Local, A-Z
Including regions, provinces, river
valleye, cities, etc.
.x3 Special societies, etc. By name, A-Z
- 205 Congresses
Collected works (nonserial)
- 206 Several authors
.5 Individual authors
- 207 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
Communication of information
.3 General works
.4 Documentation
- 208 Directoriss
Philoeophy. Relation to other topics, see GV3424
History
- 211 General works
By period
- 213 Ancient
215 Medieval
127 Modern
- By region or country
Under each country (unless otherwise provided for):
(1) General works
(2) Local, A-Z
- America
- 221 General works
United States
- 223 General works
224.A1A-Z By state, A-W
.A2-Z By city, A-Z
Canada
- 225.A1A-Z General works
.A2-Z Local, A-Z
- Latin America
- 226 General works
227 Mexico
Subarranged like GV225
- 228-229 Central America
230-231 West Indies
South America
- 233 General works
235-236 Argentina
237-238 Brazil
239-240 Ghils
241 Other So
Un'
- .x General works
.x2 By state, province, etc., A-Z
.x3 By city, A-Z

RECREATION. LEISURE

Physical education and trainingHistoryBy region or country¹ - ContinuedEurope

- 243 General works
- 245 Great Britain
 - Including England
- 246 By division, A-Z
 - Subarranged like GV241
 - .N6-8 Northern Ireland
 - .S4-6 Scotland
 - .W3-5 Wales
- .5-.6 Ireland
- 247-248 Austria
- 249-250 France
- 251-252 Germany
 - Including West Germany
- 252.5-.6 East Germany
- 253-254 Greece
- 255-256 Italy
- Low Countries
 - 257 General works
 - 259-260 Belgium
 - 261-262 Netherlands
- 263-264 Russia
 - Cf. GV299+, Russia in Asia
- Scandinavia
 - 265 General works
 - 267-268 Denmark
 - 269-270 Norway
 - 271-272 Sweden
 - 273-274 Spain
 - 275-276 Portugal
 - 277-278 Switzerland
- Balkan States
 - 279 General works
 - 281-282 Bulgaria
 - 285-286 Romania
 - 287-287.5 Yugoslavia
 - 288 Other European regions or countries, A-Z
 - Subarranged like GV241
 - .C9-93 Czechoslovakia
 - .P6-63 Poland
- Asia
 - 289 General works
 - 291-292 China
 - 293-294 India
 - 295-296 Japan
 - 297-298 Iran
 - 299-300 Russia in Asia. Siberia
 - 301-302 Turkey. Asia Minor
 - 303 Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z
 - Subarranged like GV241
 - .I5-53 Indonesia
 - .I75-77 Israel
 - .K6-63 Korea

¹

For subarrangement, unless otherwise provided, see p. 336, above
GV221

RECREATION. LEISURE

Physical education and trainingHistoryBy region or country¹ - ContinuedAfrica

- 305 General works
- 307-308 South Africa
- 309-310 Egypt
- 311-312 Senegal
- 313 Other African regions or countries, A-Z
- Subarranged like GV241
- .A4-43 Algeria

315-316

Australia

319-320

New ZealandPacific islands

327

General works

328

By island or group of islands, A-ZFor Hawaii, see GV224.A1H3BiographyCf. GV697, Athletes

331

Collective

333

Individual, A-Z

341

General works, treatises, and textbooks

.4

Popular works

.5

Juvenile worksPhilosophy. Relation to other topics. MethodologyCf. BV4598, Christian life

342

General works

.5

Special methods, A-Z.S7 Statistical methods

343

Addresses, essays, lectures

.3

Light literature. Wit and humor

.5

Administration. OrganizationCf. GV713+, Athletic events

344

Safety measures. Accident preventionCf. RC86+, First aid in illness and injuryRC1200+, Sports medicineRD101+, Fractures and dislocationsRD131, Emergency surgery

345

Value of physical training in schools and colleges

346

School athletics. Intramural and interscholastic athleticsCollege athletics. Intramural and interscholastic athleticsCf. GV691+, Sports in individual collegesGV710, Intramural sports (General)

For particular programs in individual sports,

see the sport, e. g. GV795+, Rowing; GV957+,Football

347

General works

350

Financial and business aspectsCoaching, see GV711Study and teaching. Research

Class here works on the training of teachers of physical education

361

General works

362

General speciale. g. Women teachers

.5

Examinations, questions, etc.

¹ For subarrangement, unless otherwise provided, see p. 336, above
GV221

RECREATION. LEISURE

Physical education and trainingStudy and teaching. Research - ContinuedHistory, see GV211+

Methods of teaching

363

General works

364

Audiovisual aids, motion pictures,
television, etc.Music and physical education, see ML3923

Individual schools

Cf. GV691+, Sports in individual schools
and colleges

367

American. By name, A-Z

368

Other. By name, A-Z

Museums. Exhibitions

381.A1A-Z

General works

.A2-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:

.x General works

.x2 Special. By city, A-Z

391

Organization of athletic clubs and societies

Physical education facilities. Sports facilities

Cf. GV743+, Athletic and sporting goods

For facilities of individual sports, see the sport,
e. g. GV910, Bowling; GV1002, Tennis; etc.

401

General works

Gymnasiums

Cf. BV1645, Church gymnasiums

403

General works

405

Planning. Design

Including architecture

Cf. NA325.G9, Roman gymnasiums

TH4711, Construction of buildings

407

Furniture

409

Equipment and supplies

410

Catalogs

Athletic fields. Playing fields

411

General works

413

Planning. Design. Location

Special structures

Including sports arenas, coliseums, stadiums,
spectator stands, etc.

Cf. NA6860+, Architecture

415

General works

416

Individual. By city, A-Z

e. g. .N48 New York (City). Yankee St

Playgrounds. Play spaces

Cf. LB3251, School playgrounds

421

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

423

General works

424

General special

Including adventure playgrounds

.5

Playgrounds for preschool children

425

Planning. Design. Location

.5

Construction

426

Apparatus

Including climbing structures, mystery boxes,
sculpture, etc.

.5

Equipment and supplies

427

Management

RECREATION. LEISURE

Physical education and trainingPhysical education facilities. Sports facilities - Cont.By region or country

- 429.A1A-Z United States
 .A2-Z Periodicals. Societies. Associations
 430 General works
 431 By state, A-W
 By city, A-Z
 Under each:
 .x General works
 .x2 Individual facilities. By name, A-Z
 For individual stadiums, see GV416
- 433 Other regions or countries, A-Z
 Under each country (using three successive
 Cutter numbers):
 .x General works
 .x2 States, provinces, etc., A-Z
 .x3 Cities, etc., A-Z
- 435 Physical measurements
 Including anthropometric manuals and tables
 Cf. LB3421+, School children
 Physical tests, etc. Fitness tests
 Including tests for motor ability, physical
 aptitude, capacity, and efficiency;
 achievement scales and standards; etc.
- 436 General works
 .5 Evaluation of performance
 437 Clothing for athletics and gymnastics
 Cf. GV441, Dress for women and girls
 Dist, see TX361.A8
- Physical education and training for special classes
 of persons
- 438 Individuals
Women and girls
 Cf. GV464, Gymnastics for women
 GV482, Exercises for women
 GV709, Sports for women
- 439 General works
 441 Dress
 443 Children
 Class here general works on the physical education
 of children at the elementary level. For
 education at the secondary and higher level
see GV201+. For physical education programs
 of particular places or school systems, any
 level, see GV221+
 Cf. BV1640, Physical culture for the young
 church
 GV464.5, Gymnastics
 GV709.2, Sports for
 HV9083, Physical education
 delinquents
- 445 Handicapped persons
 Cf. HV1767, Physical education
- 447 The aged
 Sailors, see V260
 Soldiers, see U320

RECREATION. LEISURE

Physical education and training - Continued

- 450 Nudism. Sunbathing
 Gymnastics. Gymnastic exercises
 Biography
 460 Collective
 .2 Individual, A-Z
 461 General works
 462 Circuit training
 463 Exercises for grace and expression
 e. g. Delsarte system, etc.
 464 Gymnastics for women
 .5 Gymnastics for children
 465 German
 467 Swedish
 469 Young Men's Christian Association
 Calisthenics. Group exercises
 Including physical fitness programs
 Cf. GV1798, Gymnaetic dancing
 M1993, Musico-calisthenics
 For exercise for health on the part of
 individuals, see RA781+
 481 General works
 482 Exercises for women
 483 School exercises
 484 Balls
 Cf. GV496, Medicine ball
 485 Bar bells
 487 Dumbbells
 488 Flage
 489 Free exercises
 490 Hoops
 Indian clubs
 491 General works
 493 Fancy club swinging
 494 Jogging
 495 Marching and drill (nonmilitary)
 Cf. GV1797, Fancy drills
 UD310+, Military marching
 496 Medicine ball
 497 Poles
 498 Rope jumping or skipping
 499 Roundel
 501 Setting-up exercises
 Cf. U320+, Military exercises
 503 Wands
 Cf. M1733.6, Baton twirling
 505 Other special exercises (not A-Z)
 Including stretching, posture control,
 508 Development of special parts of the body
 Including face, neck, arms, etc.
 Reducing exercises for individuals, see
 Heavy exercises
 511 General works
 512 Balance beam
 513 Balancing apparatus
 515 Chest weights
 Horse
 517 General works
 519 Buck
 521 Long
 523 Side

RECREATION. LEISURE

Physical education and trainingGymnastics. Gymnaestic exercisesHeavy exercises - Continued

- 525 High kick
- 527 Horizontal bars
- 529 Jumping exercises
 - Cf. GV1073+, Sports
- Parallel bars
 - 535 General works
 - 536 Uneven parallel bars
 - 537 Pyramids and Roman ladders
 - 539 Rings
 - 541 Rope climbing, pole climbing, ladders
 - 543 Rowing machines, etc.
 - 545 Tumbling and mat work
 - 546 Weight lifting
 - 547 Other (not A-Z)
 - e. g. Wheels
- Acrobatics. Trapeze work. Rope and wire walking
 - Cf. GV854.9.A25, Ski acrobatics
- 551 General works
- 553 General special
 - Including hand balancing, triple somersault, etc.
- 555 Trampolining

SPORTS

- Cf. GV199.8+, Mountaineering
- RC1200+, Sports medicine
- SF277+, Horse racing, riding, and driving
- SH401+, Angling
- SK, Hunting
- U327+, Military sports
- V267+, Navy sports
- 561 Periodicals. Serials
 - Cf. GV741, Sporting annuals
- 563 Societies. Clubs. Leagues
 - Cf. GV202+, Physical education societies
 - GV391, Organization of athletic clubs and associations
 - For clubs for individual sports, see the sport, e. g. GV793, Rowing. For programs of special sports events, see GV721+
- Collected works (nonserial)
 - 565 Several authors
 - .2 Individual authors
- 567 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- Philosophy. Relation to other topics, see GV706+
- Communication of information
 - .5 General works
- 568 Information services
- Study and teaching, see GV201+

RECREATION. LEISURE

Sports - ContinuedHistory

- 571 General works
 By period
 Preliterate, see GN454+
- 573 Ancient
 575 Medieval
 576 Modern

By region or country

For sports in individual schools and colleges,
see GV691+

Under each country (unless otherwise provided for):

2 nos.	1 no.	Cutter	
1	1	.x	General works
2	1,3	.x3	By state, province, etc., A-Z
2.5	1.5	.x5	By city, A-Z

America

- 581 General works
 United States
- 583 General works
 584 By state, A-W
 .5 By city, A-Z
- Canada
- 585 General works
 .3 By province, A-Z
 .5 By city, A-Z
- Latin America
- 586 General works
 587-588.5 Mexico
 589-590.5 Central America
 591-592.5 West Indies
 South America
- 593 General works
 595-596.5 Argentina
 597-598.5 Brazil
 599-600.5 Chile
 601 Other South American regions or countries, A-Z

EuropeGreat Britain

- Including England
- 605 General works
 .2 Scotland
 .3 Wales
 .5 Northern Ireland
 .6 By county, A-Z
 .7 By city, A-Z
- 606.5-.55 Ireland
- 607-608.5 Austria
 609-610.5 France
 611-612.5 Germany
 Including West Germany
- 612.6-.65 East Germany
- 613-614.5 Greece
 615-616.5 Italy
- Low Countries
- 617 General works
 619-620.5 Belgium
 621-622.5 Netherlands

RECREATION. LEISURE

SportsHistoryBy region or country¹Europe - Continued

623-624.5

Russia

Gf. GV659+, Russia in Asia

Scandinavia

625

General works

627-628.5

Denmark

629-630.5

Norway

631-632.5

Sweden

633-634.5

Spain

635-636.5

Portugal

637-638.5

Switzerland

Balkan States

639

General works

641-642.5

Bulgaria

645-646.5

Romania

647-647.5

Yugoslavia

Subdivided like GV585-585.5

648

Other European regions or countries, A-Z

Asia

649

General works

651-652.5

China

653-654.5

India

655-656.5

Japan

657-658.5

Iran

659-660.5

Russia in Asia. Siberia

661-662.5

Turkey. Asia Minor

663

Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z

.T3-35 Taiwan

Africa

665

General works

667

South Africa

669

Egypt

671

Morocco

673

Other African regions or countries, A-Z

.E7-75 Ethiopia

675-676.5

Australia

679-680.5

New Zealand

Pacific islands

687

General works

688

By island or group of islands, A-Z

Individual schools and collegesGf. GV367+, Schools of physical education
and trainingFor general college athletics, see GV347

691

American. By name, A-Z

693

Other. By name, A-Z

Biography of athletes

Gf. GT997, Strong men

For biography in individual sports, see the
sport, e. g. GV850, Skating; GV865, Baseball

697.A1A-Z

Collective

.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

¹For subarrangement, unless otherwise provided, see table, p. 34
above GV581

RECREATION. LEISURE

Sports - Continued

- General works
 - 701 American, through 1975
 - 703 English, through 1975
 - 704 American and English, 1976-
 - 705 Other languages (not A-Z)
 - 706 Philosophy. Relation to other topics
 - .3 Relation to ethics. Fair play. Sportsmanship
 - .4 Relation to psychology. Sport psychology
 - .45 Relation to scholastic achievement
 - .5 Relation to sociology
 - .55 Relation to success
 - .8 General special (Special aspects of the subject as a whole)
- 707 Addresses, essays, lectures. Light literature
- Sports for special classes of persons
 - 708 Individuals
 - 709 Women
 - Cf. GV439+, Physical training for women
 - For biography of women athletes, see GV697
 - .2 Children
 - For sports for youth, see GV561+
 - .7 Travelers. Deck sports
 - Cf. GV1099, Shuffleboard
 - GV1206, Games for travelers
- 710 Intramural sports (General)
 - Cf. GV346, School athletics
 - GV347+, College athletics
- 711 Coaching
- Athletic contests. Sports events
 - General works
 - 712 Organization and administration
 - Cf. GV343.5, Physical education and training
 - 714 Public relations
 - 715 Spectator control
 - 716 Financial and business aspects
 - 717 Betting
 - Cf. GV1301+, Games of chance
 - SF331, Horse racing
- 718 Broadcasting
 - Sports journalism, see PN4784.S6
 - Biography of sports writers, broadcasters, etc.
- 719.A2A-Z Collective
 - .A3-Z Individual, A-Z
- Special contests and events
 - International
 - 721 General works
 - Olympic games (Modern revivals)
 - For Olympic games in ancient Greece, see GV23. For Olympic winter games, see GV841.5+
 - Biography of trustees, etc.
 - .18 Collective
 - .2 Individual, A-Z
 - .3 International Olympic Committees
 - .4 National committees. By country, A-Z
 - .5 General works
 - .6 Philosophy. Ethics. Olympic ideal
 - .7 Light literature. Wit and humor
 - 722 Individual contests. By year

RECREATION. LEISURE

SportsAthletic contests. Sports eventsSpecial contests and eventsInternational - Continued

722.5

Other contests and events. By name, A-Z

- .A7 Asian Games
- .B7 British Commonwealth Games
- .E9 European Athletic Championships
- .G3 GANEFO Games (Games of the New Emerging Forces)
- .I42 International Stoke Mandeville Games
- .I5 Internationaler Sportkongress
- .J8 Juegos Deportivos Centro-Americanos y del Caribe
- .P3 Pan American Games
- .S6 Spartakiade
- .T9 Työväen Urheiluliitto
- .U5 Universiade
- .W58 World Festival of Youth and Students for Peace and Friendship
- .W6 World University Summer Games

723

National contests. By name, A-Z

725

Local contests. By name, A-Z

731

Rules (Collections)

For rules for individual sports, see the sport,
e. g. GV877, Baseball; etc.

733

Professionalism in sports

Professional sports (General)

For individual sports, see the sport,
e. g. GV885.5+, Basketball; etc.

By region or country, see GV581+

734

General works

735

Umpires. Sports officiating

741

Sports records and statistics. Champions

Including sporting annuals

For records of individual sports, see the
sport, e. g. GV898, Billiards; etc.

Sports facilities, playing fields, etc., see GV401+Athletic and sporting goods, supplies, etc.

Cf. HD9992+, Sporting goods industries

TS1017, Athletic shoes (Manufactures)

TS2301.S7, Manufacturing industries

743

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

744

Directories

745

General works

747

Catalogs

749

Special equipment, A-Z

e. g. .M6 Mouth protectors

RECREATION. LEISURE

Sports - ContinuedAir sports

- Cf. TL500+, Aeronautics
 750 Periodicals. Serials
 751 Societies. Clubs
 752 Dictionaries
 History
 753 General works
 754 By region or country, A-Z
 755 General works
 756 General special
 757 Addresses, essays, lectures. Light literature

Airplane flying

- Cf. TL721.4, Private flying
 758 General works
 759 Racing
 Cf. TL721.5+, Air meets
 Models
 Cf. TL770+, Model airplane construction
 760 General works
 761 Competitions
 .5 Racing

Balloon flying

- 762 General works
 763 Racing

Gliding and soaring

- 764 General works
 765 By region or country, A-Z
 766 Racing

Kiteflying

- Cf. TL759+, Aeronautics
 767 General works
 768 By region or country, A-Z
 769 Competitions
 770 Parachuting. Skydiving

Water sports

- Cf. GV200.6, Water oriented recreation
 .3 Periodicals. Societies and clubs. Serials
 .4 By region or country, A-Z
 .5 General works
 .6 Safety measures
 .7 Water sports facilities
 Including resources, planning, etc.

Boats and boating (General)

- 771 Periodicals. Serials
 775 General works
 By region or country
 United States
 776.A2A-Z General works
 .A3-Z By region or state, A-Z
 Under each state:
 .x General works
 .x2 Local, A-Z
 .15-.995 Other regions or countries (Table I)¹
 Under each country:
 .A2A-Z General works
 .A3-Z Local, A-Z

¹

For Table I, see pp. 380-381

SportsWater sportsBoats and boating (General) - Continued

- 777 Societies and clubs
 Cf. GV823, Yacht clubs
 .3 Light literature
 .4 Boats and equipment (General). Catalogs
 .5 Seamanahip. Boat handling
 Cf. VK541+, Merchant marine
 .55 Safety measures. Rescue work
 Cf. VK200, Merchant marine
 .57 Boating for women
 .6 Small boats. Dinghies
 Cf. GV811.6, Dinghy sailing

780

Rafting

Including use of inflatable boats

Canoeing

Including kayaking

- 781 Periodicals. Serials
 783 General works
 784 Light literature
 785 Societies and clubs
 788 White-water running
 Cruising. Tripping
 789 General works
 790 Camping

By region or country, see GV776-776.995Rowing

Cf. GV543, Rowing machines

Biography

- .9 Collective
 .92 Individual, A-Z
 791 General works
 793 Societies and clubs

College, school, and club rowing

By country

- 795 England
 796 United States
 797 Other countries, A-Z
 Special races
 England
 798 Henley regattas
 799 University boat races (Oxford and Cambr
 800 Other English races. By place, A-Z
 United States
 801 New London
 Including all Harvard-Yale races
 803 Poughkeepsie
 804 Saratoga
 805 Other races. By place, A-Z
 806 Other countries. By country, A-Z
 At individual institutions
 807 American
 e. g. .C6 Cornell
 .H3 Harvard
 .5' Other
 e. g. .E8 Eton
 .O9 Oxford

SportsWater sports - ContinuedSailing (General)

- Including yacht sailing
- Cf. GV1035, Sailing on land
- 810 Periodicals. Serials
- .5 Societies and clubs
- 811 General works
- .2 Sailboat catalogs
- .3 Maintenance and repair
- Equipment and supplies
- .4 General works
- .45 Spare, rigging, and sails
- .5 Handling and maneuvering
- .6 Small boats. Dinghies
- .63 Other special craft, A-Z
- .C3 Catamarans
- .T7 Trimarans
- Sailboat racing, see GV826.5+

Yachting

- Cf. VM331+, Yacht building
- For motor yachting, see GV833.5+; yacht sailing, GV810+
- .8 Periodicals. Serials
- Societies and clubs, see GV823; GV834
- 812 History
- Biography
- .4 Collective
- .5 Individual, A-Z
- 813 General works
- By region or country
- 814 Great Britain
- 815 United States and Canada
- 817 Other, A-Z
- 819 Light literature
- 821 Illustrations of yachts
- 822 Individual yachts. By name, A-Z
- Including illustrations, cruises, etc.
- 823 Societies and clubs
- Yacht lists, annals, etc.
- 825 General works
- 826 Flags, codes, etc.

Yacht racing

- Including sailboat racing
- For motorboat racing, see GV835.9
- .5 General works
- .7 Rules. Records. Programs
- Races, regattas, etc.
- 827 General works
- 828 Measurement of yachts
- America's cup
- 829 General works
- 830 Special races. By date
- 832 Other races (not A-Z)
- 833 Model yacht racing
- Cf. VM332, 359, Model boat con

RECREATION. LEISURE

SportsWater sportsYachting - ContinuedMotorboats and motorboating. Launches

- 833.5 Cf. VM340+, Motorboat construction
- 834 Periodicals. Serials
- 835 Societies and clubs
- General works
- By region or country
- United States
- .18 General works
- .2 By region or state, A-Z
- .3 Other regions or countries, A-Z
- .7 Light literature
- .8 Outboard motorboating
- .9 Motorboat racing
- 836 Houseboats and houseboating
- Cf. VM335, Houseboat construction
- Swimming, diving, etc.
- 837 General works
- .13 Swimming pools
- Cf. RA606, Sanitation
- TH4763, Swimming pool construction
- .15 Certification and examinations for lifeguards, etc.
- For special classes
- .2 Children
- .4 Handicapped persons
- .6 Juvenile works
- Biography
- .9 Collective
- 838 Individual, A-Z
- .4 By region or country, A-Z
- 839 Water polo
- 840 Other water sports, A-Z
- Angling, fly casting, etc., see SH401+
- .J6 Jousting
- .S5 Skiing
- Skindiving, see .S78
- .S78 Submarine diving. Skindiving
- Including underwater spear fishing
- Cf. GB602.5, Cave diving.
- Surfing. Surf riding
- .S8 General works
- .S82 By region or country, A-Z

Winter sports

- .7 By region or country, A-Z
- 841 General works
- .2 Winter sports facilities
- Winter olympic games
- .5 General works
- 842 Individual contests. By year
- 843 Iceboating
- 845 Curling
- Ice hockey
- 846 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- .5 History
- Biography, see GV848.5
- 847 General works
- .2 Addresses, essays, lectures
- .25 Juvenile works
- .4 Financial and business aspects

RECREATION. LEISURE

SportsWinter sportsIce hockey - Continued

- 847.5 Rules. Records. Programs. Schedules
- .7 International contests. Stanley Cup
- .8 Special leagues, conferences, etc. By name, A-Z
- 848 Individual clubs, teams, etc. By name, A-Z
- .25 Coaching
- .4 By region or country, A-Z
- .5 Biography
 - .A1A-Z Collective
 - .A2-Z Individual, A-Z

Ice skating

- .9 Cf. GV859+, Roller skating
- 849 Directorias
- .01-.995 General works
- By region or country (Table I, decimally)¹
 - Under each country:
 - .A2A-Z General works
 - .A3-Z Local, A-Z
- Biography
 - 850.A2A-Z Collective
 - .A3-Z Individual, A-Z
- .3 Speed skating
- Figure skating
 - .4 General works
 - .45 Pair skating. Ice dancing
- Events and competitions
 - .5 General works
 - .55 Special, A-Z
 - .I25 Ice Capades
- .6 Judging
- .7 Facilities. Ice rinks
- 852 Equipment and supplies
 - Including skates, costumes, etc.
- 853 Snowshoeing
- Skiing
 - 854.A1A-Z Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 - .A2A-Z Directorias
 - .A3-Z General works
 - .1 History
 - .2 Biography
 - .A1A-Z Collective
 - .A2-Z Individual, A-Z
 - .3 Light literature
 - By region or country
 - United States
 - .4 General works
 - .5 By region or state, A-Z
 - .6 By resort, A-Z
 - Switzerland
 - .8 Other regions or countries, A-Z
 - .85 Training. Conditioning. Exercises
 - .87 Rules, records, etc.
 - .88 Alpine combined contests
 - .89 Nordic combined contests

SportsWinter sportsSkiing - Continued

- 854.9 Other special topics, A-Z
 .A25 Acrobatics
 .C7 Cross-country skiing
 .E6 Equipment and supplies
 .J8 Jumping
 .R3 Racing, Downhill
 .S6 Slalom
- 855 Bobsledding. Tobogganing
- 857 Other winter sports, A-Z
 Automobile racing on ice, see GV1029.9.I25
 .S47 Skibobbing
 .S5 Sleighing
 .S6 Snowmobiling

Roller skating

- 859 General works
 .6 Roller derbies
 .7 Roller polo. Roller skate hockey

Ball games

- 861 General works
 .O1-.995 By region or country (Table I, decimally)¹
 Under each country:
 .A2A-Z General works
 .A3-Z Local, A-Z

Baseball

- 862 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 History
 .5 General works
 United States
 General works
 By region or state, A-Z
 Under each state:
 .x General works
 .x2 Local, A-Z
- 863.A1A-Z Other regions or countries (Table I)¹
 .A2-Z Under each country:
 .A1A-Z General works
 .A2-Z Local, A-Z
- Biography
 865.A1A-Z Collective
 .A2-Z Individual, A-Z
 e. g. .G4 Gehrig, Lou
 .R8 Ruth, George ("Babe Ruth")
- 867 General works
 .3 General special
 .5 Juvenile works
- 868 Base running
 869 Batting
 870 Fielding
 871 Pitching
 872 Catching
 873 Light literature

¹For Table I, see pp. 380-381

RECREATION. LEISURE

SportsBall gamesBaseball - ContinuedLeagues, clubs, etc.

Cf. CV880.5, Little League baseball

- 875.A1A-Z General works
- .A15A-Z American League of Professional Baseball Clubs
- .A3A-Z National League of Professional Baseball Clubs
- .A4-Z Individual clubs. By name, A-Z
 - e. g. .B7 Brooklyn Dodgers
 - .C6 Chicago Cubs
 - .N4 New York Yankees
 - .T4 Texas Rangers
 - .W3 Washington Senators
- .2 Insignia, buttons, pins, etc.
- .3 Baseball cards
- .5 Coaching
- .7 Managing
- 876 Umpiring
- 877 Rules, records, etc. "Guides"
- 879 Scoring, scorebooks, schedules, etc.
- 880 Financial and business aspects
- .5 Little League baseball
- 881 Softball. Indoor baseball

Basketball

- 882 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 883 History
- Biography
 - 884.A1A-Z Collective
 - .A2-Z Individual, A-Z
- 885 General works
 - .1 Juvenile works
 - .2 Officiating
 - Including biographical works
 - .3 Coaching
 - .35 Training
- Amateur
 - .4 General works
 - .42 Individual clubs. By place, A-Z
 - .43 In special institutions, A-Z
 - .45 Rules. Records. Programs. Schedules
 - .47 Managing
 - .49 Tournaments and special games, A-Z
- Professional
 - .5 General works
 - .515 Special leagues, conferences, divisions, etc.
 - By name, A-Z
 - .52 Individual clubs. By place, A-Z
 - .55 Rules. Records. Programs. Schedules
 - .59 Championship contests, special games, etc.
- By region or country
 - United States
 - .7 General works
 - .72 By region or state, A-Z
 - .73 By city, A-Z
 - .8 Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 886 Girls' basketball
- Other special topics
 - 888 Defensive play
 - 889 Offensive play

.6 Netball

SportsBall games - ContinuedBilliards and pool

- 891.A1A-Z Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- .A3-Z General works
- 893 Shots
- 895 Championship contests, etc.
- 897 Rules
- 898 Records
- 899 Tables, equipment, etc.
- 900 Special forms, A-Z
- .S6 Snooker

Bowling games

- 901 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- Biography
- .9 Collective
- 902 Individual, A-Z
- .5 General works
- Special games
- Bowling. Tenpin
- 903 General works
- .5 Juvenile works
- 904 Light literature
- 905 Rules, scores, etc.
- 906 Individual clubs, teams, etc. By name, A-Z
- 907 Bowling alleys
- Bowls. Lawn bowls. Bowling on the green
- Including indoor bowls
- 909 General works
- 910 Bowling greens
- .5 Other special, A-Z
- .D8 Duckpins
- .N5 Ninepins
- .P4 Petanque

Cricket

- 911 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 913 History
- Biography
- 915.A1A-Z Collective
- .A2-Z Individual, A-Z
- 917 General works
- 919 Light literature
- 921 Individual clubs. By name, A-Z
- e. g. .G2 Cambridge University Cricket C
- .F8 Free Foresters
- .M3 Marylebone Cricket Club
- .W3 Warwickshire County Cricket C
- 923 Contests, etc.
- 925 Rules, records, etc.
- 927 Playing fields
- 928 By region or country, A-Z

Croquet

- 931 General works
- 933 General special
- 935 Roque

RECREATION. LEISURE

SportsBall games -- ContinuedFootball games

- 937 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 938 History
 Biography (General)
 For biography for soccer, see GV942.7;
 for rugby, see GV944.9
- 939.A1A-Z Collective
 .A2-Z Individual, A-Z
- 940 General works
 941 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 Special games
 Soccer. Association
 Cf. GV1060.15, Motorcycle soccer
- 942 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 .5 History
 .7 Biography
 .A1A-Z Collective
 .A2-Z Individual, A-Z
- 943 General works
 .2 Light literature
 .25 Juvenile works
 .3 Financial and business aspects
 .4 Rules. Records. Programs. Schedules
 International contests
 .45 General works
 World Cup
 .49 General works
 .5 Individual contests. By year
 Europa Cup
 General works
 .53 Individual contests. By year
 .54 Other, A-Z
 .55 Special leagues, conferences, etc. By name,
 .6 Individual clubs, teams, etc. By place, A-Z
 s. g. .G67 Glasgow. Queen's Park
 Football Club
 .L6 London. Arsenal Football
 .L67 London. Queen's Park Rangers
 Football Club
 .7 In special institutions, A-Z
 .8 Coaching
 .9 Other special topics, A-Z
 .I6 Indoor soccer
 .P7 Psychological aspects
 .R43 Refereeing
 .T7 Training
- 944 By region or country, A-Z
 .5 Soccer for women
- Rugby
 .8 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 .85 History
 .9 Biography
 .A1A-Z Collective
 .A2-Z Individual, A-Z
- 945 General works
 .2 Light literature
 .25 Juvenile works
 .3 Financial and business aspects
 .4 Rules. Records. Programs. Schedules

- Sports
- Ball games
- Football games
- Special games
- Rugby - Continued
- 945.5 International contests
- .55 Special leagues, conferences, etc. By name, A-Z
- .6 Individual clubs, teams, etc. By name, A-Z
- .7 In special institutions, A-Z
- .75 Coaching
- .8 Training
- .9 By region or country, A-Z
- 947 Australian football
- For biography, see GV939
- 948 Canadian football
- For biography, see OV939
- .5 Florentine football
- For biography, see GV939
- American football
- Periodicals. Societies. Series, see GV937
- 950 History
- Biography, see GV939
- .5 Light literature
- .6 Spectator's guides. How to enjoy the game as a spectator
- .7 Juvenile works
- 951 General works
- Strategies and techniques. Playbooks
- .15 General works
- .18 Defensive play (General)
- .2 Line play
- .25 End play
- .3 Backfield play. Quarterbacking
- .5 Passing
- .7 Kicking. Punting
- .8 Offensive play (General)
- .9 T formation
- .95 Wingback formation
- Variants, etc.
- 952 Touch football
- 953 Six-man football
- .4 Selection of players. Scouting
- .5 Training
- .6 Safety measures
- Professional
- History
- 954 General works
- .2 By season
- Subdivided by date, e. g.
- GV954.2 1970 (by author, A-Z)
- General works, see GV954
- .3 Financial and business aspects
- .35 Officiating
- .4 Coaching
- 955 Rules. Records. Programs. Schedules
- .5 Special leagues, conferences, divisions, etc. By name, A-Z
- 956 Individual clubs, teams, etc. By name, A-Z
- .2 Special games, A-Z
- .S8 Super Bowl game

RECREATION. LEISURE

SportsBall gamesFootball gamesSpecial gamesAmerican football - ContinuedAmateur

- History, see GV950
- By season
 - Subdivided by date, e. g.
 - GV956.3 1970 (by author, A-Z)
 - General works, see GV951
 - Financial and business aspects
 - Coaching
 - Rules. Records. Programs. Schedules
- Special games, A-Z
 - .B55 Blue-Gray game
 - .R6 Rose Bowl game
 - .S5 Shrine East-West game
 - .S8 Sugar Bowl game
- In special institutions, A-Z
- Special conferences, etc. By name, A-Z
- Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
- Other football games, A-Z
 - .B4 Baseball

Golf

- Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- Directories
- History
- Biography
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - e. g. .J6 Jones, Robert ("Bobby Jones")
- General works
- Women's playing
- Light literature
- Associations, clubs, etc. By name, A-Z
 - Cf. HS2581, Country clubs
 - e. g. .R6 Royal and Ancient Golf Club
 - of St. Andrews
 - .W5 Western Golf Association
- Tournaments, etc.
 - e. g. Canadian Open
- Scorebooks, scoring, rules, etc.
- Special topics
 - Golf courses, greens, etc.
 - Other equipment
 - Caddies
 - Other special topics, A-Z
 - .E9 Exercises
 - .G7 Grip
 - .H3 Hand action
 - .P7 Professionals
 - .P75 Psychological aspects
 - .P8 Putting
 - .S9 Swing
 - .T7 Trophies

RECREATION. LEISURE

SportsBall gamesGolf - Continued

By region or country

United States

- 981 General works
- 982 By region or state, A-Z
- 983 By city, A-Z
- 984 Great Britain
- 985 Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 986 Contract golf
- 987 Miniature golf
- 989 Lacrosse

Including box lacrosse

Tennis and related games

- 990 General works

Tennis. Lawn tennis

- 991 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 993 History
- Biography
 - 994.A1A-Z Collective
 - .A2-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e. g. .L4 Lenglen, Suzanne
 - .T5 Tilden, William
- 995 General works
- 996 Light literature
- 997 Clubs, etc. By name, A-Z
 - e. g. .A4 All-England Club, Wimbledon, Eng.
 - .R3 Racket and Tennis Club, New York
- 999 Tournaments, etc.
 - e. g. Davis cup, Wightman cup
- 1001 Rules, scores, etc.
- Special topics
- 1002 Tennis courts
 - .5 Other equipment
 - e. g. Balls, nets, rackets
 - .7 Singles
 - .8 Doubles
 - .9 Other special topics, A-Z
 - .P75 Psychological aspects
- 1003 Court tennis (Royal tennis)
- .5 Racquets (Rackets)
- Squash
 - 1004 Squash racquets
 - .5 Squash tennis
- Table tennis (Ping-pong)
- .9 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 1005 General works
 - .15 History
 - Biography
 - .2 Collective
 - .22 Individual, A-Z
 - .3 Clubs, etc. By name, A-Z
 - .35 Tournaments, etc. By date
 - .4 Rules, records, etc.
 - .45 By region or country, A-Z

SportsBall gamesTennis and related games - Continued

1005.5

Tamburello

1006

Paddle tennis

Including playground paddle tennis
and platform paddle tennisPaddleball, see GV1017.P17Handball, see GV1017.H2

1007

Badminton

Polo

Cf. GV839, Water polo

GV859.7, Roller polo

GV1017.W6, Wicket polo

GV1058, Bicycle polo

1010

Periodicals. Societies. Series

1011

General works

1017

Other ball games, A-Z

.A5 America

.B33 Battle ball

.B4 Belle coquette. Lawn billiards

.C4 Cercle

.C45 Changere

.C5 Chivalrie

.D5 Dix

.F5 Fieldball. Field handball

.H2 Handball. Five

.H7 Hockey. Field hockey

Cf. GV846+, Ice hockey

GV1099, Ring hockey

.H8 Hurling

Jai alai, see .P4

.K3 Kang

.K4 Kemari

.L3 Lapta

Lawn billiards, see .B4

.L48 Lawn tempest

Medicine ball, see GV496

.M6 Minton

.N4 Newcomb

.N7 Nine pockets

.P17 Paddleball

.P3 Pato

.P4 Polota. Jai alai

.P5 Pize-ball

.P7 Po-lo-lo

.P9 Pushball

.R3 Racquetball

.R6 Rounders

.R9 Ruse

.S2 Schlagball

.S3 School

.S5 Silver chimes

.S58 Speed-a-way

.S6 Speedball

.S7 Sphero

.S8 Stoolball

.T27 Balle au tapis

.T3 Tan-to

.T7 Trapball

.V6 Volleyball

RECREATION. LEISURE

SportsBall games

- 1017 Other ball games, A-Z - Continued
 .W5 Wicket
 .W6 Wicket polo

Racing (General)

- Cf. GV759, Airplane racing
 GV795+, Rowing races
 GV826.5+, Yacht racing
 GV1029+, Automobile racing
 GV1061+, Footracing
 SF321+, Horse racing

1018 General works

1019 Speed records

Automobile travel. Motoring

- Cf. GV198.5+, Trailer camping
 TL, Motor vehicles

1020 Periodicals. Serials

1021 General works

1023 Light literature

Road guides, route books, etc.

Class here technical works only; for descriptive works of travel in particular places, see D - F

1024 United States

1025 Other regions or countries, A-Z

1027 Clubs

Including the American Automobile Association,
 Touring Club Uruguayo, etc.

1028 Directories of owners. By place, A-Z

Automobile racing

Including Grand Prix racing

1029 General works

.15 History

Special topics

Model car racing, see GV1570

.2 Rallies. Rallying

.3 Drag racing

.5 Midget racing. Karting

.7 Soapbox racing

.8 Sports car events

.9 Other, A-Z

.D8 Dune buggy racing

Cf. TL236.7, Dune buggies (Motor v

.I25 Ice racing

1030 Rules. Records. Programs

Biography

1032.A1A-Z Collective

.A2-Z Individual, A-Z

By region or country

For particular types of races in particular places, see the type, GV1029.2+

United States

1033 General works

.5 Individual races, events, racetracks, etc., A-Z

1034 Other regions or countries (Table I, decimally)¹

Under each country:

.A1A-Z General works

.A2-Z Individual races, events,
 racetracks, etc., A-Z

¹

For Table I, see pp. 380-381

RECREATION. LEISURE

- Sports - Continued
- 1035 Sailing on land. Sand yachting
Cycling. Bicycling
 Cf. TL400+, Cycles
- 1040 Periodicals. Seriale
 .5 History
 1041 General works
 1043 Light literature
 .5 Juvenile works
 .7 General special
Bicycle hiking, touring, etc.
- 1044 General works
 Tour guide books. Route books
 Class here technical works only; for descriptive
 works of travel in particular places, see 0 - F
 United States
- 1045 General works
 .5 By region or state, A-Z
 1046 Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Clubs
 .9 Collective
 1047 Individual. By name, A-Z
 e. g. .L4 League of American Wheelmen
 .W3 Washington Cycling Club, Chicago
- 1048 Training for cycling
 1049 Racing
 Including six-day bicycle races, Tour de
 France, etc.
- Biography
 1051.A1A-Z Collective
 .A2-Z Individual, A-Z
- 1053 Records, etc.
 1054 Equipment, costume, etc.
 1055 Safety measures
 1057 Cycling for women
 1058 Bicycle polo
- Motorcycling
 Cf. TL440+, Motorcycles
- 1059.5 General works
 Racing
- 1060 General works
 .13 Racing on ice
 .15 Motorcycle soccer
 .2 Biography
 .A1A-Z Collective
 .A2-Z Individual, A-Z
- Track and field athletics
 For special contests and meets, see GV721+
- .5 General works
 By region or country
 United States
- .6 General works
 .62 By region or state, A-Z
 .65 Other regions or countries, A-Z
 .67 Rules, records, etc.
 .7 All-round athletics. Decathlon. Pentathlon
 .8 Women's track

RECREATION. LEISURE

SportsTrack and field athletics - ContinuedFoot racing. Running

- 1061 General works
 .5 Training
 Distance running
 1062 General works
 1063 Cross-country runs
 Cf. GV200.4, Orientation
 1065 Marathon running
 1066 Relay races
 1067 Hurdle racing
 1069 Sprinting
 1071 Walking
 Cf. GV199+, Walking as recreation

Jumping

Cf. GV529, Exercises

- 1073 General works
 1075 High jump
 1077 Broad jump. Long jump
 1078 Triple jump. Hop, step, and jump
 Vaulting
 1079 General works
 1080 Pole vaulting

Throwing games and sports

Cf. GV861+, Ball games

- 1091 General works
 Weight throwing
 1093 General works
 Biography
 .9 Collectives
 1094 Individual, A-Z
 .3 Discus throwing
 .5 Hammer throwing
 .6 Javelin throwing
 .8 Shot-putting
 1095 Quoits. Horseshoe pitching
 1096 Knife throwing
 1097 Other throwing games, A-Z
 .B7 Brist
 Darts, see GV1565
 .F7 Frisbes
 .R5 Ringtoss
 1098 Tug of war
 1099 Other athletic sports
 s. g. Ring hooky, shuffleboard, stilt walking

Fighting sports

- 1101 General works
 Animal fighting
 1103 General works
 1105 Bear and badger baiting
 Bullfighting
 Cf. SF199.F5, Fighting bull culture
 1107 General works
 .5 Pictorial works
 Biography
 1108.A1A-Z Collectives
 .A2-Z Individual, A-Z
 .2 Costums
 .4 Running to the pens. El encierro

SportsFighting sportsAnimal fighting - ContinuedCockfighting, see SF503

Dogfighting

1109

Human fighting. Hand-to-hand fighting

Including self defense

Cf. GV35, Gladiators

1111

General works

.5

Self defense for women

Oriental hand-to-hand fighting

1112

General works

Biography

1113.A2A-Z

Collective

.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

1114

Jiu-jitsu. Judo

.3

Karate

Cf. GV1142.6, Nunchaku

GV1150.6, Sai

.7

Kempo

Boxing. Prize fighting

Cf. HV6733, Gambling in prize fighting

1115

Periodicals. Serials

1116

Rules and regulations. By country, A-Z

1117

Clubs

1118

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

History

1121

General works

1123

England

1125

United States

1127

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Biography

1131

Collective

1132

Individual, A-Z

a. g. .L6 Louis, Joe

.S95 Sullivan, John

1133

General works

1135

Light literature

1136

Juvenile works

.5

Moral and religious aspects

1137

Records. Programs. Schedules

.3

Refereeing. Judging

.6

Training

Stick fighting

1141

General works

.2

Single stick, quarter staff, etc.

Kendo

.3

Study and teaching

.5

History

Biography

.7

Collective

.72

Individual, A-Z

1142

General works

.4

Pictorial works

.6

Nunchaku

SportsFighting sportsHuman fighting. Hand-to-hand fighting - ContinuedFencing

- Classes here general works on western or
European fencing including fencing
with foils
Cf. PN2071.F4, Stage fencing
U850+, Swords and daggers (Military science)
- 1143 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
.15 Congresses
.2 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
.4 Study and teaching
.6 History
Biography
- 1144 Collective
.2 Individual, A-Z
General works
1145 Early through 1800
1146 1801-1900
1147 1901-
1148 Pictorial works
Cf. N8217.F4, Fencing in art
Addresses, essays, lectures
Rules. Records, etc.
1149 Special
Oriental fencing
1150 General works
.4 Naginata
.6 Sai
Dualing, see CR4571+
Wrestling, see GV1195

Shooting

- Cf. SK37+, Hunting sports
- 1151 Periodicals. Serials
1152 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
1153 General works
Biography
- 1156 Collective
1157 Individual, A-Z
e. g. .03 Oakley, Anna
- 1163 Clubs (Rifle, revolver, etc.)
Contests
1167 International
United States
1169 National. Interstate
1171 Local, A-Z
1172 Other regions or countries, A-Z
1173 Scores, scorebooks, rules, etc.
- Guns and pistols
Cf. TS535+, Gun making
UD380+, Infantry firearms
UE400+, Cavalry firearms
- 1174 General works
1175 Pistols and revolvers
Cf. GT4990, Christmas shooting
UD410+, Military sciences
- 1177 Rifles
Cf. UD390+, Military sciences
1179 Shotguns

RECREATION. LEISURE

SportsShooting - Continued

Trapshooting

- 1181 General works
 .3 Skeet shooting

Archery

- 1183 Periodicals. Serials
 1184 Societies. Clubs
 .5 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
 1185 General works
 Biography
 .9 Collective
 1186 Individual, A-Z
 By region or country
 1187 United States
 1188 Other regions or countries, A-Z
 1189 Juvenile works
 .5 Bow and arrow making
 1190 Crossbow shooting
 1191 Tournaments, jousts, tilts, etc.
 Class here works concerned with modern
 revivals of the knightly sports
 Cf. CR4553+, Chivalry and knighthood

Wrestling

- Cf. GV1114, Jiu-jitsu
 1195 General works
 Biography
 1196.A1A-Z Collective
 .A2-Z Individual, A-Z
 1197 Japanese wrestling. Sumo
 .5 Sambo wrestling
 1198.01-.995 By region or country (Table I, decimally)¹
 Under each country:
 .A2A-Z General works
 .A3-Z Local, A-Z

GAMES AND AMUSEMENTS

Including both indoor and outdoor
 games and amusements; for indoor
 games and amusements alone; see GV1221+
 Cf. E59.G3, E98.G2, Games of American
 Indians and aborigines
 GN454+, Games of preliterate
 peoples
 GV191.2+, Outdoor recreation

- 1199 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
 1200 History
 1201 General works
 .3 Light literature
 .4 Games for two
 .5 Hobbies (General)
 For specific hobbies, see the topic, e. g. NC1889+
 Matchcover collecting; TT874, Pine needle craft
 1202 Games not otherwise provided for, A-Z
 .T7 Treasure hunting

¹

For Table I, see pp. 380-381

RECREATION. LEISURE

Games and amusements - ContinuedChildren's games and amusements

Cf. GV182.9, Recreation, play, for children

LB3031, School games

History, see GV1200

1203

General works

1204

By region or country (Table I)¹

Games for special classes of children

.3

Boys

.4

Girls

Handicapped children, see LC4026Invalids, see GV1231Mentally handicapped children, see LC4611

1205

Children's parties

Class here general works on children's parties, including menus, decorations, costumes, games, etc. For works consisting solely of party games, see GV1203+

1206

Auto games. Games for travelers

1207

Chasing games, blindman's buff, etc.

Counting-out rhymes, see GR485

1211

Kissing games

1213

Marbles

1215

Singing and dancing games

Cf. GV1771, Play-party

LB1177, Songs, games, etc., in kindergarten

ML993, Action and drill songs in schools

1216

Games of skill and action

e. g. Diablo

1217

How to play Indians. Scouting games, etc.

1218

Other, A-Z

.B6 Building with blocks, etc.

Circuses, Children's, see GV1838

.C7 Cutting out pictures

.F5 Finger games

.M3 Masks

.P3 Paper work

.P5 Pinatas

.S5 Shadow pictures

.S8 String figures

Cf. GN455.S9, Ethnology

.T5 Tops

.T55 Toy soldiers

Toys

Cf. GN799.T7, Prehistoric toys

LB1029.T6, Educational toys

NK9509+, Decorative arts

TS2301.T7, Toy manufacture

TT174+, Handicrafts

.5

General works

Dolls

Cf. NK4892+, Decorative arts

1219

General works

1220

Dollhouses

Cf. NK4892+, Decorative arts

.7

Teddy bears

¹For Table I, see pp. 380-381

RECREATION. LEISURE

Games and amusements - ContinuedIndoor games and amusements

- 1221 Cf. GV1470+, Party games and stunts
Museums. Exhibitions
History
- 1223 General works
- 1225 By region or country, A-Z
General works
- 1227 Through 1800
- 1229 1801-
- 1231 Games for invalids, shut-ins, etc.
Cf. RJ242, Children in hospitals
- Card games
- 1232 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 1233 History
- 1235 Collections of playing cards. Illustrations
of old cards
Including playing card collecting
- 1236 Museum catalogs. By city and museum, A-Z
- 1239 Light literature
General works
Including Hoyle's rules
- 1241 Through 1800
- 1243 1801-
- 1244 Juvenile works
- 1245 Ethics of card playing
- 1247 Card sharpening. Beating the game. Gamblers' tricks
Cf. HV6708+, Criminology
Card tricks in parlor magic, etc., see GV1549
Cartomancy: fortune-telling by cards, see BF1876+
- 1249 Euchre
Poker
- 1251 General works
- 1253 Light literature
- 1257 Skat
- 1261 Solitaire. Patience
- Whist
- 1271 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 1273 Congresses
Biography
- 1274.9 Collective
- 1275 Individual, A-Z
- 1277 General works
- Bridge (Bridge whist)
- 1281.A1A-Z Periodicals. Societies. Serials
.A4-Z General works
.5 Light literature
- 1282 Auction bridge
.3 Contract bridge
.7 Solitaires bridge
.9 Other, A-Z
- 1283 Duplicate whist
- 1285 Progressive whist
- 1287 Short whist
- 1289 Solo whist. Boston

RECREATION. LEISURE

Games and amusementsIndoor games and amusementsCard gamesWhist - Continued

- 1291 Other varieties, A-Z
 .A8 Auction whist
 .D7 Drive whist
 .L7 Living whist
 .P8 Preference. Swedish whist
 .S6 Social whist
 .T8 Triplicate whist

- 1295 Other card games, A-Z
 Argentina rummy, see .C2
 .A8 Auction piquet
 .B3 Baccarat
 Baaket rummy, see .C2
 .B5 Bezique
 .B55 Blackjack
 .C15 Calypso
 .C2 Canasta
 Cf. GV1295.S3, Samba
 Cinch, see .P3
 .C6 Cooncan (Conquian)
 .C9 Cribbage
 .E3 Écarté
 .F5 Five hundred
 .F6 Football poker
 .F7 Forty-five
 Gin rummy, see .R8
 .H4 Hearts
 High five, see .P3
 .H6 Hollywood bridge
 .J3 Jass
 .O4 Oklahoma
 .O5 Ombre (Quadrille)
 .P17 Panguingue (Pan)
 .P3 Pedro (Cinch, High five)
 .P6 Pinochle
 .P7 Piquet
 .R8 Rummy (Gin rummy)
 .R9 Russian bank
 .S3 Samba
 .S4 Scopa
 .S6 Solo-sixty
 .T7 Treasette

1297 Game counters, score sheets, etc.

- 1299 Games with other than regulation cards,
 .I7 Iroha karuta
 .M3 Mah jong
 .M6 Money game
 .R6 Rook

Lotteries, see HG6105+

Gambling. Chance and banking games

Cf. HV6708+, Criminology

- 1301 General works
 1302 Probabilities, betting systems, etc.
 1303 Dice and dice games
 1305 Faro
 1306 Keno
 1307 Monte
 1308 Trante et quarante. Rougs et noir

RECREATION. LEISURE

Games and amusementsIndoor games and amusementsGambling. Chance and betting games - Continued

1309

Roulette

1311

Other, A-Z

.B5 Bingo

.L6 Lotto

.P5 Pinball machines

.T73 Triboulet

Board games. Move games

1312

General works

Chess

Cf. NK4696, Chessmen

1313

Periodicals. Serials

1314

Societies, clubs, etc.

.5

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

History

1315

Collected works (nonserial)

1317

General works

1318

General special

By period

1319

Origin

1320

Middle Ages through 1600

1321

1601-1850

1322

1851-

By region or country

United States

1323

General works

1325

By city, A-Z

1330

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Biography

1438

Collective

1439

Individual, A-Z

Also class here the collected games of individual players, treating such works as autobiographies, e. g. .F5A3, Fischer, Bobby. Games of chess

General works

1442

Early to Philidor

1444

Philidor (1726-1795) to Tarrash, 1894

1445

1894-

1446

Chess for beginners. Juvenile works

1447

Miscellany and curios

1448

Psychology

1449

Light literature. Wit and humor

Strategies and tactics

.5

General works

Openings

1450

General works

.2

Individual openings, A-Z

.3

Middle games. Combinations

.7

End games. Studies

1451

Problems

.2

Fairy chess

.5

Moves of particular men, A-Z

.K5 King

.K6 Knight

.P3 Pawn

1452

Collections of games

For the collected games of an individual player, see GV1439

RECREATION. LEISURE

Games and amusementsIndoor games and amusementsBoard games. Move gamesChess - Continued

- 1455 Tournaments, matches
- 1457 Rules, etc.
- 1458 Variant forms or games based on chess, A-Z
 - .C5 Chinese chess
 - .H4 Hexagonal chess
 - .M5 Military chess
 - .S5 Shogi (Japanese chess)

Go (Game)

- 1459 Periodicals. Serials
- .2 Societies, etc.
- History
 - .3 Collected works (nonserial)
 - .32 General works
 - .33 General special
 - .35 By region or country, A-Z
- Biography
 - .4 Collective
 - .42 Individual, A-Z
 - .5 General works
 - .52 Juvenile works
 - .54 Addresses, essays, lectures
 - .55 General special
 - .56 Light literature. Wit and humor
- 1460 Jōseki
- .2 Openings
- .3 Middle games
- .4 End games. Studies
- .5 Handicap games
- .6 Problems, etc.
- Collections of games
 - .72 General works
 - .73 By individual player, A-Z
 - .75 Tournaments, matches, A-Z
 - e. g. Meijinssan, Hon'inbō, etc.
- .8 Rules, etc.

Checkers. Draughts

- 1461 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 1463 General works
- 1465 Collections of games

Dominoes

- 1467 General works
- 1468 Domino bridge
- 1469 Other board games, A-Z
 - .B2 Backgammon
 - .F34 Fanorona
 - .M65 Monopoly
 - .O4 Omweso
 - .P17 Pachisi
 - .S6 Solitaires

RECREATION. LEISURE

Games and amusements - ContinuedParties. Party games and stunts

Including entertaining at home, church, school, etc.

Cf. GV1205, Children's parties

GV1746+, Dance parties

GV1838, Amateur carnivals

PN3151+, Amateur thestricals, etc.

PN6120.S5, Shadow pantomimes

TT900.P3, Party decorations

TX731, Cookery

1470 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

.5 Congresses

1471 General works

1472 General special

e. g. Observance of anniversaries (General)

.5 Private entertainers, A-Z

Unless otherwise provided for

.7 Parties for special occasions, A-Z

.B5 Birthdays

.C5 Christmas

.S5 Showers

.W4 Weekends

1473 Guessing games

Instructive games

Cf. LB1029.G3, Games in education

1480 General works

Special topics

1483 Authors

1485 Geography

1487 History

Puzzles

Including literary and mathematical games

Cf. PN6366+, Riddles, charades, etc.

QA95, Mathematical recreations

1491 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1493 General works

1501 Form puzzles

1507 Other, A-Z

.A5 Anagrams

.A75 Autographs

.B5 Bible games and puzzles

.C5 Cipher stories

.C68 Cross-sums

.C7 Crossword puzzles

.C8 Cryptograms

.D4 Detective and mystery puzzles

.D6 Div-a-let

.D65 Double-crosses

.I5 Impenetrable secret

.J5 Jigsaw puzzles

.K5 Klsine Bosco

Labyrinths, see .M3

.M3 Maze puzzles, Labyrinths

.P47 Picture puzzles

.P5 Pinwheel puzzles

.P7 Political puzzles

.P9 Psychological recreations

.Q5 Quiz shows. Quiz books

.Q6 Quotation puzzles

.S3 Scrabble

.S7 Story games

RECREATION. LEISURE

Games and amusementsParties. Party games and stuntsPuzzles

- 1507 Other, A-Z - Continued
 - .S9 Syzygies
 - .T3 Tangrams
 - .T47 Tic-tac-toe
 - .T5 Time games
 - .W8 Word games and puzzles
 - .W9 Word lists
- 1511 Other party games, A-Z
- 1521 Miniature theaters
 - For marionettes, Punch and Judy shows, etc., see PN1970+
- Parlor magic and tricks
 - Including conjuring, juggling, etc.
 - Cf. BF1405+, Occult sciences
 - Q164, Scientific recreations
- 1541 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 1542 Collected works (nonserial)
- .5 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 1543 History
- Biography
 - 1545.A2A-Z Collective
 - .A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e. g. .H6 Herrmann, Carl
 - .H8 Houdini, Harry
 - .R7 Robert-Houdin, Jean Eugène
 - .T5 Thurston, Howard
- General works
 - 1546 Through 1800
 - 1547 1801-
 - 1548 Juvenile works
 - 1549 Card tricks
 - Cf. GV1247, Card sharpening, gamblers' tricks
 - Fortune-telling, see BF1845+
 - 1553 Second sight, mind reading, etc.
 - Shadow pictures, see GV1218.S5
 - Slate writing, see BF1343
 - 1555 Sleight of hand
 - 1556 Pocket tricks
 - 1557 Ventriloquism
 - 1559 Other tricks (not A-Z)
 - a. g. Tricks with balls, cigarettes, coins, hats, matchsticks, paper, rope, etc.
 - 1560 Magic patents
 - 1561 Magicians' supplies, etc.
 - 1565 Darts
 - 1570 Model car racing

RECREATION. LEISURE

DANCING

Cf. HV1664.D3, Education of
the blind
ML3400+, Music
RC489.D3, Dance therapy
RJ505.D3, Dance therapy
(Padiatrics)

- 1580 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 1583 Congresses
- 1585 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 1587 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notation
- Philosophy. Relation to other topics
- 1588 General works
 - .3 Relation to aesthetics
 - .4 Relation to education
 - .5 Relation to athletics, see GV1740+
 - .6 Relation to psychology
 - Relation to society
- Study and teaching, see GV1753.5+; GV1788
- General works
 - 1590 Early through 1850
 - 1593 1851-1974
 - 1594 1975-
 - 1595 General special (Special aspects of the subject
as a whole)
 - 1596 Pictorial works
 - .5 Juvenile works
 - Cf. OV1799, Children's dances
- 1597 Dancing as a profession
- 1599 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 1600 Dance criticism. Appreciation
- History
 - General works
 - Early through 1850, see GV1590
 - 1851-
 - 1601 General special
 - 1603 Preliterate (General)
 - 1605 For particular ethnic groups in particular countries
see the country, OV1621+
- By period
 - Ancient
 - 1607 General works
 - 1609 Oriental
 - 1611 Classical
 - Cf. GV1783, Revival of classical dancing
 - 1613 Other ancient. Egyptian, etc.
 - 1615 Medieval
 - Modern
 - 1617 General works
 - 1618 15th-18th centuries
 - 1619 19th-20th centuries

RECREATION. LEISURE

DancingHistory - ContinuedBy region or country

Under each country (unless otherwise provided for):

- (1) General works
- (2) Local, A-Z

America

1621

General works

North America

1622

General works

United States

1623

General works

1624

By state, A-W

.5

By city, A-Z

.7

Special races and ethnic groups, A-Z

Indians, see E98.D2

.N4 Negroes

Canada

1625

General works

.5

Local, A-Z

Latin America

1626

General works

1627-1628

Mexico

1629-1630

Central America

1631-1632

West Indies

South America

1633

General works

1635-1636

Argentina

1637-1638

Brazil

1639-1640

Chile

1641

Other South American regions or countries

Europe

1643

General works

Great Britain

1645

General works

1646

By division, A-Z

e. g. .E6 England

.S35 Scotland

1647-1648

Austria

1649-1650

France

1651-1652

Germany

Including West Germany

1652.5-.6

East Germany

1653-1654

Greece

Cf. GV1611, Classical dancing

1655-1656

Italy

Cf. GV1611, Classical dancing

Low Countries

1657

General works

1659-1660

Belgium

1661-1662

Netherlands

1663-1664

Russia

Cf. GV1699+, Russia in Asia

Scandinavia

1665

General works

1667-1668

Denmark

1669-1670

Norway

1671-1672

Sweden

1673-1674

Spain

RECREATION. LEISURE

DancingHistoryBy region or countryEurope - Continued

1675-1676 Portugal
 1677-1678 Switzerland
 1679 Balkan States
 1681-1682 General works
 1685-1686 Bulgaria
 1687-1687.5 Romania
 1688 Yugoslavia
 Other European regions or countries, A-Z
 a. g. .C9-92 Czechoslovakia
 .F5-52 Finland
 .H8-82 Hungary

Asia

1689 General works
 1691-1692 China
 1693-1694 India
 1695-1696 Japan
 1697-1698 Iran
 1699-1700 Russia in Asia. Siberia
 1701-1702 Turkey. Asia Minor
 1703 Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z
 a. g. .B95-952 Burma
 .C3-32 Cambodia
 .I5-52 Indochina
 .I53-532 Indonesia
 .I75-752 Israel

Africa

1705 General works
 1709-1710 Egypt
 Cf. GV1613, Ancient Egyptian dancing
 Other African regions or countries, A-Z
 1713 Australia
 1715-1716 New Zealand
 1719-1720

Pacific islands

1727 General works
 1728 By island or group of islands, A-Z
 For Hawaii, see GV1624
 1735 Apparatus and equipment
 Ethics. Dancing and the Church
 Early works through 1800
 1801-
 National dances. Folk dances and dancing (General)
 Of. GT3930+, Festivals, holidays (Manners and cus
 PN3203+, Spectacles, tableaux, pageants, etc.
 For individual countries, see GV1621+. For
 special dances, see GV1796

Social dancing. Ballroom dancingBalls. Dance parties

Including collage proms, school dances, etc.
 Cf. GV1757, Cotillion
 PN1992.8.D3, Television dance parties
 For local history, see D - F
 1746 General works
 1747 Court and state balls, etc.
 1748 Public balls
 1749 Mask and fancy-dress balls
 1750 Programs, german oards, etc.

RECREATION. LEISURE

DancingSocial dancing. Ballroom dancing - ContinuedTechnique (General)

- 1751 General works
 1753 General special
 a. g. Revival of old dances
 Study and teaching. Research
 General works
 1754 Individual schools, A-Z
Round dances
 1755 General works
 1757 German. Cotillion
 Special dances
 1761 Waltz
 Other, see GV1796
Square dances. Quadrilles. Country dances
 1763 General works
 1767 Call books
 Special dances, see GV1796
 1771 Play-party
 1779 Dancing in motion pictures, television, etc.
 Cf. PN1992.8.D3, Television dance parties
Theatrical dancing
 1781 General works
 1782 Production and staging
 For costumes, see GT1740+
 Safety measures. Accident prevention
 Cf. GV1789, Ballet
 Choreography
 1783 Modern or expressionistic dancing. Revival of
 classical dancing
 Religious dancing
 Incidental dances in specific dramas, see
 PA - PS, a. g. PR3034, Shakespeare
 Biography
 1785.A1A-Z Collective
 .A2-Z Individual, A-Z
 a. g. .D5 Diaghilav, Sergei
 .D8 Duncan, Isadora
 .F63 Fonteyn, Margot
 .L5 Lifar, Serge
 .N6 Nijinsky, Waclaw
 .P3 Pavlova, Anna
 1786 Special groups or companies. By name, A-Z
Ballet
 Cf. ML3460, Ballet music (History and criti
 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias, see GV1585
 Biography, see GV1785
 1787 General works
 Juvenile works
 Addresses, essays, lectures. Light lit
 Technique. Instruction
 1788 Safety measures. Accident prevention
 1789 Ballets
 Cf. ML520+, Music scores
 ML52, Librettos
 1790.A1A-Z Collected
 Class here individual ballets
 discussed collectively
 Individual. By title
 a. g. .G5 Giselle
 .R4 Red Shoes Ballet

RECREATION. LEISURE

DancingTheatrical dancing - Continued

- 1791 Buck and wing
- 1793 Clog and jig
- 1794 Tap dancing
- 1795 Miscellaneous theatrical dances (not A-Z)
- 1796 Special dances, A-Z
 - .B25 Bailacito
 - .B3 Basada
 - .B4 Bharata Natyam
 - .Cl3 Calandria
 - .Cl4 Candomba
 - Canta hondo, see .F55
 - .C2 Cha-cha
 - .C39 Chamarrita
 - .C4 Charleston
 - .C57 Condición
 - .C6 Conga
 - .E8 Esocondido
 - .F55 Flamanco. Cante hondo
 - .F6 Fox trot
 - .F7 Fravo
 - .H2 Halling
 - .H75 Hualla
 - .H8 Hula
 - .J6 Jittarbug
 - Kagura, see BL2224.25.K3
 - .K6 Kolo
 - .K7 Krakowiak
 - .L5 Lindy
 - .M32 Manzai
 - .M33 Margamkali
 - .M34 Mariquita
 - Maypola, see GT4945
 - .M36 Maxixa
 - .M45 Marangue
 - .M5 Minuat
 - .M7 Morris dance
 - .P24 Pajarillo
 - .P55 Polka
 - .R3 Rapper
 - .R6 Rock and roll
 - .R8 Rumba
 - .S23 Sajuriana
 - .S25 Samba
 - .S3 Sardana
 - .S9 Sword dance
 - .T2 Tamunangua
 - .T3 Tango
 - .T9 Two-atap
 - Waltz, see GV1761
- 1797 Drilla, parades, etc.
 - Cf. GV495, Marching (Calisthenica)
- Gymnaastic dancing. Rhythmic exercises
- 1798 General works
- .5 Bally dancing
- 1799 Children's dances. Dances for schools

RECREATION. LEISURE

CIRCUSES, SPECTACLES, ETC.

- Circuses
- 1800 Periodicals. Societisa. Seriala
History
- 1801 General works
By region or country
- 1803 United States
- 1805 Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 1807 Museuma. Exhibitions
- 1808 Vocational guidance
Biography
Including circus clowns
- 1811.A1A-Z Collective
.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
a. g. .B3 Barnum, P.T.
.F7 Fratellini Brothers
.H2 Hagenbeck, Carl
- 1815 General works
- 1816 Pictorial works
- 1817 Juvenile works
- 1818 Addressaes, ssaays, lectures. Light literature
- 1821 Special shows, A-Z
Including circulars, programs, etc.
s. g. .B8 Buffalo Bill's Wild West Show
.H3 Hagenbeck-Wallace Circus
.R5 Ringling Brothers and Barnum and
Bailey Circus
- Equipment and supplies
- 1823 Wagons
Management, conduct, etc.
- 1825 General works
- 1826 General special
- 1827 Collecting living animals for exhibition purposes
Cf. QL61+, Zoological specimens
- 1828 Clowning. Clown acts
For biography of clowns, see GV1811
Training of animals
- 1829 General works
- 1831 Special. By name of animal, A-Z
.B4 Bear
.E4 Elephant
.H8 Horse
.L5 Lion
.P6 Pig
- 1833 Wild West shows
For special shows, see GV1821
Rodeos
- 1834 General works
.5 Local. By city, A-Z
s. g. .C3 Calgary, Alta. Calgary Stampede
- 1835 Carnivals. Sides shows. Freaks, wonders, etc.
Including biographies of freaks
Cf. QM690+, Teratology (Human anatomy)
- 1836 Waxworks
s. g. Madame Tussaud's
Cf. NK9580+, Wax modeling
- 1838 Amateur circuses, carnivals, etc.

TABLES OF GEOGRAPHY

SUBDIVISIONS

I

II

COUNTRY SUBJECTS

SUBDIVISIONS

29-30	
31-32	
33	
35-36	
37-38	
39-40	
41-41.5	
42-42.5	
43-43.5	
45	
47-48	
49-50	
51-52	
53-54	
55-56	
57	
58	
59-60	
61-62	
63-64	
65-66	
67-68	
69-70	
70.5-.6	
71-72	
73-74	
75-76	
76.5-.6	
77-78	
79-80	
81	
82	
83	
85-86	
87-88	
89-89.5	
90-90.5	
90.7-.8	
91-92	
93-94	
95-96	
96.5-.6	

.01	America
.12	United States ¹
.13	By region or state, A-Z
.15	Canada
.16	Mexico
.17	Central America
.18	British Honduras
.19	Costa Rica
.2	Guatemala
.21	Nicaragua
.215	Panama
.22	Salvador
.23	West Indies
.24	Bahamas
.25	Cuba
.26	Haiti
.27	Jamaica
.28	Puerto Rico
.29	Other islands, A-Z
.3	South America
.31	Argentina
.32	Bolivia
.33	Brazil
.34	Chile
.35	Colombia
.36	Ecuador
.365	French Guiana
.37	Guyana
.38	Paraguay
.39	Peru
.395	Surinam
.4	Uruguay
.41	Venezuela
.42	Europe
.425	Special regions, international
.43	Great Britain
.44	England
.45	Scotland
.46	Northern Ireland
.465	Wales
.467	Ireland
.47	Austria
.48	Belgium, <u>see</u> Low Countries
.49	Denmark, <u>see</u> Scandinavia
.495	France
	Germany
	Including West Germany
	East Germany

TABLES OF GEOGRAPHICAL SUBDIVISIONS

I		II
	Europe - Continued	
.5	Greece -----	97-98
.51	Italy -----	99-100
.52	Low Countries -----	101
.53	Belgium -----	103-104
.54	Netherlands -----	105-106
	Norway, <u>see</u> Scandinavia	
.55	Russia -----	107-108
	For Siberia, <u>see</u> Russia in Asia	
.56	Scandinavia -----	109
.57	Danmark -----	111-112
.58	Iceland -----	113-114
.59	Norway -----	115-116
.6	Sweden -----	117-118
.61	Spain -----	119-120
.62	Portugal -----	121-122
	Sweden, <u>see</u> Scandinavia	
.63	Switzerland -----	123-124
.635	Balkan States -----	124.5
.65	Bulgaria -----	127-128
.66	Romania -----	129-130
.67	Yugoslavia -----	131-132
.68	Other divisions of Europe, A-Z -----	133
.69	Asia -----	135
.7	China -----	137-138
.71	India -----	139-140
.72	Southeast Asia -----	141
.73	Vietnam -----	143-144
.74	Indonasia -----	145-146
.76	Philippine Islands -----	149-150
.77	Japan -----	151-152
.78	Iran -----	153-154
.79	Russia in Asia. Siberia -----	155-156
.795	Taiwan -----	156.5-.52
.8	Turkey. Asia Minor -----	157-158
.81	Other divisions of Asia, A-Z -----	159
.82	Africa -----	161
.83	Egypt -----	163-164
.84	South Africa -----	165-166
.85	Algeria -----	167-168
.86	Tanzania -----	169-170
.87	Angola -----	171-172
.88	Other African divisions, A-Z -----	173
	a. g. .E7 Ethiopia	
	.Z3 Zaire	
	.Z36 Zambia	
.89	Australia -----	175-176
.91	New Zealand -----	179-180
.98	Pacific islands, A-Z -----	193
.99	Arctic regions -----	195-196
.993	Greenland -----	196.5-.6
.995	Antarctic regions -----	197-198
	or	
	197-197.5	

TABLE III
STATES IN THE UNITED STATES

Alabama -----	.A2	Montana -----	.M9
Alaska -----	.A4	Nebraska -----	.N2
Arizona -----	.A6	Nevada -----	.N3
Arkansas -----	.A8	New Hampshire -----	.N4
California -----	.C2	New Jersey -----	.N5
Colorado -----	.C6	New Mexico -----	.N6
Connecticut -----	.C8	New York -----	.N7
Delaware -----	.D3	North Carolina -----	.N8
Distriot of Columbia -----	.D6	North Dakota -----	.N9
Florida -----	.F6	Ohio -----	.O3
Georgia -----	.G4	Oklahoma -----	.O5
Hawaii -----	.H3	Oregon -----	.O7
Idaho -----	.I2	Pennsylvania -----	.P4
Illinois -----	.I3	Rhode Island -----	.R4
Indiana -----	.I6	South Carolina -----	.S6
Iowa -----	.I8	South Dakota -----	.S8
Kansas -----	.K2	Tennessee -----	.T2
Kentucky -----	.K4	Texas -----	.T4
Louisiana -----	.L8	Utah -----	.U8
Maine -----	.M2	Vermont -----	.V5
Maryland -----	.M3	Virginia -----	.V8
Massachusetts -----	.M4	Washington -----	.W2
Michigan -----	.M5	West Virginia -----	.W4
Minnesota -----	.M6	Wisconsin -----	.W6
Mississippi -----	.M7	Wyoming -----	.W8
Missouri -----	.M8		

TABLE IV
REGIONS (UNITED STATES)

.A1-19	Regions
.A11	New England
.A115	Northeastern States
.A12	Middle Atlantic States
.A124	Potomac Valley
.A13	South
.A135	Tennessee Valley
.A137	Ozark Mountain region
.A14	North Central States
	Including Great Lakes region and Old Northwest
.A145	Northwestern States
.A15	Mississippi Valley
.A16	Ohio Valley
.A165	Southwest
.A17	West
.A172	Missouri Valley
.A175	Pacific Southwest
.A18	Pacific coast
.A19	Pacific Northwest
.A195	Columbia Valley

INDEX

Geographic names are indexed only for the atlases and maps sections (G1001-9980) and with the following limitation: for the United States, Canada, and Great Britain entries have been made for the states, provinces, constituent countries, and larger regions; for the rest of the world the index includes only names of countries and larger or international regions

A

- Abbreviations (Cartography): G102.2
- Abortion (Ethnology): GN482.4
- Abyssinia, see Ethiopia
- Accessories (Costume): GT2050+
- Accident prevention, see Safety measures
- Accreditation (Camps): GV198.A38
- Acculturation (Ethnology): GN366+
- Acheulian culture
 - By continent, see table below
 - GN772.2+, e. g. GN772.4.A53
 - (Africa)
- Achievement scales and standards (Physical education and training): GV436+
- Acoustic properties
 - of marine sediments: GQ380.2.A25
- Aerobatics: GV551+
- Skiing: GV854.9.A25
- Action, Children's games of: GV1216
- Adams Bremensis: G69.A2
- Aden, see Yemen (People's Democratic Republic)
- Administration (Camps): GV198.A4
- Adolescence
 - Ethnology: GN483+
 - Human variation: GN63
 - Manners and customs: GT2485+
- Adoption (Ethnology): GN482.3
- Adornment (Ethnology): GN418+
- Adulthood (Ethnology): GN484.2+
- Adventure and adventurers: G521+
- Adventure playgrounds: GV424
- Advocates, see Lawyers
- Adzes (Ethnology): GN437.A35
- Aerial cartography: G109
- Aerial geography: G142
- Aerial photography
 - Glaciers: GB2401.72.A37
 - Groundwater: GB1001.72.A37
 - Ice: GB2401.72.A37
 - Ice sheets: GB2401.72.A37
 - in
 - anthropology: GN34.3.A35
 - geomorphology: GB400.42.A35
 - hydrogeology: GB1001.72.A37
 - hydrology: GB656.2.A37
 - hydrometeorology: GB2801.72.A37
 - limnology: GB1601.72.A37
 - Lagoons: GB2201.72.A37
 - Lakes: GB1601.72.A37
 - Ponds: GB1801.72.A37
 - Rivers: GB1201.72.A37
 - Sea ice: GB2401.72.A37
- Aerial photography - Continued
 - Snow: GB2601.72.A37
 - Snow surveys: GB2601.72.A37
 - Stream measurements: GB1201.72.A37
 - Waterfalls: GB1401.72.A37
- Aerology, see Meteorology
- Aeronautical sports, see Air sports
- Aeronautics
 - Glaciers: GB2401.72.A38
 - Groundwater: GB1001.72.A38
 - Ice: GB2401.72.A38
 - Ice sheets: GB2401.72.A38
 - in
 - hydrogeology: GB1001.72.A38
 - hydrometeorology: GB2801.72.A38
 - limnology: GB1601.72.A38
 - oceanography: GQ10.4.A3
 - Lagoons: GB2201.72.A38
 - Lakes: GB1601.72.A38
 - Ponds: GB1801.72.A38
 - Rivers: GB1201.72.A38
 - Sea ice: GB2401.72.A38
 - Snow: GB2601.72.A38
 - Snow surveys: GB2601.72.A38
 - Stream measurements: GB1201.72.A38
 - Waterfalls: GB1401.72.A38
- Aesthetics
 - and costume: GT522
 - dancing: GV1588.3
- Afars and Isasas, see French Territory of the Afars and Isasas
- Afghanistan
 - Atlases: G2265+
 - Maps: G7630+
- Africa
 - Atlases: G1780+; G2445+
 - Maps: G5670+; G8200+
- African Americans, see Afro-Americans
- Afro-Americans
 - and dancing: GV1624.7.N4
 - Folklore: GR103
- Age groups (Ethnology): GN490.5
- Aged, The
 - Physical education and training: GV447
 - Recreation: GV184
 - Treatment of (Manners and customs): GT3100
- Agrioulture
 - Ethnology: GN407.4+
 - Folklore: GR895
 - Manners and customs: GT5810+
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.A4

INDEX

- Agronomy, see Agriculture
- Air-age geography, see Aerial geography
- Air-sea interaction, see Ocean-atmosphere interaction
- Air sports: GV750+
- Aircraft
 - for
 - polar exploration: G599
- Airplane flying (Sports): GV758+
- Alabama
 - Atlases: G1340+
 - Maps: G3970+
- Alaska
 - Atlases: G1530+
 - Maps: G4370+
- Albania
 - Atlases: G2005+
 - Maps: G6830+
- Alberta
 - Atlases: G1165+
 - Maps: G3500+
- Albinism (Human variation): GN199
- Alchemy: QD13; QD23.3+
- Alcohol
 - Ethnology: GN411.5
 - Manners and customs: GT2884+
- Ale (Manners and customs): GT2890
- Algeria
 - Atlases: G2465+
 - Maps: G8240+
- All-England Club, Wimbledon, England, see Wimbledon, England. All-England Club
- All Fool's Day, see April Fools' Day
- All Hallow's Eve, see Halloween
- All-round athletics: GV1060.7
- All Souls' Day (Manners and customs): GT4995.A4
- Alleys, Bowling, see Bowling alleys
- Allocation of natural resources (Ethnology): ON448.3
- Alluvial fans (Natural landforms): GB591+
- Alphabet rhymes (Folklore): GR486
- Alpine combined contests (Skiing): GV854.88
- Alps
 - Atlases: G1890+
 - Maps: G6035+
- Amateur basketball: GV885.4+
- Amateur carnivals: GV1838
- Amateur circuses: GV1838
- Amateur football: GV956.3+
- Amber
 - Ethnology: GN434.2.A45
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.A5
- Ambilineal descent (Ethnology): GN488.2
- America (Ball game): GV1017.A5
- American Automobile Association: GV1027
- American football: GV950+
- American Indians: E-F
- American League of Professional Baseball Clubs: GV875
- America's cup races: GV829+
- Amulets (Folklore): GR600+
- Amundsen, Roald: G585.A6
- Amusement (General): GV
- Amusement devices: GV1860
- Amusement parks, etc.: GV1851+
- Anagrams (Game): GV1507.A5
- Analogies, Electromechanical, see Electromechanical analogies
- Analysis, Componential, see Componential analysis
- Ancestor worship (Ethnology): GN472.8
- Ancient and medieval atlases: G1001+
- Ancient costumes: GT530+
- Ancient dancing: GV1607+
- Ancient geographers: G83+
- Ancient manners and customs: GT110
- Ancient sports, games, etc.: GV17+; GV573
- Ancient voyages: G88
- Andorra
 - Atlases: G1970+
 - Maps: G6660+
- Angling, see Fishing
- Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, see Sudan
- Angola
 - Atlases: G2595+
 - Maps: G8640+
- Anguilla (Maps): G5045+
- Animal fighting: GV1103+
- Animal lore: GR705+
- Animal materials (Ethnology): GN435+
- Animal trials and punishment, see Animals, Prosecution and punishment of
- Animals (Folklore): GR700+
- Animals, Circus
 - Collecting for exhibition purposes: GV1827
 - Training: GV1829+
- Animals, Domestic, see Domestic animals
- Animals, Language of, see Language of animals
- Animals, Mythical, see Mythical animals
- Animals, Prosecution and punishment of (Manners and customs): GT6715
- Animism (Ethnology): ON471
- Anniversaries, Wedding, see Wedding anniversaries
- Anniversary parties (General): GV1472
- Annuals, Sporting, see Sporting annuals
- Antarctic oceanography: GC461+
- Currents: GC245+
- Marine sediments: GC380.6
- Tides: GC313
- Antarctica
 - Atlases: G3100+
 - Exploration, etc.: G575+
 - Hydrology: GB839
 - Maps: G9800+

INDEX

- Anthropogeography: GF
- Anthropological sociology: HM107
- Anthropologists: GN41.6+
- Anthropology: GN
 - as a profession: GN41.8
- Anthropology, Applied, see Applied anthropology
- Anthropology, Cultural, see Cultural anthropology
- Anthropology, Dental, see Dental anthropology
- Anthropology, Mathematical, see Mathematical anthropology
- Anthropology, Medical, see Medical anthropology
- Anthropology, Philosophical, see Philosophical anthropology
- Anthropology, Physical, see Physical anthropology
- Anthropology, Physiological, see Physiological anthropology
- Anthropology, Psychological, see Psychological anthropology
- Anthropology, Social, see Social anthropology
- Anthropology, Structural, see Structural anthropology
- Anthropology, Urban, see Urban anthropology
- Anthropometric manuals and tables (Physical education and training): GV435
- Anthropometry
 - Physical anthropology: GN51+
 - Physical education and training: GV435
 - School children: LB34.21+
- Anthropophagy, see Cannibalism
- Antiqua (Maps): G5050+
- Antiquities, Prehistoric, see Prehistoric archaeology
- Apes (Folklore): GR730.A6
- Apothecaries (Manners and customs): RS122.5
- Appalachian Mountains (Maps): G3707.A6
- Appalachian Trail (Maps): G3709.32.A6
- Apparatus, Oceanographic (General), see Oceanographic instruments and apparatus (General)
- Apparatus
 - for playgrounds: GV426
 - See also Equipment and supplies
- Apparitions (Folklore): GR580
- Applied anthropology: GN397+
- Applied oceanography: GC1000+
- Applied science, see Technology
- Appreciation of dancing, see Dance appreciation
- April Fools' Day (Manners and customs): GT4995.A6
- Aquifers, see Aquifers
- Aquatic sports, see Water sports
- Aquifers (Groundwater): GB1199+
- Arabia and Arabian Peninsula
 - Atlases: G2245+
 - Maps: G7520+
- Arabs
 - Anthropogeography: GF698
 - Costume: GT1390
 - Ethnology: GN549.A7
 - Folklore: GR275
 - Geographers: G93
 - Human ecology: GF698
- Archaeology, Prehistoric, see Prehistoric archaeology
- Archeolithic age (Prehistoric archaeology): GN769+
- Archery: GV1183+
- Architecture (Gymnasiums): GV405
- Arctic Ocean
 - Atlases: G3050+
 - Maps: G9780+
 - Oceanography: GC401+
 - Currents: GC241+
 - Marine sediments: GC380.5
 - Tides: GC311
- Arctic regions
 - Anthropogeography: GF891
 - Exploration, etc.: G575+
 - Hydrology: GB835
 - Human ecology: GF891
 - Maps: G3270+
- Areca nut, see Betel nut
- Arenas (Sports): GV415+
- Areometers, see Hydrometers
- Argentina
 - Atlases: G1755+
 - Maps: G5350+
- Argentina rummy (Card game), see Canasta
- Arid regions
 - Geomorphology: GB611+
 - Hydrology: GB841
 - Physical geography: GB398
- Arizona
 - Atlases: G1510+
 - Maps: G4330+
- Arkansas
 - Atlases: G1355+
 - Maps: G4000+
- Arkansas River and Valley (Maps) Q4052.A7
- Arm exercises: GV508
- Armilla (Manners and customs):
- Arrow making, see Bow and arrow
- Arrowpoints (Prehistoric archaeology): GN799.W3
- Art
 - and costume: GT523
 - Prehistoric archaeology: N531+

INDEX

- Artificial caves (Prehistoric archaeology): GN783.3
- Arts and crafts (Ethnology): GN429+
- Aryan groups (Ethnology): GN539
- Ascension Day (Manners and customs): GT4995.A8
- Ashantis (Folklore): GR351.62.A83
- Asia
 - Atlases: G2200+
 - Maps: G7400+
- Asia and Europe, see Eurasia
- Asia Minor
 - Atlases: G2210+
 - Maps: G7430+
- Asian Games: GV722.5.A7
- Asses (Folklore): GR730.A8
- Assimilation (Ethnology): GN367
- Association football: GV942+
- Aesyrrian costume: GT535
- Astrology: BF1651+
- Astronautics
 - Glaciers: GB2401.72.A83
 - Groundwater: GB1001.72.A83
 - Ice: GB2401.72.A83
 - Ice sheets: GB2401.72.A83
- in
 - geomorphology: GB400.42.A8
 - hydrogeology: GB1001.72.A83
 - hydrometeorology: GB2801.72.A83
 - limnology: GB1601.72.A83
 - oceanography: GC10.4.A8
- Lagoons: GB2201.72.A83
- Lakes: GB1601.72.A83
- Ponds: GB1801.72.A83
- Rivers: GB1201.72.A83
- Sea ice: GB2401.72.A83
- Snow: GB2601.72.A83
- Snow surveys: GB2601.72.A83
- Stream measurements: GB1201.72.A83
- Waterfalls: GB1401.72.A83
- Astronomy
 - Ethnology: GN476.3
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.A8
- Atavism (Physiological anthropology): GN251
- Athletic clubs and societies, see Clubs, Athletic and sports
- Athletic contests: GV712+
- Athletic equipment and supplies, see Equipment and supplies for athletics and sports
- Athletic fields: GV411+
- Athletics, All-round, see All-round athletics
- Athletice
 - in
 - college, see Intramural and inter-scholastic athletics (Physical education and training) - College
- Athletice
 - in - Continued
 - school, see Intramural and inter-scholastic athletics (Physical education and training) - School
- Atlantic Ocean
 - Atlases: G2805+
 - Maps: G9100+
- Atlantic States (United States)
 - Maps: G3709.3+
- Atlantis (Prehistoric archaeology): GN750+
- Atlases: G1000.3+
- Atlases, Historical, see Historical atlases
- Atlases, World, see World atlases
- Atlatl, see Throwing sticks (Weapons)
- Atmosphere-ocean interaction, see Ocean-atmosphere interaction
- Atomic energy
 - in
 - oceanography: GC10.4.N8
- Attorneys, see Lawyers
- Auction bridge: GV1282
- Auction piquet: GV1295.A8
- Auction whist: GV1291.A8
- Audiovisual aids
 - Anthropology: GN42.3
 - Ethnology: GN307.82
 - Geography: G76
 - Oceanography: GC31.2
 - Physical education and training: GV364
 - Recreation and leisure: GV14.6
- Aurgy, see Divination
- Aurignacian culture
 - By continent, see table below GN772.2+, e. g. GN772.2.A8 (Europe)
- Austral Islands (Maps): G9650+
- Australasia
 - Atlases: G2740+
 - Maps: G8950+
- Australia
 - Atlases: G2750+
 - Maps: G8960+
- Australian football: GV947
- Australopithecines (Fossil man): GN283+
- Australopithecus prometheus (Fossil man): GN283.3
- Austria
 - Atlases: G1935+
 - Maps: G6490+
- Austria-Hungary
 - Atlases: G1930+
 - Maps: G6480+
- Authority (Ethnology): GN492.25
- Authors (Game): GV1483
- Auto games: GV1206
- Autographa (Games): GV1507.A75
- Automatic data processing, see Electronic data processing

INDEX

Automation

Glaciers: GB2401.72.A9
Groundwater: GB1001.72.A9
Ice: GB2401.72.A9
Ice sheets: GB2401.72.A9
in
hydrogeology: GB1001.72.A9
hydrology: GB656.2.A9
hydrometeorology: GB2801.72.A9
limnology: GB1601.72.A9
Lagoons: GB2201.72.A9
Lakes: GB1601.72.A9
Ponds: GB1801.72.A9
Rivers: GB1201.72.A9
Sea ice: GB2401.72.A9
Snow: GB2601.72.A9
Snow surveys: GB2601.72.A9
Stream measurements: GB1201.72.A9
Waterfalls: GB1401.72.A9

Automobile racing on ice, see Ice racing - Automobiles
Automobile travel: GV1020+
Automobiles
Folklore: GR869
Manners and customs: GT5280
Automobiling, see Automobile travel
Avalanches: QC929.A8

aviation
and
cartography, see Aerial cartography
geography, see Aerial geography
photography, see Aerial photography
See also Aeronautics
ices (Ethnology): GN437.A9
scores
Atlases: G2815+
Maps: G9130+

B

B, see Basal metabolism
"The Ruth" (George Ruth): GV865.R8
Babylonian costumes: GT535
Baccarat: GV1295.B3
Backfield play (Football): GV951.3
Backgammon: GV1469.B2
Backpacking: GV199.6
Bacon culture
by continent, see table below GN778.2+,
e. g. GN778.2.B3 (Europe)
Baiting
Badger baiting (Sport): GV1105
Baiting: GR730.B3
Baminton: GV1007
Bama Islands (Bahamas)
Atlases: G1635+
Maps: G4980+
Berein
Atlases: G2249.85+
Maps: G7590+
Becito (Dance): GV1796.B25

Bairo (Folklore): GR356.52.B33
Baiting, Animal, see Animal fighting
Baiting, Badger, see Badgers - Badger baiting
Baiting, Bear, see Bears - Bear baiting
Bakongo (Folklore): GR357.82.B33
Balance (Scales)
Folklore: GR950.B3
Balance beam exercises: GV512
Balancing apparatus: GV513
Balkan Peninsula
Atlases: G1995+
Maps: G6800+
Ball games: GV861+
Ball tricks: GV1559
Balle au tamle (Game): GV1017.T27
Ballet: GV1787+
Ballet dancers: GV1785
Ballets: GV1790
Balloon flying (Sports): GV762+
Ballroom dancing: GV1746+
Balle (Calisthenics): GV484
Balls, dance parties, etc.: GV1746+
Balolo, see Mongo
Baltic States
Atlases: G2120+
Maps: G7020+
Banaba, see Ocean Island
Bands (Political anthropology): GN492.4
Bangladesh
Atlases: G2275+
Maps: G7645+
Banking games, see Chance and banking games
Bank Islands (Maps): G9310+
Bansaw, see Nao
Bantu (Folklore): GR358.2.B33
Baptism customs: GT2460+
of
royalty, nobility, etc.: GT5080
Bar bell exercises: GV485
Barbados (Maps): G5140+
Barbary corsairs, see Pirates
Barbary States
Atlases: G2455+
Maps: G8220+
Bark (Ethnology): GN434.5
Barkov, Aleksandr Sergeevich: G66...
Barnacles (Folklore): GR760.B3
Barnum, P.T.: GV1811.B3
Barnum and Bailey Circus: GV1821.R5
Barriers, see Lawyers
Barter (Ethnology): GN450.4
Basal metabolism (Physiological anthropology): GN223
Base flow, see Groundwater flow
Base running (Baseball): GV868
Baseball: GV862+
Baseball cards, see Cards, Baseball
Baseball guides, see Guides, Baseball
Baseball leagues and clubs, see Leagues and clubs, Baseball

INDEX

- Basil maiden (Folktale): GR75.B3
 Basilisk (Folklore): GR830.B3
 Baskat rummy (Card game), see Ganasta
 Basketball: GV882+
 Basketball, Girls', see Women and girls - Girls' basketball
 Basketmaking (Ethnology): GN431
 Basques
 Costuma: GT721
 Ethnology: GN549.B3
 Basuto (Folklore): GR359.52.B34
 Basutoland, see Lesotho
 Bathing
 Hydrotherapy: RM819+
 Manners and customs: GT2845
 Personal hygiene: RA780
 Batting (Baseball): GV869
 Battle-axe culture, see Corded ware culture
 Battle ball (Game): GV1017.B33
 Bawanda, see Vanda
 Beach cusps (Coastal landform): GB454.B3
 Beachcombing: G532+
 Beaches (Geomorphology): GB450+
 Baker cultures
 By continent, see table below GN776.2+, e. g. GN776.2.B4 (Europe)
 Baards
 Ethnology: GN419.B4
 Manners and customs: GT2320
 Bears
 Bear baiting (Sport): GV1105
 Folklore: GR730.B4
 Trained bears: GV1831.B4
 Beating the game (Card games): GV1247
 Bechuanaland, see Botswana
 Beds (Folklore): GR497
 Baseball (Football game): GV960.B4
 Baer (Manners and customs): GT2890
 Bahaim, Martin: G69.B4
 Behavioral conformity (Ethnology): GN493.3
 Belief systems (Ethnology): GN470+
 Belgian Congo, see Zaire
 Belgian East Africa, see Ruanda-Urundi
 Belgium
 Atlases: G1865+
 Maps: G6010+
 Belize
 Atlases: G1560+
 Maps: G4820+
 Balla coquette (Ball game): GV1017.B4
 Belly dancing: GV1798.5
 Bamba (Folklore): GR358.42.B43
 Banalux countries
 Atlases: G1850+
 Maps: G5990+
 Baniasad, see Sasama
 Barbars (Folklore): GR353.2.B43
 Bermuda
 Atlases: G2810+
 Maps: G9120+
 Barri, see Zaghawa
 Baseda (Dance): GV1796.B3
 Batal (Manners and customs): GT3015
 Batal nut (Manners and customs): GT3015
 Batrothal
 Ethnology: GN484.43
 Manners and customs: GT2650+
 Batting (Sports): GV718
 Betting systems (Gambling): GV1302
 Bevaragas
 Ethnology: GN410.5
 Manners and customs: GT2855+
 Bezique: GV1295.B5
 Bharata Natyam (Dance): GV1796.B4
 Bhutan
 Atlases: G2299.5+
 Maps: G7780+
 Bible games and puzzles: GV1507.B5
 Bible lands
 Atlases: G2230+
 Maps: G7480+
 Biblical costumes: GT540
 Bicycle clubs, see Clubs, Bicycle
 Bicycle polo: GV1058
 Bicycling: GV1040+
 Bilateral descent (Ethnology): GN488.4
 Billiards: GV891+
 Billiards, Lawn, see Lawn billiards
 Bingo: GV1311.B5
 Bio-geography, see Anthropogeography
 Biographical games, see Authors (Game)
 Biology (Ethnology): GN476.7+
 Biology, Marine, see Marine biology
 Birds (Folklore): GR735
 Birth
 Ethnology: GN482.1+
 Folklore: GR440+
 Manners and customs: GT2460+
 Physiological anthropology: GN236+
 Birth control (Ethnology): GN482.4
 Birthday parties: GV1472.7.B5
 Birtha, Multiple, see Multiple birtha
 Bits (Harness)
 Manners and customs: GT5888
 Black Americans, see Afro-Americans
 Black art, see Witchcraft
 Black magic (Ethnology): GN475.5
 Blackjack (Card game): GV1295.B55
 Blacksmithing (Folklore): GR896
 Blind persons
 Physical education and training: HV1767
 Recreation and leisure: HV1765+
 Blindman's buff: GV1207
 Block diagrams (Cartography): GA138
 Blocks, Building (Children's games): GV1218.B6
 Blood (Folklore): GR489
 Blood brotherhood (Ethnology): GN490.2
 Blood feud, see Vendetta
 Blood groups (Physiological anthropology): GN263

INDEX

- Blood sacrifice (Ethnology): GN473.5
- Blue-Gray game: GV957.B55
- Blue Ridge Mountains (Maps): G3872.B6
- Boar, Wild, see Wild boar
- Board games: GV1312+
- Boat handling, see Handling of boats
- Boating on ice, see Iceboating
- Boats, Small, see Small boats
- Boats and boating
 - Ethnology: GN440.1
 - Sports: GV771+
- "Bobby Jones" (Robert Jones): GV964.J6
- Bobsledding: GV855
- Bodies of water (Environmental influences on man): GF63+
- Body, Human, see Human body
- Body dimensions and proportions (Human variation): GN66+
- Body markings (Ethnology): GN419.15
- Body mechanics, see Posture
- Boer (Folklore): GR359.2.B63
- Bog (Geomorphology): GB621+
- Bolivia
 - Atlases: G1745+
 - Maps: G5320+
- Bond friends (Ethnology): GN490.2
- Bone (Animal materials)
 - Ethnology: GN435.3
- Book of the book (Folklore): GR75.B6
- Books (Recreation and leisure), see Reading for pleasure
- Boomerang (Ethnology): GN498.B6
- Boots (Manners and customs): GT2130
- Bore (Tidal waves), see Tidal bores
- Bosjemen, see Bushmen
- Boskop (Fossil man): GN286.2
- Bosnia and Herzegovina (Maps): G6860+
- Boston (Card game): GV1289
- Boston Harbor (Tidal currents): GC309.B6
- Botswana
 - Atlases: G2579.7+
 - Maps: G8600+
- Bottom deposits (Oceanography), see Marine sediments
- Bottom relief, Ocean, see Submarine topography
- Boundaries, Natural, see Natural boundaries
- Bow and arrow making: GV1189.5
- Bowling alleys: GV907
- Bowling games: GV901+
- Bowling greens: GV910
- Bowling on the green: GV909+
- Bowls (Bowling games): GV909+
- Bows and arrows (Ethnology): GN498.B78
- Box lacrosse: GV989
- Boxing: GV1115+
- Bracelets (Manners and customs): GT2270
- Brain (Human variation): GN181+
- Brandy (Manners and customs): GT2894
- Brazil
 - Atlases: G1775+
 - Maps: G5400+
- Bridewealth (Ethnology): GN484.45
- Bridge (Card game): GV1281+
- Bridge whist, see Bridge (Card game)
- Bridges (Ethnology): GN439
- Briet (Game): GV1097.B7
- British Columbia
 - Atlases: G1170+
 - Maps: G3510+
- British Commonwealth Games: GV722.5.B7
- British East Africa
 - Atlases: G2529.3+
 - Maps: G8400+
- British Empire
 - Atlases: G1805+
 - Maps: G5730+
- British Guiana, see Guyana
- British Honduras, see Belize
- British Indian Ocean Territory (Maps): G9195+
- British Isles
 - Atlases: G1807+
 - Maps: G5740+
- British Somaliland, see Somalia
- British South Africa
 - Atlases: G2560+
 - Maps: G8480+
- British West Africa
 - Atlases: G2690+
 - Maps: G8830+
- Broad jump: GV1077
- Broadcasters, Sports, see Sports broadcasters
- Broadcasting (Sports): GV718
- Bronze (Ethnology): GN436.2
- Bronze age (Prehistoric archaeology): GN777+
- Bronzes (Prehistoric archaeology): GN799.B7
- Brooches (Manners and customs): GT2280
- Brooklyn Dodgers: GV875.B7
- Brothers and sisters (Folklore): GR473
- Brownies (Folklore): GR549+
- Buccaners: G535+
- Buck and wing (Theatrical dancing): GV1791
- Buck vaulting exercises: GV519
- Buoklas (Manners and customs): GT2281
- Budini (Ethnology): GN549.B9
- Buffalo Bill's Wild West Show: GV1821.B8
- Building blocks, see Blocks, Building
- Building trades (Manners and customs): GT5960.B8
- Buildings (Prehistoric archaeology): GN799.B8

INDEX

Buildings, facilities, etc. (Camps):
 GV198.13
 Bukusu (Folklore): GR356.42.B83
 Bulgaria
 Atlases: G2040+
 Maps: G6890+
 Bullfighting: GV1107+
 Bulla (Folklore): GR730.B8
 Bundling: GT2651
 Burghers
 Costume: GT1800
 Manners and customs: GT5550+
 Burial customs: GT3150+
 Buried treasures: G521+
 Folklore: GR943
 Burma
 Atlases: G2285+
 Maps: G7720+
 Burnt offering, see Sacrifice
 Burungi (Folklore): GR356.72.B84
 Bushmen (Folklore): GR358.2.B83
 Business, Choice of, see Vocational guidance
 Buttons, Baseball: GV875.2
 Byrd, Richard Evelyn: G585.B8

C

Cadastral mapping: GA109.5
 Caddies, Golf: GV977
 Caicos and Turks Islands, see Turks and Caicos Islands
 Calandria (Dance): GV1796.G13
 Calcio fiorentino (Game), see Fiorentina football
 Calculation of geographical areas: GA23
 Calendare (Ethnology): GN476.3
 Calgary, Alberta. Calgary Stampede: GV1834.5.C3
 California
 Atlases: G1525+
 Maps: G4360+
 Calisthenics: GV481+
 Call books (Square dances): GV1767
 Calmucks, see Kalmyks
 Calypso (Card game): GV1295.G15
 Cambodia
 Atlases: G2374.3+
 Maps: G8010+
 Cambridge-Oxford boat races, see Oxford-Cambridge boat races
 Cambridge University Cricket Club: GV921.C2
 Cameroon
 Atlases: G2635+
 Maps: G8730+
 Camp counselors, see Counselors, Camp
 Camp decoration, see Decoration (Camps)

Campfire programs, see Recreational programs (Camps)
 Campground construction, see Construction of campgrounds
 Campground maintenance, see Maintenance and repair of campgrounds
 Camping: GV191.68+
 Canoe camping: GV790
 Camps, Church, see Church camps
 Camps, Music, see Music camps
 Camps, Summer, see Summer camps
 Canada
 Atlases: G1115+
 Maps: G3400+
 Canadian football: GV948
 Canadian Open (Golf tournament): GV970
 Canal Zone
 Atlases: G1590+
 Maps: G4880+
 Canary Islands
 Atlases: G2825+
 Maps: G9150+
 Canasta: GV1295.C2
 Three-deck canasta, see Samba - Card game
 Candombe (Dance): GV1796.G14
 Canes (Manners and customs): GT2220
 Cannibalism: GN409
 Canoes and canoeing
 Camping, see Camping - Canoe camping
 Ethnology: GN440.2
 Sports: GV781+
 Cante hondo, see Flamenco dancing
 Capacity tests (Physical education and training): GV436+
 Caps Verde Islands
 Atlases: G2830+
 Maps: G9160+
 Capital cities (Geography): G140
 Capsian culture
 By continent, see table below
 GN772.2+, e. g. GN772.2.C3 (Europe)
 Card games: GV1232+
 Card playing and ethics, see Ethics and card playing
 Card sharpening: GV1247
 Card tricks
 Gamblers' tricks: GV1247
 Parlor tricks: GV1549
 Cardinal points: G108.5.G3
 Cards, Baseball: GV875.3
 Cargo cults (Nativistic movements): GN472.75
 Caribbean area
 Atlases: G1535+
 Maps: G4390+
 Caribbees, see Lesser Antilles
 Carnivals
 Manners and customs: GT4180+
 Recreation and leisure: GV1835
 Carnivals, Amateur, see Amateur carnivals

INDEX

- Caroline Islands
 - Atlases: G2920+
 - Maps: G9420+
- Carousel, see Merry-go-round
- Cars (Automobiles), see Automobiles
- Cartographers: GA197.5+
- Cartography: GA101+
 - as a profession: GA197.5
 - Ethnology: GN476.5
 - Folklore: GR44.C3
 - See also Mapping
- Cartography, Marine: GA359+
- Cascade Range (Maps): G4232.C3
- Castes (Ethnology): GN491.4
- Castle life (Manners and customs): GT3510+
- Cat-worship, see Cate
- Catalogs
 - Athletic and sporting goods: GV747
 - Boats: GV777.4
 - Sailboats: GV811.2
 - Playing cards (Museum catalogs): GV1236
- Catamarans: GV811.63.C3
- Catching (Baseball): GV872
- Cats (Folklore): GR725
- Caucasian race (Ethnology): GN537
- Cave diving (Geomorphology): GB602.5
- Cave dwellers' (Prehistoric archaeology): GN783+
- Cave exploration: GB602+
- Caverns, see Caves
- Caves
 - Folklore: GR665
 - Geomorphology: GB601+
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN783+
- Caves, Artificial, see Artificial caves
- Caves, Marine, see Marine caves
- Cayman Islands (Maps): G4965+
- Celestial globes: G3160
- Celestial maps: G3190+
- Celibacy (General): HQ800
- Celts
 - Ethnology: GN549.C3
 - Folklore: GR137+
- Cemeteries (Folklore): GR506
- Central Africa
 - Atlases: G2590+
 - Maps: G8630+
- Central Africa Protectorate, see Malawi
- Central African Republic
 - Atlases: G2625+
 - Maps: G8710+
- Central America
 - Atlases: G1550+
 - Maps: G4800+
- Central Europe
 - Atlases: G1880+
 - Maps: G6030+
- Cephalometry: GN63.8+
- Ceramics (Art), see Pottery
- Cercle (Ball game): GV1017.G4
- Cerebrum, see Brain
- Ceremonies (Religion and ritual), see Rites and ceremonies (Religion and ritual)
- Certification and examinations, see Examinations and certification
- Ceylon, see Sri Lanka
- Cha-cha (Dance): GV1796.C2
- Chad
 - Atlases: G2630+
 - Maps: G8720+
- Chamarrita (Dance): GV1796.C39
- Champions, Athletic and sports: GV741
- Chance and banking games: GV1301+
- Changers (Ball game): GV1017.G45
- Character building
 - and recreation and leisure: GV14.3
- Chariot racing, Roman: GV33
- Chariots (Manners and customs): GT5280
- Charleston (Dance): GV1796.C4
- Charms (Folklore): GR600+
- Chartography, see Cartography
- Chasing games: GV1207
- Chastity belts, see Girdles of chastity
- Cheekers (Game): GV1461+
- Chemical oceanography: GC109+
- Chesapeake Bay
 - Maps: G3842.G5
 - Tidal currents: GC309.G5
- Chess: GV1313+
- Chess clubs, see Clubs, Chess
- Chessmen, Moves of: GV1451.5
- Chest weight exercises: GV515
- Chesterfield Archipelago (Maps): G9370+
- Chicago. Washington Cycling Club: GV1047.W3
- Chicago Cubs: GV875.G6
- Chieftainships (Ethnology): GN492.55
- Children
 - Costume: GT1730
 - Dances: GV1799
 - Ethnology: GN482+
 - Folklore: GR43.C4; GR475+
 - Games: GV1203+
 - Gymnastics: GV464.5
 - Handicapped children's camps, see Handicapped persons - Children's camps
 - Handicapped children's games, see Handicapped persons - Children's games
 - Human variation: GN63
 - Manners and customs: GT2450+
 - Parties, see Parties - Children's parties
 - Physical education and training: GV443
 - Recreation and leisure: GV182.9
 - in hospitals: RJ242
 - Sports: GV709.2
 - Swimming: GV837.2

INDEX

- Chile
 - Atlases: G1750+
 - Maps: G5330+
- Chimarrita (Dance), see Chamarrita (Dance)
- China
 - Atlases: G2305+
 - Maps: G7820+
- Chinese chess: GV1458.05
- Chinese Empire
 - Atlases: G2305+
 - Maps: G7810+
- Chivalrie (Ball game): GV1017.05
- Chivalry (Manners and customs): GT3600+
- Chocolate (Drinking customs): GT2920.03
- Choice of profession, see Vocational guidance
- Choreography (Theatrical dancing): GV1782.5
- Christening customs, see Baptism customs
- Christian folklore: BR135+
- Christian life
 - and recreation and leisure: BV4597
- Christmas
 - Manners and customs: GT4985+
 - Religious observance: BV45
- Christmas parties: GV1472.7.05
- Chukchi folklore: GR203.2.05
- Church
 - and dancing: GV1740+
 - travel: G156.5.05
- Church camps: BR135; BV1650
- Church going (Manners and customs): GT485
- Church gymnasiums, see Gymnasiums - Church gymnasiums
- Churches
 - Folklore: GR505
 - Manners and customs: GT485
 - Professional customs: BR - BX
- Churchyards, see Cemeteries
- Cigarette tricks: GV1559
- Cinch (Card game), see Pedro (Card game)
- Cincture (Folklore): GR950.05
- Cinderella (Folklore): GR75.04
- Cipher stories (Games): GV1507.05
- Circle (Folklore): GR932.05
- Circuit training (Physical education and training): GV462
- Circulation (Ocean), see Ocean circulation
- Circumcision
 - Ethnology: GN484
 - Manners and customs: GT2470
- Circumnavigations (Expeditions): G419+
- Circus, Roman: GV34
- Circus animals, see Animals, Circus
- Circus wagons: GV1823
- Circuses: GV1800+
- Circuses, Amateur, see Amateur circuses
- Cities (Human ecology): GF125
- Cities and towns (Collectively)
 - of the United States (Maps): G3704
 - the world
 - Atlases: G1028
 - Geography: G140
- City dwellers (Ethnographies): GN395
- Clans (Ethnology): GN487.7.055
- Clasps (Jewelry)
 - Manners and customs: GT2280
- Classes (Social stratification)
 - Ethnology: GN491.45
- Classical costume: GT545+
- Classical dancing: GV1611
 - Revival of: GV1783
- Classical games, etc.: GV17+
- Classical geographers: G87
- Classification
 - Glaciers: GB2401.72.055
 - Groundwater: GB1001.72.055
 - Ice: GB2401.72.055
 - Ice sheets: GB2401.72.055
 - in hydrogeology: GB1001.72.055
 - hydrometeorology: GB2801.72.055
 - limnology: GB1601.72.055
 - Lagoons: GB2201.72.055
 - Lakes: GB1601.72.055
 - Ponds: GB1801.72.055
 - Rivers: GB1201.72.055
 - Sea ice: GB2401.72.055
 - Snow: GB2601.72.055
 - Snow surveys: GB2601.72.055
 - Stream measurements: GB1201.72.055
 - Waterfalls: GB1401.72.055
- Classification systems (Philosophy)
 - Ethnology: GN468.4
- Clay modeling, see Modeling
- Clergy (Manners and customs): BR - BX
- Climatic geomorphology: GB447
- Climatic influences on man: GF71
- Climbing structures (Playgrounds): GV426
- Clog (Theatrical dancing): GV1793
- Clothing
 - Ethnology: GN418+
 - for athletics and gymnastics: GV437
 - Women and girls, see Women and girls - Clothing for athletics and gymnastics
- See also Costume
- Clown acts: GV1828
- Clowns, Circus: GV1811
- Clubs (Weapons)
 - Ethnology: GN498.06
- Clubs, Athletic and sports: GV563
 - Organization: GV391

INDEX

- Clubs, Baseball, see Leagues and clubs, Baseball
- Clubs, Bicycle: GV1046.9+
- Clubs, Chess: GV1314
- Clubs, Physical education and training: GV202+
- Coaching: GV711
 - Baseball: GV875.5
 - Basketball: GV885.3
 - Football
 - Amateur: GV956.6
 - Professional: GV954.4
 - Ice hockey: GV848.25
 - Rugby: GV945.75
 - Soccer: GV943.8
- Coastal landforms: GB454
- Coasting, see Bobaladding
- Coasts and coast changes (Geomorphology): GB450+
- Cockfighting: SF503
- Cocoa Islands (Maps): G9205+
- Coffee (Manners and customs): GT2918
- Cognatic descent (Ethnology): GN488+
- Coiffures (Manners and customs): GT2290+
- Coin tricks: GV1559
- Cold regions
 - Geomorphology: GB641+
 - Physical geography: CB398.5
- Coliseum (Sports): GV415+
- College athletics, see Intramural and interscholastic athletics (Physical education and training) - College
- College proms: GV1746+
- College sports: GV691+
- Colombia
 - Atlases: G1730+
 - Maps: G5290+
- Colonial costume (United States): GT607
- Color
 - of
 - eyes: GN197
 - hair: GN197
 - skin: GN197
- Colorado
 - Atlases: G1500+
 - Maps: G4310+
- Colorado River and Valley (Map): G4302.06
- Columbia River and Valley (Map): G4232.062
- Coming of age rites (Manners and customs): GT2485+
- Commerce and trade
 - Ethnology: GN450+
 - Folklore: GR872+
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.045
- Commercial geography, see Economic geography
- Commercial occupations (Manners and customs): GT6010+
- Commonwealth of Nations
 - Atlases: G1805+
 - Maps: G5730+
- Communication (Ethnology): GN452+
- Communication, Routes of, see Routes of communication
- Communication of information
 - Anthropology: GN13
 - Ethnology: GN307.5+
 - Hydrography: GB657+
 - Oceanography: GC37+
 - Physical education and training: GV207.3+
 - Sports: GV567.5+
- Community recreation: GV181.5+
- Community recreation centers: HN41+
- Comoro Islands (Maps): G9210+
- Companies, Dance: GV1786
- Compass card, see Cardinal points
- Compass rose, see Cardinal points
- Competition (Economic anthropology): GN448.8
- Competitions
 - Kiteflying: GV769
 - Model airplanes: GV761
- Componential analysis (Anthropology): GN34.3.C6
- Computer control, see Automation
- Computer programs
 - in
 - hydrology: GB656.2.C63
- Condición (Dance): GV1796.C57
- Condiments (Eating customs): GT2870
- Conditioning, see Training
- Coney Island, N.Y. (Amusement park): GV1853.C6
- Coney Island Amusement Park, Ohio: GV1853.062
- Confederate States of America
 - Atlases: G1280+
 - Maps: G3860+
- Gonga (Dance): GV1796.C6
- Congo (Brazzaville)
 - Atlases: G2620+
 - Maps: G8700+
- Congo (Democratic Republic), see Zaire
- Conjuring (Parlor magic): GV1541+
- Connecticut
 - Atlases: G1240+
 - Maps: G3780+
- Conquian, see Conoan (Card game)
- Conservation
 - of
 - marine resources: GC1018
- Construction
 - of
 - campgrounds: GV191.72
 - playgrounds: GV425.5
- Contests, Shooting: GV1167+
- Continental margins (Submarine topography): GC84+

INDEX

- Continental shelves (Submarine topography): GC85+
- Continental slopes (Submarine topography): GC86+
- Contract bridge: GV1282.3
- Contract golf: GV986
- Conventional signs and symbols (Cartography): GA155
- Convolutions of the brain (Human variation): GN181+
- Cook Islands (Maps): G9600+
- Coocan (Card game): GV1295.C6
- Cooperation (Economic anthropology): GN448.8
- Copper (Ethnology): GN436.2
- Copper age (Prehistoric archaeology): GN777+
- Corded Ware culture
 - By continent, see table below GN776.2+, e. g. GN776.2.C6 (Europe)
- Cornell University rowing: GV807.C6
- Coronations (Manners and customs): GT5050
- Corpus Christi festival (Manners and customs): GT4995.C6
- Corsets (Manners and customs): GT2075
- Cosmetics
 - Ethnology: GN419.15
 - Manners and customs: GT2340
- Cosmic phenomena (Folklore): GR620+
- Cosmographies: GA6
- Costa Rica
 - Atlases: G1580+
 - Maps: G4860+
- Costume
 - by
 - class (Manners and customs): GT1710+
 - occupation (Manners and customs): GT5910+
 - Folklore: GR420+
 - for
 - bullfighters: GV1108.2
 - cycling: GV1054
 - ice skating: GV852
 - Manners and customs: GT500+
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.C5
 - See also Clothing
- Costumes, Court, see Court costumes
- Costumes, Theatrical, see Theatrical costumes
- Cotillion (Dance): GV1757
- Counselors, Camp: GV198.C6
- Counting (Ethnology): GN476.15
- Counting-out rhymes (Folklore): GR485
- Country clubs: HS2581
- Country dances: GV1763+
- Country life
 - Farm life: S521
 - Manners and customs: GT3470
 - Rural sociology: HT401+
- Court balls: GV1747
- Court costumes: GT1754+
 - Diplomatic court: JXL681+
- Court fools
 - Folklore: GR523
 - Manners and customs: GT2130
- Court life (Manners and customs): GT3510+
- Court tennis: GV1003
- Courtesies (Manners and customs): GT3050
- Courts, Tennis, see Tennis courts
- Courtship (Manners and customs): GT2600+
- Cousins marrying cousins, see Cross-cousin marriage
- Cowboy sports, see Rodeos
- Crafte, see Arts and crafte
- Craniology (Human variation): GN71+
- Cranimetry (Human variation): GN71+
- Cremation customs: GT3330+
- Cribbage: GV1295.C9
- Cricket (Ball game): GV911+
- Cries, Street, see Street cries
- Crime (Ethnology): GN494
- Criminals, see Outlaws
- Grinoline (Manners and customs): GT2075
- Crna Gora, see Montenegro
- Cro-Magnon (Fossil man): GN286.3
- Croatia
 - Atlases: G2030+
 - Maps: G6870+
- Crockery, see Pottery
- Cromlechs (Prehistoric archaeology): GN790
- Croquet: GV931+
- Cross-country runs: GV1063
- Cross-country skiing: GV854.9.G7
- Cross-cousin marriage (Ethnology): GN480.4
- Cross-sums (Games): GV1507.C68
- Crossbow shooting: GV1190
- Crossword puzzles: GV1507.C7
- Cruises
 - in
 - time of peace: G549
- Cruising (Canoeing): GV789+
- Cryptograms (Games): GV1507.C8
- Cube
 - Atlases: G1605+
 - Maps: G4920+
- Cultivated plants (Manners and customs): GT5897+
- Cults, Messianic, see Nativistic movements
- Cultural anthropology: GN301+
- Cultural configurations (Psychological anthropology): GN506
- Cultural determinism (Ethnology): GN365.8

INDEX

- Cultural evolution (Ethnology): GN360+
 - Cultural processes (Ethnology): GN357+
 - Cultural relativism (Ethnology): GN345.5
 - Cultural traits (Ethnology): GN406+
 - Culture (Ethnology): GN357+
 - Culture and personality (Psychological anthropology): GN504
 - Culture change (Ethnology): GN358
 - Culture contact (Ethnology): GN366+
 - Culture diffusion (Ethnology): GN365+
 - Culture patterns (Psychological anthropology): GN506
 - Culture shock (Psychological anthropology): GN517
 - Cupid (Folklore): GR75.G8
 - Curing (Magic)
 - Ethnology: GN475.8
 - Curling (Winter sports): GV845
 - Currency, see Money
 - Currents, Ocean: GC229+
 - By region or ocean: GC240+
 - Currents, Tidal, see Tidal currents
 - Customs (Ethnology): GN406+
 - Customs and manners (General), see Manners and customs (General)
 - Cutting out pictures (Children's games): GV1218.C7
 - Cycle, Hydrologic, see Hydrologic cycle
 - Cycling: GV1040+
 - Cyclons (Prehistoric archaeology): GN799.C9
 - Cyclopean remains, see Megalithic monuments
 - Cyprus
 - Atlases: G2215+
 - Maps: G7450+
 - Czechoslovakia
 - Atlases: G1945+
 - Maps: G6510+
- D
- Dactylography, see Fingerprints
 - Daggers (Prehistoric archaeology): GN799.W3
 - Dahomey
 - Atlases: G2650+
 - Maps: G8750+
 - Dalmatia (Atlases): G2025+
 - Dance appreciation: GV1600
 - Dance companies, see Companies, Dance
 - Dance notation, see Notation - Dance movements
 - Dancers: GV1785
 - Dancing: GV1580+
 - As a profession: GV1597
 - Folklore: GR885
 - on ice, see Ice dancing
 - Dancing, Ballroom, see Ballroom dancing
 - Dancing, Gymnastic, see Gymnastic dancing
 - Dancing, Social, see Social dancing
 - Dancing, Theatrical, see Theatrical dancing
 - Dancing and aesthetics, see Aesthetics and dancing
 - Dancing and the church, see Church and dancing
 - Dancing and education, see Education and dancing
 - Dancing and ethics, see Ethics and dancing
 - Dancing and psychology, see Psychological aspects of dancing
 - Dancing and society, see Society and dancing
 - Dancing games, see Singing and dancing games
 - Dancing schools: GV1754
 - Dandies
 - Biography: CT9985+
 - Manners and customs: GT6720
 - Danilo culture
 - By continent, see table below GN776.2+, e. g. GN776.2.D3 (Europe)
 - Darts: GV1565
 - Davis cup (Tennis tournament): GV999
 - Day camps: GV197.D3
 - Days
 - Festive days, see Festive days
 - Folklore: OR930
 - Dead, Exposure of the, see Exposure of the dead
 - Dead, Treatment of the: GT3150+
 - Death
 - Ethnology: GN485.5+
 - Folklore: GR440+
 - Decathlon: GV1060.7
 - Deck sports: GV709.7
 - Decoration (Camps): GV198.D4
 - Deep diving vehicles, see Oceanographic submersibles
 - Deep-sea deposits, see Marine sediments
 - Deep-sea research vessels, see Oceanographic submersibles
 - Deep-sea soundings: GC75+
 - Sounding apparatus in navigation: VK584.S6
 - Deep submergence vehicles, see Oceanographic submersibles
 - Deer (Folklore): GR730.D4
 - Defensive play
 - Basketball: GV888
 - Football: GV951.18
 - Defloration (Ethnology): GN484.47
 - Degeneration
 - Eugenics: HQ750+
 - Physiological anthropology: GN256

INDEX

- Deities, see Gods
- Delaware
 - Atlases: G1265+
 - Maps: G3830+
- Delaware River and Valley (Maps): G3792.D44
- Delearte system of exercises: GV463
- Deltas (Natural landforms): GB591+
- Demonology (Folklore): GR525+
- Denmark
 - Atlases: G2055+
 - Maps: G6920+
- Denmark and colonies
 - Atlases: G2053+
 - Maps: G6915+
- Density
 - of seawater: GC151
- Dental anatomy, see Teeth
- Dental anthropology (Human variation): GN209
- Deposits, Deep-sea, see Marine sediments
- Decent, Regulation of (Ethnology): GN486.5+
- Deserts (Geomorphology): GB611+
- Design, see Planning and design
- Detective and mystery puzzles: GV1507.D4
- Deutschland, see Germany
- Development education, see Acculturation
- Deviance (Ethnology): GN493.5
- Devilfish, see Octopuses
- Diabolo (Game): GV1216
- Diagilev, Sergei: GV1785.D5
- Dice and dice games: GV1303
- Diet for athletes: TX361.A8
- Diffusion, Culture, see Culture diffusion
- Dimensions, Physical, see Physical form and dimensions
- Dingaan's Day (Manners and customs): GT4995.D5
- Dinghies (Sports): GV777.6
 - Sailing: GV811.6
- Dinka (Folklore): GR355.82.D53
- Dionysius Periegetes: G87.D5+
- Diplomacy (Ethnology): GN496+
- Dirt eating (Ethnology): GN408
- Disasters, Natural, see Natural disasters
- Discoveries (Geography): G200+
- Discus throwing: GV1094.3
- Disneyland: GV1853.D5
- Disputes (Ethnology): GN494.5+
- Distaffs (Manners and customs): GT7070.D5
- Distance running: GV1062+
- Distances, Table of (Geography): G109+
- Distilled liquors (Manners and customs): GT2893+
- Distribution of goods and services (Ethnology): GN449.6+
- Distriot of Columbia
 - Atlases: G1275+
 - Maps: G3850+
- Div-a-let (Games): GV1507.D6
- Diversions, see Recreation and leisure
- Divination (Ethnology): GN475.7
- Diving (Sports): GV837+
- Diving, Cave, see Cave diving
- Diving, Submarine, see Submarina diving
- Division of labor (Ethnology): GN448.5+
- Divorce (Ethnology): GN484.7
- Dix (Ball game): GV1017.D5
- Doctors, see Physicians
- Dogfighting: GV1109
- Dogs
 - Folklore: GR720
 - Manners and customs: GT5890
- Dokhmae, see Exposure of the dead
- Dollhouses: GV1220
- Dolls: GV1219+
- Dolmens (Prehistoric archeology): GN790
- Domestic animals
 - Ethnology: GN407.6+
 - Folklore, see Animal lore
 - Manners and customs: GT5870+
- Domestic groups (Ethnology): GN480+
- Domesticated plants (Ethnology): GN407.5+
- Dominica (Maps): G5100+
- Dominican Republic
 - Atlases: G1620+
 - Maps: G4950+
- Domino bridge: GV1468
- Dominoes (Game): GV1467+
- Double-croistics (Game): GV1507.D65
- Double descent (Kinship systems)
 - Ethnology: GN487.6
- Doubles (Tennis): GV1002.8
- Down, see Feathers
- Downhill racing (Skiing): GV854.9.R3
- Dowry (Ethnology): GN484.45
- Drag racing: GV1029.3
- Dragons (Folklore): GR830.D7
- Drainage (Hydrology): GB980+
- Draughts (Game): GV1461+
- Draw poker, see Poker (Card game)
- Dreams (Folklore): GR435
- Dress, see Costume
- Drilling implements (Ethnology): GN437.D7
- Drille, see Marching and drille
- Drinking
 - Folklore: GR498
 - Manners and customs: GT2850+
- Drinking of health: GT2930
- Drinking vessels (Manners and customs): GT2940+
- Drive whist: GV1291.D7
- Druggists, see Pharmacists
- Dryade (Folklore): GR785
- Duckpins (Bowling): GV910.5.D8
- Dueling: GR4571+
- Dumbbell exercise: GV487
- Duncan, Isadora: GV1785.D8
- Dune buggy racing: GV1029.9.D8

INDEX

Dunes (Geomorphology): GB631+
 Duplicate whist: GV1283
 Duriorusta (Geomorphology): GB649.D8
 Dutch Guiana, see Surinam
 Dutch West Indies, see Netherlands
 Antilles
 Dwarfs
 Body dimensions and proportions:
 GN69.3+
 Folklore: GR555
 Wellings
 Ethnology: GN414+
 Folklore: GR490+
 See also Houses
 Dynamics
 of
 the ocean: GC200+
 Hydrodynamics: QA911+

E

r, Shape of external (Human
 variation): GN201
 rth (Folklore): GR655
 rth, Effect of man on, see Man's
 influence on the environment
 rth movements: QE598+
 rth pillars, see Earth pyramids
 rth pyramids (Geomorphology): GB649.E3
 rthenware, see Pottery
 rthquakes: QE521+
 rthworks (Prehistoric archaeology):
 N789
 b Africa Protectorate, see Kenya
 b Germany
 classes: G1915+
 ps: G6090+
 : Indies, see Indonesia
 . North Central States (United States)
 classes: G1390+
 ps: G4070+
 Pakistan, see Bangladesh
 South Central States (United States)
 laees: G1325+
 ps: G3940+
 er
 ners and customs: GT4935
 ligious observance: BV55
 er Island (Maps): G9665+
 ern Canada (Maps): G3405+
 ern Europe
 .ases: G2080+
 as: G6965+
 ern Hemisphere
 ases: G1780+
 as: G5670+
 rn United States, 1870-
 ases: G1205+
 s: G3705+

Eating
 Folklore: GR498
 Manners and customs: GT2850+
 Ecarts: GV1295.E3
 Ecology, Human, see Human ecology
 Economic anthropology: GN448+
 Economic geography: HF1021+
 Economic organization (Ethnology):
 GN448+
 Economics (Prehistoric archaeology):
 GN799.E4
 Eostey (Religion and ritual)
 Ethnology: GN472.4
 Ecuador
 Atlases: G1735+
 Maps: G5300+
 Edelweiss (Folklore): GR790.E3
 Education
 and
 dancing: GV1588.4
 travel: LC6681
 Educational games, see Instructive
 games
 Efficiency tests (Physical education
 and training): GV436+
 Eggs (Bird)
 Folklore: GR735
 Egypt
 Atlases: G2490+
 Maps: G8300+
 Egyptian costumes (Ancient): GT533
 Egyptian dancing (Ancient): GV1613
 Eire
 Atlases: G1830+
 Maps: G5780+
 Electromechanical analogies
 Glaciers: GB2401.72.E42
 Groundwater: GB1001.72.E42
 Ice: GB2401.72.E42
 Ice sheets: GB2401.72.E42
 in
 hydrogeology: GB1001.72.E42
 hydrology: GB656.2.E42
 hydrometeorology: GB2801.72.E42
 limnology: GB1601.72.E42
 Lagoons: GB2201.72.E42
 Lakes: GB1601.72.E42
 Ponds: GB1801.72.E42
 Rivers: GB1201.72.E42
 Sea ice: GB2401.72.E42
 Snow: GB2601.72.E42
 Snow surveys: GB2601.72.E42
 Stream measurements: GB1201.72.E42
 Waterfalls: GB1401.72.E42
 Electronic data processing
 Glaciers: GB2401.72.E45
 Groundwater: GB1001.72.E45
 Ice: GB2401.72.E45
 Ice sheets: GB2401.72.E4
 in
 cartography: GA102.4.E

INDEX

- Electronic data processing
 - in - Continued
 - geography: G70.2
 - geomorphology: GB400.42.E4
 - hydrogeology: GB1001.72.E45
 - hydrology: GB656.2.E43
 - hydrometeorology: GB2801.72.E45
 - limnology: GB1601.72.E45
 - Lagoons: GB2201.72.E45
 - Lakes: GB1601.72.E45
 - Ponds: GB1801.72.E45
 - Rivers: GB1201.72.E45
 - Sea ice: GB2401.72.E45
 - Snow: GB2601.72.E45
 - Snow surveys: GB2601.72.E45
 - Stream measurements: GB1201.72.E45
 - Tides: GC305.5.E4
 - Waterfalls: GB1401.72.E45
- Elementary map drawing and reading: GA130
- El encierro, see Running to the pene (Bullfighting)
- Elephants, Trained: GV1831.E4
- Elixir of life (Folklore): GR605
- Elixirs (Folklore): GR605
- Ellice Ielende (Maps): G9510+
- Elleworth, Lincoln: G585.E6
- El Salvador
 - Atlases: G1570+
 - Maps: G4840+
- Elves (Folklore): GR549+
- Embalming (Manners and customs): GT3340
- Encroachment, Saltwater, see Saltwater encroachment
- Enculturation (Psychological anthropology): GN510
- End games
 - of
 - chess: GV1450.3
 - go: GV1460.4
- End play (Football): GV951.25
- Endogamy (Ethnology): GN480.3
- Endrumpf, see Peneplains
- Engineering cybernetics, see Automation
- England
 - Atlases: G1815+
 - Maps: G5750+
- English university boat races: GV799
- Entertainers, Private: GV1472.5
- Entertaining (Manners and customs): GT3410+
- Entertainment, see Recreation and leisure
- Environment, Effect of man on, see Man's influence on the environment
- Environment, Hazardous aspects of the,
 - Environmental perception, see Geographical perception
 - Eolithic age (Prehistoric archaeology): GN769+
 - Epiphany
 - Manners and customs: GT4915
 - Religious observance: BV50.E7
 - Equal area projection: GA115
 - Equatorial Africa, see Central Africa
 - Equatorial Guinea
 - Atlases: G2605+
 - Maps: G8660+
 - Equatorial Islands, see Line Islands
 - Equatorial oceanography: GG880
 - Currents: G0261
 - Marine sediments: GC380.3
 - Tides: GG321
 - Equestrianism, see Horsemanship
 - Equinox, Vernal, see Vernal equinox
 - Equipment and supplies
 - for
 - athletics and sports: GV743+
 - billiards and pool: GV899
 - boats and boating: GV777.4
 - Sailboats: GV811.4+
 - camping: GV191.76
 - circuses: GV1823
 - cycling: GV1054
 - dancing: GV1735
 - golf: GV976
 - gymnasiums: GV409+
 - ice skating: GV852
 - magicians: GV1561
 - playgrounds: GV426.5
 - recreational areas and centers: GV182.5
 - skiing: GV854.9.E6
 - tennis: GV1002.5
 - See also Apparatus
 - Esocondido (Dance): GV1796.E8
 - Eekimos: E99.E7
 - Esther, Feast of, see Purim
 - Estonia
 - Atlases: G2125+
 - Maps: G7030+
 - Estuarine oceanography: G096+
 - Estuarine sediments (Oceanography): G097.7+
 - Ethics
 - and
 - card playing: GV1245
 - costumes: BJ1697
 - dancing: GV1740+
 - the Olympic games: GV721.6
 - recreation and leisure: GV14.35
 - sports: GV706.3
 - Ethnology: GN468.7
 - Ethiopia
 - Atlases: G2505+
 - Maps: G8330+
 - Ethnic groups and races: GN495.4+; GN537+

INDEX

Ethnic revivals, see Nativistic movements
 Ethnicity: GN495.6
 Ethnobotany (Ethnology): GN476.73
 Ethnocentrism: GN495.8
 Ethnographies: GN378+
 Ethnology: GN301+
 Ethnozoology: GN476.76
 Eton College rowing: GV807.5.E8
 Euchre: GV1249
 Eurasia
 Atlases: G1780+
 Maps: G5670+
 Europa Cup (Soccer): GV943.52+
 Europe
 Atlases: G1791+
 Maps: G5700+
 Europe, Western, see Western Europe
 Europe and Asia, see Eurasia
 European Athletic Championships: GV722.5.E9
 Evil eye: BF1553
 Evil spirits, see Demonology
 Evolution, Cultural, see Cultural evolution
 Evolution, Human, see Human evolution
 Evolutionism (Ethnology): GN360+
 Examinations and certification for
 lifeguards: GV837.15
 Exchange (Barter), see Barter
 Exchange of oceanographic information: GC38
 Exorcisers (Folklore): GR897
 Exorcisms (Folklore): GR897
 Exercises, Golf, see Golf exercises
 Exercises, Group, see Group exercises
 Exercises, Gymnastic, see Gymnastics
 Exercises, Heavy, see Heavy exercises
 Exercises, Reducing, see Weight reducing exercises
 Exercises, Rhythmic, see Rhythmic exercises
 Exercises
 for
 skiers: GV854.85
 Exhibitions, see Museums and exhibitions
 Exorcisms (Folklore): GR540
 Exorcism (Ethnology): GN480.3
 Exostosis (Human variation): GN131
 Expeditions, Oceanographic: G063
 Expeditions, Scientific: Q116
 Exile (Oath), see Profanity
 Exploration, Cave, see Cave exploration
 Exploration, Underwater, see Underwater exploration
 Explorations: G200+
 Exposure of the dead (Manners and customs): GT3350
 Exorcistic dancing: GV1783
 Extended families (Ethnology): GN480.55

Extremities (Human variation): GN161
 Eye sockets (Human variation): GN131
 Eyeglasses (Manners and customs): GT2370
 Eyes, Color of, see Color of eyes

F

Fabrics, Textile, see Textile fabrics
 Face form and profile (Physical form and dimensions): GN64
 Facial exercises: GV508
 Facilities, Physical education and training: GV401+
 Facsimiles, Atlases of: G1025+
 Fair play
 and
 sports: GV706.3
 Fairies (Folklore): GR549+
 Faire (Manners and customs): GT4580+
 Fairy chess: GV1451.2
 Fairy tales (Folklore): GR550+
 Falkland Islands
 Atlases: G2835+
 Maps: G9175+
 False hair (Manners and customs): GT2310
 Family (Ethnology): GN480+
 Family life (Manners and customs): GT2420
 Fan (African group)
 Folklore: GR357.62.F34
 Fancy dress (Manners and customs): GT1750
 Fancy-dress balls: GV1749
 Fanorona (Game): GV1469.F34
 Fans (Manners and customs): GT2150
 Far East
 Atlases: G2300+
 Maps: G7800+
 Far Eastern costume (Ancient): GT538
 Far West (United States)
 Atlases: G1460+
 Maps: G4210+
 Farm folklore, see Agriculture - Folklore
 Farming, see Agriculture
 Faro (Game): GV1305
 Fashion
 Clothing manufacture: TT490+
 Manners and customs: GT500+
 Fashionable life (Manners and customs): GT3430+
 Feast of Esther, see Purim
 Feast of Fools, see Fools, Feast of
 Feathers (Ethnology): GN435.9
 Fecundity, see Fertility
 Federal Republic of Germany, see West Germany
 Feet, see Feet
 Fencing: GV
 Military
 Fencing
 Feral animals

INDEX

- Fertility (Physiological anthropology): GN241
- Festivals: GT3925+
- Festivals, Harvest, see Harvest festivals
- Festive days (Manners and customs): GT4905+
- Feticide, see Abortion
- Fetichism (Ethnology): GN472
- Field handball: GV1017.F5
- Field hockey: GV1017.H7
- Fieldball: GV1017.F5
- Fielding (Baseball): GV870
- Fieldwork
 - Ethnology: GN346+
 - Folklore: GR45.5
 - Geography: G74.5
 - Physical geography: GB25
- Fig (Folklore): GR790.F5
- Fighting sports: GV1101+
- Figure skating: GV850.4+
- Fiji
 - Atlases: G2890+
 - Maps: G9380+
- Filibusters: G539
- West Indian buccaneers, see Buccaneers
- Finger games (Children's games): GV1218.F5
- Fingerprints (Human variation): GN192
- Finland
 - Atlases: G2075+
 - Maps: G6960+
- Finn-Ugrians (Ethnology): GN549.F5
- Fjords (Coastal landform): GB454.F5
- Fire and fire-making
 - Ethnology: GN416+
 - Folklore: GR495
- in
 - dwellings (Manners and customs): GT420
- Fireplaces (Manners and customs): GT420
- Fischer, Bobby: GV1439.F5
- Fishes (Folklore): GR745
- Fishing: SH
 - Ethnology: GN407.35
 - Manners and customs: GT5904
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.F5
- Fishing implements (Ethnology): GN407.35
- Fishing peoples (Ethnographies): GN389
- Fitness tests, see Physical fitness tests
- Five hundred (Card game): GV1295.F5
- Fives (Ball game): GV1017.H2
- Fjords, see Fjords
- Fjord, see Bakongo
- Flag-waving exercises: GV488
- Flags, codes, etc. (Yachting): GV826
- Flamenco dancing: GV1796.F55
- Flights around the world: G445
- Flint (Ethnology): GN434.2.F55
- Flood forecasting: GB1399.2
- Floodplains (Natural landforms): GB561+
- Floods (Hydrology): GB1399+
- Florentine football: GV948.5
- Florida
 - Atlases: G1315+
 - Maps: G3930+
- Flow, Groundwater, see Groundwater flow
- Flowers (Manners and customs): GT5160
- Flowoff, see Runoff
- Fluvial sediment transport, see Sediment transport
- Flying Dutchman (Theme in literature): PN57.F6
- Folk beliefs: GR81
- Folk dances and dancing (General): GV1743
- Folk literature: GR71+
- Folk medicine: GR880
- Folklore: GR
 - as a profession: GR49
- Folklore and children, see Children - Folklore
- Folklorists: GR49+
- Folktales: GR74+
- Fonteyn, Margot: GV1785.F63
- Food
 - Camps: GV198.F6
 - Ethnology: GN407+
 - Manners and customs: GT2860+
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.F6
- Food preparation (Ethnology): GN410
- Food production (Ethnology): GN407+
- Fools, Feast of (Manners and customs): GT4995.F6
- Fools, see Court fools
- Foot (Human variation): GN161
- Foot racing: OV1061+
- Football, Amateur, see Amateur football
- Football, American, see American football
- Football, Australian, see Australian football
- Football, Canadian, see Canadian football
- Football, Professional, see Professional sports - Football
- Football, Six-man, see Six-man football
- Football, Touch, see Touch football
- Football games: GV937+
- Football poker: GV1295.F6
- Footwear (Manners and customs): GT2130
- Forecasting, Hydrological, see Hydrological forecasting
- Foreign trade, see Commerce and trade
- Form, Physical, see Physical form and dimensions
- Form puzzles: GV1501
- Formosa, see Taiwan
- Fortifications (Prehistoric archaeology): GN789
- Fortune telling: BF1845+
- Forty-five (Card game): GV1295.F7
- Fossil man (Human evolution): GN282+
- Fox trot (Dance): GV1796.F6
- Foxes (Folklore): GR730.F6

INDEX

France
 Atlases: G1837+
 Maps: G5830+
 Franklin, Sir John: G660+
 Franklin Search: G660+
 Franz Josef Land
 Atlases: G3055+
 Maps: G9785+
 Fratellini Brothers: GV1811.F7
 Freaks, wonders, etc. (Circuses):
 GV1835
 Free exercises: GV489
 Free Foresters (Cricket club): GV921.F8
 Freezing and opening
 of
 lakes, see Ice on lakes
 rivers, see Ice on rivers
 French Cameroons, see Cameroon
 French Congo, see French Equatorial
 Africa
 French Empire
 Atlases: G1835
 Maps: G5820+
 French Equatorial Africa
 Atlases: G2610+
 Maps: G8680+
 French Guiana
 Atlases: G1720+
 Maps: G5270+
 French Guinea, see Guinon
 French Indochina
 Atlases: G2365+
 Maps: G8005+
 French Oceania (Maps): G9610+
 French Somaliland, see French Territory
 of the Afars and Issas
 French Sudan, see Mali
 French Territory of the Afars and Issas
 Atlases: G2520+
 Maps: G8360+
 French Togoland, see Togo
 French Union
 Atlases: G1835
 Maps: G5820+
 French West Africa
 Atlases: G2645+
 Maps: G8740+
 French West Indies
 Atlases: G1660+
 Maps: G5060+
 Fresh-air fund camps: HV931+
 Fresh water from seawater: TD430+
 Frisbo (Dance): GV1796.F7
 Friendly Islands, see Tonga
 Friendships, Institutionalized (Eth-
 nology): GN490.2
 Frisbee (Game): GV1097.F7
 Frontiers (Environmental influences on
 man): GF53
 Frozen ground (Geomorphology): GB641+

Fruits of gold (Folktale), see Three
 stolen princesses (Folktale)
 Functionalism (Culture and cultural
 processes): GN363
 Funerary customs
 Ethnology: GN486
 Manners and customs: GT3150+
 Funnel-beaker culture
 By continent, see table below GN776.2+,
 e. g. GN776.2.F8 (Europe)
 Fur (Manners and customs): GT2070
 Furniture
 Ethnology: GN415+
 for
 gymnasiums: GV407
 Manners and customs: GT450
 Futuna Islands (Maps): G9525+

G

GANEFO Games (Games of the New Emerging
 Forces): GV722.5.G3
 Gabon
 Atlases: G2615+
 Maps: G8690+
 Gaels, see Celts
 Gagauzi folklore: GR203.2.G3
 Gambia
 Atlases: G2710+
 Maps: G8870+
 Gamblers' card tricks, see Card tricks -
 Gamblers' tricks
 Gambling: GV1301+
 Ethnology: GN454.6
 Game-counters for card games: GV1297
 Games: GV1199+
 Ethnology: GN454.8+
 Folklore: GR480+
 Games, Instructive, see Instructive
 games
 Games of the New Emerging Forces, see
 GANEFO Games (Games of the New
 Emerging Forces)
 Ganefo Games, see GANEFO Games (Games
 of the New Emerging Forces)
 Gardens, Amusement, see Amusement
 parks, etc.
 Garlic (Folklore): GR790.G3
 Gases
 in
 marine sediments: GC380.2.G3
 seawater: G6141
 Gathering (Ethnology): GN407.3+
 Gathering peoples, see Hunting and
 gathering peoples
 Gazetteers, Geographical: G101+
 Gehrig, Lou: GV865.G4
 Gems (Folklore): GR805
 Generation, see Reproduction

INDEX

- Geo-codes, see Geographical location codes
- Geographers: G65+
- Geographers, Ancient, see Ancient geographers
- Geographers, Arab, see Arabs - Geographers
- Geographers, Classical, see Classical geographers
- Geographers, Medieval, see Medieval geographers
- Geographers, Popes as, see Popes as geographers
- Geographic names: G104+
- Geographic surveys, see Surveys, Geographic
- Geographic terms: G107.8+
- Geographical areas, Calculation of, see Calculation of geographical areas
- Geographical location codes: G108.7
- Geographical perception: G71.5
- Geographical positions: G109+
- Geographical research, see Research, Geographical
- Geography: G1+
 - as a profession: G65
 - Ethnology: GN476.4+
- Geography, Aerial, see Aerial geography
- Geography, Historical, see Historical geography
- Geography, Mathematical, see Mathematical geography
- Geography, Physical, see Physical geography
- Geography, Social, see Anthropogeography
- Geography and geopolitics, see Geopolitics and geography
- Geography and religion, see Religion and geography
- Geography and sociology, see Sociology and geography
- Geography games: GV14.85
- Geology, Submarine, see Submarine geology
- Geology
 - of
 - the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans: QE350.2+
- Geomorphic geology, see Geomorphology
- Geomorphology: GB400+
- Geophagy: GN408
- Geophysics: QC801+
- Geopolitics
 - and
 - geography: JG319+
- Georgia (United States)
 - Atlases: G1310+
 - Maps: G3920+
- Geothermal resources (Groundwater): GB1199.5+
- German (Dance): GV1757
- German Cameroons, see Cameroon
- German cards (Dances): GV1750
- German Democratic Republic, see East Germany
- German East Africa, see Tanzania
- German Empire
 - Atlases: G1905+
 - Maps: G6070+
- German gymnastics: GV465
- German horse exercises, see Horse, Vaulting
- German Southwest Africa, see Southwest Africa (Namibia)
- Germanic tribes (Ethnology): GN549.G4
- Germany
 - Atlases: G1907+
 - Maps: G6080+
- Geysers (Groundwater): GB1198.5+
- Ghana
 - Atlases: G2700+
 - Maps: G8850+
- Ghasul culture
 - By continent, see table below GN776.2+, e. g. GN776.3.G5 (Asia)
- Ghosts (Folklore): GR580
- Giants
 - Body dimensions and proportions: GN69+
 - Folklore: GR560
- Gilbert and Ellice Islands Colony (Maps): G9475+
- Gilbert Islands (Maps): G9480+
- Gin (Drinking customs): GT2896
- Gin rummy, see Rummy (Card game)
- Ginseng (Folklore): GR790.G5
- Girdle (Folklore): GR950.G5
- Girdle, Shoulder, see Shoulder girdle
- Girdles of chastity (Manners and customs): GT2810
- Girls, see Women and girls
- Giselle (Ballet): GV1790.G5
- Glacial landforms: GB581+
- Glaciated terrain, see Glacial landforms
- Glaciers (Hydrology): GB2401+
- Gladiatorial contests, Roman: GV35
- Gladiators, Roman: GV35
- Glasgow. Queen's Park Football Club: GV943.6.G67
- Gliding (Sports): GV764+
- Globe gores, Terrestrial, see Terrestrial globe gores
- Globe making: GA260+
- Globes: G3160+
- Gloves (Manners and customs): GT2170
- Gnomes (Folklore): OR549+
- Go (Game): GV1459+
- Goblins, see Fairies
- God parents (Ethnology): GN490.3
- Gods (Folklore): GR510
- Gold
 - Ethnology: GN436.3
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.G6

Gold Coast, see Ghana
 Golf: GV961+
 Golf, Contract, see Contract golf
 Golf, Miniature, see Miniature golf
 Golf courses, greens, etc.: GV975
 Golf exercises: GV979.E9
 Gourds (Ethnology): GN434.6
 Government policy, see State policy, etc.
 Graffiti (Manners and customs): GT3912+
 Grand Prix racing: GV1029+
 Grass huts (Ethnology): GN414.3.G7
 Grateful dead (Folktale): GR75.G6
 Graveyards, see Cemeteries
 Great Britain, see British Isles
 Great Lakes
 Currents: GC291+
 Tides: GC374
 Great Lakes Aggregation
 Atlases: G1107.G7
 Maps: G3310+
 Great Plains (United States)
 Maps: G4052.G75
 Great Smoky Mountains (Maps): G3902.G69+
 Greater Antilles (Maps): G4910+
 Greece
 Atlases: G2000+
 Maps: G6810+
 Greek classical games, etc.: GV17+
 Greek costume (Ancient): GT550
 Greenland
 Atlases: G1110+
 Maps: G3380+
 Greetings, see Salutations
 Grenada (Maps): G5130+
 Grids (Cartography): GA116
 Grip (Golf): GV979.G7
 Grottoes, see Caves
 Groundwater (Hydrology): GB1001+
 Groundwater exploration: GB1197.6
 Groundwater flow: GB1197.7
 Group exercises: GV481+
 Guadeloupe (Maps): G5070+
 Guam
 Atlases: G2910+
 Maps: G9415+
 Guatemala
 Atlases: G1555+
 Maps: G4810+
 Guessing games: GV1473
 Guianas
 Atlases: G1705+
 Maps: G5240+
 Guidance, Vocational, see Vocational guidance
 Guides, Baseball: GV877
 Guinea
 Atlases: G2670+
 Maps: G8790+
 Guinea-Bissau
 Atlases: G2730+
 Maps: G8890+

Guinea Current: GC296.8.G8
 Gulf Stream: GC296
 Gun clubs: GV1163
 Guns (Shooting sports): GV1174+
 Gurnas (Folklore): GR351.62.G83
 Guyana
 Atlases: G1710+
 Maps: G5250+
 Gymnasiums: GV403+
 Church gymnasiums: BV1645
 Roman gymnasiums: NA325.G9
 Gymnastic dancing: GV1798+
 Gymnastics: GV460+
 Gypsies: DX

H

Habitation (Ethnology): GN413+
 Hagenbeck, Carl: GV1811.H2
 Hagenbeck-Wallace Circus: GV1821.H3
 Hair, Color of, see Color of hair
 Hair, False, see False hair
 Hairdressing (Manners and customs):
 GT2290+
 Hairstyles (Ethnology): GN419.13
 Haiti
 Atlases: G1615+
 Maps: G4940+
 Hakluyt, Richard: G69.H2
 Halfchick (Folktale): GR75.H3
 Hall Islands (Maps): G9435+
 Halling (Dance): GV1796.H2
 Halloween (Manners and customs): GT4965
 Hallstatt culture
 By continent, see table below GN780.2+,
 e. g. GN780.2.H3 (Europe)
 Hammer throwing: GV1094.5
 Hammocks (Ethnology): GN415.3.H35
 Hand (Human variation): GN161
 Hand action (Golf): GV979.H3
 Hand balancing (Acrobatics): GV553
 Hand preference (Physiological
 anthropology): GN233
 Hand-to-hand fighting (Sports): GV1111+
 Handbags (Manners and customs): GT2180
 Handball (Game): GV1017.H2
 Handball, Field, see Field handball
 Handicapped persons
 Children's camps: GV197.H3
 Children's games: LC4026
 Physical education and training: GV445
 Recreation and leisure: GV183.5+
 Swimming: GV837.4
 See also Mentally handicapped; Social-
 ly handicapped
 Handkerchiefs (Manners and customs):
 GT2135
 Handling
 of
 boats: GV777.5
 Sailboats: GV811.5

INDEX

Hares (Folklore): GR730.H3
 Harness (Manners and customs): GT5888
 Harpoons (Ethnology): GN407.33.H55
 Harvard University rowing: GV807.H3
 Harvard-Yale boat races: GV801
 Harvest festivals (Manners and customs):
 GT4380+
 Harvesting (Folklore): GR895
 Hat tricks: GV1559
 Hats (Manners and customs): GT2110+
 Hauea (Folklore): GR351.32.H34
 Hawaii
 Atlases: G1534.2+
 Maps: G4380+
 Hazardous aspects
 of
 the environment: GF85
 Head (Physical form and dimensions):
 GN63.8+
 Head hunting: GN473.3
 Headresses (Ethnology): GN419.13
 Headgear (Manners and customs): GT2110+
 Healths, Drinking of, see Drinking of
 healths
 Hearing (Race psychology): GN275
 Heart (Human variation): GN206
 Hearth
 Folklore: GR495
 Manners and customs: GT420
 Hearts (Card game): GV1295.H4
 Heat and heating
 Ethnology: GN416+
 Manners and customs: GT420
 Heaths (Geomorphology): GB621+
 Heavy exercises: GV511+
 Hebrew costume (Ancient): GT540
 Hebrews, see Jews
 Henley regatta: GV798
 Heralds (Manners and customs): GT5020
 Herbs (Manners and customs): GT5164
 Herding (Ethnology): GN407.7
 Hereditary functions (Physiological
 anthropology): GN247+
 Heroes (Folklore): GR515
 Herrmann, Carl: GV1545.H6
 Herzegovina, see Bosnia and Herzegovina
 Hexagonal chess: GV1458.H4
 Hibernia, see Ireland
 High five (Card game), see Pedro (Card
 game)
 High jump: GV1075
 High kicking exercises: GV525
 High life (Manners and customs): GT3430+

GV1044+

s

H5

Historical atlases: G1030+
 Historical geography: G141
 History (Ethnology): GN476.6
 History games: GV1487
 Hobbies: GV1201.5
 Hockey: GV1017.H7
 Hockey, Ice, see Ice hockey
 Hockey, Ring, see Ring hockey
 Hockey, Roller skate, see Roller
 skate hockey
 Hogoleu Islands, see Truk Islands
 Hogs, see Swine
 Holidays: GT3925+
 See also names of special days, e. g.
 Christmas, May Day
 Hollywood bridge (Card game): GV1295.H6
 Holy Roman Empire (Maps): G6080+
 Home life (Manners and customs): GT2420
 Homes, see Dwellings
 Homo capensis (Fossil man), see Boekop
 (Fossil man)
 Homo erectus (Fossil man): GN284+
 Homo neanderthalensis (Fossil man):
 GN285
 Homo sapiens (Fossil man): GN286+
 Homo soloensis (Fossil man): GN284.4
 Honduras
 Atlases: G1565+
 Maps: G4330+
 Hongkong (Crown colony)
 Maps: G7940+
 Hon'inbō (Go tournament): GV1460.75
 Hoods (Costume): GT2110+
 Hoop exercises: GV490
 Hoorn Islands, see Futuna Islands
 Hop, step, and jump (Track and field
 event): GV1078
 Horgen culture
 By continent, see table below GN776.2+,
 e. g. GN776.2.H6 (Europe)
 Horizontal bar exercises: GV527
 Horn (Animal materials)
 Ethnology: GN435.3
 Horae, Vaulting (Heavy exercises):
 GV517+
 Horsemanship: SF309+
 Manners and customs: GT5885+
 Horses
 Folklore: GR715
 Manners and customs: GT5885+
 Trained horses: GV1831.H8
 Horsehoe pitching: GV1095
 Horticulture (Ethnology): GN407.55
 Horu Shoto, see Hall Islands
 Hosiery (Manners and customs): GT2128
 Hospitality (Manners and customs):
 GT3410+
 Hot springs (Groundwater): GB1198+
 Hotels (Manners and customs): GT3770+
 Hottentots (Folklore): GR358.2.H64
 Houdini, Harry: GV1545.H8

INDEX

House marks (Manners and customs):
 GT470
 House names (Manners and customs):
 GT471
 Houseboats and houseboating (Sports):
 GV836
 Household arte (Manners and customs):
 GT480+
 Household sanitation (Manners and
 customs): GT472
 Houses (Manners and customs): GT170+
See also Dwellings
 Hoyle's rules: GV1241+
 Hrvatska, see Croatia
 Huella (Dance): GV1796.H75
 Hula (Dance): GV1796.H8
 Human body (Folklore): GR489
 Human ecology: GF
 Human evolution (Physical anthropology):
 GN281+
 Human fighting (Sports): GV1111+
 Human geography, see Anthropogeography
 Human growth (Physical anthropology):
 GN62.9+
 Human paleontology (Human evolution):
 GN282+
 Human traits versus simian traits, see
 Simian traits versus human traits
 Human variation (Physical anthropology):
 GN62.8+
 Hungary
 Atlases: G1940+
 Maps: G6500+
 Hunting
 Ethnology: GN407.3+
 Folklore: GR898
 Manners and customs: GT5810+
 Sports: SK
 Hunting and gathering peoples
 (Ethnographies): GN388
 Hurdle racing: GV1067
 Hurling (Ball game): GV1017.H8
 Hurricane waves, see Storm surges
 Huts, Grass, see Grass huts
 Hydrogeology: GB1001+
 Hydrologic cycles: GB848
 Hydrologic models: GB656.2.H9
 Hydrological forecasting: GB845
 Hydrology (Physical geography): GB651+
 Hydrometeorology: GB2801+
 Hydrometers (Oceanography): GC155
 Hypsometry: QC895

I

Iberian Peninsula
 Atlases: G1960+
 Maps: G6540+

Ice
 and
 snow camping: GV198.9
 snow climbing: GV200.3
 Hydrology: GB2401+
 on
 lakes: GB1798.2+
 rivers: GB1398.2+
 Ice Capades: GV850.55.I25
 Ice dancing: GV850.45
 Ice hockey: GV846+
 Ice racing
 Automobiles: GV1029.9.I25
 Motorcycles: GV1060.13
 Ice rinks: GV850.7
 Ice sheets (Hydrology): GB2401+
 Ice skates: GV852
 Ice skating: GV848.9+
 Iceboating: GV843
 Iceland
 Atlases: G2060+
 Maps: G6930+
 Idaho
 Atlases: G1480+
 Maps: G4270+
 Ilhas do Cabo Verde, see Cape Verde
 Ielands
 Illincis
 Atlases: G1405+
 Maps: G4100+
 Illumination, see Lighting
 Illustrations
 of
 old playing cards: GV1235
 yachts: GV821+
 Imaginary voyages: G560
 Impenetrable secret (Games): GV1507.I5
 Implements (Ethnology): GN436.8+
 Inbreeding
 Physiological anthropology: GN252
 Social pathology: HV4981
 Incantations (Folklore): GR540
 Incense ceremonies, Japanese, see
 Japanese incense ceremonies
 Incense (Ethnology): GN480.25
 Incineration (Funeral customs): GT3330+
 India
 Atlases: G2280+
 Maps: G7650+
 Indian Ocean
 Atlases: G2850+
 Maps: G9180+
 Indiana
 Atlases: G1400+
 Maps: G4090+
 Indians, Games of: E59.G3
 Indians, How to play: GV1217
 Individuals
 Physical education and training: GV438
 Sports: GV708

- Indian club exercises: GV491+
 Indo-Europeans
 Ethnology: GN539
 Folklore: GR95
 Indochina, see Southeast Asia
 Indonesia
 Atlases: G2400+
 Maps: G8070+
 Indoor baseball: GV881
 Indoor games and amusements: GV1221+
 Indoor soccer: GV943.9.16
 Industries
 Ethnology: GN429+
 Manners and customs: GT5910+
 Infanticide (Ethnology): GN482.5
 Inflatable boats (Sports): GV780
 Influence of the environment
 (Technology): GN406.5
 Information services
 Anthropology: GN13
 Ethnology: GN307.6
 Hydrology: GB657.2
 Oceanography: GG37.5
 Initiations (Adolescence)
 Ethnology: GN483.3
 Manners and customs: GT2485+
 Inns (Manners and customs): GT3770+
 Insects
 Ethnology: GN409.5
 Folklore: GR750
 Insignia, Baseball: GV875.2
 Institutions (Ethnology): GN406+
 Instructive games: GV1480+
 Instruments, Oceanographic (General),
 see Oceanographic instruments and
 apparatus (General)
 Integrated data processing, see
 Electronic data processing
 Intellectual life (Ethnology): GN451+
 Intergroup relations (Ethnology):
 GN496+
 Interior valleys (Geomorphology): GB609
 Intermittent customs: GT3320
 Internal organs (Human variation):
 GN206
 International Map Committee: GA323
 International Olympic Committee: GV721.3
 International sports and athletic
 contests: GV721+
 Rugby: GV945.5+
 Soccer: GV943.45+
 International Stoke Mandeville Games:
 GV722.5.142
 International trade, see Commerce and
 trade
 Internationaler Sportkongress: GV722.5.15
 Interpretive dancing, see Expressionistic
 dancing
 Interscholastic athletics, see Intramural
 and interscholastic athletics
 Interviews (Ethnology): GN346.3
 Intramural and interscholastic athletics
 (Physical education and training)
 Colleges: GV347+
 School: GV346
 Intramural sports: GV710
 Intrusion, Saltwater, see Saltwater
 encroachment
 Inundations, see Floods
 Invalids, Games for: GV1231
 Invocations (Folklore): GR540
 Iowa
 Atlases: G1430+
 Maps: G4150+
 Iran
 Atlases: G2255+
 Maps: G7621+
 Iraq
 Atlases: G2250+
 Maps: G7610+
 Ireland
 Atlases: G1830+
 Maps: G5780+
 Irish Free State, see Eire
 Iroha karuta (Card game): GV1299.17
 Iron (Ethnology): GN436.4
 Iron age (Prehistoric archaeology):
 GN779+
 Irrigation (Ethnology): GN407.8
 Islamic World
 Atlases: G1785+
 Maps: G5680+
 Islands
 Environmental influences on man: GF61
 Folklore: GR675
 Geomorphology: GB471+
 of
 the world (Atlases): G1029
 Islands, Mythical, see Mythical islands
 Islas Malvinas, see Falkland Islands
 Île de Bourbon, see Réunion
 Isolated areas, Travels in: G503
 Isotopic indicators, see Radioactive
 tracers
 Israel
 Atlases: G2235+
 Maps: G7500+
 Italian Empire
 Atlases: G1980+
 Maps: G9705+
 Italian Somaliland, see Somalia
 Italy
 Atlases: G1983+
 Maps: G6710+
 Ivory Coast
 Atlases: G2665+
 Maps: G8780+

J

Jai alai (Ball game): GV1017.P4

INDEX

Jamaica
 Atlases: G1625+
 Maps: G4960+

Japan
 Atlases: G2355+
 Maps: G7960+

Japanese chess, see Shōgi

Japanese Empire
 Atlases: G2353+
 Maps: G7950+

Japanese incense ceremony: GT3032

Japanese tea ceremony: GT2910+

Japanese wrestling: GV1197

Jase (Card game): GV1295.J3

Javelin throwing: GV1094.6

Jayhawk (Folklore): GR830.J3

Jesters
 Folklore: GR523
 Manners and customs: GT3670

Jewelry
 Ethnology: GN418.4+
 Folklore: GR425
 Manners and customs: GT2250+

Jews
 Ethnology: GN547
 Folklore: GR97.8+
 Marriage customs: GT2695.J4

Jig (Theatrical dancing): GV1793

Jigsaw puzzles: GV1507.J5

Jinn (Folklore): GR549+

Jitterbug dancing: GV1796.J6

Jiu-jitsu: GV1114

Jogging: GV494

John the Baptist's Day (Manners and customs): GT4995.J6

John the bear (Folktale), see Three stolen princesses (Folktale)

Jōmon culture
 By continent, see table below GN776.2+,
 e. g. GN776.3.J6 (Asia)

Jordan
 Atlases: G2240+
 Maps: G7510+

Jōseki (Go): GV1460

Journalism, Sports: PN4784.S6

Jousting (Water sport): GV840.J6

Jousts (Modern revivals): GV1191

Judges (Manners and customs): GT6230+

Judging
 Boxing: GV1137.3
 Ice skating: GV850.6

Judo: GV1114

Juegos Deportivos Centro-Americanos y del Caribe: GV722.5.J8

Juggling: GV1541+

Jumping (Track and field event): GV1073+

Jumping, Ski: GV854.9.J8

Jumping exercises: GV529

Jumping rope: GV498

Jurists, see Judges

Juvenile voyages and travels: G570

K

Kabyle (Folklore): GR353.2.K33

Kagura (Dance): BL2224.25.K3

Kalmucks (Folklore): GR268.K2

Kamerun, see Cameroon

Kang (Ball game): GV1017.K3

Kaneas
 Atlases: G1455+
 Maps: G4200+

Karate: GV1114.3

Karst landforms (Geomorphology): GB599+

Karting (Automobile racing): GV1029.5

Kayaking (Sports): GV781+

Keeling Islands, see Cocos Islands

Kemari (Ball game): GV1017.K4

Kempo: GV1114.7

Kendo (Fighting sports): GV1141.3+

Keno (Game): GV1306

Kentucky
 Atlases: G1330+
 Maps: G3950+

Kenya
 Atlases: G2530+
 Maps: G8410+

Kermadec Islands (Maps): G9590+

Kermises (Manners and customs): GT4580+

Khmer Republic, see Cambodia

Kicking (Football): GV951.7

Kicking exercises, see High kicking exercises

Kiki-kō, see Japanese incense ceremony

Kikuyu (Folklore): GR356.42.K53

Kindreds (Ethnology): GN488.4

Kings
 Chess: GV1451.5.K5
 Ethnology: GN492.7
 Folklore: GR520

Kingships (Ethnology): GN492.7

Kingsmill Islands, see Gilbert Islands

Kinship systems (Ethnology): GN486.5+

Kissing (Manners and customs): GT2640

Kissing games: GV1211

Kissing the Bible (Legal custom): GT6280

Kitchen middens (Prehistoric archaeology)
 GN787

Kiteflying (Sports): GV767+

Kleine Bosoo (Games): GV1507.K5

Knife throwing: GV1096

Knight (Chess): GV1451.5.K6

Knives (Ethnology): GN437.K55

Knots (Folklore): GR950.K6

Knoviz culture
 By continent, see table below GN778.2+,
 e. g. GN778.2.K5 (Europe)
See also Lausitz culture

Knowledge (Ethnology): GN476+

INDEX

Kōdō, see Japanese incense ceremony
 Kolo (Dance): GV1796.K6
 Korea
 Atlases: G2330+
 Maps: G7900+
 Krakowiak (Dance): GV1796.K7
 Kulturkreis theory (Culture diffusion):
 GN365.6
 Kumikō, see Japanese incense ceremony
 Kuroshio: GG296.2
 Kuwait
 Atlases: G2249.9+
 Maps: G7600+

L

Labor, Division of, see Division of labor
 Labrador
 Atlases: G1190+
 Maps: G3610+
 Labyrinthe (Games), see Maze puzzles
 Lacrosse: GV989
 Ladder exercises: GV541
 Lagoon Islands, see Ellice Islands
 Lagoons (Hydrology): GB2201+
 Lake dwellings and lake dwellers (Pre-
 historic archaeology): GN785
 Lake temperatures: GB1798.6+
 Lakes
 Environmental influences on man: GF67
 Hydrology: GB1601+
 Lambert's projection: GA115
 Lampe (Manners and customs): GT445
 Lamso, see Neo
 Land drainage, see Drainage
 Land settlement, Limits of, see Limits
 of land settlement
 Land subsidences, see Subsidence
 Land tenure (Ethnology): GN449.3
 Land yachts, see Sand yachting
 Landforms (Geomorphology): GB400+
 Landforms, Coastal, see Coastal landforms
 Lango (Folklore): GR356.52.L34
 Language of animals (Folklore): GR710
 Lanterne
 Folklore: GR496
 Manners and customs: GT445
 Laos
 Atlases: G2374.5+
 Maps: G8015+
 Lapland (Maps): G6912.L3
 Lapa (Ball game): GV1017.L3
 La Tene culture
 below GN780.2+,
 ps)

Latvia
 Atlases: G2130+
 Maps: G7040+
 Launceston (Sports): GV833.5+
 Laundering (Manners and customs): GT482
 Lausitz culture
 By continent, see table below GN778.2+,
 e. g. GN778.2.L3 (Europe)
 Lava tubas (Geomorphology): GB649.L3
 Law (Manners and customs): GT6230+
 Lawn billiards: GV1017.B4
 Lawn bowls (Bowling games): GV909+
 Lawn tempest (Ball game): GV1017.L48
 Lawn tennis: GV991+
 Laws concerning dress: GT527+
 Lawyers (Manners and customs): GT6230+
 Leadership (Ethnology): GN492.25
 League of American Wheelmen: GV1047.L4
 Leagues, Sports: GV563
 Leagues and clubs, Baseball: GV875
 Leather (Ethnology): GN435.5
 Leaves (Manners and customs): GT5160
 Lebanon
 Atlases: G2225+
 Maps: G7470+
 Leeward Islands
 Atlases: G1650+
 Maps: G5030+
 Left- and right-handedness
 Education: LB1123
 Physiological anthropology: GN233
 Legal profession (Manners and customs):
 GT6230+
 Legends: GR78+
 Leisure time activities, see Recreation
 and leisure
 Lemon (Folklore): GR790.L4
 Lemuria (Prehistoric archaeology):
 GN750+
 Lenglen, Suzanne: GV994.L4
 Lengyel-Jordansmühl culture
 By continent, see table below GN776.2+,
 e. g. GN776.2.L4 (Europe)
 Lesotho
 Atlases: G2579.3+
 Maps: G8580+
 Lesser Antilles (Maps): G5000+
 Levant
 Atlases: G2205+
 Maps: G7420+
 Levelling: TA606+
 Levirate (Ethnology): GN480.43
 Libraries, Map, see Map collections
 Libya
 Atlases: G2475+
 Maps: G8260+
 Liechtenstein
 Atlases: G1900+
 Maps: G6050+
 Lifer, Serge: GV1785.L5
 Life cycle (Ethnology): GN482+

INDEX

Lifeguards, Certification and examinations for, see Examinations and certification for lifeguards
 Lifting weights, see Weight lifting
 Light (Ethnology): GN416+
 Light, Underwater, see Underwater light
 Lighting (Manners and customs): GT440+
 Lightning (Folklore): GR630
 Limbas (Folklore): GR352.32.L53
 Limits of land settlement (Human ecology): GF101+
 Limnology: GB1601+
 Lindbergh hop, see Lindy (Dance)
 Lindy (Dance): GVL796.L5
 Line Islands (Maps): G9530+
 Line play (Football): GV951.2
 Lions, Trained: GVL831.L5
 Lips (Physical form and dimensions): GN64
 Literary games: GVL491+
 Lithuania
 Atlases: G2135+
 Maps: G7050+
 Little League baseball: GV880.5
 Liturgical dancing, see Religious dancing
 Living whist: GVL291.L7
 Location codes, Geographical, see Geographical location codes
 Lookes (Manners and customs): GT7070.L6
 London
 Arsenal Football Club: GV943.6.L6
 Queen's Park Rangers Football Club: GV943.6.L67
 Long-horse exercises: GV521
 Long jump: GVL077
 Long-nosed goblin, see Tengu
 Longitude, see Latitude and longitude
 Loap Atoll (Maps): G9445+
 Lost continents (Prehistoric archaeology): GN750+
 Lotto (Game): GVL311.L6
 Louis, Joe: GVL132.L6
 Louisiana
 Atlases: G1360+
 Maps: G4010+
 Love
 Folklore: GR440+
 Manners and customs: GT2600+
 Love potions (Folklore), see Love - Folklore
 Low Archipelago, see Tuamotu Archipelago
 Low Countries, see Benelux countries
 Loyalty Islands (Maps): G9350+
 Lucayos, see Bahama Islands (Bahamas)
 Luciafest, see St. Lucy's Day
 Lunar globes: G3165+
 Lungs (Human variation): GN206
 Luo (Folklore): GR356.42.L83
 Lusatian culture, see Lausitz culture
 Lusitania, see Portugal

Luxemburg
 Atlases: G1870+
 Maps: G6020+

M

Maceo (Colony and city)
 Maps: G7945+
 Macedonia (Federated Republic)
 Maps: G6845+
 Madagascar
 Atlases: G2555+
 Maps: G8460+
 Madame Tussaud's waxworks: GVL836
 Madeira Islands
 Atlases: G2820+
 Maps: G9140+
 Magdalenian culture
 By continent, see table below GN772.2+, e. g. GN772.2.M3 (Europe)
 Magic (Ethnology): GN475+
 Magic, Parlor: GVL541+
 Magyar and Slavic folklore, see Slavic and Magyar folklore
 Mah jong: GVL299.M3
 Maiden without hands (Folktale): GR75.M3
 Maine
 Atlases: G1215+
 Maps: G3730+
 Maintenance and repair of
 campgrounds: GVL91.72
 sailboats: GV811.3
 Make-up (Cosmetics), see Cosmetics
 Malagasy Republic, see Madagascar
 Malawi
 Atlases: G2579.9+
 Maps: G8610+
 Malay Archipelago
 Atlases: G2385+
 Maps: G8050+
 Malay Peninsula
 Atlases: G2380+
 Maps: G8030+
 Malaya
 Atlases: G2380+
 Maps: G8030+
 Malaysia
 Atlases: G2380+
 Maps: G8030+
 Maldives (Maps): G9215+
 Mali
 Atlases: G2675+
 Maps: G8800+
 Malta
 Atlases: G1992.3+
 Maps: G6790+
 Malvinas, Isles, see Falkland Islands
 Mamprusi (Folklore): GR351.62.M33

INDEX

- Man, Climatic influences on, see Climatic influences on man
- Man, Fossil, see Fossil man
- Man, Prehistoric, see Prehistoric archaeology
- Man as an animal (Physical anthropology): GN280.7
- Mana (Ethnology): GN471.4+
- Management
 - Baseball: GV875.7
 - Basketball: GV885.47
 - Circuses: GV1825+
 - Playgrounds: GV427
- Manchuria
 - Atlases: G2310+
 - Maps: G7830+
- Mandeville, Sir John: G370.M2
- Mandingo (Folklore): GR350.32.M33
- Mandrakes (Folklore): GR790.M3
- Manitoba
 - Atlases: G1155+
 - Maps: G3480+
- Manned exploration devices, see Oceanographic submersibles
- Manned underwater stations: GC66
- Manners and customs (General): GT
- Manners and customs, Modern, see Modern manners and customs
- Man's influence on the environment: GF75
- Manzai (Dance): GV1796.M32
- Maori folktales: GR375
- Map collections (Cartography): GA192+
- Map drawing and reading, Elementary, see Elementary map drawing and reading
- Map engraving: GA150+
- Map grids, see Grids (Cartography)
- Map libraries, see Map collections
- Map photocopying: GA150.7
- Map printing: GA150+
- Map reading: GA151
- Map reproduction: GA150.7
- Map scales: GA118
- Mapping, Cadastral, see Cadastral mapping
- Mapping, Statistical, see Statistical mapping
- Mapping
 - Glaciers: GB2401.72.M32
 - Groundwater: GB1001.72.M32
 - Ice: GB2401.72.M32
 - Ice sheets: GB2401.72.M32
 - in
 - geomorphology: GB400.42.M3
 - hydrogeology: GB1001.72.M32
 - hydrometeorology: GB2801.72.M32
 - limnology: GB1601.72.M32
 - oceanography: GGL0.4.M33
 - Lagoons: GB2201.72.M32
 - Lakes: GB1601.72.M32
 - Ponds: GB1801.72.M32
 - Rivers: GB1201.72.M32
- Mapping - Continued
 - Sea ice: GB2401.72.M32
 - Snow: GB2601.72.M32
 - Snow surveys: GB2601.72.M32
 - Stream measurements: GB1201.72.M32
 - Waterfalls: GB1401.72.M32
- Maps: G3200+
 - for
 - the visually handicapped, see Visually handicapped, Maps for the
 - in
 - boundary disputes: GA203
- Maps, World, see World maps
- Marathon running: GV1065
- Marbles (Game): GV1213
- Marching and drills
 - Calisthenics: GV495
 - Dancing: GR1797
- Mardi gras (Manners and customs): GT4180+
- Margamkali (Dance): GV1796.M33
- Mariana Islands
 - Atlases: G2905+
 - Maps: G9410+
- Marine biology: QH91+
- Marine cartography, see Cartography, Marine
- Marine caves (Geomorphology): GB601.8
- Marine deposits, see Marine sediments
- Marine disasters, see Shipwrecks
- Marine fauna: QL121+
- Marine flora: QK103; QK108+
- Marine pollution: GC1080+
 - By region: GC1101+
- Marine resources: GC1000+
 - Economic geography: HC92
- Marine sediments: GC377+
 - By region or ocean: GC380.3+
- Mariquita (Dance): GV1796.M34
- Maritime anthropology (Ethnographies): GN386
- Maritime atlases: G1059+
- Maritime Provinces (Canada)
 - Atlases: G1120+
 - Maps: G3410+
- Markets
 - Ethnology: GN450.2
 - Folklore: GR873
- Marks, House, see House marks
- Marquesas Islands (Maps): G9620+
- Marriage
 - Ethnology: GN484.4+
 - Folklore: GR440+
 - Manners and customs: GT2600+
 - Royalty, nobility, etc.: GT5070
- Marriage forms (Ethnology): GN480+
- Mars
 - Atlases: G1000.5.M3
 - Globes: G3167.M3
 - Maps: G3182.M3

- Marshall Islands
 Atlases: G2930+
 Maps: G9460+
 Marshes (Geomorphology): GB621+
 Martinique (Maps): G5080+
 Maryland
 Atlases: G1270+
 Maps: G3840+
 Marylebone Cricket Club: GV921.M3
 Maehona (Folklore): GR358.62.M34
 Mask balls: GV1749
 Masks
 Children's games: GV1218.M3
 Ethnology: GN419.5
 Manners and customs: GT1747
 Massachusetts
 Atlases: G1230+
 Maps: G3760+
 Tidal currents: GC309.M3
 Masses, Water, see Water masses
 Mat work (Heavy exercises): GV545
 Matabele (Folklore): GR358.62.M35
 Matadors: GV1108
 Matchstick tricks: GV1559
 Material culture (Ethnology): GN406+
 Mathematical anthropology: GN34.3.M3
 Mathematical games: GV1491+
 Mathematical geography: G41+
 Mathematical models
 Currents: GC239.3.M3
 Glaciers: GB2401.72.M35
 Groundwater: GB1001.72.M35
 Ice: GB2401.72.M35
 Ice sheets: GB2401.72.M35
 in
 geomorphology: GB400.42.M33
 hydrogeology: GB1001.72.M35
 hydrology: GB656.2.M33
 hydrometeorology: GB2801.72.M35
 limnology: GB1601.72.M35
 oceanography: GC10.4.M36
 Lagoons: GB2201.72.M35
 Lakes: GB1601.72.M35
 Ponds: GB1801.72.M35
 Rivers: GB1201.72.M35
 Sea ice: GB2401.72.M35
 Snow: GB2601.72.M35
 Snow surveys: GB2601.72.M35
 Stream measurements: GB1201.72.M35
 Tides: GC305.5.M3
 Waterfalls: GB1401.72.M35
 Waves: GC213.7.M3
 Mathematics
 Ethnology: GN476.15
 in
 geomorphology: GB400.42.M34
 physical geography: GB21.5.M33
 Matriarchy (Ethnology): GN479.5
 Matrilineal descent (Ethnology): GN487.4
 Matrilocal (Ethnology): GN480.63
 Maturation (Manners and customs): GT2485+
- Mauritania
 Atlases: G2685+
 Maps: G8820+
 Mauritius (Maps): G9185+
 Maxixe (Dance): GV1796.M36
 May Day (Manners and customs): GT4945
 Maze puzzles: GV1507.M3
 Mbete (Folklore): GR357.32.M35
 Measurement
 of
 yachts: GV828
 Measurements, Physical, see Anthropometry
 Medical anthropology: GN296
 Medical folklore, see Folk medicine
 Medicine
 Ethnology: GN477+
 Folklore: GR880
 Manners and customs: R707
 Medicine ball: GV496
 Medicine men (Ethnology): GN475.8
 Medieval costume: GT575
 Medieval dancing: GV1615
 Medieval geographers: G89+
 Medieval manners and customs: GT120
 Medieval sports, games, etc.: GV41;
 GV575
 Mediterranean groups (Ethnology): GN543
 Megalithic monuments (Prehistoric
 archaeology): GN790
 Meganthropus paleojavanicus (Fossil man):
 GN283.5
 Meijnsen (Go tournament): GV1460.75
 Melanesia
 Atlases: G2870+
 Maps: G9260+
 Men (Anthropometry): GN59.M4
 Men-of-war (Peacetime cruises): G549
 Menhirs (Prehistoric archaeology): GN790
 Men's costume: GT1710
 Mental maps, see Geographical perception
 Mentally handicapped, Recreation for:
 GV183.7
 Mercator-Hondius atlases: G1007
 Mercator's projection: G4115
 Merengue (Dance): GV1796.M45
 Merry-go-round: GV1860.M4
 Mesolithic age (Prehistoric archaeology):
 GN773+
 Mesopotamia, see Iraq
 Messianic cults, see Nativistic movements
 Metallurgy
 Ethnology: GN436+
 Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.M4
 Metals
 Ethnology: GN436+
 Folklore: GR810
 Metals, Precious, see Precious metals
 Meteorology (Folklore): GR635
 Mexico
 Atlases: G1545+
 Maps: G4410+

INDEX

- Michelberg culture
 - By continent, see table below GN776.2+,
e. g. GN776.2.M5 (Europe)
- Michigan
 - Atlases: G1410+
 - Maps: G4110+
- Micronesia
 - Atlases: G2900+
 - Maps: G9400+
- Middens, Kitchen, see Kitchen middens
- Middle Atlantic States (United States)
 - Atlases: G1245+
 - Maps: G3790+
- Middle Congo, see Congo (Brazzaville)
- Middle East
 - Atlases: G2205+
 - Maps: G7420+
- Middle games
 - of
 - chess: GV1450.3
 - go: GV1460.3
- Midget auto racing: GV1029.5
- Midgets, see Dwarfs
- Migrations of peoples (Ethnology): GN370
- Military chess: GV1458.M5
- Military grid systems, see Grids
(Cartography)
- Military oceanography: V396+
- Military personnel
 - Anthropometry: GN59.S7
 - Recreation: UH800+
 - See also Sailors; Soldiers
- Mind reading (Parlor magic): GV1553
- Mineral resources (Oceanography): TN264
- Minerals (Folklore): GR700+
- Minerals, Mythical, see Mythical
minerals
- Mines (Manners and customs): GT5960.M5
- Mines and mining (Folklore): GR900
- Miniature golf: GV987
- Miniature theaters: GV1521
- Minneingers (Manners and customs):
GT3650
- Minnesota
 - Atlases: G1425+
 - Maps: G4140+
- Minutrels (Manners and customs): GT3650
- Minton (Ball game): GV1017.M6
- Minuet (Dance): GV1796.M5
- Miscarriage, see Abortion
- Miscarriage (Physiological
ogy): GN254
- Missouri River and Valley (Maps):
G4052.M5
- Mixing, Oceanic, see Oceanic mixing
- Model airplane flying: GV760+
- Model car racing, see Racing - Automot-
biles - Model cars
- Modeling (Cartography): G4145
- Modern costume: GT580+
- Modern dancing: GV1617+; GV1783
- Modern manners and customs: GT129+
- Moieties (Ethnology): GN487.7.M6
- Monaco
 - Atlases: G1845+
 - Maps: G5980+
- Money
 - Ethnology: GN450.5
 - Folklore: GR874
- Money game (Card game): GV1299.M6
- Mongo (Folklore): GR351.2.M63;
GR357.82.M64
- Mongolia (Mongolian People's Republic)
 - Atlases: G2329.3+
 - Maps: G7895+
- Mongolian race
 - Craniology: GN130.M7
 - Ethnology: GN548
- Monkey (Folklore): GR730.M6
- Monopoly (Game): GV1469.M65
- Monsters (Folklore): GR825+
- Monstrosities, see Monsters
- Montana
 - Atlases: G1470+
 - Maps: G4250+
- Monte (Game): GV1307
- Montenegro
 - Atlases: G2020+
 - Maps: G6855+
- Months (Folklore): GR930
- Montserrat (Maps): G5055+
- Moon
 - Atlases: G1000.3+
 - Folklore: GR625
 - Globe: G3167.M6
 - Maps: G3195+
- Mocish folklore: GR233
- Moors (Geomorphology): GB621+
- Moral and religious aspects
 - of
 - boxing: GV1136.5
 - human ecology: GF80
- Moral philosophy, see Ethics
- Morocco
 - Atlases: G2460+
 - Maps: G8230+
- Morris dance: GV1796.M7
- Mortlock Islands (Maps): G9450+
- Mossi (Folklore): GR351.72.M63
- Motion picture dancing: OV1779
- Motion pictures
 - in
 - physical education and training:
GV364
- nd Valley

INDEX

Motor ability tests: GV436+
 Motorboats and motorboating (Sports):
 GV833.5+
 Motorcycla racing on ice, see Ice
 racing - Motorcycles
 Motorcycla soccer: GV1060.15
 Motorcycling: GV1059.5+
 Motoring: GV1020+
 Mototokko Islands, see Truk Islands
 Mounds (Prahistoric archaeology): GN795
 Mountain climbing, see Mountaineering
 Mountain life (Manners and customs):
 GT3490
 Mountain passes (Geomorphology): GB515
 Mountain States (United States), see
 Pacific and Mountain States (United
 States)
 Mountaineering: GV199.8+
 Mountains
 Environmental influences on man: GF53
 Folklore: GR660
 Geomorphology: GB500+
 Mountains, Mythical, see Mythical
 mountains
 Mourning
 Ethnology: GN486
 Manners and customs: GT3390
 Moustachas, see Mustachas
 Moustarian culture
 By continent, see table below GN772.2+,
 a. g. GN772.2.M6 (Europe)
 Mouth protectors (Sports): GV749.M6
 Move games: GV1312+
 Movement (Physiological anthropology):
 GN231+
 Moves of chessman, see Chessman, Moves
 of
 Mozambique
 Atlases: G2550+
 Maps: G8450+
 Mu (Prahistoric archaeology): GN750+
 Muffs (Manners and customs): GT2190
 Mule drivers, see Mulataars
 Mule skimmers, see Mulataars
 Mulataars (Manners and customs): GT6070
 Multiple births (Physiological
 anthropology): GN236.5
 Mummies
 Burial customs: GT3340
 Egyptology: DT62.M7
 Muscat and Oman
 Atlases: G2249.7+
 Maps: G7560+
 Muscular system (Human variation):
 GN171
 Museums and exhibitions
 Anthropology: GN35+
 Physical anthropology: GN59.8+
 Prahistoric archaeology: GN800+
 Cartography: GA190
 Circuses: GV1807

Museums and exhibitions - Continued
 Ethnology: GN35+
 Folklore: GN35+
 Geography: G77.8+
 Hydrology: GB659.4+
 Manners and customs (General):
 GN35+; D - F
 Oceanography: GC35+
 Physical education and training:
 GV381
 Physical geography: GB27
 Recreation and leisure: GV14.7+
 Mushanokōji Senke (Japanese tea
 ceremony): GT2912.M8
 Music (Folklore): GR885
 Music camps: MT
 Muslims (Marriage customs): GT2695.M8
 Mustache (Manners and customs): GT2318
 Mutilations (Ethnology): GN419.2
 Mystery boxes (Playgrounds): GV426
 Mystery puzzles, see Detective and
 mystery puzzles
 Mythical animals (Folklore): GR820+
 Mythical islands (Folklore): GR940
 Mythical minerals (Folklore): GR820+
 Mythical mountains (Folklore): GR940
 Mythical places (Folklore): GR940
 Mythical plants (Folklore): GR820+

N

Naginata: GV1150.4
 Names, Geographic, see Geographic names
 Nantucket Sound (Tidal currents):
 GC309.M3
 Narcotics
 Ethnology: GN411+
 Manners and customs: GT3010
 Narragansett Bay (Tidal currents):
 GC309.M3
 National dances: GV1743
 National League of Professional Baseball
 Clubs: GV875
 Nativistic movements (Ethnology):
 GN472.7+
 Natural boundaries (Human ecology):
 GF101+
 Natural disaster warning systems, see
 Warning systems, Natural disaster
 Natural disasters (Physical
 geography): GB5000+
 Natural resources, Allocation of, see
 Allocation of natural resources
 Natural water chemistry: GB855+
 Nature, Effect of man on, see Man's
 influence on the environment
 Nature worship (Ethnology): GN471
 Nauru (Maps): G9490+
 Navigation
 Ethnology: GN440+
 Prahistoric archaeology: GN799.N3

INDEX

- Navodo, see Nauru
- Naar Eaat
 - Atlases: G2205+
 - Maps: G7420+
- Nebraaka
 - Atlases: G1450+
 - Maps: G4190+
- Neck exercises: GV508
- Necklaces (Manners and customs): GT2260
- Neckties (Manners and customs): GT2120
- Neckwaar (Manners and customs): GT2120
- Needles, see Pins and needles
- Negro race
 - Craniology: GN130.N3
 - Ethnology: GN645
- Negroes, see Afro-Americans
- Neo-evolutionism (Cultural evolution): GN360.4
- Neolithic age (Prehistoric archaeology): GN775+
- Nepal
 - Atlases: G2295+
 - Maps: G7760+
- Nervous system (Human variation): GN181+
- Netball: GV889.6
- Netherlands
 - Atlases: G1860+
 - Maps: G6000+
- Netherlands Antillas
 - Atlases: G1690+
 - Maps: G5165+
- Netherlands Indies, see Indonesia
- Netherlands Union
 - Atlases: G1858+
 - Maps: G5995+
- Nets, Tennis, see Tennis nets
- Network analysis (Geography): G70.25
- Nevada
 - Atlases: G1520+
 - Maps: G4350+
- New Brunawiek
 - Atlases: G1130+
 - Maps: G3430+
- New Caladonia
 - Atlases: G2885+
 - Maps: G9340+
- New England
 - Atlases: G1210+
 - Maps: G3720+
- New Guinea
 - Atlases: G2440+
 - Maps: G8140+
- New Hampshire
 - Atlases: G1220+
 - Maps: G3740+
- New Habrides
 - Atlases: G2880+
 - Maps: G9295+
- New Jaraay
 - Atlases: G1255+
 - Maps: G3810+
- New London ragattas: GV801
- New Mexico
 - Atlases: G1505+
 - Maps: G4320+
- New Southwest (United States)
 - Atlases: G1495+
 - Maps: G4300+
- New Year's Day
 - Manners and customs: GT4905
 - Religious observances: BV135.N5
- New York. Racket and Tennis Club: GV997.R3
- New York (City). Yankee Stadium, see Yankee Stadium
- New York (State)
 - Atlases: G1250+
 - Maps: G3800+
- New York Harbor (Tidal currents): GC309.N7
- New York Yankees (Baseball club): GV875.N4
- New Zealand
 - Atlases: G2795+
 - Maps: G9080+
- Newcomb (Ball game): GV1017.N4
- Newfoundland
 - Atlases: G1185+
 - Maps: G3600+
- Nicaragua
 - Atlases: G1575+
 - Maps: G4850+
- Niger
 - Atlases: G2660+
 - Maps: G8770+
- Nigeria
 - Atlases: G2695+
 - Maps: G8840+
- Nijinsky, Waslaw: GV1785.N6
- Nine pockets (Ball game): GV1017.N7
- Ninapina (Bowling): GV910.5.N5
- Nitrogen (Chemical oceanography): GC117.N5
- Nius (Maps): G9580+
- Nobility
 - Baptisms, see Baptism customs of royalty, nobility, etc.
 - Ceremonies, Official: GT5010+
 - Costume: GT1760
 - Court and castle life: GT3510+
 - Heraldry: GR3499+
 - Manners and customs: GT5450+
 - Marriage, see Marriage - Manners and customs - Royalty, nobility, etc.
 - Nomadic peoples (Ethnographies): GN387
 - Nomoi Islands, see Mortlock Islands
 - Nonunilineal descent (Ethnology): GN488+
 - Nordic combined contests (Skiing): GV854.89
 - Nordic peoples
 - Ethnology: GN549.T4
 - Folklore: GR139

INDEX

Norms, Violation of (Ethnology): GN494
 North Africa
 Atlases: G2455+
 Maps: G8220+
 North America
 Atlases: G1105+
 Maps: G3300+
 North Carolina
 Atlases: G1300+
 Maps: G3900+
 North Central States (United States)
 Atlases: G1385+
 Maps: G4060+
 North Dakota
 Atlases: G1440+
 Maps: G4170+
 North Korea
 Atlases: G2334.3+
 Maps: G7905+
 North Polar regions, see Arctic regions
 North Vietnam, see Vietnam
 Northeast Africa
 Atlases: G2500+
 Maps: G8220+
 Northeastern States (United States)
 Atlases: G1205+
 Maps: G3710+
 Northern Asia
 Atlases: G2170+
 Maps: G7270+
 Northern Europe
 Atlases: G2050+
 Maps: G6910+
 Northern Hemisphere
 Atlases: G1050
 Maps: G3210+
 Northern Ireland
 Atlases: G1829.2+
 Maps: G5790+
 Northern Rhodesia, see Zambia
 Northwest Territories (Canada)
 Atlases: G1180+
 Maps: G3530+
 Northwest Territory (United States)
 Atlases: G1390+
 Northwestern States (United States)
 Atlases: G1420+
 Norway
 Atlases: G2065+
 Maps: G6940+
 Nose (Physical form and dimensions): GN64
 Notation
 Cartography: GA102.2
 Dance movements: GV1587
 Noughts and crosses, see Tic-tac-toe
 Nova Scotia
 Atlases: G1125+
 Maps: G3420+
 Nso (Folklore): GR351.2.N75
 Nuclear energy, see Atomic energy
 Nuclear families (Ethnology): GN480.5

Nudism: GV450
 Number rhymes, see Counting-out rhymes
 Number systems (Ethnology): GN476.15
 Numbers (Folklore): GR933
 Nunchaku: GV1142.6
 Nursery rhymes, History of: GR487
 Nyasaland, see Malawi

O

Oakley, Annie: GV1157.03
 Oaths (Legal customs): GT6280
 Observation, Participant, see Participant observation
 Occupation, Choice of, see Vocational guidance
 Occupations
 Folklore: GR890+
 Manners and customs: GT5750+
 Ocean, Dynamics of the, see Dynamics of the ocean
 Ocean-atmosphere interaction: GC190+
 Ocean basin: GC87+
 Ocean bottom: GC87+
 Ocean circulation: GG228.5+
 Ocean currents, see Currents, Ocean
 Ocean floor, see Ocean bottom
 Ocean Island (Maps): G9485+
 Ocean pollution, see Marine pollution;
 Seawater pollution
 Ocean travel: G540+
 Oceanic mixing: GG299
 Oceanic peoples (Ethnographies): GN386
 Oceanographic expeditions, see
 Expeditions, Oceanographic
 Oceanographic information, Communication of, see Communication of information -
 Oceanography
 Oceanographic instruments and
 apparatus (General): GC41
 Oceanographic research, see Research,
 Oceanographic
 Oceanographic submersibles: GC67
 Oceanography: GC
 as a profession: GC30.5
 By region: GG401+
 Oceanography, Applied, see Applied
 oceanography
 Oceanography, Chemical, see Chemical
 oceanography
 Oceanography, Military, see Military
 oceanography
 Oceanography, Optical, see Optical
 oceanography
 Oceanology, see Oceanography
 Oceans (General)
 Atlases: G2800+
 Environmental influences on man: GF65
 Maps: G9095+
 Octopuses (Folklore): GR760.027

INDEX

Odontography, see Teeth
 Offensiva play
 Basketball: GV889
 Football: GV951.8
 Official ceremonies
 of
 nobility, see Nobility - Ceremonies,
 Official
 royalty, see Royalty - Ceremonies,
 Official
 Officiating, Sports: GV735
 Ogres (Folklore): GR560
 Ohio
 Atlases: G1395+
 Maps: G4080+
 Ohio River and Valley
 Atlases: G1207.03
 Maps: G3707.05
 Oirots, see Kalmucks
 Oklahoma
 Atlases: G1365+
 Card games: GV1295.04
 Maps: G4020+
 Old age (Ethnology): GN485
 Old Northwest (United States)
 Atlases: G1390+
 Maps: G4070+
 Old Southwest (United States)
 Atlases: G1350+
 Maps: G3990+
 Oldenburg Horn (Folktale): GR75.04
 Olympic Games
 Greek classical games: GV23
 Modern revivals: GV721.18+
 Winter games: GV841.5+
 Olympic ideal: GV721.6
 Oman
 Atlases: G2249.7+
 Maps: G7560+
 Ombre (Card game): GV1295.05
 Omote Senke (Japanese tea ceremony):
 GT2912.04
 Onwaso (Game): GV1469.04
 Ontario
 Atlases: G1145+
 Maps: G3460+
 Opera glasses (Manners and customs):
 GT2370
 Optical oceanography: GG177.6+
 Oral literature, see Folk literature
 Ordeals (Ethnology): GN494.3
 Oregon
 Atlases: G1490+
 Maps: G4290+
 Oregon Trail (Maps): G4127.07
 Organization of work (Ethnology): GN448.5+
 Organized camping: GV192+
 Organs, Internal, see Internal organs
 Organs, Sense, see Sense organs
 Organs, Sex, see Sex organs
 Oriental costume: GT1370+
 Oriental fencing: GV1150+

Oriental hand-to-hand fighting: GV1112+
 Oriental houses: GT343+
 Oriental sports, games, etc. (Ancient):
 GV19
 Orientation (Outdoor recreation):
 GV200.4
 Origin
 of
 culture (Ethnology): GN357.5
 man (Physical anthropology): GN281+
 religion (Ethnology): GN470.5
 Ornaments, Personal
 Ethnology: GN418.4+
 Manners and customs: GT2250+
 Orography: GB500+
 Ortalius, Abraham
 Atlases: G1006
 Orthomorphic projection: G115
 Osteology (Human variation): GN70+
 Otjisswa (Fossil man), see Boskop
 (Fossil man)
 Ottoman Empire
 Atlases: G2210+
 Maps: G7430+
 Our Lady's child (Folktale): GR75.09
 Outboard motorboating: GV835.8
 Outdoor life and recreation: GV191.2+
 Nature books: QH81
 Outer Mongolia, see Mongolia (Mongolian
 People's Republic)
 Outlaws (Manners and customs): GT6550+
 Ownership (Economic anthropology):
 GN449+
 Oxford-Cambridge boat races: GV799
 Oxford University rowing: GV807.5.09
 Ozark Mountains (Maps): G4002.09

P

Pachisi: GV1469.P17
 Pacific and Mountain States (United
 States)
 Atlases: G1460+
 Maps: G4210+
 Pacific Northwest (United States)
 Atlases: G1465+
 Maps: G4240+
 Pacific Ocean
 Atlases: G2860+
 Maps: G9230+
 Packhorse camping: GV199.7
 Paddle tennis: GV1006
 Paddleball (Game): GV1017.P17
 Pageants, see Processions and pageants
 Pai sha chuan (Folktale): GR75.P3
 Paintings, Rock, see Rock paintings
 Pair skating (Ice skating): GV850.45
 Pajarillo (Dance): GV1796.P24
 Pakistan
 Atlases: G2270+
 Maps: G7640+

- Pala-pala (Dance), see Mariquita (Dance)
 Palate, Hard (Human variation): GN131
 Palau Islands (Maps): G9425+
 Palaeolithic age (Prehistoric archaeology):
 GN771+
 Paleontology, Human, see Human
 paleontology
 Palestina, see Israel
 Pan (Card game), see Panguingua (Card
 game)
 Pan American Games: GV722.5.P3
 Panama
 Atlases: G1585+
 Maps: G4870+
 Panguingua (Card game): GV1295.P17
 Paper tricks: GV1559
 Paper work (Children's games): GV1218.P3
 Parachuting (Sports): GV770
 Parade dancing: GV1797
 Paraguay
 Atlases: G1770+
 Maps: G5380+
 Parallel bar exercises: GV535+
 Paranthropus crassidens (Fossil man):
 GN283.6
 Parasols (Manners and customs): GT2210
 Parks, Amusement, see Amusement parks,
 etc.
 Parlor magic, see Magic, Parlor
 Parlor tricks, see Tricks, Parlor
 Partially seeing, Maps for the, see
 Visually handicapped, Maps for the
 Participant observation (Ethnology):
 GN346.4
 Parties: GV1470+
 Children's parties: GV1205
 Party games and stunts: GV1470+
 Passenger life (Ocean travel): G550
 Passes, see Mountain passes
 Passing (Football): GV951.5
 Pastimes, see Recreation and leisure
 Pastoralism (Ethnology): GN407.7
 Patents, Magic: GV1560
 Patience (Card game): GV1261
 Pato (Ball game): GV1017.P3
 Patriarchy (Ethnology): GN479.6
 Patrilineal descent (Ethnology): GN487.5
 Patrilocal (Ethnology): GN480.65
 Pavlova, Anna: GV1785.P3
 Pawn (Chess): GV1451.5.P3
 Peary, Robert Edwin: G635.P4
 Peasants
 Costume: GT1850
 Manners and customs: GT5650+
 Peatbogs (Geomorphology): GB621+
 Pedestrian tours: GV199+
 Pedro (Card game): GV1295.P3
 Pelaagi (Ethnology): GN549.P3
 Pelaw Islands, see Palau Islands
 Pelota (Ball game): GV1017.P4
 Pelvis (Human variation): GN151
 Peneplains (Natural landforms): GB571+
 Pennsylvania
 Atlases: G1260+
 Maps: G3820+
 Pent cuckoo (Folktale): GR75.P5
 Pentacles (Folklore): GR610
 Pentathlon: GV1060.7
 People's Republic of China, see China
 Perfumes (Manners and customs): GT2340
 Perigordian culture
 By continent, see table below GN772.2+,
 e. g. GN772.2.P4 (Europe)
 Permafrost, see Frozen ground
 Perpetual lamps, see Sepulchral and
 perpetual lamps
 Persaeus (Folktale): GR75.P53
 Persia, see Iran
 Persian costume: GT535
 Personality and culture, see Culture and
 personality
 Perceptive projection: GA115
 Peru
 Atlases: G1740+
 Maps: G5310+
 Perukes, see Wigs
 Petanque (Bowling): GV910.5.P4
 Petermann, August: G69.P4
 Petroglyphs (Prehistoric archaeology):
 GN799.P4
 Pharmacists (Professional customs):
 RS122.5
 Phenomena, Cosmic, see Cosmic phenomena
 Philippines
 Atlases: G2390+
 Maps: G8060+
 Philidor: GV1444
 Philosophical anthropology: BD450
 Philosophy (Ethnology): GN468+
 Philosophy, Moral, see Ethics
 Phobos (Globes): G3167.P5
 Phoenix (Folklore): GR830.P4
 Phoenix Islands (Maps): G9540+
 Photocopying of maps, see Map photo-
 copying
 Photography
 Ethnology: GN347
 in
 oceanography: GC10.4.P5
 Photography, Aerial, see Aerial
 photography
 Phratras (Ethnology): GN487.7.P45
 Physical anthropology: GN49+
 Physical aptitude tests: GV436+
 Physical education and training: GV201+
 Physical education and training clubs,
 see Clubs, Physical education and
 training
 Physical education and training facili-
 ties, see Facilities, Physical educa-
 tion and training
 Physical education teachers, Training of:
 GV361+

INDEX

- Physical fitness programs: GV481+
- Physical fitness tests: GV436+
- Physical form and dimensions (Human variation): GN63.8+
- Physical geography: GB
- Physical measurements, see Anthropometry
- Physical oceanography: GG150+
- Physical tests: GV436+
- Physical traits (Physiological anthropology): GN229+
- Physicians (Professional customs): R707
- Physiognomy: GN64
- Physiological anthropology (Human variation): GN221.4
- Picnics (Manners and customs): GT2955
- Picture puzzles: GV1507.P47
- Piedmonts (Natural landforms): GB571+
- Pigmentation (Human variation): GN197
- Pigs, see Swine
- Pile dwellings and pile dwellers, see Lake dwellings and lake dwellers
- Pilldown man (Fossil man): GN282.5
- Pinang, see Betel nut
- Pinatas (Children's games): GV1218.P5
- Pinball machines: GV1311.P5
- Ping-pong, see Table tennis
- Pinochle (Card game): GV1295.P6
- Pins, Baseball: GV875.2
- Pins (Jewelry)
 - Manners and customs: GT2280
- Pins and needles (Prehistoric archaeology): GN799.P5
- Pinwheel puzzles: GV1507.P5
- Piquet (Card game): GV1295.P7
- Pirates: G535+
- Pistol shooting
 - Christmas custom: GT4990
 - Sports: GV1174+
- Pitcairn (Island and colony)
 - Maps: G9660+
- Pitching (Baseball): GV871
- Pitching horseshoes, see Horseshoe pitching
- Pithecanthropines (Fossil man): GN284+
- Pithecanthropus erectus (Fossil man): GN284.6
- Pize-ball (Game): GV1017.P5
- Places, Mythical, see Mythical places
- Plains
 - Environmental influences on man: GF57
 - Natural landforms: GB571+
- Planets
 - Atlases: G1000.5
 - Globes: G3165+
- Planning and design
 - of
 - athletic fields and playing fields: GV413
 - gymnasiums: GV405
 - playgrounds: GV425
- Plant lore: GR780+
- Plant materials (Ethnology): GN434.3+
- Planting (Folklore): GR895
- Plants
 - Folklore: GR700+
 - Manners and customs: GT5150
- Plants, Cultivated, see Cultivated plants
- Plants, Domesticated, see Domesticated plants
- Plants, Mythical, see Mythical plants
- Plateaus (Natural landforms): GB571+
- Platform burial, see Exposure of the dead
- Platform paddle tennis: GV1006
- Play (Recreation and leisure): GV
 - Ethnology: GN454.7
 - Manners and customs (Children): GT2480
- Play spaces, see Playgrounds
- Play-party: GV1771
- Playbooks (Football): GV951.15+
- Players, Selection of (Football): GV953.4
- Playground paddle tennis: GV1006
- Playgrounds: GV421+
 - School playgrounds: LB3251
- Playgrounds, Adventure, see Adventure playgrounds
- Playing card collections: GV1235
- Playing card games, see Card games
- Playing fields: GV411+
 - Cricket: GV927
 - See also Golf courses, greens, etc.; Tennis courts; etc.
- Pleasant (Island), see Nauru
- Plesianthropus transvaalensis (Fossil man): GN283.7
- Plural births, see Multiple births
- Po-lo-lo (Ball game): GV1017.P7
- Pocket tricks: GV1556
- Points of the compass, see Cardinal points
- Poker (Card game): GV1251+
- Poker, Football, see Football poker
- Poland
 - Atlases: G1950+
 - Maps: G6520+
- Polar exploration, Aircraft for, see Aircraft for polar exploration
- Polar regions
 - Exploration, etc.: G757+
 - Maps: G3260+
- Pole climbing, see Pole exercises - Climbing poles
- Pole exercises: GV497
 - Climbing poles: GV541
- Pole vaulting: GV1080
- Political anthropology: GN492+
- Political organization (Ethnology): GN492+
- Political puzzles: GV1507.P7
- Polje (Geomorphology): GB609
- Polka (Dance): GV1796.P55
- Pollution, Marine, see Marine pollution

INDEX

- Pollution, Seawater, see Seawater pollution
- Polo: GV1010+
- Polo, Bicycle, see Bicycle polo
- Polyandry (Ethnology): GN420.36
- Polye, see Polje (Geomorphology)
- Polygamy (Ethnology): GN420.33+
- Polygyny (Ethnology): GN420.35
- Polynesia
 - Atlases: G2970+
 - Maps: G9500+
- Polyphemus (Folktale): GR75.P6
- Ponds (Hydrology): GB1801+
- Pontifical court costume: GT975
- Pool (Game): GV891+
- Pool tables: GV899
- Pools, Swimming, see Swimming pools
- Popes
 - as geographers: GA203
- Population genetics
 - Biology: QH455
 - Human evolution: GN289
- Portugal
 - Atlases: G1975+
 - Maps: G6690+
- Portuguese East Africa, see Mozambique
- Portuguese Empire
 - Atlases: G1973
 - Maps: G6680+
- Portuguese Guinea, see Guinea-Bissau
- Portuguese West Africa, see Angola
- Posture (Physiological anthropology): GN231+
- Posture control exercises: GV505
- Potomac River and Valley (Maps): G3709.32.P6
- Pottery
 - Ethnology: GN433
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.P6
- Poughkeepsie regattas: GV803
- Pounders (Tools)
 - Ethnology: GN437.P65
- Prairie Provinces (Canada)
 - Atlases: G1150+
 - Maps: G3470+
- Precious metals (Manners and customs): GT5170
- Precious stones (Folklore): GR805
- Preference (Card game): GV1291.P8
- Prehistoric archaeology: GN700+
- Preschool children, Playgrounds for: GV424.5
- Prevention of accidents, see Safety measures
- Priests (Ethnology): GN474
- Prince Edward Island
 - Atlases: G1135+
 - Maps: G3440+
- The Princess without hands (Folktale), see Maiden without hands (Folktale)
- Private life (Manners and customs): GT2400+
- Prize fighting: GV1115+
- Probabilities (Gambling): GV1302
- Processions and pageants (Manners and customs): GT3980+
- Production
 - of theatrical dancing: GV1782
- Profanity (Manners and customs): GT3080
- Professional distinctions (Ethnology): GN491.5
- Professional sports: GV734
 - Football: GV954+
 - Golf: GV979.P7
- Professionalism in sports: GV733
- Professions (Manners and customs): GT6110+
- Profile, Facial, see Face form and profile
- Prognathism (Human variation): GN131
- Programs, Computer, see Computer programs
- Programs, Dance: GV1750
- Programs, Recreational, see Recreational programs
- Progressive whist: GV1285
- Projection, Map: G110+
- Projections (Cartography): G3201.B72
- Proms: GV1746
- Properties, Acoustic, see Acoustic properties
- Property (Ethnology): GN449+
- Prophetic movements, see Nativistic movements
- Proportions of the body, see Body dimensions and proportions
- Prosecutions and punishments
 - Ethnology: GN494.3
 - Manners and customs: GT6710+
- Psychoanalytic interpretations (Psychological anthropology): GN508
- Psychological anthropology: GN502+
- Psychological aspects
 - of
 - camping (Organized): GV198.P74
 - chess: GV1448
 - costume: GT524
 - dancing: GV1588.5
 - golf: GV979.P75
 - prehistoric archaeology: GN799.P74
 - recreation and leisure: GV14.4
 - soccer: GV943.9.P7
 - social change: GN514
 - sports: GV706.4
 - tennis: GV1002.9.P75
- Psychological recreations (Games) GV1507.P9
- Ptolemy (Ptolamæus, Claudius)
 - Ptolemy's atlases: G1005
- Puberty (Physiological anthropology) GN238
- Puberty rites (Ethnology): GN483.5
- Public balls: GV1748

INDEX

Public life (Manners and customs):
 GT3400+
 Public relations (Sports): GV714
 Puerto Rico
 Atlases: G1630+
 Maps: G4970+
 Punishment, see Prosecutions and
 punishment
 Punting (Football): GV951.7
 Purim (Manners and customs): GT4995.P8
 Puhball (Game): GV1017.P9
 Putting (Golf): GV979.P8
 Putting the shot, see Shot-putting
 Puzzles: GV1491+
 Puzzles, Form, see Form puzzles
 Pygmies (Ethnology): GN549.P9
 Pyramid exercises: GV537
 Pyramids, Earth, see Earth pyramids

Q

Qatar
 Atlases: G2249.8+
 Maps: G7580+
 Quadrille (Card game), see Ombre (Card
 game)
 Quadrilles (Dances): GV1763+
 Quarter staff (Fighting sports): GV1141.2
 Quarterbacking (Football): GV951.3
 Quebec (Province)
 Atlases: G1140+
 Maps: G3450+
 Queen Charlott's Islands, see Santa Cruz
 Islands
 Quiz books: GV1507.Q5
 Quiz shows: GV1507.Q5
 Quoits: GV1095
 Quotation puzzles: GV1507.Q6

R

Race (General)
 Physical anthropology: GN269+
 Race psychology (Physical anthropology):
 GN270+
 Races of man, see Ethnology
 Racetracks (Automobile races): GV1033.5+
 Racial crossing (Physiological
 anthropology): GN254
 Racing: GV1033

761.5

Racing - Continued
 Sailboats: GV826.5+
 Skiing (Downhill racing), see Downhill
 racing (Skiing)
 Yachts: GV826.5+
 Model yachts: GV833
 Racket and Tennis Club, New York, see
 New York. Racket and Tennis Club
 Rackets (Ball game), see Racquet
 (Ball game)
 Rackets, Tennis, see Tennis rackete
 Racquetball (Game): GV1017.R3
 Racquets (Ball game): GV1003.5
 Radar
 in
 hydrology: GB656.2.R3
 Radioactive isotopes, see Radioisotopes
 Radioactive trace
 in
 oceanography: GC10.4.R3
 Radioactivity
 in
 seawater: GC149
 Radioisotopes
 Glaciers: GB2401.72.R34
 Groundwater: GB1001.72.R34
 Ice: GB2401.72.R34
 Ice sheets: GB2401.72.R34
 in
 hydrogeology: GB1001.72.R34
 hydrology: GB656.2.R34
 hydrometeorology: GB2801.72.R34
 limnology: GB1601.72.R34
 Lagoons: GB2201.72.R34
 Lakes: GB1601.72.R34
 Ponds: GB1801.72.R34
 Rivers: GB1201.72.R34
 Sea ice: GB2401.72.R34
 Snow: GB2601.72.R34
 Snow surveys: GB2601.72.R34
 Stream measurements: GB1201.72.R34
 Waterfalls: GB1401.72.R34
 Radionuclides, see Radioisotopes
 Rafts and rafting (Sports): GV780
 Railroads (Folklore): GR870
 Ralik Ghain (Maps): G9465+
 Rallies (Automobile racing): GV1029.2
 Ramagee (Ethnology): GN488.2
 Rams (Folklore): GR730.R3
 Rapper (Dance): GV1796.R3
 Rasmussen, Knud Johan Victor: G635.R3
 Ratak Chain (Maps): G9470+
 Reading for pleasure: Z1003
 Rebirth (Folklore): GR467
 Reciprocity (Economic anthropology):
 GN450.7
 Records and statistics (Sports): GV741
 Automobile racing: GV1030
 Baseball: GV877
 Basketball
 Amateur: GV885.45
 Professional: GV885.55

INDEX

Records and statistics (Sports) - Cont.
 Billiards and pool: GV898
 Boxing: GV1137
 Cricket: GV925
 Cycling: GV1053
 Fencing: GV1149
 Football
 Amateur: GV956.8
 Professional: GV955
 Rugby: GV945.4
 Skiing: GV854.87
 Soccer: GV943.4
 Table tennis: GV1005.4
 Track and field: GV1060.67
 Recreation, Outdoor, see Outdoor life and recreation
 Recreation and leisure: GV
 as a profession: GV160
 Books and reading, see Reading for pleasure
 Ethnology: GN454+
 in
 the arts: NX
 the church: BV1620+
 education: LB1137
 adult education: LC5201+
 school management: LB3031
 Modern history (By region or country): GV51+
 Recreation and leisure, Psychological aspects of, see Psychological aspects of recreation and leisure
 Recreation and leisure and character building, see Character building and recreation and leisure
 Recreation and leisure and Christian life, see Christian life and recreation and leisure
 Recreation and leisure and ethics, see Ethics and recreation and leisure
 Recreation and leisure and sociology, see Sociology and recreation and leisure
 Recreation centers: GV182+
See also Gymnasiums; Playgrounds; etc.
 Recreation leadership: GV181.35+
 Recreation specialists: GV160+
 Recreation surveys, see Surveys, Recreation
 Recreational areas and facilities: GV182+
 Recreational programs (Camps): GV198.R4
 Recreational vehicle camping: GV198.5+
 Recreations, Psychological (Games), see Psychological recreations (Games)
 Red River and Valley (Maps): G3992.R4
 Red Shoes (Ballet): GV1790.R4
 Reducing exercises, see Weight reducing exercises
 Reefs (Geomorphology): GB461+

Refereeing
 in
 basketball: GV885.2
 boxing: GV1137.3
 football: GV954.35
 soccer: GV943.9.R43
 Regattas, Rowing, see Rowing regattas
 Regattas, Yacht, see Yacht regattas
 Regulation
 of
 costume, dress, etc.: GT527+
 descent, see Descent, Regulation of
 Reincarnation, see Rebirth
 Reindeer (Manners and customs): GT5895.R4
 Reindeer culture, see Magdalenian culture
 Relay races (Foot racing): GV1066
 Relief, Submarine, see Submarine topography
 Relief maps: GA140
 Religion
 and
 geography: BL65.G4
 society (Ethnology): GN470.7
 Ethnology: GN470+
 Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.R4
 Religious and military orders (Costume): GT1950
 Military orders: CR
 Religious orders: BX
 Religious aspects, see Moral and religious aspects
 Religious dancing (Modern): GV1783.5
 Religious experience (Ethnology): GN472.4
 Remote sensing
 Glaciers: GB2401.72.R42
 Groundwater: GB1001.72.R42
 Ice: GB2401.72.R42
 Ice sheets: GB2401.72.R42
 in
 geography: G70.4
 hydrogeology: GB1001.72.R42
 hydrometeorology: GB2801.72.R42
 limnology: GB1601.72.R42
 oceanography: GC10.4.R4
 physical geography: GB21.5.R43
 Lagoons: GB2201.72.R42
 Lakes: GB1601.72.R42
 Ponds: GB1801.72.R42
 Rivers: GB1201.72.R42
 Sea ice: GB2401.72.R42
 Snow: GB2601.72.R42
 Snow surveys: GB2601.72.R42
 Stream measurements: GB1201.72.R42
 Waterfalls: GB1401.72.R42
 Renaissance manners and customs: GT130
 Rennell, James: G69.R4
 Repair, see Maintenance and repair
 Reproduction (Physiological anthropology): GN235+

Reproduction of maps, see Map reproduction
 Reptiles (Folklore): GR740
 Republic of South Africa
 Atlases: G2565
 Maps: G8500+
 Research, Geographical: G72+
 Research, Oceanographic: GG57+
 Ships: VM453
 Residence rules (Families)
 Ethnology: GN480.6+
 Resorts, Amusement, see Amusement
 parks, etc.
 Resources, Marine, see Marine resources
 Retaliation (Ethnology): GN494.5
 Réunion (Maps): G9190+
 Revivals, Ethnic, see Nativistic movements
 Revolver clubs: GV1163
 Revolver shooting (Sports): GV1175
 Rhine legends: DD801.R72
 Rhode Island
 Atlases: G1235+
 Maps: G3770+
 Rhodesia
 Atlases: G2570+
 Maps: G8550+
 Rhymes (Folklore): GR485+
 Rhyming alphabet, see Alphabet rhymes
 Rhythmic exercises: GV1798+
 Rice (Manners and customs): GT5899.R5
 Rice-wine, see Sake
 Riding (Horses), see Horsemanship
 Rifle clubs: GV1163
 Rifle shooting (Sports): GV1177
 Rigging (Sailboats): GV811.45
 Right-handedness, see Left- and right-
 handedness
 Ring exercises: GV539
 Ring hockey: GV1099
 Ringling Brothers and Barnum and Bailey
 Circus: GV1821.R5
 Rings (Jewelry)
 Folklore: GR425
 Manners and customs: GT2270
 Ringtoss (Game): GV1097.R5
 Rinks, Ice, see Ice rinks
 Rio Grande Valley
 Atlases: G1107.R58
 Maps: G4297.R5
 Ripple marks (Coastal landform): GB454.R5
 Rites and ceremonies (Religion and ritual)
 Ethnology: GN473+
 Ritter, Karl: G69.R6
 Ritual (Ethnology): GN470+
 Ritual dancing, see Religious dancing
 (Modern)
 River basins, see Watersheds
 River channels (Natural landforms):
 GB561+
 River floodplains, see Floodplains
 River temperatures: GB1398.6+

Rivers
 Environmental influences on man:
 GF63
 Folklore: GR680
 Hydrology: GB1201+
 Road guides, Automobile: GV1024+
 Roads (Ethnology): GN439
 Robert-Houdin, Jean Eugène: GV1545.R7
 Rock and roll dancing: GV1796.R6
 Rock climbing: GV200.2
 Rock paintings (Prehistoric archaeology):
 GN799.P4
 Rocky Mountain region (United States):
 Maps: G4222.R6
 Rodeos: GV1834+
 Roller derby: GV859.6
 Roller polo: GV859.7
 Roller skate hockey: GV859.7
 Roller skating: GV859+
 Roman costume: GT555
 Roman Empire
 Atlases: G1980+
 Maps: G6700+
 Roman gymnasium, see Gymnasium -
 Roman gymnasium
 Roman ladders (Heavy exercises): GV537
 Roman sports, games, etc.: GV31+
 Romania
 Atlases: G2035+
 Maps: G6880+
 Rook (Card game): GV1299.R6
 Rope climbing exercises: GV541
 Rope jumping, see Jumping rope
 Rope skipping, see Skipping rope
 Rope tricks: GV1559
 Rope walking: GV551+
 Roque (Croquet): GV935
 Rosa Bowl game: GV957.R6
 Rosae (Folklore): GR790.R6
 Rouge et noir (Game): GV1308
 Roulette: GV1309
 Round dances: GV1755+
 Rounders (Ball game): GV1017.R6
 Roundal (Gymnastics): GV499
 Route books
 Automobiles: GV1024+
 Cycling: GV1045+
 Routes of communication (Ethnology):
 GN439
 Rowing (Sports): GV790.9+
 Rowing machines: GV543
 Rowing regattas: GV798+
 Royal and Ancient Golf Club of St.
 Andrews: GV969.R6
 Royal tennis, see Court tennis
 Royalty
 Baptisms, see Baptism customs of
 royalty, nobility, etc.
 Ceremonies, Official: GT5010+
 Court and castle life: GT3510+

INDEX

Royalty - Continued
 Insignia: GR4480+
 Manners and customs: GT5350+
 Marriage, see Marriage - Manners and customs - Royalty, nobility, etc.
 Titles of honor, precedence, etc.: CR3499+
 Ruanda-Urundi
 Atlases: G2539.3+
 Maps: G8425+
 Rugby football: GV944.8+
 Rules: GV731
 Automobile racing: GV1030
 Baseball: GV877
 Basketball
 Amateur: GV885.45
 Professional: GV885.55
 Billiards and pool: GV897
 Bowling: GV905
 Chess: GV1457
 Cricket: GV925
 Fencing: GV1149
 Football
 Amateur: GV956.8
 Professional: GV955
 Go: GV1460.8
 Rugby: GV945.4
 Skiing: GV854.87
 Soccer: GV943.4
 Table tennis: GV1005.4
 Tennis: GV1001
 Track and field: GV1061.67
 Rum (Manners and customs): GT2897
 Rumba (Dance): GV1796.R8
 Rummy (Card game): GV1295.R8
 Running: GV1061+
 Running to the pans (Bullfighting): GV1108.4
 Runoff (Hydrology): GB980+
 Rural geography (Human ecology): GF127
 Rural settlements (Human ecology): GF127
 Rusa (Ball game): GV1017.R9
 Russia
 Atlases: G2110+
 in
 Asia
 Atlases: G2160+
 Maps: G7200+
 Europe
 Atlases: G2115+
 Maps: G7010+
 Maps: G7000+
 Russian bank (Card game): GV1295.R9
 Ruth, George ("Baba Ruth"), see "Babe Ruth" (George Ruth)

S

Sacred places (Folklore): GR505
 Sacrifice (Rites and ceremonies)
 Ethnology: GN473.4+

Safety measures
 Camping: GV191.78
 Organized camping: GV198.S2
 Cycling: GV1055
 Dancing: GV1782.3
 Ballst: GV1789
 Football: GV953.6
 Physical education and training: GV344
 Water sports: GV770.6
 Boats and boating: GV777.55
 Sahara
 Atlases: G2447.S2
 Maps: G8202.S2
 Sai: GV1150.6
 Sailing (General): GV810+
 Sailing on land: GV1035
 Sailors
 Physical education and training: V260
 Sports: V267+
 Uniforms: VC300+
See also Military personnel
 Sailors' folklore, see Seafaring (Folklore)
 Sailors' life, see Seafaring life
 Sailors' yarns: G530
 Sails: GV811.45
 Saint Christopher (Island)
 Maps: G5040+
 St. George's Day (Manners and customs): GT4995.G4
 Saint Helena (Colony)
 Maps: G9170+
 St. John's Day, see John the Baptist's Day
 St. Johns River, Florida (Tidal currents): GC309.S27
 St. Joseph's Day (Manners and customs): GT4995.J66
 Saint Kitts (Maps): G5040+
 St. Lawrence River and Valley
 Atlases: G1107.S3
 Maps: G3312.S5
 Saint Lucia (Maps): G5110+
 St. Lucy's Day (Manners and customs): GT4995.L8
 St. Martin's Day (Manners and customs): GT4995.M3
 St. Nicholas Day (Manners and customs): GT4995.N5
 St. Patrick's Day (Manners and customs): GT4995.P3
 Saint Pierre and Miquelon Islands
 Atlases: G1195+
 Maps: G3650+
 St. Valentine's Day (Manners and customs): GT4925
 Saint Vincent (Maps): G5120+
 Sajuriana (Dance): GV1796.S23
 Sake (Manners and customs): GT2887
 Salamander (Folklore): GR830.S3

- Salinity
 Hydrogeology: GB1197.8+
 of
 seawater: GCL20+
 Salon soccer, see Indoor soccer
 Salt (Manners and customs): GT2870
 Saltwater encroachment (Hydrogeology):
 GB1197.8+
 Salutations (Manners and customs): GT3050
 Samba
 Card game: GVL295.S3
 Dance: GVL796.S25
 Sambo wrestling: GVL197.5
 Samoa Islands
 Atlases: G2980+
 Maps: G9555+
 San Marino
 Atlases: G1990+
 Map: G6780+
 Sand (Coastal landform): GB454.S3
 Sand dunes, see Dunes
 Sand waves (Geomorphology): GB649.S3
 Sand yachting: GVL035
 Sandals (Manners and customs): GT2130
 Sandhouses (Manners and customs): GT474
 Sanding (Manners and customs): GT474
 Sandmen (Folklore): GR905
 Sandwich Islands, see Hawaii
 Sanitation (Camping): GVL91.74
 Organized camping: GVL98.S3
 Sanitation, Household, see Household
 sanitation
 Santa Cruz Islands (Maps): G9290+
 Santo Domingo, see Dominican Republic
 São Tomé e Príncipe
 Atlases: G2609.3+
 Maps: G8675+
 Saratoga regattas: GV804
 Sardana (Dance): GVL796.S3
 Saskatchewan
 Atlases: G1160+
 Maps: G3490+
 Saudi Arabia
 Atlases: G2249.3+
 Maps: G7530+
 Savage Island, see Niue
 Scaffold burial, see Exposure of the dead
 Scales (Balance), see Balance (Scales)
 Scales (Cartography), see Map scales
 Scandinavia
 Atlases: G2050+
 Maps: G6910+
 Soapula (Human variation): GN145
 Scatology (Manners and customs): GT3055
 Schlagball (Game): GVL017.S2
 Scholastic achievement
 and
 sports: GV706.45
 School (Ball game): GVL017.S3
 School athletics, see Intramural and
 interscholastic athletics (Physical ed-
 ucation and training) - School
 School camps: GVL97.S3
 School dance parties: GVL746+; GVL799
 School exercises (Calisthenics): GV483
 School sports: GV691+
 Schools of physical education and
 training: GV367+
 Science (Ethnology): GN476+
 Science, Applied, see Technology
 Science, Moral, see Ethics
 Scoopa (Card game): GVL295.S4
 Scoring, etc.
 Baseball: GV879
 Bowling: GV905
 Card games: GVL297
 Golf: GV971
 Shooting: GVL173
 Tennis: GVL001
 Scotland
 Atlases: G1825+
 Maps: G5770+
 Scott, Robert Falcon: G875.S35
 Scottish tartans, see Tartans
 Scouting (Football): GV953.4
 Scouting games: GVL217
 Scrabble (Game): GVL507.S3
 Sculpture
 Playgrounds: GV426
 Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.S4
 Sea, Folklore of the: GR910
 Sea, Science of the, see Oceanography
 Sea-air interaction, see Ocean-atmos-
 phere interaction
 Sea caves, see Marine caves
 Sea floor, see Ocean bottom
 Sea ice (Hydrology): GB2401+
 Sea level (Oceanography): GC89
 Sea travel, see Ocean travel
 Seafaring (Folklore): GR910
 Seafaring life: G540+
 Seals (Folklore): GR730.S4
 Seamanship: GV777.5
 Seamen, see Sailors
 Seamounts (Submarine topography):
 GC87.6.S4
 Seas (Folklore): GR910
 Seasons (Folklore): GR930
 Seawater (Oceanography): GCL00+
 Seawater encroachment, see Saltwater
 encroachment
 Seawater into fresh water, see Fresh
 water from seawater
 Seawater pollution: GCL080+
 By region: GGL101+
 Second sight (Parlor magic): GVL553
 Secret societies (Ethnology): GN490.8
 Secs, Nativistic, see Nativistic
 movements
 Sediment transport
 of
 marine sediments: GC380.2.S4
 Sediments, Estuarine, see Estuarine
 sediments

INDEX

- Sediments, Marine, see Marine sediments
- Segmentary systems (Political anthropology): GN492.44
- Seguiriya gitana (Dance), see Flamenco dancing
- Seiches: GG217+
- Seismic sea waves, see Tidal waves
- Selection of players (Football), see Players, Selection of (Football)
- Self concept (Psychological anthropology): GN512
- Self defense (Human fighting): GV1111+
- Self identity (Psychological anthropology): GN512
- Semiarid regions, see Arid regions
- Semitic groups
 - Ethnology: GN547
 - Folklore: GR97+
- Sensgal
 - Atlases: G2680+
 - Maps: G8810+
- Sense organs (Human variation): GN201
- Senses (Races psychology): GN275+
- Sepulchral and perpetual lamps (Folklore): GR506
- Serbia
 - Atlases: G2015+
 - Maps: G6850+
- Sesame (Folklore): GR790.S4
- Setting-up exercises: GV501
- Settlements (Human ecology): GF101+
- Sex-based groups (Ethnology): GN490.7
- Sex customs: GT2600+
 - Ethnology: GN484.3
- Sex organs (Human variation): GN211
- Sex roles (Ethnology): GN479.65+
- Sexual behavior, see Sex customs
- Sexual functions (Physiological anthropology): GN235+
- Seychelles (Maps): G9200+
- Shadow pictures (Children's games): GV1218.S5
- Shamanism: GN475.8
- Shawls (Manners and customs): GT211.4
- Shell (Animal materials)
 - Ethnology: GN435.7
- Shell-heaps, see Kitchen middens
- Shellbacks, see Seafaring (Folklore)
- Shelter (Ethnology): GN413+
- Shields (Weapons)
 - Ethnology: GN498.S5
- Ship burial (Manners and customs): GT3380
- Shipwrecks: G521+
- Shoes (Manners and customs): GT2130
- Shōgi: GV1458.S5
- Shona, see Mashona
- Shooting (Sports): GV1151+
- Shooting contests, see Contests, Shooting
- Shorelines (Geomorphology): GB450+
- Short whist: GV1287
- Shot-putting: GV1094.8
- Shotgun shooting (Sports): GV1179
- Shots, Billiard and pool: GV893
- Shoulder girdles (Human variation): GN145
- Showers (Partisa): GV1472.7.S5
- Shrine East-Weet game: GV957.S5
- Shuffleboard: GV1099
- Shut-in, Games for: GV1231
- Siam, see Thailand
- Siberia
 - Atlases: G2170+
 - Maps: G7270+
- Sibs (Ethnology): GN487.7.G55
- Side horse exercises: GV523
- Side shows: GV1835
- Sisra Leone
 - Atlases: G2705+
 - Maps: G8860+
- Sight, see Vision
- Signs and symbols, Conventional, see Conventional signs and symbols
- Signs, signboards, and symbols (Communication)
 - Ethnology: GN452.5
 - Folklore: GR931+
 - Manners and customs: GT3910+
- Sikkim
 - Atlases: G2299.3+
 - Maps: G7653.S5
- Silver chimas (Ball game): GV1017.S5
- Simian traits versus human traits (Physical anthropology): GN280.7
- Simulation methods
 - in
 - geography: G70.28
 - oceanography: GC10.4.S5
 - physical geography: GB21.5.S55
- Sinanthropus pekinesis (Fossil man): GN284.7
- Singapore
 - Atlases: G2384.3+
 - Maps: G8040+
- Singing and dancing games: GV1215
- Singlee (Tennis): GV1002.7
- Sinkholes (Geomorphology): GB609.2
- Sinks (Geology), see Sinkholes
- Sisal hemp (Manners and customs): GT5899.S5
- Sisters and brothers, see Brothers and sisters
- Sitting position (Human variation): GN232
- Six-day bicycle races: GV1049
- Six-man football: GV953
- Skat (Card game): GV1257
- Skates, Ice, see Ice skates
- Skating, Ice, see Ice skating
- Skeet shooting: GV1181.3
- Skeleton (Human variation): GN70+
- Ski acrobatics, see Acrobatics - Skiing
- Ski jumping, see Jumping, Ski
- Skibobbing: GV857.S47

INDEX

- Skiing: GV854+
- Skill, Children's games of: GV1216
- Skin (Human variation): GN191+
- Skin dressing (Animal materials)
Ethnology: GN435.5
- Skin, Color of, see Color of skin
- Skindiving: GV840.S78
- Skipping rope: GV498
- Skis
Ethnology: GN442
Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.S5
- Skulls (Human variation): GN71+
- Skydiving (Sports): GV770
- Slalom: GV854.9.S6
- Slate writing: BF1343
- Slavic and Magyar folklore: GR136
- Slavs
Costume: GT725
Ethnology: GN549.S6
Folklore: GR138
- Sledding, see Bobsledding
- Sledges, see Sleighs and sledges
- Sleeping customs: GT3000.3+
- Sleighting (Winter sport): GV857.S5
- Sleighs and sledges (Manners and customs): GT5285
- Sleight of hand performances: GV1555
- Slings (Weapons)
Ethnology: GN498.S55
- Slopes (Geomorphology): GB448
- Slovenia (Maps): G6875+
- Small boats (Sports): GV777.6
- Sailing: GV811.6
- Smithfield culture
By continent, see table below
GN774.2+, e. g. GN774.4.S6 (Africa)
- Smoking (Manners and customs): GT3020+
- Snobs (Manners and customs): GT3433
- Snooker (Game): GV900.S6
- Snow (Hydrology): GB2601+
- Snow and ice climbing, see Ice and snow climbing
- Snow camping, see Ice and snow camping
- Snow surveys (Hydrology): GB2601+
- Snowmobiling: GV857.S6
- Snowshoes and snowshoeing
Ethnology: GN442
Sports: GV853
- Snuff (Manners and customs): GT3030
- Soapbox racing: GV1029.7
- Soaring (Sports): GV764+
- Soccer: GV942+
- Soccer, Motorcycle, see Motorcycle soccer
- Social anthropology: GN301+
- Social aspects
of
costume: GT525
- Social centers: HN41+
- Social change (Ethnology): GN358
- Social change and psychology, see
Psychological aspects of social change
- Social control (Ethnology): GN493+
- Social dancing: GV1746+
- Social ecology, see Human ecology
- Social geography, see Anthropogeography
- Social groups (Ethnology): GN479.8
- Social life (Manners and customs):
GT3400+
- Social norms (Ethnology): GN493.3
- Social organization (Ethnology): GN478
- Social stratification (Ethnology):
GN491+
- Social whist: GV1291.S6
- Socialization (Psychological
anthropology): GN510
- Socially handicapped, Recreation for:
GV183.9
- Societal groups (Ethnology): GN495.4+
- Societies, Threatened, see Threatened societies
- Society
and
dancing: GV1588.6
religion, see Religion and society
- Society for the Diffusion of Useful
Knowledge (Maps): GA320.5.S7
- Society Islands (Maps): G9640+
- Sociology
and
geography: HM36
recreation and leisure: GV14.45
sports: GV706.5
- Softball (Game): GV881
- Sōhen school (Japanese tea ceremony):
GT2912.S55
- Soils, Frozen, see Frozen ground
- Solar system (Maps): G3180+
- Soldiers
Anthropometry: GN59.S7
Manners and customs: U
Physical education and training: U320
Sports: U327+
Uniforms: UC480+
See also Military personnel
- Soldiers of fortune: G539
- Solitaire
Card game: GV1261
Move game: GV1469.S6
- Solitaire bridge: GV1282.7
- Solo-sixty (Card game): GV1295.S6
- Solo whist: GV1289
- Solomon Islands
Atlases: G2875+
Maps: G9280+
- Solutrean culture
By continent, see table below
GN772.2+, e. g. GN772.2.S6 (Europe)
- Somalia
Atlases: G2515+
Maps: G8350+

INDEX

- Somaliland, see Somalia
- Somatotypes (Body dimensions and proportions): GN66.5
- Somersault, Triple, see Triple somersault
- "Son et lumière": GV1841+
- Soothsaying, see Divination
- Sorcerers (Folklore): GR535
- Sorcerer's apprentice (Folktale): GR75.S67
- Sorcery (Ethnology): GN475.5
- Sotho, see Basuto
- Soul concept (Ethnology): GN472.6
- Soundings, Deep-sea, see Deep-sea soundings
- South America
 - Atlases: G1700+
 - Maps: G5200+
- South Asia
 - Atlases: G2260+
 - Maps: G7625+
- South Atlantic States (United States)
 - Atlases: G1285+
- South Carolina
 - Atlases: G1305+
 - Maps: G3910+
- South Central Asia (Atlases): G2260+
- South Central States (United States)
 - Atlases: G1320+
 - Maps: G3935+
- South Dakota
 - Atlases: G1445+
 - Maps: G4180+
- South Korea
 - Atlases: G2330+
 - Maps: G7900+
- South polar regions, see Antarctica
- South Vietnam, see Vietnam
- Southeast Africa
 - Atlases: G2529.3+
 - Maps: G8400+
- Southeast Asia
 - Atlases: G2360+
 - Maps: G8000+
- Southeastern Europe
 - Atlases: G1993+
 - Maps: G6800+
- Southeastern States (United States)
 - Atlases: G1285+
 - Maps: G3865+
- Southern Africa
 - Atlases: G2560+
 - Maps: G8480+
- Southern Europe
 - Atlases: G1955+
 - Maps: G6530+
- Southern Hemisphere
 - Atlases: G1052
 - Maps: G3220+
- Southern Rhodesia
 - Atlases: G2574.3+
 - Maps: G8560+
- Southern States (United States)
 - Atlases: G1280+
 - Maps: G3860+
- Southern Yemen, see Yemen (People's Democratic Republic)
- Southwest Africa (Namibia)
 - Atlases: G2580+
 - Maps: G8620+
- Southwestern Asia (Atlases): G2205+
- Spain
 - Atlases: G1965+
 - Maps: G6560+
- Spanish Empire
 - Atlases: G1963+
 - Maps: G6550+
- Spanish Guinea, see Equatorial Guinea
- Spanish Sahara
 - Atlases: G2735+
 - Maps: G8900+
- Spars (Sailboats): GV811.45
- Spartakiads: GV722.5.S6
- Spatial studies (Human ecology): GF95
- Spear fishing, Underwater: GV840.S78
- Spear-throwers, see Throwing sticks
- Spearheads (Prehistoric archaeology): GN799.W3
- Spears (Ethnology): GN498.S68
- Spectacles (Eyeglasses)
 - Manners and customs: GT2370
- Spectacles (Fêtes): GT3940+
- Spectator control (Sports): GV715
- Spectator stands (Sports): GV415+
- Spectator's guides (Football): GV950.6
- Specters (Folklore): GR580
- Speed-a-way (Ball game): GV1017.S58
- Speed records: GV1019
- Speed skating (Ice skating): GV850.3
- Speedball (Game): GV1017.S6
- Speleology (Geomorphology): GB601+
- Spells (Folklore): GR600+
- Spelunking (Geomorphology): GB602+
- Sphero (Ball game): GV1017.S7
- Spiders (Folklore): GR755
- Spinning (Ethnology): GN432
- Spits (Coastal landform): GB454.S66
- Spitsbergen, see Svalbard
- Spoons (Manners and customs): GT2950
- Sport psychology, see Psychological aspects of sports
- Sporting annals: GV741
- Sporting goods, see Equipment and supplies for athletics and sports
- Sports: GV561+
 - Ethnology: GN454+
 - Modern history (By region or country): GV581+

- Sports, Intramural, see Intramural sports
- Sports, Psychological aspects of, see Psychological aspects of sports
- Sports, Winter, see Winter sports
- Sports and ethics, see Ethics and sports
- Sports and fair play, see Fair play and sports
- Sports and scholastic achievement, see Scholastic achievement and sports
- Sports and sociology, see Sociology and sports
- Sports and success, see Success and sports
- Sports betting, see Betting (Sports)
- Sports broadcasters: GV719
- Sports car events: GV1029.8
- Sports clubs, see Clubs, Athletic and sports
- Sports events: GV712+
- Sports facilities: GV401+
- Sports journalism, see Journalism, Sports
- Sports leagues, see Leagues, Sports
- Sports officiating, see Officiating, Sports
- Sports records and statistics, see Records and statistics (Sports)
- Sports writers: GV719
- Sportemanship: GV706.3
- Sportswear, see Clothing for athletics and gymnastics
- Springs (Groundwater): GB1198+
Folklore: GR690
- Sprinting: GV1069
- Spure (Manners and customs): GT5888
- Square (Folklore): GR932.S66
- Square dances: GV1763+
- Squash (Ball game): GV1004+
- Squash racquets (Ball game): GV1004
- Squash tennis (Ball game): GV1004.5
- Sri Lanka
Atlases: G2290+
Maps: G7750+
- Stadiums (Sports): GV415+
- Stage dancing, see Theatrical dancing
- Staging
of
theatrical dancing: GV1782
- Stands, Spectator, see Spectator stands
- Stanley Cup: GV847.7
- Stars (Folklore): GR625
- State balls: GV1747
- State policy, etc.
and
recreation (General): GV47
- States (Ethnology): GN492.6+
- States (Game), see Geography games
- Statistical mapping: GA109.8
- Statistical methods
Glaciers: GB2401.72.S7
Groundwater: GB1001.72.S7
Ice: GB2401.72.S7
Ice sheets: GB2401.72.S7
- Statistical methods - Continued
in
geography: G70.3
geomorphology: GB400.42.S7
hydrogeology: GB1001.72.S7
hydrology: GB656.2.S7
hydrometeorology: GB2801.72.S7
limnology: GB1601.72.S7
oceanography: GC10.4.S7
physical education and training:
GV342.5.S7
physical geography: GB21.5.S7
Lagoons: GB2201.72.S7
Lakes: GB1601.72.S7
Ponds: GB1801.72.S7
Rivers: GB1201.72.S7
Sea ice: GB2401.72.S7
Snow: GB2601.72.S7
Snow surveys: GB2601.72.S7
Stream measurements: GB1201.72.S7
Waterfalls: GB1401.72.S7
- Statistics, Sports, see Records and statistics (Sports)
- Stefansson, Vilhjalmur: G635.S7
- Steppes (Natural landforms): GB561+
- Stick fighting (Sports): GV1141+
- Stilt walking: GV1099
- Stimulants (Ethnology): GN411+
- Stockings (Manners and customs): GT2128
- Stone age (Prehistoric archaeology):
GN768+
- Stones
Ethnology: GN434+
Folklore: GR800+
- Stones, Precious, see Precious stones
- Stoneware, see Pottery
- Stoolball (Game): GV1017.S8
- Storm floods, see Storm surges
- Storm surges (Oceanography): GC225+
- Storm tides, see Storm surges
- Storm waves, see Storm surges
- Story games: GV1507.S7
- Storytellers (Manners and customs):
GT3660
- Strabo: G87.S86+
- Straits Settlements (Maps): G8040+
- Strategies and techniques
Chess: GV1449.5+
Football: GV951.15+
- Stream measurements (Hydrology): GB1201+
- Stream sediment transport, see Sediment transport
- Streams, see Rivers
- Street cries (Manners and customs):
GT3450
- Street life (Manners and customs): GT3440
- Streets
Decorations (Manners and customs):
GT3452
of
the world (Geography): GL40

INDEX

Strength (Physiological anthropology):
GN229
Stretching exercises: GV505
String figures (Games and toys):
GV1218.S8
Ethnology: GN455.S9
Strong men: GT9997
Structural analysis (Folklore): GR44.S7
Structural anthropology: GN362
Structuralism (Culture and cultural
processes): GN362
Students (Anthropometry): GN59.S8
Stunts, Acrobatic, see Acrobatics
Style in dress, see Fashion
Sub-Saharan Africa
Atlases: G2445+
Maps: G8200+
Submarine diving
Sports: GV840.S78
See also Underwater exploration
Submarine geology: QE39
Submarine research stations, Manned, see
Manner underwater stations
Submarine topography: GC83+
Submarine geology: QE39
Submersibles, Oceanographic, see Ocean-
ographic submersibles
Subsidence: QE598+
Subsistence (Ethnography): GN407+
Subterranean civilization (Prehistoric
archaeology): GN755
Success
and
sports: GV706.55
Sudan
Atlases: G2495+
Maps: G8310+
Sugar Bowl game: GV957.S8
Sugar puppet (Folktale), see Basil
maiden (Folktale)
Sullivan, John L.: GV1132.S95
Summer camps: GV192+
Sumo: GV1197
Sun (Folklore): GR625
Sunbathing: GV450
Sunken treasure, see Buried treasure
Suomi, see Finland
Super Bowl game: GV956.2.S8
Supernatural beings and forces
Ethnology: GN472.5
Folklore: GR500+
Superstitions (General): GR81
Supplies, see Equipment and supplies
Surf riding: GV840.S8+
Surfing: GV840.S8+
Surgeons (Professional customs): R707
Surgery (Ethnology): GN477.5+
Surinam
Atlases: G1715+
Maps: G5260+
Surveys, Geographic: GA51+

Surveys, Recreation: GV181.46
Survival (Human ecology), see Human
ecology
Survival, Wilderness, see Wilderness
survival
Suequehanna River and Valley (Maps):
G3792.S9
Suttee (Funeral customs): GT3370
Svalbard
Atlases: G3060+
Maps: G9790+
Swahili (Folklore): GR355.62.S93
Swamps (Geomorphology): G8621+
Swan maidens (Folktale): GR75.S8
Swanscombe (Fossil man): GN286.7
Swazi (Folklore): GR360.S85
Swaziland
Atlases: G2579.5+
Maps: G8590+
Swearing (Manners and customs): GT3080
Sweden
Atlases: G2070+
Maps: G6950+
Swedish gymnastics: GV467
Swedish whist: GV1291.P8
Swimming: GV837+
Swimming pools: GV837.13
Swine
Folklore: GR730.S9
Trained ewine: GV1831.P6
Swing (Golf): GV979.S9
Swing dancing, see Jitterbug dancing
Switzerland
Atlases: G1895+
Maps: G6040+
Sword dance: GV1796.S9
Swords
Folklore: GR950.S9
Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.W3
Symbolism
of
animals, see Animal lore
Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.S9
Symbols (Communication), see Signs,
signboards, and symbols (Communication)
Syria
Atlases: G2220+
Maps: G7460+
System simulation, see Simulation
methods
Syzygies (Games): GV1507.S9

T

"T" formation (Football): GV951.9
Table tennis: GV1004.9+
Tables
of
distances, see Distances, Tables of
heights: QC895

INDEX

- Tableware (Manners and customs): GT2948+
- Taboo (Ethnology): GN471.4
- Tailors (Manners and customs): GT5960.T2
- Taiwan
 - Atlases: G2340+
 - Maps: G7910+
- Talisman (Folklore): GR600+
- Tamburello (Ball game): GV1005.5
- Tamis (Ball game), see Balle au tamis (Game)
- Tamunangus (Dance): GV1796.T2
- Tan-to (Ball game): GV1017.T3
- Tanganyika, see Tanzania
- Tango (Dance): GV1796.T3
- Tangrams: GV1507.T3
- Tanzania
 - Atlases: G2540+
 - Maps: G8440+
- Tap dancing: GV1794
- Tardenoisian culture
 - By continent, see table below
 - GN774.2+, e. g. GN774.2.T3 (Europe)
- Tarrash, Siegbert: GV1444
- Tartans: DA880.H76
- Tattooing
 - Ethnology: GN419.3
 - Manners and customs: GT2345
- Taverns (Manners and customs): GT3770+
- Tchad, see Chad
- Tea (Manners and customs): GT2905+
- Tea ceremony, Japanese, see Japanese tea ceremony
- Tea masters: GT2911
- Teachers, Training of physical education, see Physical education teachers, Training of
- Technology (Ethnology): GN406+
- Teddy bears: GV1220.7
- Teen-age, see Adolescence
- Teeth (Human variation): GN209
- Television dancing: GV1779
- Television dance parties: PN1992.8.D3
- Television
 - in
 - physical education and training: GV364
- Temperate zones
 - Maps: G3250+
 - Oceanography: GC881
 - Currents: GC251+
 - Tides: GC316
- Temperature
 - of
 - lakes, see Lake temperatures
 - rivers, see River temperatures
 - seawater: GC160+
- Tengu (Folklore): GR830.T3
- Tennessee
 - Atlases: G1335+
 - Maps: G3960+
- Tennessee River and Valley (Maps): G3942.T4
- Tennis: GV990+
- Tennis balls: GV1002.5
- Tennis courts: GV1002
- Tennis nets: GV1002.5
- Tennis rackets: GV1002.5
- Tenpins (Bowling): GV903+
- Tente (Ethnology): GN414.3.T45
- Terraces (Natural landforms): GB591+
- Terrain (Geomorphology): GB400+
- Terrestrial globe gores: G3201.B71
- Terrestrial globe: G3170+
- Territorial groups (Ethnology): GN491.7
- Teeting
 - of
 - marine sediments: G0380.2.T4
- Teutonic peoples (Ethnology): GN549.T4
- Texas
 - Atlases: G1370+
 - Maps: G4030+
- Texas Rangers (Baseball club): GV875.T4
- Textile fabrics (Ethnology): GN432
- Thailand
 - Atlases: G2375+
 - Maps: G8025+
- Thanksgiving Day
 - Manners and customs: GT4975
 - United States: E162
 - New England (Early): F7
 - Religious observance: BV75
- Theatre, Miniature, see Miniature theatre
- Theatrical dancing: GV1781+
- Theatrical costumes: GT1740+
- Art of acting: PN2067
- Thematic cartography: GA103+
- Thermal waters, see Geothermal resources
- Thonga (Folklore): GR360.T5
- Thoracic girdle, see Shoulder girdle
- Threatened societies (Ethnographies): GN380
- Three stolen princesses (Folklore): GR75.T5
- Throwing games and sports: OV1091+
- Throwing knives, see Knife throwing
- Throwing sticks (Weapons)
 - Ethnology: GN498.T5
- Thunder (Folklore): GR630
- Thurston, Howard: GV1545.T5
- Tibet
 - Atlases: G2325+
 - Maps: G7890+
- Tic-tac-toe: GV1507.T47
- Ticktacktoe, see Tic-tac-toe
- Tidal bores: GC376
- Tidal currents: GC308+
- Tidal power (Source of energy): TC147
- Tidal wave warning systems, see Warning systems, Tidal wave
- Tidal waves: G0219+
- Tide gauges: G0306
- Tide predictors: G0306

INDEX

- Tide stations: GC307
- Tides: GC300+
 - Theory of tides: QB414+
 - Tide tables: VK600+
 - By region or ocean: GC311+
- Ties (Neckwear), see Neckties
- Tilden, William: GV994.T5
- Tillo, Aleksei Andreievich: G69.T55
- Tilts: GV1191
- Tima games: GV1507.T5
- Timor (Maps): G8195+
- Tit-tat-toe, see Tio-tac-toe
- Toads (Folklore): GR760.T6
- Toasts (Drinking customs), see Drinking of healths
- Tobacco (Manners and customs): GT3020+
- Tobago, see Trinidad and Tobago
- Tobogganing: GV855
- Togo
 - Atlases: G2655+
 - Maps: G8760+
- Togoland, see Togo
- Tokelau Islands (Maps): G9550+
- Tonga (Maps): G9570+
- Tools
 - Ethnology: GN436.8+
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.T6
- Tooth (Animal materials)
 - Ethnology: GN435.3
- Toothpicks (Manners and customs): GT2952
- Topographic drawing (Cartography): GA125
- Topography, Submarine, see Submarine topography
- Toponymy: G100.5+
- Tops (Children's games): GV1218.T5
- Toreadors, see Matadors
- Torques (Jewelry): GT2260
- Totemism (Ethnology): GN489
- Touch football: GV952
- Tour de France (Bicycle race): GV1049
- Tour guide books (Bicycling): GV1045+
- Touring, Bicycle: GV1044+
- Touring Club Uruguayo: GV1027
- Touring clubs, Automobile: GV1027
- Tourist trade: G155+
- Tournaments (Modern revivals): GV1191
- Tours, Pedestrian, see Pedestrian tours
- Tours around the world: G439+
- Town life
 - Manners and customs: GT3420+
 - Urban sociology: HT101+
- Toy soldiers (Children's games): GV1218.T55
- Toys: GV1218.5+
 - Ethnology: GN454.8+
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.T7
- Tracers, Radioactive, see Radioactive tracers
- Track and field sports and games: GV1060.5+
 - for
 - women, see Women and girls - Track and field athletics
- Trade, see Commerce and trade
- Tradesmen (Manners and customs): GT5910+
- Trailer camping: GV198.5+
- Trails (Ethnology): GN439
- Training
 - Animals (Circus), see Animals, Circus - Training
 - Basketball: GV885.35
 - Boxing: GV1137.6
 - Cycling: GV1048
 - Football: GV953.5
 - Rugby: GV945.8
 - Skiing: GV854.85
 - Soccer: GV943.9.T7
 - Track and field: GV1061.5
- Training, Physical education and, see Physical education and training
- Tramping, see Hiking
- Trampolining (Acrobatics): GV555
- Trances (Religion and ritual)
 - Ethnology: GN472.4
- Transport, Sediment, see Sediment transport
- Transport phenomena, Water, see Water transport phenomena
- Transportation
 - Ethnology: GN438+
 - Folklore: GR865+
 - Manners and customs: GT5220+
- Transportation by water, see Water transportation
- Trapaza work: GV551+
- Trapball (Game): GV1017.T7
- Trape (Ethnology): GN407.33.T7
- Trapshooting: GV1181+
- Travel
 - and
 - church, see Church and travel
 - education, see Education and travel
 - the state: G155+
 - youth, see Youth travel
 - Folklore: GR865+
 - Manners and customs: GT5220+
 - See also Voyages and travels
- Travel agents: G154+
- Travel bureaus, see Travel agents
- Travel clubs: G154+
- Travelers, Games for: GV1206
- Travelers, Sports for: GV709.7
- Traveling by automobile, see Automobile travel
- Traveling instructions: G149.9+
- Treasure, Buried, see Buried treasure

INDEX

- Treasure hunting: GV1202.T7
- Treasure troves, see Buried treasure
- Trees
 - Folklore: GR785
 - Manners and customs: GT5150
- Trente et quarante (Game): GV1308
- Trepanation (Ethnology): GN477.7
- Tressette (Card game): GV1295.T7
- Trials of animals, see Animals, Prosecution and punishment of
- Tribes (Ethnology): GN492.5
- Triboulet (Game): GV311.T73
- Tricks, Parlor: GV1541+
- Trimarans: GV811.63.T7
- Trinidad and Tobago
 - Atlases: G1680+
 - Maps: G5145+
- Triple jump (Track and field event): GV1078
- Triple somersault (Acrobatics): GV553
- Triplets (Physiological anthropology): GN236.5
- Triplicate whist: GV1291.T8
- Tripping (Canoeing): GV789+
- Triumphal entries (Manners and customs): GT5030
- Triumphant (Manners and customs): GT5030
- Trophies, Golf: GV979.T7
- Tropics
 - Anthropogeography: GF895
 - Atlases: G1053
 - Human ecology: GF895
 - Maps: G3240+
 - Oceanography: GC880
 - Currents: GC261
 - Marine sediments: GC380.3
 - Tides: GC321
 - Physical geography: GB398.7
- Troubadours (Manners and customs): GT3650
- Trucial States, see United Arab Emirates
- Truk Islands (Maps): G9440+
- Trumpetere (Manners and customs): GT5020
- Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (Maps): G9405+
- Tsonga, see Thonga
- Tsunamis: GC219+
- Tuamotu Archipelago (Maps): G9630+
- Tubes, Lava, see Lava tubes
- Tubuai Islands, see Austral Islands
- Tug of war (Game): GV1098
- Tumbling exercises: OV545
- Tumuli (Prehistoric archaeology): GN795
- Tundras (Natural landforms): GB571+
- Tunisia (Tunis)
 - Atlases: G2470+
 - Maps: G8250+
- Turkey
 - Atlases: G2210+
 - Maps: G7430+
- Turks and Caicos Islands (Maps): G4985+
- Turnvereine: GV202+
- Tuseaud's waxworks, see Madame Tuseaud's waxworks
- Twelfth Night (Manners and customs): GT4915
- Twenty-one (Card game), see Blackjack (Card game)
- Twins (Physiological anthropology): GN236.5
- Two-step (Dance): GV1796.T9
- Työväen Urheiluliitto: GV722.5.T9

U

- U.S.S.R., see Russia
- Ubangi-Shari, see Central African Republic
- Uganda
 - Atlases: G2535+
 - Maps: G8420+
- Ugrians, see Finno-Ugrians
- Umbrellas (Manners and customs): GT2210
- Umpires (Sports): GV735
- Umpiring (Baseball): GV876
- Underwater exploration: GC65+
 - Archaeology: CC
 - Diving (Marine engineering): VM975+
 - Submarine photography: TR800
 - See also Submarine diving
- Underwater light: GC181
- Underwater spear fishing, see Spear fishing, Underwater
- Underwater stations, Manned, see Manned underwater stations
- Underwear (Manners and customs): GT2073+
- Underworld, The (Manners and customs): GT6550+
- Uneven parallel bar exercises: GV536
- Unicorn (Folklore): GR830.U6
- Unidentified places, Voyages to: G555
- Unilineal descent (Ethnology): GN487.3+
- Union Islands, see Tokelau Islands
- Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, see Russia
- United Arab Emirates
 - Atlases: G2249.75+
 - Maps: G7570+
- United Arab Republic, see Egypt
- United States
 - Atlases: G1200+
 - Maps: G3700+
- United States and possessions (Maps): G3690+
- United States of Indonesia, see Indonesia
- Universe (Maps): G3180+
- Universiads: GV722.5.U5
- Upper Volta
 - Atlases: G2679.3+
 - Maps: G8805+
- Ura Senke (Japanese tea ceremony): GT2912.U7

INDEX

Urban anthropology (Ethnographies): GN395
 Urban geography (Human ecology): GF125
 Urban life, see Town life
 Urns (Burial customs): GT3335
 Uruguay
 Atlases: G1765+
 Maps: G5370+
 Utah
 Atlases: G1515+
 Maps: G4340+
 Utensils, see Implements
 Uxorilocal (Ethnology): GN480.63

V

Vacations (Recreation): GV186
 Valentine's Day, see St. Valentine's Day
 Valleys (Natural landforms): GB561+
 Values (Philosophy)
 Ethnology: GN469
 Vampires
 Folklore: GR830.V3
 Occult sciences: BF1556
 Vatican
 Atlases: G1989.24.R7:3V3
 Maps: G6714.R7:3V3
 Vaulting (Track and field event): GV1079+
 Vehicles
 Ethnology: GN441
 Folklore: GR867+
 Manners and customs: GT5280
 Veils (Manners and customs): GT2112
 Venda (Folklore): GR359.2.V43
 Vendetta (Ethnology): GN495; GN496.5
 Venezuela
 Atlases: G1725+
 Maps: G5280+
 Ventriloquism: GV1557
 Vermont
 Atlases: G1225+
 Maps: G3750+
 Vernal equinox (Manners and customs): GT4995.V4
 Vertebra (Human variation): GN141
 Visits of royalty (Manners and customs): GT5090
 Vessels (Utensils), see Implements
 Vietnam
 Atlases: G2370+
 Maps: G8020+
 Viking age (Geography): G92
 Village patterns (Ethnology): GN413.5
 Villanovans (Iron age people)
 By continent, see table below GN780.2+,
 e. g. GN780.2.V5 (Europe)
 Vinca culture
 By continent, see table below GN776.2+,
 e. g. GN776.2.V5 (Europe)

Vingt et un (Card game), see Blackjack (Card game)
 Viola (Folktale), see Basil Maiden (Folktale)
 Virgin Islands
 Atlases: G1640+
 Maps: G5005+
 Virginia
 Atlases: G1290+
 Maps: G3880+
 Virginité (Ethnology): GN484.47
 Virilocal (Ethnology): GN480.65
 Vision
 Race psychology: GN277
 Religion and ritual (Ethnology): GN472.4
 Visually handicapped, Maps for the: G1135
 Vocational guidance (Tourist trade): G155.5
 Volcanoes: QE521+
 Volleyball: GV1017.V6
 Voyages, Ancient, see Ancient voyages
 Voyages, Imaginary, see Imaginary voyages
 Voyages and travels: G149+
 Medieval: G369+
 Modern: G419+
 See also Travel

W

Wachaga (Folklore): GR356.42.W33;
 GR356.72.W33
 Wakes (Manners and customs): GT3360
 Wales
 Atlases: G1820+
 Maps: G5760+
 Walking (Track and field event): GV1071
 Walking, Rope, see Ropo walking
 Walking on stilts, see Stilt walking
 Walking sticks (Manners and customs): GT2220
 Wallis Islands (Maps): G9515+
 Waltz: GV1761
 Wambulu (Folklore): GR356.72.W34
 Wand exercises: GV503
 Wandering Jew (Folktale): GR775.W
 Warfare (Ethnology): GN
 Warning systems, Nature
 GB5030
 Warning systems,
 Warwickshire Col
 GV921.W3
 Washing and ironing clothes, see Laundering
 Washington (Stats)
 Atlases: G1485+
 Maps: G4280+

INDEX

- Washington, D.C.
 - Atlases: G1275+
 - Maps: G3850+
- Washington Cycling Club, Chicago, see Chicago. Washington Cycling Club
- Washington Senators (Baseball club):
 - GV875.W3
- Washover apron, see Washover fans
- Washover fans (Coastal landform):
 - GB454.W3
- Water
 - Folklore: GR678+
 - Physical geography: GB651+
- Water, Bodies of, see Bodies of water
- Water-bearing formations, see Aquifers
- Water chemistry, Natural, see Natural water chemistry
- Water cycle, see Hydrologic cycle
- Water masses (Oceanography): GC297+
- Water oriented recreation: GV200.6
- Water polo: GV839
- Water skiing: GV840.S5
- Water sports: GV770.3+
 - Water oriented recreation, see Water oriented recreation
- Water transport phenomena: GB850
- Water transportation (Ethnology): GN440+
- Waterfalls (Hydrology): GB1401+
- Watersheds
 - Hydrology: GB980+
 - Natural landforms: GB561+
- Waves: GC205+
- Waves, Sand, see Sand waves
- Waxworks: GV1836
- Wayfarers (Manners and customs): GT6490
- Weapons and armor
 - Ethnology: GN497.5+
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.W3
- Weather lore (Folklore): GR635
- Weaving
 - Ethnology: GN432
 - Prehistoric archaeology: GN799.W4
- Wedding anniversaries (Manners and customs): GT2800
- Weddings (Manners and customs): GT2660+
- Weekend parties: GV1472.7.W4
- Weight lifting: GV546
- Weight reducing exercises: RA781.6
- Weight throwing (Track and field event):
 - GV1093+
- Weights, Chest, see Chest weight exercises
- Wells (Folklore): GR690
- Werewolves (Folklore): GR830.W4
- West, The (United States)
 - Atlases: G1380+
 - Maps: G4050+
- West Africa
 - Atlases: G2640+
 - Maps: G8735+
- West Germany
 - Atlases: G1920+
 - Maps: G6295+
- West Indies
 - Atlases: G1600+
 - Maps: G4900+
- West North Central States (United States)
 - Atlases: G1420+
 - Maps: G4130+
- West South Central States (United States)
 - Atlases: G1350+
 - Maps: G3990+
- West Virginia
 - Atlases: G1295+
 - Maps: G3890+
- Western Asia (Atlases): G2205+
- Western Canada (Maps): G3465+
- Western Europe
 - Atlases: G1800+
 - Maps: G5720+
- Western Golf Association: GV969.W5
- Western Hemisphere
 - Atlases: G1100+
 - Maps: G3290+
- Whaling voyages: G545
- Wheat (Manners and customs): GT5899.W5
- Wheel exercises: GV547
- Wheels (Ethnology): GN441
- Whiskey (Manners and customs): GT2895
- Whist: GV1271+
- White races (Ethnology): GN537
- White-water running (Canoeing): GV788
- Wicket (Ball game): GV1017.W5
- Wicket polo: GV1017.W6
- Widow suicide (Funeral customs): GT3370
- Wightman cup (Tennis tournament): GV999
- Wigs (Manners and customs): GT2310
- Wild boar (Folklore): GR730.W5
- Wild West shows: GV1833
- Wilderness survival: GV200.5
- Wilton culture
 - By continent, see table below GN774.2+, e. g. GN774.4.W5 (Africa)
- Wimbledon, England. All-England Club:
 - GV997.A4
- Windward Islands
 - Atlases: G1670+
 - Maps: G5090+
- Wines (Manners and customs): GT2885
- Wingback formation (Football): GV951.95
- Winter games, Olympic, see Olympic Games - Modern revivals - Winter games
- Winter sports: GV840.7+
- Wire walking: GV551+
- Wisconsin
 - Atlases: G1415+
 - Maps: G4120+
- Wishes (Folklore): GR615
- Witchcraft (Ethnology): GN475+
- Witches (Folklore): GR530
- Wolf children (Ethnology): GN372
- Wolves (Folklore): GR730.W6
- The Woman without hands (Folktale), see Maiden without hands (Folktale)

Women and girls

Anthropometry: GN59.W6
 Boating: GV777.57
 Body dimensions and proportions:
 GN67.5
 Clothing for athletics and gymnastics:
 GV441
 Costume: GT1720
 Cycling: GV1057
 Ethnology: GN479.7
 Folklore: GR470
 Girls' basketball: GV886
 Girls' camps: GV197.G5
 Golf: GV966
 Gymnastics: GV464
 Calisthenics and exercises: GV482
 Manners and customs: GT2520+
 Outdoor life and recreation: GV191.64
 Physical education and training: GV439+
 Physical education teachers: GV362
 Recreation: GV183
 Self defense: GV1111.5
 Soccer: GV944.5
 Sports: GV709
 Track and field athletics: GV1060.8
 Wood (Ethnology): GN434.7
 Wood nymphs (Folklore): GR785
 Word games and puzzles: GV1507.W8
 Word lists (Games): GV1507.W9
 World atlases: G1001+
 World Cup (Soccer): GV943.49+
 World Festival of Youth and Students for
 Peace and Friendship: GV722.5.W58
 World flights, see Flights around the
 world
 World maps: G3200+
 World tours, see Tours around the world
 World University Summer Games: GV722.5.W6
 World view (Ethnology): GN468+
 Wrecks, see Shipwrecks
 Wrestling: GV1195+
 Writers, Sports, see Sports writers
 Wyoming
 Atlases: G1475+
 Maps: G4260+

X

Xosa (Folklore): GR359.2.X64

Y

Y.M.C.A. gymnastics, see Young Men's
 Christian Association gymnastics
 Yacht clubs: GV823
 Yacht regattas: GV827+
 Yachting: GV811.8+
 Sailing: GV810+
 Yachting, Sand, see Sand yachting
 Yachts, Illustrations of, see Illustra-
 tions of yachts
 Yale-Harvard boat races, see Harvard-
 Yale boat races
 Yankee Stadium: GV416.N48
 Yap (Maps): G9430+
 Yayoi culture
 By continent, see table below
 GN776.2+, e. g. GN776.3.Y3 (Asia)
 Yemen (People's Democratic Republic)
 Atlases: G2249.55+
 Maps: G7550+
 Yemen (Yemen Arab Republic)
 Atlases: G2249.5+
 Maps: G7540+
 Yoruba (Folklore): GR351.32.Y56
 Young Men's Christian Association
 gymnastics: GV469
 Youth travel: G156.5.Y6
 Yugoslavia
 Atlases: G2010+
 Maps: G6840+
 Yukon
 Atlases: G1175+
 Maps: G3520+

Z

Zaghawa (Folklore): GR355.52.Z33
 Zaire
 Atlases: G2600+
 Maps: G8650+
 Zambia
 Atlases: G2575+
 Maps: G8570+
 Zanzibar, see Tanzania
 Zinjanthropus boisei (Possil man):
 GN283.8
 Zulus (Folklore): GR360.Z8

The End.

